

## Ultimate Vocabulary Guide - SSC | PSC | Railways | IBPS Exam

### CONTENT

SL. NO.	CHAPTER NAME	PAGE NO.
1.	Synonyms & Antonyms	02 – 65
2.	Spelling of Words	66 – 70
3.	Commonly Misspelled Words	71 – 89
4.	Basic Word Parts	90 – 136
5.	Some Important Phrasal Verbs	137 – 154
6.	Some Troublesome Words	155 – 163
7.	Verbs, Adjectives & Nouns Followed by Prepositions	167 – 175
8.	Some Important Verbs & Their Forms	176 – 181
9.	One word Substitution-1	182 – 190
10.	One Word Substitution-2	191 – 196
11.	Idioms & Phrases	197 – 211
12.	The Same Word Used As Different Parts of Speech	212 – 234
13.	Proverbs & Their usage	235 – 250

## 1. SYNONYMS & ANTONYMS

**Abdicate:** To give up a possession, claim or right

;स्वच्छा स छाडना, छाड दनाद्ध

**Syn :-** abandon, abjure, abnegate

**Ant :-** retain, remain, claim

**Sentence:** The people of the state do not wish to **abdicate** their sovereignty to the agencies which serve them.

**Aberrant:** abnormal or deviant ;असामान्य, अनतिकद्ध

**Syn :** abnormal, atypical, bizarre, deviant

**Ant :** normal

**Sentence:** Given the **aberrant** nature of data, we came to doubt the validity of the entire experiment.

**Abeyance:** suspended action ;क्षणिक आराम, रुकावद्ध

**Syn :** discontinuation, dormancy, inactivity, intermission, latency, suspension, adjournment, postponement.

**Ant :** action, activity, continuance, continuation

**Sentence:** Ideological disputes among his coalition members should have been kept firmly in **abeyance**.

**Ablution:** washing ;अपमाजन जल, पक्षालन, धनाद्ध

**Syn :** cleansing, decontamination, purification

**Ant :** dirty, corrupt, pollute

**Sentence:** **Ablution** is cleansing with water as a religious ritual.

**Abnegation:** Self sacrifice ;आत्मनिषद्ध

**Syn :** renunciation, denial, abstinence

**Ant :** Acquiescence, yielding, allowance

**Sentence:** His **abnegation** of the privileges of his power is one of his merits.

**Abolish:** cancel; put an end to ;उन्मूलन करना, हटानाद्ध

**Syn :** abrogate, annihilate, destroy, dissolve, end, eradicate, expunge

**Ant :** continue, establish, promote, ratify, support

**Sentence:** He is determined to **abolish** the right of some defendants to opt for a trial by jury.

**Abominate:** loathe; hate

;बहुत नपफरत करना, नापसद करनाद्ध

**Syn :** abhor, despise, dislike, hate, loathe

**Ant :** love, adore, cherish, like

**Sentence:** A politician who is revered by his supporters and **abominated** by his enemies.

**Aboriginal:** being the first of its kind in a region

;असामान्य, आदिकालीनद्ध

**Syn :** ancient, earliest, indigenous, native, original, primary, primitive

**Ant :** foreigner, alien, stranger

**Sentence:** The islands may have had left no trace of the existence of their **aboriginal** inhabitants.

**Abridge:** condense or shorten ;सक्षिप्त करना, घटानाद्ध

**Syn :** abbreviate, condense, contract, curtail, diminish, downsize, precise

**Ant :** add, enlarge, expand, extend, increase, lengthen

**Sentence:** The president can **abridge** the punishment of any culprit.

**Abscission:** cutting off; separation

;विगलन, अपच्छदन, अलग करनाद्ध

**Syn :** cutting, extirpation, removal

**Ant :** merge, assemble, collaborate

**Sentence:** A number of methods are used to delay petal **abscission** artificially, including the use of chemicals.

**Abstain:** refrain; withhold from participation ;बचना / स दूर रहना, परहज करनाद्ध

**Syn :** avoid, constrain, curb, decline, refrain,

**Ant :** indulge, use

**Sentence:** Unless some opposition members **abstain**, the budget may thus not get through.

**Abysmal:** bottomless ;बहुत खराबद्ध

**Syn :** bottomless, deep, endless, infinite, fickle, changeable.

**Ant :** finite, shallow, slight

**Sentence:** They are riddled by injury and playing for pride and reputation after an **abysmal** start to the season.

**Acclimate:** adjust to climate or environment; adapt

;आदी हाना, पयनुकूलित हानाद्ध

**Syn :** accommodate, accustom, habituate

**Ant :** ignore, neglect, indulge

**Sentence:** The optional pre-stay allows guests to rest, **acclimate**, and explore independently before their journey begins.

**Accolade:** award of merit, recognition of achievement ;सम्मान, पदुस्कारद्ध

**Syn :** approval, award, distinction, honor

**Ant :** insignificance, lowliness, criticism

**Sentence:** There is no such **accolade** that he has received.

**Accomplice:** partner in crime ;सहअपराधी

**Syn :** assistant, associate, co-conspirator, collaborator

**Ant :** enemy, opponent

**Sentence:** She steals his mobile phone and her **accomplice** comes in to smack her in the face.

**Accretion:** growth; increase ;सहर्वा, सचयनद्ध

**Syn :** accumulation, augmentation, increase, increment

**Ant :** decrease, deduction, shrinkage

**Sentence:** The gradual **accretion** of knowledge is the way to go.

**Acidulous:** slightly sour; sharp ;स्वभाव म तीखाद्ध

**Syn :** sharp, tart, caustic, hurtful.

**Ant :** sugary, sweet

**Sentence:** It is difficult to disguise the **acidulous** flavor of cranberries.

**Acquittal:** deliverance from a charge

;दाष रहित, रिहाइद्ध

**Syn :** amnesty, clearance, discharge, exoneration.

**Ant :** blame, censure, conviction

**Sentence:** The defendant was ecstatic after he heard of his **acquittal**.

**Adage:** wise saying; proverb ;कहावतद्ध

**Syn :** aphorism, apothegm, axiom, maxim

**Ant :** absurdity, ambiguity, foolishness, nonsense, paradox

**Sentence:** They are turning upside down the **adage** that coaches coach and players play.

**Adamant:** hard; inflexible ;अडिग, अटलद्ध

**Syn :** determined, fixed, immovable, inexorable, inflexible

**Ant :** flexible, pliant, submissive, yielding, changeable

**Sentence:** All three of them are **adamant** about making the people around them and in this company better.

**Adroit:** skillful ;निपुणद्ध

**Syn :** adept, artful, deft, dexterous, expert

**Ant :** awkward, clumsy, inept, stupid, unskilled

**Sentence:** She is a remarkably **adroit** and determined politician..

**Adulation:** flattery; admiration ;चापलूसी, खुशामदद्ध

**Syn :** applause, blandishment, bootlicking, fawning, flattery

**Ant :** abuse, criticism, disapproval

**Sentence:** The actress accepted the **adulation** of the crowd with delight.

**Adventitious:** accidental ;आकस्मिकद्ध

**Syn :** accidental, fortuitous

**Ant :** deliberate, planned, premeditated

**Sentence:** The size of the reservoir was reduced by **adventitious** rockslides from the riverbank behind the dam.

**Adversity:** poverty ;कठिनाइ, विपत्तिद्ध

**Syn :** misfortune, affliction, calamity

**Ant :** aid, encouragement, favor, fortune, prosperity

**Sentence:** The disabled man **overcame adversity** when he received a Gold Medal at the Special Olympics.

**Aegis:** shield ;रक्षा / बचाव, कवचद्ध

**Syn :** defense, backing, protection, patronage, shelter

**Ant :** disfavor, opposition

**Sentence:** Ten days earlier, he surrendered under the aegis of the amnesty program.

**Affected:** artificial; assumed in order to impress

;बहाना करना, पभाव डालनाद्ध

**Syn :** alter, change, influence, involve

**Ant :** calm, unmoved, unperturbed, unswayed, untroubled

**Sentence:** His death has **affected** you all, whether you knew him well or not.

**Affliction:** state of distress; cause of suffering ;दुःख, रणद्ध

**Syn :** adversity, anguish, calamity, depression, difficulty

**Ant :** aid, comfort, consolation, help, relief

**Sentence:** Unemployment also remains a deep and prevalent **affliction**.

**Agape:** openmouthed

;मुह बाए □आश्चय स मुह खाल हुएहद्ध

**Syn :** astonished, surprised, appalled, overwhelmed, shocked, staring

**Ant :** clear, calm, expected

**Sentence:** He stared at the pink elephant before him, mouth **agape**.

**Aggrandize:** raise in power, wealth, rank or honor

;शक्ति अथवा पदवी बढानाद्ध

**Syn :** acclaim, applaud, augment, boost, dignify

**Ant :** belittle, debase, degrade, depress, disgrace, lower

**Sentence:** These destructive, power-hungry people make poor decisions meant to **aggrandize** themselves and demean others.

**Aghast:** horrified; dumbfounded

;हक्का बक्का, भाचक्का, दू

**Syn :** afraid, agape, agog, alarmed, amazed, anxious, appalled, astonished

**Ant :** unsurprised, assured, calm, content, cool,

**Sentence:** **Aghast**, the doctor's friends set about trying to get him released.

**Agrarian:** pertaining to land and cultivation

;भूमि विषयक, वफषिकद्व

**Syn :** agricultural, natural, peasant, rustic, undomesticated

**Ant :** artificial, fixed, modified, refined

**Sentence:** Although the war was the catalyst for a new society, the economy remained **agrarian**.

**Alchemy:** medieval chemistry

;कीमिया □रसायन विद्या स सबधितद्व

**Syn :** black arts, black magic, pseudo science, sorcery, witchcraft,

**Ant :** reality

**Sentence:** The effect was easy to dismiss as **alchemy**, but there had to be a good explanation.

**Alliance:** loyalty ;निष्ठा □राजभक्तिद्व

**Syn :** adherence, constancy, dedication, devotion, duty, faithfulness

**Ant :** disloyalty, enmity, sedition, treachery

**Sentence:** Every **socialist** today proclaims their **alliance** to markets while trying to control them.

**Allusion:** indirect reference ;सकत, उल्लखद्व

**Syn :** casual remark, citation, connotation, denotation, implication

**Ant :** evidence, proof

**Sentence:** He likes to make **allusion** to the size of his salary.

**Altercation:** noisy quarrel; heated dispute

;झगडा, झडपद्व

**Syn :** argument, bickering, brawl, combat, contest, controversy

**Ant :** agreement, concord, harmony, peace, union, unity

**Sentence:** I wanted to leave my job without an **altercation**.

**Ambivalence:** state of having conflicting emotional attitudes ;उभयवर्तितद्व

**Syn :** confusion, dilemma, doubt, fluctuation, hesitation

**Ant :** certainty, decisiveness

**Sentence:** It's understandable that the war fills him with **ambivalence**.

**Ambiguous:** unclear or doubtful in meaning

;अस्पष्टद्व

**Syn :** unclear, vague, obscure, enigmatic

**Ant :** clear, definite, explicit, lucid

**Sentence:** "The senator spoke with such **ambiguity**, it was impossible for me to tell what he really believes."

**Amenable:** readily managed or willing to be led; answerable or accountable legally

;जवाबदही / आज्ञाकारी / वश्यद्व

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Syn :** acquiescent, agreeable, docile, influenceable, manageable, obedient

**Ant :** intractable, nonconforming, uncooperative, unwilling

**Sentence:** Most companies, not surprisingly, aren't so **amenable** to the idea.

**Amputate:** cut off part of body; prune

;काटना, अगच्छदन करनाद्व

**Syn :** cut away, cut off, dismember, eliminate, separate, sever, truncate

**Ant :** join, add, unite

**Sentence:** They won't have to **amputate** the arm because it has healed nicely.

**Animadversion:** critical remark ;निदाद्व

**Syn :** censure, criticism, faultfinding

**Ant :** applause, exaltation, praise

**Sentence:** Although Penny thought she was well-liked, her classmates spoke of her with **animadversion**.

**Annals:** records; history

;वर्णवफम स लिखा हुआ इतिहासद्व

**Syn :** archive, chronicle, journal, memorial, record, register

**Sentence:** The newspaper's **annals** were in perfect order.

**Anneal:** reduce brittleness and improve toughness by

heating & cooling ;पकानाद्ध

**Syn :** harden, temper, thicken, toughen

**Ant :** soften, weaken

**Sentence:** It's often necessary to **anneal** glass products.

**Antecedents:** preceding events or circumstances that influence what comes later; ancestors or early background ;पूर्वचरितद्ध

**Syn :** ancestor, forebears

**Ant :** descendant, after, following

**Sentence:** It had long **antecedents** with clear environmental causes.

**Antiquated:** obsolete; outdated ;पुरानाद्ध

**Syn :** aged, ancient, antediluvian, antique, archaic

**Ant :** forward-looking, modern, new, recent

**Sentence:** The office is spare and impersonal, with a somewhat **antiquated** feel.

**Apocalyptic:** prophetic; pertaining to revelations ;भविष्यसूचकद्ध

**Syn :** ominous, oracular, predictive, prophetic, revealing

**Ant :** insignificant, unimportant

**Sentence:** We are highly hedonistic and **apocalyptic** with our self centered needs.

**Apologist:** one who writes in defense of a cause or institution ;समर्थकद्ध

**Syn :** pleader, polemicist, sophist

**Sentence:** He became his **apologist** when things started to go wrong.

**Apothecary:** druggist ;आषधकारद्ध

**Syn :** dispenser, druggist

**Sentence:** It has a clean, almost **apothecary** sparseness, with lots of sharp angles and galvanized steel and slate.

**Appellation:** name; title ;पदवी / नाम / उपाधिद्ध

**Syn :** designation, label, nickname, sobriquet, title

**Sentence:** We used to call him "Danny," but he recently let us know that he prefers the **appellation** "Daniel."

**Appraise:** judge, estimate ;समीक्षा, मूल्यांकनद्ध  
(SSC CGL 2011)

**Syn :** adjudge, assay, assess, deem, evaluate, examine

**Sentence:** The realtor made an appointment to **appraise** the house.

**Apprehensive:** fearful ;आशकावान, चिंतितद्ध

**Syn :** afraid, discerning

**Ant :** quiet, unafraid, unfearful, unsuspecting, unworried

**Sentence:** I'm feeling a bit **apprehensive** about the test.

**Appurtenances:** subordinate possessions ;साज-सामानद्ध

**Syn :** addition, annex, appendix, attachment, component

**Ant :** lessening, subtraction

**Sentence:** He escapes practically all the **appurtenances** of civilized modern life.

**Aquiline:** curved, hooked ;गरुडीय, गरुड क समानद्ध

**Syn :** Roman-nosed, beaked, eagle like

**Ant :** straight

**Sentence:** Bernice was embarrassed by her **aquiline** nose.

**Arbiter:** person with power to decide a matter in dispute ;निर्णायक / पक्षद्ध

**Syn :** judge

**Ant :** arguer, fighter

**Sentence:** Shall we ask Mr. Francis to be the **arbiter**?

**Arcade:** a covered passageway, usually lined with shops ;तारण पथद्ध

**Syn :** gallery, mall, passageway, walkway

**Sentence:** Hap tic interfaces were first available to the public in the **arcade**.

**Ardour:** Zeal ;उत्साहद्ध

**Syn :** Fervor, heat, passion, eager

**Ant :** languid, lethargy

**Sentence:** Softly they sang, and sweetly, glancing at Narada, at first with shy delight, and then with increasing **ardour**.

**Armada:** fleet of warships ;जहाजा का बड़ाद्ध

**Syn :** fleet, flotilla, force, navy, squadron

**Sentence:** The full **armada** docked at the port.

**Arraign:** charge in court; indict ;दाषी ठहरानाद्ध

**Syn :** blame, charge, criminate, inculpate, indict

**Ant :** discharge, exonerate, free

**Sentence:** Government officials used expansive libel laws to **arraign** journalists who criticized them.

**Artifact:** object made by human beings, handmade, ;शिल्पवफतिद्ध

**Syn :** relic

**Sentence:** The one problem is that these things are an



**artifact** of quantization.

**Asinine:** stupid ;बहुत मुखतापूणद्ध

**Syn :** absurd, foolish, idiotic, inane, silly, sophomoric, stupid

**Ant :** brainy, bright, intelligent, smart, understanding, keen, sensible

**Sentence:** Your **asinine** remarks prove that this issue is not serious for you.

**Aspersions:** slanderous remark ;जलसिचनद्ध

**Syn :** abuse, animadversion, backbiting, calumny

**Ant :** happiness, kindness, mildness

**Sentence:** Thomas threw one **aspersion** after another at Michael.

**Assimilate:** cause to become homogenous ;आत्मसात करना, सम्मिलित करनाद्ध

**Syn :** comprehend, digest, grasp, incorporate, ingest

**Ant :** misunderstand, reject, unlearn

**Sentence:** It was difficult to get the new baby to **assimilate** to his parents' schedule.

**Asylum:** place of refuge or shelter; protection ;शरण, पागलखानाद्ध

**Syn :** cover, harbour, hideout, preserve, refuge,

**Ant :** open, uncover

**Sentence:** He was concerned about other people who have political **asylum** here.

**Atrocity:** brutal deed ;अत्याचार, नशसताद्ध

**Syn :** barbarity, enormity, heinousness

**Ant :** good behavior, pleasantry

**Sentence:** The evil witch performed one **atrocity** after another.

**Attenuate:** make thin; weaken

;कम करना, कमजार हानाद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Syn :** abate, constrict, contract, cripple, debilitate, deflate, enfeeble

**Ant :** expand, increase, intensify, strengthen

**Sentence:** There is also a limiter to **attenuate** sudden loud noises.

**Attrition:** reduction in the work force without firing employees ;घिसाई, सनिघषणद्ध

**Syn :** abrasion, depreciation, disintegration, erosion, grinding

**Ant :** building, strengthening

**Sentence:** The Company lost many employees through **attrition**.

**Audacious:** daring; bold ;दुःसाहसी, निडरद्ध

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Syn :** adventurous, bold, brassy, brave, courageous, dauntless

**Ant :** cautious, gentle, humble, meek, mild, modest, reserved, timid

**Sentence:** He was too **audacious** to afraid from tiger.

**Augury:** Omen ;भविष्यवाणीद्ध

**Syn :** Forerunner, harbinger, prophecy, prognostication

**Sentence:** The Future teller sat in his throne of **augury**.

**August:** impressive; majestic ;महत्वपूर्ण, गरिमापूर्णद्ध

**Syn :** brilliant, eminent, exalted, glorious, grand, grandiose

**Ant :** undignified

**Sentence:** Manoj was impressed with the **august** surroundings of the farmhouse.

**Autonomous:** Self-governing ;स्वतन्त्राद्ध

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Syn :** Independent, sovereign, Free

**Ant :** dependent, Servile, Slavish

**Sentence:** Cars will then be virtually **autonomous**, able to drive themselves without the motorist's intervention.

**Avarice:** Greed ;लालचद्ध

**Syn :** covetous, cupidity, ravenous, rapacious

**Ant :** benevolence, generosity, philanthropy

**Sentence:** Because of his **avarice**, Thomas was willing to kill his own mother to inherit the family fortune.

## B

**Bacchanalian:** one who drinks too much

;मद्यात्सव सबधीद्ध

**Synonyms:** alcoholic, bibber, boozier, dipsomaniac.

**Antonyms:** abstainer, ascetic, teetotaler

**Sentence:** Vacationing students perform various **bacchanalian** rituals during spring break.

**Badger:** pester; annoy continually with demands

;तग करना, पीछा पडनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** annoy, bait, bug, bully

**Antonyms:** aid, help, please

**Sentence:** The way the lawyer was yelling and accusing the defendant I was sure he was **badgering**

the witness.

**Baffle:** frustrate; perplex

;चक्कर म डाल दना, बाधिकाद्ध

**Synonyms:** addle, bewilder, confound, befuddle

**Antonyms:** clear up, enlighten, explain

**Sentence:** Even thousands of years after its construction began; the mysterious ruins continue to **baffle** scientists.

**Baleful:** foreshadowing evil ;सकटपूणाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Deadly, ominous, harmful, threatening, menacing, sinister

**Antonyms:** advantageous, helpful, auspicious, favoring

**Sentence:** She gave him a **baleful** look that scared him.

**Banal:** hackneyed; commonplace ;तुच्छ, मामूलीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Trite, clichéd, common place, not original.

**Antonyms:** fresh, new, original

**Sentence:** The hack writer's worn out clichés made his comic sketch seem **banal**.

**Baneful:** Cause of ruin ;विनाशकारीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Curse, anathema, ruin, blight, disaster, calamity

**Antonyms:** Advantage, blessing, fortune, good luck

**Sentence:** Karen's **baneful** remark about Christine's hair ruined the rest of her day.

**Bastion:** support; fortified place ;समर्थक, गढ़द्ध

**Synonyms:** bulwark, citadel, defense, fortification, fortress

**Antonyms:** weak spot, weakness

**Sentence:** It consisted of a fortified town and a defensive **bastion**.

**Bauble:** cheap jewel

;सस्ता आभूषण, भडकीली सस्ती चीजद्ध

**Synonyms:** trinket, knickknack, trifle

**Antonyms:** precious stone; treasure

**Sentence:** But even in these straitened times, the city-state has rolled out this latest **bauble** with its usual flair.

**Barterer:** exchange good for other goods rather than money ;वस्तु-विनिमयकारद्ध

**Synonyms:** dealer, merchant, salesperson, seller, shopkeeper, stockbroker, trade

**Sentence:** I will use my wool to **barter** for your grain.

**Bedizen:** dress with vulgar finery

;तडक-भडक स सजाना, भडकील कपड पहननाद्ध

**Synonyms:** apparel, array, attire

**Antonyms:** reveal, take off, unclot, uncover

**Sentence:** The witch doctors were **bedizened** in their gaudiest costumes.

**Beeline:** direct quick route ;सीध रास्ताद्ध

**Synonyms:** shortcut, shortest route, straight line, straightaway

**Antonyms:** curved, indirect, twisted

**Sentence:** If a galaxy is lensed then the light from that galaxy must travel farther than if had made a **beeline** to us.

**Begrudge:** envy; give or allow unwillingly; grudge

;जलना, इष्या या डाह करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** jealous, reluctant

**Antonyms:** favor, forgive

**Sentence:** We don't **begrudge** financial success in this country.

**Behemoth:** huge creature; something of monstrous size or power ;विशालकायद्ध

**Synonyms:** beast, huge, mammoth, gigantic

**Antonyms:** dwarf, midget, runt

**Sentence:** Our school district would be absorbed into the **behemoth** south of us.

**Beleaguer:** besiege or attack (with an army); harass

;तग करना, घरा डालनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** annoy, badger, beset, bother, harry, attack

**Antonyms:** aid, assist, facilitate, help, support

**Sentence:** The many pests and diseases that **beleaguer** commercial growers are not likely to plague home gardeners.

**Belittle:** disparage; depreciate

;अपमान करना, मूल्य घटानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** bad-mouth, undervalue, criticize, decry, depreciate

**Antonyms:** build up, exaggerate, praise, value, extol

**Sentence:** Open your eyes to whatever truth presents itself for you, without feeling the need to **belittle** other people's posts.

**Bellicose:** warlike ;यु(पिय, लडाकाद्ध

**Synonyms:** aggressive, antagonistic, argumentative, combative, hostile

**Antonyms:** calm, easygoing, pacifist, passive, peaceful

**Sentence:** He is a **bellicose** and always ready to fight.

**Benefactor:** gift giver; patron; person who does good or who gives money for a good purpose ;सरक्षक, हितकारीद्व

**Synonyms:** aid, altruist, angel, assistant, backer, contributor, well-wisher

**Antonyms:** antagonist, opponent

**Sentence:** Not have equal amounts of money distributed to us from some unknown **benefactor**.

**Benevolent:** generous; having a wish to do good ;दयालु, परापकारी, शीलवन्तद्व  
(SSC Section Officer Exam 2001)

**Synonyms:** Charitable, altruistic, beneficent, benign, big-hearted, caring

**Antonyms:** greedy, malevolent, mean, selfish, spiteful, unkind

**Sentence:** When things go swimmingly, few people seem to mind being run by **benevolent** autocrats.

**Benign:** kindly; favorable; not malignant (disease) ;अनुकूल, कपालु, दयाशीलद्व

**Synonyms:** amiable, beneficent, benevolent, favorable, friendly,

**Antonyms:** hateful, hostile, hurtful, injurious, malignant, unkind

**Sentence:** Moti is benign and always helps the needy.

**Berserk:** mad with violent anger; frenzied; madly excited ;बहुत उत्तजित, पागलद्व

**Synonyms:** crazy, demented, deranged, insane, mad, maniacal, violent

**Antonyms:** balanced, realistic, reasonable, responsible, sane

**Sentence:** The audience was going perceptibly more **berserk** for this particular song.

**Besiege:** surround with armed forces ;घर लना, घरा डालनाद्व

**Synonyms:** assail, attack, beleaguer, beset, blockade

**Antonyms:** leave alone, aid, defend, protect, resist

**Sentence:** Doctors say worried patients hearing about the ailment are starting to **besiege** them.

**Besmirch:** soil; make dirty ;मला करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** blacken, blot, defile, discolor, dishonor, slander, smear, smudge, stain

**Antonyms:** clean, hallow, honor, purify, sanctify

**Sentence:** It pains me to see his reputation so **besmirched**.

**Bigotry:** stubborn ;पक्षपात, हठद्व

**Synonyms:** Intolerance, prejudice, discrimination, dogmatism, fanaticism

**Antonyms:** broad-mindedness, fairness, open-mindedness, tolerance

**Sentence:** Clever effort to sneak in gender **bigotry** in the guise of scientific discussion.

**Blasphemy:** irreverence ;इश्वर निन्दा, इशनिदाद्व

**Synonyms:** sacrilege, abuse, cursing, desecration

**Antonyms:** piety, religion, religiousness, reverence

**Sentence:** No civil laws specifically targeting **blasphemy**, apostasy, or proselytizing.

**Blighted:** suffering from a disease; destroyed ;विनाश करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** annihilate, blast, crush, damage, decay

**Antonyms:** aid, bless, guard, help, prosper, protect

**Sentence:** Now, you could not ask for a more perfect metaphor for abandoned, **blighted** hopes.

**Bludgeon:** heavy-headed weapon ;गदा, साटाद्व

**Synonyms:** bat, club, stick

**Antonyms:** aid, assist, encourage, help

**Sentence:** He was approached from behind and struck the head with a **bludgeon**, knocking him senseless.

**Blunder:** error; stupid mistake ;बड़ी भूल, दाषद्व

**Synonyms:** bungle, error, fault

**Antonyms:** accuracy, correction

**Sentence:** Having a computer partner also meant never having to worry about making a tactical **blunder**.

**Blurt:** utter impulsively from nervousness or excitement ;बसमझ बूझ कहनाद्व

**Synonyms:** babble, jabber

**Antonyms:** keep quiet

**Sentence:** Participants **blurt** out as many ideas as possible within a specified time period.

**Bluster:** blow in heavy gusts; speak in a noisy or bullying manner ;डीग, शखीद्व

**Synonyms:** bluff, boasting, bombastic, braggadocio, bragging

**Antonyms:** humility, meekness, servility

**Sentence:** Even-tempered, without **bluster**, he was approachable and ruled by a shot from his dark eyes.

**Bogus:** counterfeit; not authentic; intentionally false



;नकली, बनावटीद्ध

**Synonyms:** artificial, dummy, fake, false, fictitious, forged, fraudulent, imitation

**Antonyms:** authentic, genuine, real

**Sentence:** He was getting **bogus** data and had no way to determine that it was bogus.

**Bohemian:** unconventional (in an artistic way)

;रूढिमुक्त, स्वच्छाचारीद्ध

**Synonyms:** artist, dilettante, flower child, free spirit, gypsy, hippie

**Antonyms:** conformist, conservative, orthodox

**Sentence:** Shaan wants to live an eccentric **bohemian** life with his writer friends.

**Boisterous:** violent; rough; noisy ;उद्यमी, पबलद्ध

**Synonyms:** brawling, clamorous, disorderly, effervescent, impetuous, loud

**Antonyms:** calm, quiet, restrained, silent, serene

**Sentence:** They silenced **boisterous** teenagers, moved loiterers along, and noted unusual activity.

**Bolster:** support; reinforce ;आधर, रक्षा करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** aid, assist, buck up, bulwark

**Antonyms:** hinder, obstruct, prevent, undermine

**Sentence:** He should press rulers to **bolster** their regimes by reform rather than violence.

**Bombastic:** using inflated language

;शब्दाडम्बरयुक्त, बड-बड शब्दा स भरा हुआद्ध

**Synonyms:** Pompous, big-talking, euphuistic

**Antonyms:** humble, quiet, reserved, restrained

**Sentence:** There were **bombastic** speeches by party members defying their leaders' orders on which way to vote.

**Boon:** blessing; benefit; something very helpful

;वरदानद्ध

**Synonyms:** benefaction, benefit, benevolence, blessing, compliment, gift

**Antonyms:** disadvantage

**Sentence:** This workforce is not only potentially happier; it can be a **boon** to the economy.

**Boorish:** rude; insensitive ;अशिष्ट, असभ्यद्ध

**Synonyms:** bad-mannered, cantankerous, churlish

**Antonyms:** charming, cultured, exciting, polite, refined, sophisticated

**Sentence:** By your actions you show that you don't deserve any respect, and that you are offensive,

uncultured and **boorish**.

**Bountiful:** generous; graciously generous

;उदार, पचुरद्ध

**Synonyms:** ample, plenty, copious, exuberant

**Antonyms:** insufficient, lacking, meager, sparse

**Sentence:** The Thanksgiving dinner table was set **bountifully** with all kinds of delicious dishes.

**Bourgeois:** middle class; selfishly materialistic

;मध्यमवर्गीय, पूजीवादीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Philistine, common, conservative, conventional

**Antonyms:** adventurous, imaginative, inspired, original, untraditional

**Sentence:** She thought of herself as a **bourgeois**.

**Bovine:** cow like ;सदबुद्धि

**Synonyms:** placid, dull, calm

**Antonyms:** Keen minded, astute, clever, perspicacious

**Sentence:** With **bovine** slowness and peacefulness, the cow rested under the tree and quietly chewed its cud.

**Bowlerize:** expurgate

;परिशोधन करना, अपशोधन करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** edit, expurgate

**Antonyms:** allow, permit

**Sentence:** The film editors **bowlerize** the language of the film.

**Brawn:** human muscle; muscular strength

;सूअर का मांस, खमद्ध

**Synonyms:** sturdiness, muscular

**Antonyms:** frailness, skinniness, slightness, thinness

**Sentence:** The role of the pusher is defined by strength, **brawn** and athleticism.

**Breach:** breaking of contract or duty; fissure or gap; opening ;दरार, उल्लघनद्ध

**Synonyms:** aperture, break, chasm, crack, discontinuity, fissure, hole

**Antonyms:** bridge, connection

**Sentence:** The sailors worked as hard as they could to bail the water from the hold, as seawater kept pouring in through the **breach** in the ship's side.

**Brevity:** conciseness; shortness of duration

;सक्षप, लघुताद्ध

**Synonyms:** conciseness, condensation, economy

**Antonyms:** lengthiness, longevity, permanence

**Sentence:** Simon's poems were known for their brevity.

**Buffoonery:** clowning ;मसखरापन, भडतीद्ध

**Synonyms:** clowning, frivolity, prank, craziness, lunacy

**Antonyms:** sobriety, tragedy

**Sentence:** There are also moments when the scenes are little more than **buffoonery**.

**Bulwark:** strong wall built for defense

;पकार, चारदीवारी, काटद्ध

**Synonyms:** barrier, bastion, buttress, citadel, defense, embankment, fort

**Antonyms:** weak point, hinder

**Sentence:** They also serve as a natural **bulwark** against hurricanes and storm surges.

**Bungle:** mismanage; spoil by clumsy behavior

;घपला, घडबडद्ध

**Synonyms:** blunder, botch, fumble

**Antonyms:** do well, fix, manage, succeed

**Sentence:** It was the result of a **bungle** that a bureaucratic rule-change misleadingly announced and over-excitedly reported.

**Buoyant:** able to float; cheerful and optimistic

;पसन्न, पपुफलितद्ध

**Synonyms:** floatable, supernatant, unsinkable, weightless

**Antonyms:** heavy, weighted

**Sentence:** Even so, the market continues to look extremely **buoyant** on many measures.

**Burgeon:** grow rapidly; grow forth; send out buds

;पफटना, कलीद्ध

**Synonyms:** blossom, bud, expand, flower, grow, increase, prosper, sprout, thrive

**Antonyms:** shrink, shrivel, wither

**Sentence:** In the last years of the nineteenth century, an existing industry began to **burgeon** throughout the state.

**Burlesque:** give an imitation that ridicules; imitate mockingly ;हासकर, मजाकद्ध

**Synonyms:** caricature, comic, ironical, ludicrous, mock

**Antonyms:** original

**Sentence:** But the story is considerably expanded and treated throughout in a **burlesque** vein.

**Buttress:** support; prop up ;सहाराद्ध

**Synonyms:** abutment, prop, reinforcement, strut

**Antonyms:** let go, loosen, unfasten

**Sentence:** They are right but, to **buttress** their view, they must establish a link between poor growth and euro-area membership.

## C

**Cadaverous:** pale, corpse-like

;विवण, शव का, शव जसाद्ध

**Synonyms:** ashen, bag of bones, bloodless, dead, deathlike, deathly

**Antonyms:** flushed, lifelike, lively

**Sentence:** The hikers looked **cadaverous** after they were found a week later.

**Cadence:** rhythmic rise and fall

;ताल, आवाज का उतार-चढ़ावद्ध

**Synonyms:** beat, measure, modulation, rhythm

**Sentence:** The music had a slow but pleasing **cadence**.

**Cajole:** persuade by praise or false promise

;पुफसलाना, बहलाना, चापलूसी करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** coax, wheedle, beguile, blandish, bootlick

**Antonyms:** bully, force, repel

**Sentence:** The children will try to **cajole** their mother into giving them more dessert.

**Calamity:** disaster; misery ;आपद, सकटद्ध

**Synonyms:** adversity, affliction, cataclysm, catastrophe, collapse

**Antonyms:** advantage, blessing, boon, comfort, good fortune, good luck, happiness

**Sentence:** When any **calamity** has been suffered, the first thing to be remembered is how much has been escaped.

**Callous:** without sympathy for the sufferings of others ;निदयी, कठार हृदयद्ध

**Synonyms:** apathetic, careless, cauterize

**Antonyms:** compassionate, kind, nice, sensitive, sympathetic

**Sentence:** People's response to our separateness can be **callous**, can be good-hearted, and is always condescending.

**Callow:** youthful; inexperienced ;अनाडी, अनुभवहीनद्ध

**Synonyms:** immature, guileless, inexperienced, juvenile

**Antonyms:** experienced, mature, sophisticated

**Sentence:** His failure in business is only due to his

**callow** action.

**Cameo:** shell or jewel carved in relief; star's special appearance in a minor role in a film

;उत्कीर्ण रत्नद्व

**Synonyms:** jewelry, adornment, anklet, diamonds, crown

**Sentence:** The actor made a **cameo** appearance in the little known film.

**Canard:** unfounded false rumor; exaggerated false report ;झूठी अपफवाहद्व

**Synonyms:** exaggeration, hoax, rumor, spoof

**Antonyms:** honesty, truth, truthfulness

**Sentence:** By repeating this false **canard** you provide an interesting example of the tide of misinformation.

**Candor:** frankness; open honesty ;स्पष्टवादिताद्व

**Synonyms:** artlessness, directness, fairness, forthrightness, guilelessness, honesty

**Antonyms:** artifice, deception, falsehood, guile, lying

**Sentence:** His **candor** is the characteristic that separates him from others.

**Canine:** related to dogs; doglike

;श्वानीय, कुत क जसाद्व

**Sentence:** Their **canine** teeth are much more prominent than ours.

**Canker:** any ulcerous sore; ulcer; any evil

;नष्ट हा जाना, विनाशकारी रागद्व

**Synonyms:** bane, blight, blister, boil, corrosion, corruption, lesion, sore, ulcer

**Antonyms:** blessing, boon, health, prosperity

**Sentence:** The purpose of this study is to examine how compounds produced in patients with **canker** sores affect wound healing.

**Cantankerous:** ill-humored; irritable

;बिगडल, चिडचिडाद्व

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** bad-tempered, captious, choleric, cross

**Antonyms:** easy, good-natured, happy, nice, pleasant

**Sentence:** The bear was always a little **cantankerous** in the mornings.

**Canvass:** determine or seek opinions or votes ;वाट मागना, पक्ष-पचार करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** opinion poll, public opinion poll, analyze, examine

**Antonyms:** abstain, keep quiet

**Sentence:** Leaders **canvass** at the time of election.

**Capitulate:** surrender

;हार स्वीकार करना, आत्मसमर्पण करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** bow, cede, concede, give up

**Antonyms:** defend, fight

**Sentence:** He has seemingly no escape, and must fight or **capitulate**.

**Capricious:** unpredictable ;अस्थिर, उथलाद्व

**Synonyms:** fickle, arbitrary, careless

**Antonyms:** constant, sensible, steadfast, steady

**Sentence:** Some are loving and good, while others are **capricious** or demanding.

**Caption:** chapter heading; text under illustration

;अनुशीषक, अनुशीषक दनाद्व

**Synonyms:** title, explanation, inscription, underline

**Sentence:** There was a descriptive **caption** beneath each picture.

**Cardinal:** chief; most important ;पमुख, पधन, मुख्यद्व

**Synonyms:** central, chief, essential, first, foremost, fundamental

**Antonyms:** inessential, insignificant, minor, negligible, secondary, unimportant

**Sentence:** Punctuality is one of the **cardinal** business virtues; always insist on it in your subordinates.

**Carrion:** rotting flesh of a dead body ;मरा हुआ

जानवर, सडा हुआ मासद्व

**Synonyms:** cadaver, carcass, deceased

**Antonyms:** developing, flourishing, germinating, growing, improving, ripening

**Sentence:** The Island was once inhabited by bald eagles that fed on fish and **carrion** but not foxes.

**Catalyst:** agent which brings about a chemical change while it remains unaffected and unchanged

;आवजक, उत्प्रेरक, मुख्य ड्रातद्व

**Synonyms:** agitator, enzyme, goad, impetus, impulse, incentive, incitation, motivation,

**Antonyms:** blockage, preventer

**Sentence:** The metal is coated with a platinum **catalyst** and placed in a device that allows methanol to be drawn along the surface.

**Cavalcade:** Parade ;कापिफलद्व

**Synonyms:** Drill, procession

**Sentence:** The Republic Day parade is a **cavalcade** of floats, marching bands, and performance artists.

**Cavil:** quibble; make frivolous objections

;बाल की खाल निकालना

**Synonyms:** carp, criticize, fuss, grumble

**Antonyms:** ignore, let go

**Sentence:** Her performance is beyond **cavil**.

**Celerity:** speed; rapidity ;पुफती, तजीद

**Synonyms:** alacrity, briskness, dispatch, expedition, haste, hurry

**Antonyms:** slowness, sluggishness

**Sentence:** They moved with great **celerity** when they heard about the flood.

**Celibate:** abstaining from sexual intercourse

;अविवाहित, बह्वचारीद

**Synonyms:** chaste, continent, pure, virginal

**Antonyms:** active, promiscuous

**Sentence:** Some couple remained **celibate** until they got married.

**Censure:** blame; criticize; express strong

disapproval ;दाष लगाना, निन्दा करना

**Synonyms:** castigation, condemnation, disapproval, chide

**Antonyms:** approval, compliment, encouragement, endorsement, praise, ratification

**Sentence:** Encouragement after **censure** is as the sun after a shower.

**Cerebration:** thought; working of the brain

;पमस्तिष्क विफयाद

**Synonyms:** deliberation, Intellect, thinking

**Antonyms:** ignorance

**Sentence:** **Cerebration** is the process of using the mind thinking.

**Ceremonious:** Ritual ;आपचारिकद

**Synonyms:** Formal

**Antonyms:** Informal

**Sentence:** Every body should take part in **ceremonious** events.

**Churlish:** boorish; rude ;अभद, अशिष्टद

**Synonyms:** blunt, brusque, cantankerous, crabbed, crude

**Antonyms:** gentle, nice, pleasant, polite

**Sentence:** It seems almost **churlish** to question the

outlook for emerging markets after the great strides they have made.

**Charlatan:** quack; pretender to knowledge

;कठबद, कूट-चिकित्सकद

**Synonyms:** fake, fraud, imposter, mountebank, pretender, quack

**Antonyms:** original, reality

**Sentence:** The **charlatan** was able to trick all but the wisest people of the town.

**Cherubic:** angelic; innocent-looking;

;दवदूत क समान, सुन्दर आर मनमाहकद

**Synonyms:** adorable, childlike, cute, innocent, sweet

**Antonyms:** hellish, dark, demoniac, devilish

**Sentence:** Her face is **cherubic** and attractive.

**cherubic** eggshell-white face to make you comfortable talking to her

**Chivalrous:** courteous; faithful; brave ;उदात्त,

उदारयता, उदारमनाद

**Synonyms:** benevolent, brave, considerate, courageous, courteous, gentlemanlike

**Antonyms:** afraid, cowardly, fearful, frightened

**Sentence:** They look at these motion pictures and think how glorious war is and **chivalrous**.

**Cipher:** worthless person or thing; zero

;बकार की चीज, शून्य, कुछ नहीद

**Synonyms:** blank, insignificant, nil, nonentity, nothing,

**Antonyms:** important, significant

**Sentence:** The study material of that institute is **cipher** and useless.

**Circumscribe:** limit; draw a line around

;खीचना, परिगत करना, सीमित करनाद

**Synonyms:** confine, bound, encircle, enclose, encompass

**Antonyms:** free, loose, open

**Sentence:** The artist will **circumscribe** the painting with just one red line.

**Circumspect:** prudent; acting after careful thought

;चाकन्ना, सतक, सावधनद

**Synonyms:** cautious, attentive, calculating, canny, careful, chary, considerate, deliberate

**Antonyms:** careless, incautious, indiscreet

**Sentence:** It pays to be a little **circumspect** when writing your autobiography.



**Circumvent:** defeat by behaving more cleverly

;ठगना, धखा दनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** baffle, beat, beguile, bilk, deceive, dupe, elude

**Antonyms:** aid, allow, assist, help, permit

**Sentence:** They will try to **circumvent** the lights out rule by pretending to be asleep.

**Cistern:** reservoir or water tank

;कुण्ड, जलाधर, टकीद्ध

**Synonyms:** pond, tank, container, tub, vessel

**Antonyms:** closure, solid

**Sentence:** The **cistern** of this building is empty.

**Clamor:** loud continuous noise ;चिल्लाना, शार करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** agitation, din, discord

**Antonyms:** quiet, silence, make peace

**Sentence:** The voting is over, and the country has many other issues that **clamor** for attention.

**Clandestine:** secret ;अपकट, अव्यक्तद्ध

**Synonyms:** concealed, covert, camouflage, furtive, hidden

**Antonyms:** forthright, honest, open, truthful

**Sentence:** He is always indulged in illicit and **clandestine** affairs.

**Clarion:** trumpet like sound ;करनाइ, तुरही, नरसिगाद्ध

**Synonyms:** shrill, blaring, loud, strident

**Antonyms:** soft.

**Sentence:** Near the camp of military one cant hear the **clarion** calls.

**Clemency:** Forgiveness ;दयाद्ध

(SSC S.O. 2004)

**Synonyms:** Mercy, kindness, humanity, compassion, tolerance

**Antonyms:** Cruelty, harshness, tyranny

**Sentence:** Every body has an eye one **clemency** of the president to Sanjay Dutta, a famous actor.

**Cliché:** phrase dulled in meaning by repetition

;दकियानूसी मुहावराद्ध

**Synonyms:** platitude, banal, hackneyed, commonplace

**Antonyms:** coinage, nuance

**Sentence:** It is a **cliché** that children today think that vegetables come from the store, in cans or plastic bags.

**Cloying:** distasteful (because excessive) ;खुशामदीद्ध

**Synonyms:** glut, disgust, satiate

**Antonyms:** meager

**Sentence:** The flesh was creamy and sweet, though far from **cloying**.

**Coalition:** partnership; union of separate political parties ;मिला-जुला, गुटटद्ध

**Synonyms:** affiliation, alliance, amalgam, amalgamation, combination, confederation

**Antonyms:** disassociation, antagonism, discord, disunion, estrangement, alienate

**Sentence:** Select a county name to see all the **coalition** members in that county.

**Coercion:** Use of force to get someone to obey

;जबरदस्तीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Compulsion, pressure, duress, force

**Antonyms:** Freedom, liberation

**Sentence:** He tried to **coerce** me into signing the contract.

**Cognizance:** having knowledge

;अवक्षा, ज्ञान, पूण जानकार हानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** attention, awareness, discernment, insight, intelligence, knowledge, mind

**Antonyms:** ignorance, misunderstanding, strangeness, unfamiliarity

**Sentence:** It is because his **cognizance** that made him reach to the climax.

**Colossus:** gigantic statue; person of great importance ;महापुरुषद्ध

(SSC Auditor 01)

**Synonyms:** Gargantuan, behemoth, giant, mammoth

**Antonyms:** diminutive, dwarf

**Sentence:** The software **colossus** stands accused of using its market power unfairly.

**Combustible:** easily burned ;दहनशील, ज्वलनशीलद्ध

**Synonyms:** inflammable, explosive, ignitable, incendiary

**Antonyms:** noncombustible, nonexplosive

**Sentence:** There is seemingly no more **combustible** mix than high oil prices and a hotly contested election.

**Comeuppance:** well-deserved punishment or misfortune ;उचित दडद्ध

**Synonyms:** retribution, rebuke

**Antonyms:** amnesty, pardon, acquittal, exculpation, exoneration

**Sentence:** Hubris on this scale deserves a spectacular comeuppance.



**Compassionate:** Having tender feelings ;करुणामयद्व  
**Synonyms:** Benevolent, charitable, kindly, lenient, sympathetic

**Antonyms:** cruel, harsh, hateful, indifferent, merciless

**Sentence:** A **compassionate** advocate for the poor, Mother Teresa is likely destined for sainthood.

**Complacency:** self-satisfaction

;परिताष, शिष्टाचार, आत्मसताषद्व

**Synonyms:** vanity, smugness, self-conceit, self-importance, swagger

**Antonyms:** dissatisfaction, meekness, modesty, self-consciousness, shyness, timidity

**Sentence:** If it serves as an excuse for **complacency**, that's bad news for everyone.

**Complaisant:** trying to please; willing to please

others ;विनमता, शिष्टताद्व

**Synonyms:** accommodating, amiable, compliant, conciliatory, friendly, generous

**Antonyms:** antagonistic, disagreeable, discontented, obstinate

**Sentence:** William has always been **complaisant** when it comes to work in the community.

**Compunction:** remorse ;पछतावा, पश्चाताप, खदद्व

**Synonyms:** conscience, penitent, qualm, remorse

**Antonyms:** defiance, meanness

**Sentence:** Defendant showed no remorse until he was caught, showed no regret, showed no moral **compunction** at all.

**Compute:** reckon ;गणना करना, परिकलन करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** calculate, count, enumerate, measure

**Antonyms:** conjecture, guess, surmise, estimate

**Sentence:** Why can't the economist give a weighted graph when it can **compute** the unweighted graph?

**Concatenate:** link as in a chain

;सयुक्त करना, जाडनाद्व

**Synonyms:** chain, connect, couple, integrate, join

**Antonyms:** disjoin, disperse, divide, part, separate

**Sentence:** There's no need to concatenate; simply stand side by side.

**Concave:** curved inwards ;अवतल, नतादरद्व

**Synonyms:** excavated, hollow, incurved, indented

**Antonyms:** convex, distended

**Sentence:** The skull fragment also bore a **concave**

imprint suggestive of a musket ball.

**Conclave:** Secret meeting ;निवाचिका सभाद्व

**Synonyms:** Conference, council, gathering, parley, session, caucus

**Sentence:** The great men of the city met in solemn **conclave** to consider how the difficulty was to be met.

**Conception:** beginning; forming of an idea

;गभाधन, धरणा, सकल्पनद्व

**Synonyms:** Birth, origin, design, innovation, invention, concept, construct, creation

**Antonyms:** end, abortion, death

**Sentence:** Does new life begin at the **moment of conception**?

**Concurrent:** happening at the same time;

;एक साथ, एक साथ हान वालाद्व

**Synonyms:** coeval, coexisting, coincident, concomitant, incidental, parallel, synchronous

**Antonyms:** different, dissimilar, distinct, diverse, opposite, unlike, divergent

**Sentence:** The **code** also provides that the periods of ownership and use do not have to be **concurrent**.

**Condole:** express sorrow ;शाक पकट करना, सवदना

या सहानुभूति पकट करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** comfort, commiserate, console, pity, soothe

**Antonyms:** be indifferent, turn away

**Sentence:** I tried to **condole** my son after his favorite hamster died.

**Conducive:** helpful ;उपकारी, सहायक, सुखावहद्व

**Synonyms:** contributive, promotive, useful

**Antonyms:** adverse, discouraging, hindering, unfavorable, unhelpful

**Sentence:** Protecting children from junk-food marketing would help create conditions **conducive** to achieving a healthy weight.

**Confiscate:** Seize, Commandeer ;जब्त करनाद्व

(SSC S.O. 2004)

**Synonyms:** Grab, catch, grapple

**Antonyms:** Give, offer, release

**Sentence:** They questioned me for a considerable length of time, then **confiscated** the food items from me.

**Congel:** freeze; coagulate ;जमना या जमानाद्व

**Synonyms:** clot, concrete, condense, gelatinize, harden

**Antonyms:** dissolve, fuse, melt, unfreeze, liquefy, soften.

**Sentence:** Friendship that flows from the heart cannot be frozen by adversity, as the water that flows from the spring cannot **congeal** in winter.

**Congenial:** pleasant; friendly ;अनुकूल, अनुरूपद्ध

**Synonyms:** adapted, affable, agreeable, amicable, compatible, congruous

**Antonyms:** disagreeable, incompatible, unfriendly, unsympathetic

**Sentence:** The image of filmmaker's penitent is particularly **congenial** to her work.

**Congenital;** existing at birth

;सहजात, जा जन्म स ही हाद्ध

**Synonyms:** indigenous, ingrained, inherited, intrinsic, inveterate

**Antonyms:** inheritable, accidental, fortuitous

**Sentence:** Jarrod's heart problem was **congenital**.

**Conjecture:** surmise; guess ;अटकल करना, अनुमानद्ध

**Synonyms:** fancy, guess, hypothesis, inference, opinion, perhaps, presumption,

**Antonyms:** fact, proof, reality, truth

**Sentence:** To die for an idea is to set a rather high price on conjecture.

**Connoisseur:** Person competent to act as a judge of art; a lover of an art ;कदरदान, मणगाहकद्ध

**Synonyms:** adept, aesthetic, appreciator, arbiter, devotee, epicure

**Antonyms:** apprentice, beginner, neophyte, novice, dabbler, dilettante

**Sentence:** I am a **connoisseur** of chocolate desserts so I try to eat them often.

**Connubial:** pertaining to marriage or the matrimonial state ;विवाहित, ववाहिकद्ध

**Synonyms:** conjugal, married, matrimonial

**Antonyms:** nonmarital.

**Sentence:** Beth and Jim's **connubial** happiness has lasted since their wedding.

**Contentious:** Quarrelsome ;विवादास्पदद्ध

**Synonyms:** combative, disagreeable, belligerent, querulous

**Antonyms:** agreeable, helpful, peaceful, compromising

**Sentence:** The city council meeting was very **contentious**.

**Contiguous:** Adjacent; in contact ;समीपद्ध

**Synonyms:** adjacent, connecting, joining, neighbouring, juxtaposed, touching

**Antonyms:** Detached, divided, separate, away, far

**Sentence:** If you live in the lower United States it is said you live in the **contiguous** United States.

**Contraband:** Illegal trade ;वजित व्यापार, तस्करीद्ध

**Synonyms:** unlawful, banned, prohibited, smuggled

**Antonyms:** allowed, lawful, legal, permitted

**Sentence:** The officer spotted **contraband** in the glove compartment when the driver opened it to look for the registration.

**Culpable:** Deserving blame ;दण्डनीयद्ध

(SSC Auditor 2005)

**Synonyms:** blameworthy, responsible, sinful, punishable

**Antonyms:** blameless, inculpable, innocent

**Sentence:** My brother was **culpable** because he broke my mom's favorite vase that was given to her by her great grandmother.

**Curtail:** Cut short; abridge ;कम करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** abbreviate, contract, decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce

**Antonyms:** extend, increase, lengthen, prolong

**Sentence:** If you will **curtail** your attempt to be the class clown, I will stop calling you an idiot.

## D

**Dapper:** neat and trim (in appearance)

;तज, स्वच्छद्ध

**Synonyms:** clean, dashing, dressed to kill, dressed to nines

**Antonyms:** dirty, disheveled

**Sentence:** He was a **dapper** dresser and moved in the highest political and economic circles of the city.

**Dappled:** spotted; mottled ;चितकबराद्ध

**Synonyms:** brindled, discolored, flecked, motley, multicolored, spotted

**Antonyms:** uncolored, unflecked, unspotted

**Sentence:** Usually this means a wet forest area, with **dappled** shade.

**Daub:** smear (as with paint) ;भद्दा चित्रा, दागद्ध

**Synonyms:** paint, plaster, smear

**Antonyms:** decontaminate, purge, purify

**Sentence:** His body is covered with both bacteria and

amino acids, all of which his make-up artists lovingly **daub**.

**Daunt:** intimidate ;हतात्साह करना, धमकाना

**Synonyms:** frighten, discourage, dishearten

**Antonyms:** encourage, hearten

**Sentence:** Peril cannot **daunt** her, nor hardship and poverty appall her.

**Deadpan:** with no show of feeling ;भावहीन

**Synonyms:** blank, impassive, serious, wooden

**Antonyms:** communicative, engaged, interested, responsive

**Sentence:** Grace is handsome and slender, with a **deadpan** delivery and an aura of shrewdness.

**Dearth:** scarcity ;अकाल, अभाव

**Synonyms:** deficiency, famine, inadequacy, lack, meagerness

**Antonyms:** bountiful, copious, excess, surfeit, surplus, abundance, adequacy, opulence,

**Sentence:** Astronomers had previously regarded our sun as peculiar for its **dearth** of lithium.

**Debacle:** sudden disastrous downfall or defeat

;असफलता

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** collapse, disaster, downfall

**Antonyms:** boon, miracle, wonder

**Sentence:** Indeed, the whole **debacle** has a tone of collegial prankishness turned sour.

**Debauch:** corrupt morally; seduce from virtue

;लम्पट, बहकाना

**Synonyms:** bestial, brutalize, debase, defile

**Antonyms:** clean, improve, purify, upgrade

**Sentence:** Printing money would worsen inflation, **debauch** the currency and bring a balance-of-payments crisis.

**Debilitate:** Incapacitate ;दुबल करना

**Synonyms:** attenuate, enervate, undermine, weaken

**Antonyms:** energize, invigorate, strengthen

**Sentence:** The illness **debilitated** her mentally and physically.

**Debonair:** friendly, charming, and fashionably

dressed ;आकर्षक, खुशमिजाज

**Synonyms:** affable, buoyant, cheerful, courteous, happy, jaunty

**Antonyms:** awkward, clumsy, inelegant

**Sentence:** He had seen her, and lifted his hat in his **debonair** style.

**Decadence:** decay; fall to a lower level ;अधगति, अपकर्ष

**Synonyms:** corruption, debasement, decline, degeneration, degradation, downfall

**Antonyms:** humility, morality

**Sentence:** The **decadence** of family authority and coherence due to this cause is indubitable.

**Decapitate:** behead ;सिर काटना, बर्छ करना

**Synonyms:** chop off one's head, execute

**Sentence:** Sloppy net work can **decapitate** and devour dragonflies and butterflies.

**Decelerate:** slow down

;धीमा होना, अवतरण या मन्दन करना

**Synonyms:** brake, slow, check

**Antonyms:** accelerate, quicken, speed, propel, push

**Sentence:** **Decelerate** and yield to any pedestrians and traffic in the intersection

**Deciduous:** falling off at a specific season of leaves ;पतझड़ी, पाती

**Synonyms:** ephemeral, evanescent, fleeting, fugitive, impermanent,

**Antonyms:** enduring, ethereal, lasting, lengthy, long-lived, permanent

**Sentence:** **Deciduous** trees, which lose their leaves in autumn, shield your home from the sun in the summer.

**Decimate:** destroy or kill a large part of ;समाप्त करना, नुकसान पहुँचाना

**Synonyms:** annihilate, butcher, execute, exterminate, massacre, obliterate, slaughter

**Antonyms:** patch, repair, create, invent, assemble

**Sentence:** Unfortunately, it took the explorers and the settlers who followed only a few decades to **decimate** these resources.

**Declivity:** downward slope ;ढाल

**Synonyms:** declination, descent

**Antonyms:** acclivity, ascent, climb, raise, upgrade

**Sentence:** **Declivity** winds should be renamed updraft deflection winds.

**Decorum:** propriety; orderliness and good taste in manners; appropriateness of behavior or conduct

;आचित्य, युक्तता

**Synonyms:** civility, conduct, correctness, decency

**Antonyms:** impoliteness, indecency, rudeness

**Sentence:** Attorneys and parties should conduct themselves with **decorum** and manners.

**Decrepitude:** state of collapse or weakness caused by illness or old age ;जजरताद्ध

**Synonyms:** decay, dilapidation, infirmity, weakness

**Antonyms:** development, flourish, germination, growth, improvement, ripening, strength

**Sentence:** Several generations of chairs have been laid aside, in all stages of **decrepitude**.

**Defer:** give in respectfully; submit; delay till later  
;स्वीकार करना, मुलतवी करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** delay, extend, hinder, impede, obstruct, postpone

**Antonyms:** expedite, forward, hasten, hurry

**Sentence:** The judge may **defer** the trial until next week.

**Defiance:** Disobedience; disregard  
;आज्ञा का उल्लघन करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** confront, insurgent, revolt

**Antonyms:** Acquiescence, obedience, regard

**Sentence:** The **defiance** shown by the people of Alaska to change is strange.

**Defile:** make filthy or dirty; corrupt morally ;सकुचित  
साग, मयादा भग करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** pollute, desecrate, profane, adulterate, besmirch, contaminate, debase, degrade

**Antonyms:** clean, hallow, honor, purify, sanctify

**Sentence:** Owners must **not** permit their pets to damage or **defile** any property other than their own.

**Degenerate:** Deteriorate ;क्षय हानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** degrade, debase, decayed, rotten, unhealthy

**Antonyms:** built, improved, ameliorate

**Sentence:** After years in his prison cell, his muscles had **begun** to **degenerate**.

**Delectable:** delicious; enjoyable ;स्वादिलद्ध

**Synonyms:** Luscious, palatable, tasty

**Antonyms:** disagreeable, nauseating, repulsive, distasteful, unpleasant

**Sentence:** On the occasion of Holi, he served **delectable** items as lunch to the guests.

**Delineate:** sketch; describe

;अकित करना, चित्राण करनाद्ध (SSC T.A. 2011)

**Synonyms:** Portray, depict, draw

**Sentence:** A sensible artist never **delineate** a vulgar pictures.

**Deluge:** Downpour; flood of something ;जलप्लावनद्ध

**Synonyms:** cataclysm, torrent, inundation

**Antonyms:** Boon, miracle, happiness

**Sentence:** It was raining hard already, then it seems that the sky just opened up, and it became a **deluge**.

**Delusion:** false belief; hallucination

;भ्रम, भाति, आभासद्ध

**Synonyms:** deception, dream, fallacy, false impression, fancy

**Antonyms:** actuality, certainty, fact, reality, truth

**Sentence:** We collectively suffer from a **delusion** of destiny from our need to find meaning and purpose.

**Demoniac:** (demoniacal) fiendish; evil supernatural being ;पशाची, भूतगस्तद्ध

**Synonyms:** devil, cruel, atrocious, bestial, brutal, degenerate, evil, ferocious, fierce

**Antonyms:** charitable, gentle, kind, merciful, sympathetic

**Sentence:** There are times when a cackle of **demoniac** laughter is the sole salvation of sanity.

**Demure:** Modest and reserved in manner or behavior ;सकाची, सलज्जद्ध

**Synonyms:** bashful, blushing, coy, diffident, earnest, humble, modest

**Antonyms:** aggressive, bold, extroverted, shameless

**Sentence:** Indeed, she couldn't have been simpler, more considerate or more **demure**.

**Denizen:** inhabitant or resident of a particular place; regular visitor ;दशीवफत, नागरिकता पाप्तद्ध

**Synonyms:** citizen, inhabitant, native

**Antonyms:** alien, foreigner, immigrant

**Sentence:** the **denizens** of a bar can tell you a lot about a place.

**Denouement:** The end result ;समाप्तिद्ध

**Synonyms:** conclusion, culmination, finale, end, outcome

**Antonyms:** Commence, opening, start, beginning

**Sentence:** The President read a **denouncement** against the accusations made by the press against him.

**Deploy:** spread out (troops) in an extended though



shallow battle line ;तनात करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** arrange, display

**Sentence:** Forces with sophisticated weapons should be **deployed** on the border.

**Depose:** dethrone; remove from office

;पद स गिरना, पदच्युत करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** dethrone, dismiss, displace

**Sentence:** The deposed king was replaced by his son, the prince.

**Depravity:** extreme corruption; wickedness

;चरित्राहीनता, दुराचारद्ध

**Synonyms:** contamination, criminality, debasement, debauchery, degeneracy, degradation

**Antonyms:** good, honor, justice, morality, nobility, purity, uprightness, virtue

**Sentence:** The Government of India is unable to judge and check the **depravity** of leaders.

**Depredation:** plundering; destruction

;लूट-मार, लूटपाटद्ध

**Synonyms:** burglary, pillage, plunder, ravaging, robbery,

**Antonyms:** boon, construction, goodness

**Sentence:** As the population continues to increase, slight increases in **depredation** are likely to occur.

**Derelict:** negligent; (of someone) neglectful of duty

;अवारा व्यक्ति, नष्टपायद्ध

**Synonyms:** abandoned, disregardful, irresponsible, regardless, unreliable, untrustworthy

**Antonyms:** careful, caring, improved, populated

**Sentence:** Ten years ago the original village was becoming a ghost town of **derelict** buildings and deserted dirt roads.

**Despot:** tyrant; authoritarian ruler

;स्वच्छाचारी, शासक, तानाशाहद्ध

**Synonyms:** Hitler, oppressor, tyrant, harsh

**Sentence:** Only the benevolent **despot** can rule the kingdom without protest.

**Destitute:** Wanting; poor ;निराश्रितद्ध

**Synonyms:** bankrupt, deficient, needy, exhausted, penurious, penniless

**Antonyms:** prosperous, rich, secure, wealthy

**Sentence:** His extravagant lifestyle after retiring left him **destitute** by the time he died.

**Desultory:** Random ;अव्यवस्थितद्ध

**Synonyms:** aimless, haphazard, chaotic, orderless, unstable

**Antonyms:** methodical, organized, planned, systemic

**Sentence:** The **desultory** speech given by the teacher was confusing.

**Detrimental:** harmful; damaging ;तुच्छता, अपचायक, क्षतिकारकद्ध

**Synonyms:** injurious, adverse, bad, deleterious, destructive

**Antonyms:** advantageous, beneficial, helpful, profitable

**Sentence:** Pirates and other visitors had a lasting, **detrimental** effect on the environment.

**Devise:** think up

;साच निकालना, उपाय या युक्ति निकालनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** invent, plan, consider, cogitate

**Sentence:** Learn about how to **devise** a plan that will boost sales.

**Dichotomy:** division into two opposite parts; split; branching into two parts (especially contradictory ones) ;द्विभाजन, किसी दो भिन्न पदार्थ या समूह के विभागद्ध

**Synonyms:** difference of opinion, disagreement, disunion, separation, split

**Antonyms:** combine, unite

**Sentence:** The **dichotomy** of their opinions is as severe as black and white.

**Didactic:** intended to teach a moral lesson;

instructional ;उपदेशात्मक, नीतिपरकद्ध

**Synonyms:** teaching, academic, advisory, edifying, enlightening,

**Antonyms:** uninstructive.

**Sentence:** In the opinion of many students, the professor's **didactic** approach was too heavy.

**Diabolical:** devilish; fiendish ;रूर, दुष्ट, पशाचिकद्ध

**Synonyms:** cruel, demoniac, evil, fiendish, heinous, hellish, infernal

**Antonyms:** good, celestial, heavenly, benevolent, benign, holy, saintly

**Sentence:** The wind seemed **diabolical** as it blew the trees close to the electric lines.

**Dilapidated:** in a bad condition; ruined because of neglect ;जीण-शीण, ध्वस्तद्ध

**Synonyms:** damaged, decayed, decaying, decrepit, derelict

**Antonyms:** fresh, new, spruce



**Sentence:** The dilapidated house at the end of the street is haunted.

**Dilettante:** aimless follower of an art or a field of knowledge ;कलापमी, अध्यवसायी कलाकारद्व

**Synonyms:** amateur, dabbler, unskilled

**Antonyms:** professional, capable, dexterous, gifted, skillful, talented

**Sentence:** Although she is only a **dilettante** in the field of art, she has a genius for mathematics.

**Diligence:** steadiness of effort; persistent hard work ;परिश्रम, तत्परता, कमठताद्व

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** assiduousness, briskness, carefulness

**Antonyms:** changeableness, idleness, indolence, sloth, carelessness, slackness, laziness

**Sentence:** **Diligence** and ardor are necessary for success in examination.

**Diminution:** lessening; reduction in size

;कमी, चटी, "सद्ध

**Synonyms:** abatement, alleviation, decrease, deduction, retrenchment, weakening

**Antonyms:** augmentation, increase, accretion, accrual, addition

**Sentence:** Among the effects observed were a reduction in teasing and a **diminution** of destructiveness toward property.

**Disavowal:** denial; disclaiming

;अनगीकरण, अस्वीकरण, इनकार करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** repudiating, disowning, abstaining, disallowance, disapproval,

**Antonyms:** confession, affirmation, assertion, declaration, attestation, corroboration

**Sentence:** He sent message with a **disavowal** of his arrival in the party.

**Discomfit:** put to rout; defeat; embarrass

;परशान करना, याजना भग करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** frustrate, perturb, disconcert baffle, bother, confound

**Antonyms:** surrender, yield

**Sentence:** Younger siblings have an easy time **discomfiting** their brothers and sisters.

**Discord:** lack of harmony; dissonance

;पूफट, अनबन हानाद्व

**Synonyms:** conflict, cacophony, disharmony, dissonance

**Antonyms:** harmony, agree, cooperation, accord,

**Sentence:** Since the first meeting, **discord** has been on the rise.

**Discrepancy:** Conflict ;असंगतिद्व

**Synonyms:** difference, inconsistency, incongruity, variance

**Antonyms:** Agreement, concurrence, concordance, harmony, consistency

**Sentence:** There is no **discrepancy** of opinion between my juniors and me.

**Discretion:** prudence; ability to adjust actions to circumstances ;अधिकार, इमानदारी, विचारशीलताद्व

**Synonyms:** acumen, attention, calculation, chary, circumspection

**Antonyms:** carelessness, thoughtlessness

**Sentence:** Everybody appreciates his **discretion** to adjust with his relatives and friends.

**Discursive:** Rambling ;असब(द्ध

**Synonyms:** deviating, erratic, roaming, wandering

**Antonyms:** Direct, straightforward, fixed

**Sentence:** The political candidate was **discursive** when asked what his position was on poverty.

**Disembark:** go ashore (from a ship); unload cargo

from a ship ;उतना, जहाज स उतारनाद्व

**Synonyms:** anchor, arrive, go ashore, land

**Antonyms:** embark, get on, leave

**Sentence:** The repeat button pushers are likely trying to accomplish the same thing to **disembark** as soon as possible.

**Disengage:** uncouple; separate ;छुड़ाना, अलग करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** detach, disconnect, disentangle, disjoin, dissociate, disunite, divide

**Antonyms:** couple, engage, unite, join

**Sentence:** Consequently, it is reasonably easy for me to **disengage** from any of them.

**Disgorge:** surrender something (stolen)

;वमन करना, निकाल दनाद्व

**Synonyms:** Eject, discharge, vomit

**Antonyms:** keep down, contain, restrain

**Sentence:** After overdrinking Manish started to **disgorge**.

**Disingenuous:** not naive; not candid ;कपटी, खाटाद्व

**Synonyms:** crooked, cunning, deceitful, dishonest, duplicious, false, guileful

**Antonyms:** artless, ingenuous, undistorted, candid, open.

**Sentence:** The invitation to come to their country estate seemed **disingenuous** so she did not seriously consider it.

**Disinter:** dig up ; शवात्खनन करना

**Synonyms:** dig up, disentomb, expose, unearth

**Antonyms:** bury, entomb, inhume, inter

**Sentence:** I was told a story about human remains **disinterred** by archeologists working on a local development.

**Dislodge:** remove (forcibly)

; हटाना, मकान से निकाल देना

**Synonyms:** dig out, disentangle, dislocate, displace, eject, extricate, force out, remove

**Antonyms:** deposit, lodge, stick, wedge.

**Sentence:** Use your thumb to break open the spongy pods along the seam and **dislodge** the beans inside.

**Dismantle:** take apart; disassemble

; टुकड़-टुकड़ करना, ताड़ डालना

**Synonyms:** annihilate, decimate, demolish, destroy, dismember

**Antonyms:** assemble, build, combine, construct, put together

**Sentence:** It took quite a few saw blades, but she had the car **dismantled** in no time.

**Disparage:** belittle ; बुराई करना, तुच्छ समझना

**Synonyms:** defame, degrade, deject, denigrate, derogate

**Antonyms:** blandish, glorify, flatter, favor, benefit, laud, regard

**Sentence:** The **disparaging** remarks hurt her feelings.

**Disparate:** basically different; impossible to compare ; पथक-पथक

**Synonyms:** contrary, contrasting, discordant, dissimilar, distant, distinct, incompatible

**Antonyms:** alike, equal, same, similar

**S e n t e n c e :**  
The meeting of **disparate** souls brings with it the inevitable apology swap.

**Dispassionate:** not influenced by personal feelings

; अपक्षपाती, निष्पक्ष, धैर्य

**Synonyms:** calm, impartial, composed

**Antonyms:** emotional, excited, partial, passionate

**Sentence:** Millar has been able to watch the action in the first week from a relatively **dispassionate** viewpoint.

**Disquietude:** uneasiness; anxiety ; व्याकुलता

**Synonyms:** anxiety, excitement, restlessness, uneasiness, unrest

**Antonyms:** calm, peace, quiet

**Sentence:** He complains of severe pains in the head, and general **disquietude**.

**Dissipate:** Expend, spend ; अपव्यय करना, उड़ा देना

**Synonyms:** waste, squander, lavish

**Antonyms:** accumulate, collect, gather, hoard

**Sentence:** The tiny amount of energy **dissipated** goes into heat, barely enough to warm your big toe.

**Distraught:** upset; distracted by anxiety

; घबराया हुआ, परेशान

**Synonyms:** bothered, concerned, distracted, distress

**Antonyms:** calm, happy, pleased

**Sentence:** Just after accident she was found upset, even **distraught**.

**Diverge:** vary; go in different directions from the same point ; भिन्न दिशाओं में जाना, भिन्न होना

**Synonyms:** branch, bifurcate, deviate, depart

**Antonyms:** converge, join, parallel

**S e n t e n c e :**  
Tell students that as part of evolution, species can converge and **diverge** over time.

**Divulge:** reveal ; पकट करना, खाल देना

(SSC CGL 2012)

**Synonyms:** disclose

**Antonyms:** conceal, hide, keep, secret

**Sentence:** The murderer was arrested and compelled to **divulge** the reality.

**Docile:** easily managed ; अधीन, दबू, नम्र

**Synonyms:** obedient, submissive

**Antonyms:** inflexible, stubborn, unyielding, unmanageable

**Sentence:** The **docile** lion made the lion tamer's job too easy.

**Doddering:** shaky; infirm from old age

; बुढ़ापे के कारण डगमगाता हुआ

**Synonyms:** quiver, shiver, sway, tremble

**Antonyms:** fit, healthy, young

**Sentence:** When she is more than 80, she will be a **doddering** old women.

**Dogged:** determined; stubborn; stubbornly persevering ;हठी, जिद्दी

**Synonyms:** determined, tenacious, inflexible

**Antonyms:** docile, amiable, complaisant, gentle

**Sentence:** The fear that he had forgotten something important **dogged** him all the way home.

**Dogmatic:** Dictatorial, opinionated ;हठध्मी

**Synonyms:** bigoted, obstinate, obdurate, stubborn

**Antonyms:** amenable, flexible, manageable, obedient, submissive

**Sentence:** The old professor was **dogmatic** in his views and would not admit error even when his mistakes were clear.

**Doldrums:** Depression ;उदासी, मदी

**Synonyms:** apathy, blues, boredom, dejection, disinterest, ennui, gloominess

**Antonyms:** gayness, humor

**Sentence:** Due to indifferent attitude of the Government there are **doldrums** every where in society.

**Doleful:** Sorrowful ;मातमी

**Synonyms:** Dejected, depressed, gloomy, lament, lugubrious, mournful, melancholy

**Antonyms:** cheerful, elated, happy, joyful

**Sentence:** After the murder of the head of the family there is **doleful** environment.

**Dormant:** sleeping; temporarily inactive ;सुस्त

**Synonyms:** lethargic, latent, comatose, hibernating

**Antonyms:** active, awake, aware, conscious

**Sentence:** The country is home to both inactive and **dormant** volcanoes and is prone to earthquakes.

**Dotage:** feeble-mindedness of old age

;वृद्धावस्था की मतिक्षीणता, सठियाना

**Synonyms:** decrepitude, fatuity, imbecility, infirmity, senility

**Antonyms:** childhood, strength, youngness, youthfulness

**Sentence:** The victors, meanwhile, hung on to power long into their **dotage**.

**Dour:** sullen; gloomy; stubborn ;कठार, रूखा

**Synonyms:** bleak, saturnine, stringent

**Antonyms:** bright, cheerful, happy

**Sentence:** It is melancholy and **dour** and not always easy to follow.

**Dubious:** Doubtful ;सदिग्ध

**Synonyms:** improbable, questionable, skeptical, suspicious, unclear

**Antonyms:** certain, definite, reliable, sure, doubtless

**Sentence:** They admitted the force of my argument but remained **dubious**.

## E

**Ebullient:** Excited and enthusiastic

;परिपूर्ण शक्ति व उत्तजित

**Synonyms:** agitated, buoyant, effervescent, effusive

**Antonyms:** apathetic, disinterested, unenthusiastic

**Sentence:** The children were in an **ebullient** mood on Christmas eve.

**Eclectic:** A collection of great variety

;चयनशील विभिन्न डोंता स चुनन वाला

**Synonyms:** assorted, broad, diverse, heterogeneous

**Antonyms:** narrow, particular, specific, unvaried

**Sentence:** He has an **eclectic** collection of stamps and coins.

**Edict:** decree, official command ;आदेशपत्र

**Synonyms:** announcement, injunction, mandate

**Sentence:** The citizens welcomed this **edict** with joy

**Edify:** instruct or correct morally

;आध्यात्मिक उपदेश देना

**Synonyms:** advise, apprise, enlighten

**Antonyms:** confuse, puzzle, obscure, perplex

**Sentence:** The purpose of the moral education session was to **edify** the outgoing class.

**Efface:** to rub out ;मिटाना

**Synonyms:** expunge, obliterate, remove, sanitize

**Antonyms:** retain, maintain, resurrect, regenerate

**Sentence:** The dates on the inscriptions **effaced** over a period of time.

**Effete:** weak and useless ;अयाग्य, कमजोर, दुबल

**Synonyms:** impotent, barren, sterile, unfruitful

**Antonyms:** Powerful, capable, fertile, fruitful

**Sentence:** The committee was effete to translate the plans into action.

**Efficacy:** power to produce the desired effect

;क्षमता

**Synonyms:** adequacy, aptitude, competence, efficiency

**Antonyms:** failure, inefficacy, inefficiency, unproductiveness, uselessness, weakness

**Sentence:** The **efficacy** of the solution that the scientist has provided can only be tested through a practical test.

**Effrontery:** brazen, boldness

;धष्ट तथा निलज्ज व्यवहारद्व

**Synonyms:** audacity, gall, impudence, insolence

**Antonyms:** manners, modesty, shame, shyness

**Sentence:** He had the **effrontery** to admit in front of the entire class that he himself was the cause of the entire problem.

**Effusive:** to be very expensive, extrovert

;अधिक भावुकद्व

**Synonyms:** candid, communicative, expansive, profuse

**Antonyms:** reserved, reticent, unfriendly, uninformative, unsociable

**Sentence:** He was **effusive** in her praise for the beauty.

**Egalitarian:** advocating full political and social equity for all people ;समानतावादीद्व

**Synonyms:** dispassionate, equable, impartial, unprejudiced

**Antonyms:** unequal, unlike, unmatched, variable

**Sentence:** Mahatma Gandhi believed in an **egalitarian** society.

**Egregious:** conspicuously bad, offensive

;बहद खराबद्व

**Synonyms:** atrocious, adorable, heinous, nefarious

**Antonyms:** minor, secondary, slight

**Sentence:** The way they **made** a mockery of that person was **egregious**.

**Egress:** an exit, emergence, a path ;बहार जानाद्व

**Synonyms:** departure, doorway, escape, exodus

**Antonyms:** entrance

**Sentence:** Water issued from the **egress** in the wall.

**Elucidate:** to make something clear ;स्पष्ट करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** annotate, clarify, exemplify, illuminate

**Antonyms:** obscure, mystify, ambiguous, confuse

**Sentence:** This book **elucidates** the history of India.

**Elusive:** evasive ;दुगाहद्व

**Synonyms:** ambiguous, baffling, deceptive, fraudulent

**Antonyms:** attracting, enticing

**Sentence:** His **elusive** statements will not help us to a

clear conclusion.

**Emaciated:** very thin and malnourished

;दुबला/कश/क्षीणद्व

**Synonyms:** atrophy, attenuate, famished, gaunt

**Antonyms:** fast, heavy, plump

**Sentence:** Listening the woes of **emaciated** children was very painful.

**Emancipate:** to set free ;बध्नमुक्त करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** liberate, manumit, release, unfetter

**Antonyms:** hold, imprison, incarcerate

**Sentence:** The **emancipation** of women was quite pronounced in 20<sup>th</sup> century.

**Emasculate:** to weaken ;पागलद्व

**Synonyms:** alter, debilitate, deprive, mutilate

**Antonyms:** aid, assist, help

**Sentence:** The French socialist and communist literature was thus **completely emasculated**.

**Embargo:** any legal restriction of commerce

;व्यापार-पतिराध लगानाद्व

**Synonyms:** censorship, injunction, limitation, prohibition

**Antonyms:** allow, permit

**Sentence:** The aim is to lift the **embargo** on purely civilian items.

**Embattled:** in a condition of defence

;परशानिया स घिराद्व

**Synonyms:** active, aggressive, bellicose, combating

**Sentence:** It is not only church liberals who have felt **embattled** over recent decades.

**Embellish:** to decorate something to make it

attractive ;सजानाद्व

**Synonyms:** adorn, apparel, array, bedeck

**Antonyms:** deface, mar, spoil, disfigure

**Sentence:** Don't **embellish** the tale with the superfluous

**Embezzle:** to siphon off funds ;गबन करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** appropriate, filch, pilfer

**Antonyms:** redeem, restitute, reimburse, compensate

**Sentence:** A warrant has been issued for his arrest because he has allegedly **embezzled** 120 million rupees.

**Embroil:** to involve in a quarrel ;उलझानाद्व

**Synonyms:** confound, derange, entangle, implicate

**Antonyms:** exclude, uncomplicate

**Sentence:** The two of them are soon **embroiled** with



wine and women.

**Embryonic:** in a developing state ;भूणीयद्ध

**Synonyms:** blossoming, burgeoning, fledgling, germinating

**Antonyms:** developed, grown, mature

**Sentence:** **Embryonic** stem cells are derived from the inner cell mass.

**Emissary:** agent ;दूतद्ध

**Synonyms:** ambassador, carrier, delegate, envoy

**Sentence:** The PM dispatched an **emissary** to Bihar to talk to the CM.

**Emollient:** softening or soothing agent ;शमनकारीद्ध

**Synonyms:** application, balsam, ointment, poultice

**Antonyms:** intolerant, rigorous, severe

**Sentence:** **Emollient** creams can be used to cleanse the skin during bathing.

**Empathize:** to relate to another after being through the same experience yourself

;समानुभूति हानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** ally, associate, sympathize, understand

**Sentence:** **Empathize** with people dealing with such problems but I refuse to enable them.

**Encomium:** high praise ;पशसाद्ध

**Synonyms:** commendation, panegyric, salutation, tribute

**Antonyms:** censure, criticism, reprimand

**Sentence:** Only the people who like flattery are pleased with **encomium**.

**Endemic:** prevalent in or restricted to a particular locality ;स्थानिकाद्ध

**Synonyms:** indigenous, native, primary, primeval

**Sentence:** Diseases that had been epidemic became **endemic** in urban centers.

**Enervate:** to deprive of strength, force, vigour ;हतात्साहित करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** debilitate, fatigue, incapacitate, weary

**Antonyms:** activate, empower, invigorate, energize, strengthen

**Sentence:** The heat of June's afternoon **enervates** any one to continue work.

**Engaging:** to be pleasant and interesting ;दिलचस्पद्ध

**Synonyms:** alluring, appealing, bewitching, captivating

**Antonyms:** boring, uninteresting

**Sentence:** I found the short stories more **engaging**

than the poetry.

**Enigma:** a riddle ;पहलीद्ध

**Synonyms:** bewilderment, parable, secret, sphinx

**Sentence:** Don't have an **enigma**. Please say clearly.

**Ennui:** boredom ;उफबद्ध

**Synonyms:** apathy, dejection, doldrums, languor

**Antonyms:** enthusiasm, excitement, liveliness, vigor

**Sentence:** In any event, changing perspectives also fails to treat **ennui**.

**Enormity:** very wicked act ;भयावहताद्ध

**Synonyms:** abomination, atrociousness, depravity, flagrancy

**Antonyms:** goodness

**Sentence:** **Enormity** of the tragedy did not come all at once.

**Enterprising:** resourceful ;उत्साही, उद्यमीद्ध

**Synonyms:** active, adventurous, aggressive, ambitious

**Antonyms:** inactive, passive

**Sentence:** All these factors make businesses more **enterprising** and popular.

**Enthrall:** hold spellbound ;माहित करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** enchant, capture, ravish, delight

**Antonyms:** bore, dull, weary

**Sentence:** I was utterly **enthralled** by a paperback I read recently.

**Entice:** lure ;लुभानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** attract, beguile, entrap, inveigle

**Antonyms:** repel, dissuade, disgust

**Sentence:** **Enticed** by prospect of being rich soon Mohan was ready to do any crime.

**Entreat:** plead ;अनुनय-विनय करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** beg, beseech, conjure, exhort

**Antonyms:** command, demand

**Sentence:** **Entreat** the attention of the house to it.

**Enunciate:** speak distinctly, articulate

;स्पष्ट रूप से कहनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** affirm, articulate, intone, modulate

**Antonyms:** mispronounce, muffle, mumble

**Sentence:** The priest **enunciated** all the mantras on the eve of marriage.

**Ephemeral:** short lived ;क्षणभगुरद्ध

**Synonyms:** episodic, evanescent, fleeting, transient



**Antonyms:** enduring, everlasting, permanent, perpetual

**Sentence:** It is said that life is **ephemeral**.

**Epicure:** one who enjoys and has a discriminating taste for fine food and drink ;स्वादलालुपद्ध

**Synonyms:** connoisseur, gastronome, gourmand, hedonist

**Sentence:** His daily living being very plain, he had a peculiar taste for sudden and isolated luxuries; he was an abstemious **epicure**.

**Epitome:** the best representative of something ;साक्षात् उदाहरणद्ध

**Synonyms:** apotheosis, archetype, embodiment, exemplar

**Antonyms:** increment, expansion, lengthen, enlargement

**Sentence:** We regret that we can only give a brief **epitome** of this interesting document.

**Epoch:** a particular period of history ;युगद्ध

**Synonyms:** era, interim, lifetime, span

**Sentence:** His paper, published in 1847, marked an **epoch** in the history of natural science.

**Equanimity:** calm and balanced ;ध्यद्ध

**Synonyms:** aplomb, assurance, composure, detachment

**Antonyms:** agitation, alarm, anxiety, upset, worry

**Sentence:** Every sensation is contemplated in perfect **equanimity**.

**Equivocal:** uncertain, doubtful ;अविश्वसनीयद्ध

**Synonyms:** ambiguous, ambivalent, dubious, evasive

**Antonyms:** obvious, lucid clear, plain

**Sentence:** However, this evidence should not be considered **equivocal**.

**Erudite:** learned ;विद्वत्ताद्ध

**Synonyms:** cultured, educated, scholastic

**Antonyms:** common, ignorant, uncultured, uneducated

**Sentence:** Every body knows that Dr. Rajendra Prasad was an **erudite**.

**Eschew:** avoid ;दूर रहनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** abandon, abjure, abstain, evade

**Antonyms:** embrace, like, love

**Sentence:** He focuses on the kernel, and on code and quality, and almost completely **eschews** politics.

**Esoteric:** understand only by a chosen few ;गापनीयद्ध

**Synonyms:** abstruse, cabalistic, inscrutable, obscure

**Antonyms:** common, familiar, known, obvious, public

**Sentence:** **Esoteric** Buddhism examines various extant Japanese two world mandalas.

**Espouse:** adopt, support ;गहण करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** accept, advocate, champion, embrace

**Antonyms:** forsake, reject

**Sentence:** The teaching of Lord Krishna is **espoused** by all the Hindus.

**Ethereal:** light; heavenly ;स्वर्गिकद्ध

**Synonyms:** aerial, celestial, exquisite, gossamer

**Antonyms:** earthly, worldly

**Sentence:** **Ethereal** creature awakens, from softened clay.

**Eulogy:** to praise highly ;पशसाद्ध

SSC CGL 2012)

**Synonyms:** acclaim, celebrate, exalt, panegyric

**Antonyms:** calumny, condemnation, criticism

**Sentence:** A brief **eulogy** had been produced before the PM arrived.

**Evocative:** to produce pleasant memories and emotions ;याद ताजा करन वालाद्ध

**Synonyms:** implicative, mnemonic, nostalgic, redolent

**Antonyms:** forgetful, oblivious

**Sentence:** I felt that the title needed to become more **evocative**.

**Exacerbate:** to aggravate (pain, annoyance) ;बिगाड दनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** annoy, enrage, exasperate, intensify

**Antonyms:** aid, comfort, help, soothe

**Sentence:** The speech of Kejariwal **exacerbated** the planning of Anna.

**Excoriate:** to criticize severely in public

;खाल निकालनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** berate, castigate, censure, chastise

**Antonyms:** compliment, laud, praise

**Sentence:** The act of being indifferent to control price rising is **excoriated** by all.

**Exhume:** dig out of the ground

;पृथ्वी खाद कर निकालनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** disentomb, unearth

**Antonyms:** bury

**Sentence:** I heard today that they've even **exhumed** the body of pope john!

**Exigency:** a situation calling for immediate attention  
;ध्यानाकषणद्ध

**Synonyms:** acuteness, constraint, contingency, crisis

**Antonyms:** easiness

**Sentence:** The **exigency** of patients health prevented the doctor from leaving the ward.

**Exiguous:** scanty ;अल्पद्ध

**Synonyms:** diminutive, inadequate, meager, negligible

**Antonyms:** plenty, a lot

**Sentence:** In autumn there are **exiguous** leaves in the tree.

**Exonerate:** Clear from blame ;दाषमुक्त करनाद्ध  
(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** Absolve, acquit, exculpate, free, liberate, release, pardon

**Antonyms:** Accuse, blame, charge, incriminate

**Sentence:** You will need proof that you are not guilty of the crime before police will **exonerate** you from blame.

**Exorbitant:** going beyond that is reasonable  
;बहुत ज्यादाद्ध

**Synonyms:** exacting, excessive, expensive, immoderate

**Antonyms:** cheap, inexpensive, moderate, reasonable

**Sentence:** **Exorbitant** price you can pay for worry in terms of your health.

**Expedient:** inclined towards methods or means that are advantageous rather than fair or just ;व्यावहारिकद्ध

**Synonyms:** advantageous, advisable, appropriate, beneficial

**Antonyms:** unprofitable

**Sentence:** The re-use of existing sites would be politically **expedient**.

**Expiate:** to make amends for something you have done ;पायश्चित्त करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** absolve, atone, rectify, redeem

**Sentence:** I would like to **expiate** for my mistakes.

**Extant:** still existing ;वर्तमानद्ध

**Synonyms:** current, existence, immediate, subsisting

**Antonyms:** dead, extinct, gone

**Sentence:** The earliest **extant** record of prehistoric man is still preserved in the museum.

**Extempore:** off hand, with little preparation  
;बिना तयारी कद्ध

**Synonyms:** improvised, impromptu, spontaneous, unprepared

**Antonyms:** deliberately, planned, prepared, rehearsed

**Sentence:** The speaker's **extempore** speech received a standing ovation.

**Extol:** laud ;बहुत पसन्न हानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** acclaim, applaud, eulogize, exalt

**Antonyms:** Reprimand, rebuke, condemn, dishonor, disgrace, degrade, denounce

**Sentence:** The Ramayana **extols** the virtues of Lord Rama.

**Extradition:** surrender of a prisoner by one state to another ;पत्यपणद्ध

**Synonyms:** displacement, exile, expatriation, expulsion

**Sentence:** The **extradition** of **accused** was strongly opposed by his defence lawyer.

**Extricate:** to free, disentangle ;छुडानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** clear, deliver, detach, extract

**Antonyms:** implicate, incriminate, embroil, inculcate

**Sentence:** He could not **extricate** himself from the trap.

**Exult:** to celebrate a victory ;बहुत पसन्न हानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** delighted, cheer, jubilate, rejoice

**Antonyms:** deplore, lament, bemoan, grieve

**Sentence:** The players **exulted** at their success in the competition.

## F

**Fabricate:** to invent a story and cheat someone  
;बनानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** brainstorm, compose, concoct, devise

**Antonyms:** break, demolish, destroy, ruin

**Sentence:** **Fabricate** composite nanostructures from these materials.

**Facade:** to give a misleading outward ;मुखाटाद्ध

**Synonyms:** exterior, frontage, pretense, veneer

**Antonyms:** interior, reality

**Sentence:** The trend toward glazed **facades** illustrated the importance of good design.

**Facetious:** to make light remarks on a grave situation, tongue in cheek ;मसखराद्ध

**Synonyms:** blithe, Humorous, comic, banter, frivolous, irreverent

**Antonyms:** formal, grave, serious

**Sentence:** I'm sure you realized i was only being very **facetious**.

**Facile:** not hard to do, effortless ;सरल

**Synonyms:** accomplished, adept, adroit, dexterous

**Antonyms:** arduous, difficult, complicated, confusing, profound

**Sentence:** It has been used here in a very **facile** manner, very arrogantly.

**Faction:** inclined to form factions ;कलहपिय

**Synonyms:** alienated, hostile, insubordinate, mutinous

**Antonyms:** cooperative, peaceful, united

**Sentence:** The legislative body of the congress was perpetually unable to accomplish much due to the **factious** political nature of its members.

**Factitious:** not genuine, produced by human rather than natural forces ;नकली

**Synonyms:** artificial, counterfeit, fraudulent, spurious, specious

**Antonyms:** actual, genuine, real

**Sentence:** The girl, who was of guilty of copying, had a **factitious** smile on her face when asked about it.

**Fallacious:** misleading, equivocating ;गलत

**Synonyms:** erroneous, inaccurate, deceptive, specious

**Antonyms:** correct, accurate, precise, unerring, flawless

**Sentence:** **Fallacious** belief that one can separate moral issues from economic ones.

**Fallow:** uncultivated ;बजर

**Synonyms:** unploughed, untilled, virgin

**Antonyms:** cultivated, developed

**Sentence:** They are used on land, which would be otherwise being left **fallow**.

**Fatuous:** very silly ;बुद्दीहीन

**Synonyms:** stupid, inane, imbecilic, asinine, infantile

**Antonyms:** aware, bright, intelligent, keen, smart

**Sentence:** Then he turned his own rather **fatuous** face to the company.

**Fawning:** courting favour by cringing and flattering ;चापलूस

**Synonyms:** obsequious, servile, sycophantic, ingratiating, unctuous

**Antonyms:** ignore, criticize

**Sentence:** The king always had a lot of people in his court who could be just passed off as **fawning** admirers.

**Fecund:** Productive ;उर्वर

**Synonyms:** Prolific, generative, fertile

**Antonyms:** impotent, sterile, unfruitful, unproductive

**Sentence:** Black soil is **fecund** for the growth of cotton.

**Felicity:** Happiness, bliss ;आनंद

**Synonyms:** joy, rupture, euphoria, cheer

**Antonyms:** grief, misery, sorrow

**Sentence:** The **felicity** of the occasion was contagious.

**Felony:** A major crime such as murder etc.

;घार अपराध

**Synonyms:** misdemeanor, wrongdoing, offence

**Sentence:** **Felony** deserves capital punishment.

**Feral:** wild and undomesticated ;जंगली

**Synonyms:** savage, barbarous

**Antonyms:** domestic, gentle

**Sentence:** Whenever you give the cubs food they become very **feral**.

**Ferret:** To search and drive out ;खाजना

**Synonyms:** rummage, forage, ransack, explore

**Sentence:** They are **ferreted** out of that cache.

**Fervent:** ardent, hot ;तीक्ष्ण

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** impassioned, vehement, profound, fanatical

**Antonyms:** cool, discouraged, impassive, uncaring

**Sentence:** She wished **fervently** that he would be beside her at this very moment.

**Fervid:** ;पचड

**Synonyms:** fervent, vehement, avid

**Antonyms:** half-hearted

**Sentence:** His **fervid** enthusiasm for work resulted in his rapid growth in the organization.

**Fetid:** Stinking ;बदबूदार

**Synonyms:** malodorous, reeking, pungent, noxious

**Antonyms:** aromatic, clean, fragrant

**Sentence:** Any wound if not taken care of may become **fetid**.

**Fetter:** To confine, to put in chains ;बडी

**Synonyms:** shackle, manacle, handcuff, tether

**Antonyms:** free, loose, release

**Sentence:** I am not **fettered** by adoration of your travel plans.

**Fiat:** A command ;व्यवस्थापत्रा

**Synonyms:** Decree, edict, injunction, dictum

**Antonyms:** question, request

**Sentence:** Fiat reserve currency can accrue great economic benefits.

**Fidelity:** Loyalty ;निष्ठाद्व

(SSC Auditor 2005)

**Synonyms:** faithfulness, devotion

**Antonyms:** enmity, disloyalty

**Sentence:** A single Webster will deliver stereo fidelity by just using one speaker.

**Fiend:** Evil, inhuman ;पिशाचद्व

**Synonyms:** demon, incubus

**Antonyms:** angel, friend

**Sentence:** He is so fiend that he can not be a good friend.

**Filch:** To steal ;चुरानाद्व

**Synonyms:** pilfer, purloin, embezzle

**Antonyms:** give, contribute

**Sentence:** Modern writers generally filch the materials of eminent writers.

**Finesse:** Skill, expertise ;चालाकीद्व

**Synonyms:** Flair, knack, panache, adroitness

**Antonyms:** unskilled, artlessness, simplicity

**Sentence:** He has no technical finesse so he can't operate a computer.

**Flaccid:** Flabby ;शिथिलद्व

**Synonyms:** sagging, drooping, infirm, slack

**Antonyms:** firm, tight

**Sentence:** His lack of facts made for a rather flaccid argument.

**Flagrant:** Outrageous, scandalous ;निन्दनीयद्व

**Synonyms:** blatant, conspicuous

**Antonyms:** modest, discreet, unnoticeable, unobtrusive

**Sentence:** His deeds are to flagrant to be praised.

**Flatulent:** Pompous, exaggerated ;पूफला हुआद्व

**Synonyms:** grandiose, bombastic

**Antonyms:** brief

**Sentence:** I avoid eating chili when I'm out because it makes me flatulent.

**Fluster:** To confuse, unsettle, unnerve

;व्याकुल कर दनाद्व

**Synonyms:** agitate, ruffle, perturb, nonplus

**Antonyms:** calm, comfort, peace

**Sentence:** Before getting too flustered ask yourself some questions and see if you can figure out why this is happening.

**Foment:** Instigate ;उकसानाद्व

**Synonyms:** Provoke, spur, stimulate, agitate, arouse

**Antonyms:** Discourage, dissuade

**Sentence:** In order to escape prison the prisoners had to foment a riot to distract the guards.

**Forbearance:** Patience ;ध्यद्व

(SSC S.O. 2001)

**Synonyms:** tolerance, endurance, fortitude

**Antonyms:** continuation, indulgence, intolerance

**Sentence:** He shows admirable forbearance in most of the critical situations.

**Forlorn:** Sad and lonely ;असहायद्व

**Synonyms:** despondent, morose, doleful, despairing

**Antonyms:** cheerful, happy, joy

**Sentence:** Now the trees stand forlorn in the gathering gloom.

**Formidable:** Threatening ;डरावनाद्व

**Synonyms:** intimidating, menacing, petrifying, redoubtable

**Antonyms:** feeble, friendly, harmless

**Sentence:** Nothing seems more formidable to me than trying to climb over a bible verse.

**Fortitude:** Brave and calm ;साहसद्व

**Synonyms:** courage, resilience, mettle, intrepidity

**Antonyms:** weakness, helplessness, cowardice

**Sentence:** Fortitude of character is not always found in the most likely places.

**Fortuitous:** happening by chance ;आकस्मिकद्व

**Synonyms:** unforeseen, unanticipated, accidental

**Antonyms:** calculated, deliberate, intentional, planned

**Sentence:** Whether this coincidence of location is purely fortuitous remains unclear.

**Fracas:** a noisy fight ;पफसादद्व

**Synonyms:** quarrel, brawl, tussle, melee

**Antonyms:** calm, harmony, peace

**Sentence:** First time i saw billy was during the last little fracas.

**Fraction:** Irritable, stubborn ;झगडालूद्व

**Synonyms:** irritable, testy, waspish, splenetic

**Antonyms:** agreeable, happy, nice, complaisant

**Sentence:** Differences feel that things are getting a bit **fractious**.

**Fulminate:** To criticize very angrily

;विजली की तरह काधना, अत्यधिक आलाचनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** protest, rail, inveigh, thunder

**Antonyms:** compliment, defend, flatter, praise, support

**Sentence:** People are compelled to **fulminate** the government for not checking price rising.

**Fulsome:** Exaggerated or excessive ;उबा दनवालाद्ध

**Synonyms:** profuse, liberal, overdone

**Antonyms:** reasonable, sincere

**Sentence:** He is in the habit of paying **fulsome** compliments.

**Furbish:** To renovate ;चमकानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** furnish, equip

**Antonyms:** spoil

**Sentence:** The old temple is being **furbished** for the upcoming festivals.

**Furtive:** Secretive and sly ;गुप्तद्ध

**Synonyms:** stealthy, secret, clandestine, covert, sneaky, surreptitious

**Antonyms:** open, frank, candid, direct

**Sentence:** At social gatherings she's always lurking on the edge of the proceedings looking slightly **furtive**.

## G

**Gaffe:** social blunder;अशिष्टता, गलतफहमीद्ध

**Synonyms:** faux pas, mistake, solecism, peccadillo

**Antonyms:** manners, civility

**Sentence:** Perry vows to stay in campaign after debate **gaffe**.

**Gainsay:** to declare untrue or invalid ;चुनाती दनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** opposed, contradict, refute, combat, negate, deny

**Antonyms:** agree, concur

**Sentence:** During the debate, one speaker tried to **gainsay** the opponent about each statement made about the topic.

**Gamut:** Entire range ;संपूर्ण विस्तारद्ध

**Synonyms:** area, diapason, scale, spectrum

**Sentence:** Dinkar depicts the **gamut** of human emotions in his poem.

**Garbled:** mixed up ;अस्पष्टद्ध

**Synonyms:** confuse, distort, jumble

**Antonyms:** clear, plain, straight

**Sentence:** When he is nervous, his speech becomes **garbled**.

**Gargantuan:** huge ;विशाल, विशालकायद्ध

**Synonyms:** big, colossal, enormous, giant, gigantic, mammoth, massive

**Antonyms:** small, little, puny, dwarf

**Sentence:** Three decades on, he does pretty much the same thing, but on a **gargantuan** scale.

**Garnish:** decorate; add a garnish to

;सवाना, सजाना, अलवफत करनाद्ध

(SSC Auditor 2005)

**Synonyms:** adornment, ornament

**Antonyms:** deface, deform, disfigure, mar, spoil

**Sentence:** The **garnish** on the plate was really quite artistic in its arrangement.

**Garrulous:** talkative ;गप्पी, झक्की, बातूनीद्ध

(SSC CGL 2012)

**Synonyms:** loquacious, wordy, prattle, gossipy, chatty.

**Antonyms:** concise, reserved, silent, taciturn, untalkative

**Sentence:** Philosophers are a **garrulous** and argumentative species.

**Gauche:** clumsy (in social behavior); coarse and

uncouth ;पूफहड, पूफहड या भददाद्ध

**Synonyms:** awkward, crude, graceless, ill-mannered

**Antonyms:** elegant, graceful, mannerly, polished, refined, sophisticated

**Sentence:** It was considered quite **gauche** to talk during the symphony concert.

**Gavel:** hammer like tool

;नीलाम करनवाल की मुगरी, भूमि का लगान या करद्ध

**Synonyms:** hammer, mallet

**Sentence:** The judge rapped the **gavel** to gain order in the court.

**Genesis:** beginning; origin ;आरम्भ बिंदु, उत्पत्तिद्ध

**Synonyms:** birth, commencement, generation, inception, opening, origin

**Antonyms:** cessation, closure, stop, termination, conclusion, end

**Sentence:** The **genesis** of most poet's poems lies in their own emotions.



**Geniality:** cheerfulness; kindness; sympathy

;सज्जनता, साहादद

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** affability, agreeability, amiability, cordiality

**Antonyms:** aloofness, coldness, unfriendliness, unhappiness

**Sentence:** She recalled the **geniality** of someone who loved his family and earned the respect of people in the community.

**Genteel:** well-bred ;शिष्ट, सम्य, सुशीलद्व

**Synonyms:** elegant, chivalrous, civil, courteous, cultivated

**Antonyms:** rough, rude, uncultured, unrefined, unsophisticated

**Sentence:** Those are fighting words, in the ordinarily **genteel** world of defense contracting.

**Gentry:** people of standing (rank or position) ;कुलीन  
लाग, शरीफ आदमीद्व

**Synonyms:** aristocracy, high society

**Antonyms:** commoners, crowd, masses

**Sentence:** In that section of the country, most of the **gentry** own horses for a hobby.

**Geriatrics:** medical treatment and care of old age

;जराविकित्साद्व

**Synonyms:** agedness, debility, decrepitude, dotage, feebleness

**Antonyms:** adolescence, childhood, infancy, youth

**Sentence:** **Geriatrics** is an increasingly important field of study in medicine and science.

**Gesticulation:** a deliberate and vigorous gesture or

motion ;अगविक्षप, इशाराद्व

**Synonyms:** expression, gesture, mime

**Antonyms:** immobility, repose, rest, stagnation, stiffness, stillness

**Sentence:** The opening storm scene is over-the-top **gesticulation** under beautiful directorial control.

**Ghastly:** horrible; terrifying; resembling ghosts

;खराब, विकट, मृत्यु-साद्व

**Synonyms:** abhorrent, appalling, ashen, awful, cadaverous, frightening

**Antonyms:** attractive, pleasant, wonderful

**Sentence:** There was wild and **ghastly** scenery all around her, and a home and comfort nowhere.

**Gibberish:** nonsense; babbling ;बमतलब शब्दद्व

**Synonyms:** babble, chatter, jabber

**Antonyms:** sensible, straight talk

**Sentence:** He toggles between **gibberish** and smut, self-loathing and smack talk, but never quite manages to sound sincere.

**Gingerly:** very carefully ;सावधनी स, धीर सद्व

**Synonyms:** cautious, chary, circumspect, considerate

**Antonyms:** careless, inattentive

**Sentence:** He tried to reach Vaishno Devi temple **gingerly**.

**Glare:** shine intensely and blindingly

;चमकना, राशनीद्व

**Synonyms:** blaze, dazzle, flare, glow

**Antonyms:** dullness, blackness, darkness, dusk

**Sentence:** It was difficult to see the road because of the **glare** of the sun on the windshield.

**Glean:** gather leavings ;बटारना, बीननाद्व

**Synonyms:** accumulate, amass, garner, gather

**Antonyms:** disassemble, disperse, scatter, separate

**Sentence:** The bat can catch prey in flight, or may **glean** forage from vegetation and on the ground.

**Glimmer:** shine erratically; twinkle

;झलक, टिमटिमानाद्व

**Synonyms:** glow, inkling, scintillation, shimmer

**Antonyms:** dullness

**Sentence:** The sparkle of a lover's secret or the **glimmer** of a promise kept.

**Glossy:** smooth and shining ;चमकीला, चिकनाद्व

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** glassy, lustrous, polished

**Antonyms:** unattractive, dull, unglazed, lackluster

**Sentence:** The table was polished until it was clean and **glossy**.

**Glower:** look or stare angrily

;वुफ (दष्टि, आख तरर कर दखना, तररनाद्व

**Synonyms:** glare, scowl, stare

**Antonyms:** grin, smile, cheer

**Sentence:** The child would often **glower** when the homework was too difficult.

**Glutinous:** sticky ;गाद जसा, चिपचिपाद्व

**Synonyms:** viscous, gluey, adhesive, gelatinous, tenacious, thick

**Antonyms:** nonadhesive, free, loose, separable,

nonviscous.

**Sentence:** Bread dough can become a **glutinous** mass if you are not careful while kneading it.

**Gnarled:** twisted ;गाठदार, मुड़ा हुआ, टढ़ा आर सख्त

**Synonyms:** bent, contorted, crooked, deformed, distorted

**Antonyms:** straight, unbent, untwisted

**Sentence:** The other painting showed a **gnarled** tree standing on the precipice in a rugged canyon.

**Gnome:** underground spirit who guards treasure hoards ;गड खजान का रक्षक बानाद

**Synonyms:** dwarf

**Antonyms:** giant

**Sentence:** Most of these small gardens are beautifully kept and the garden **gnome** has pride of place.

**Gourmet:** connoisseur of food and drink ;स्वादिष्ट, भाजन पसंद करन वाला, अच्छ खान-पान का जानकारद

**Synonyms:** epicure, connoisseur

**Antonyms:** glutton, gorger, overeater, stuffer

**Sentence:** He considered himself a **gourmet** chef because he could make some very fancy pastry desserts.

**Grandiloquent:** using high sounding language ;आडबरपूण, शब्दाडबरपूणद

**Synonyms:** pompous, bombastic, inflated

**Sentence:** He talks in a **grandiloquent** and boastful manner.

**Grapple:** wrestle; come to grips with ;हाथापाई, पकड़नाद

**Synonyms:** attack, battle, combat, encounter

**Antonyms:** release, concord, harmony, peace.

**Sentence:** They never **grapple** with ideas, or try new ways of doing things

**Gratify:** please; satisfy ;शान्त करना, पूरा करना, सतुष्ट करनाद

**Synonyms:** appease

**Antonyms:** dissatisfy, annoy

**Sentence:** Students were never satisfied with the teacher because he never **gratified** them.

**Gratis:** free; without charge ;बिना मूल्य का, बदामद

**Synonyms:** complimentary, free of charge, gratuitous

**Antonyms:** costly, expensive, high-priced

**Sentence:** The orphans were allowed in the theatre

**gratis.**

**Grievance:** cause of complaint

;शिकायत, अन्याय, दुखहतुद

**Synonyms:** affliction, distress, grief

**Antonyms:** compliment, flattery, praise

**Sentence:** To have a **grievance** is to have a purpose in life

**Grimace:** facial distortion to show feeling such as pain ;दात निकालना, मुह बनानाद

**Synonyms:** frown, smile, smirk

**Antonyms:** grin, laugh, smile.

**Sentence:** Realizing the mistake, he made a mock **grimace**, and an aide pointed the way.

**Grisly:** ghastly; horrifying ;डरावनी, भयानकद

**Synonyms:** appalling, dreadful, frightful

**Antonyms:** nice, pleasing, pretty

**Sentence:** So far there have been four such **grisly** killings and nine people have been arrested.

**Grotesque:** fantastic; comically hideous

;असंगत, विषयम, हास्यपद, बढगा बना हुआद

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** abnormal, absurd, bizarre, eerie

**Antonyms:** beautiful, nice, pretty, shapely

**Sentence:** While these tumors can appear **grotesque**, not all are malignant.

**Grouse:** complain

;शिकायत करना, बडबडाना, भुनभुनानाद

**Synonyms:** fuss, grumble, grouch

**Antonyms:** applaud, approve, praise

**Sentence:** Hunters speak of harvesting deer or ducks or **grouse** or rabbits.

**Gruff:** rough-mannered; (of a voice) rough

;कठार, ककश, रूखाद

(SSC Auditor 2011)

**Synonyms:** blunt, boorish, churlish, crude,

**Antonyms:** even-tempered, happy, nice, polite

**Sentence:** Parents must not use a **gruff** language with their kids.

**Guffaw:** boisterous laughter ;ठहाका लगानाद

**Synonyms:** laughter

**Antonyms:** cry, groan, moan, sob

**Sentence:** The night is filled with laughter and the

occasional groan and **guffaw**.

**Guile:** deceit; duplicity ;छल-कपट, धूतताद्ध

**Synonyms:** artfulness, artifice, chicanery, craftiness, cunning, deception

**Antonyms:** honesty, naivety, openness, sincerity

**Sentence:** The speaker seemed to be full of **guile** so I did not believe a word of the speech

**Gullible:** easily deceived

;भाला भाला, आसानी से उल्लू बनन वालाद्ध

**Synonyms:** naive, innocent

**Antonyms:** astute, discerning, knowledgeable, wise

**Sentence:** He's a guy who made hundreds of millions using fake science and cheap emotion to dupe **gullible** juries.

**Gusto:** eager enjoyment ;आनन्द, उत्साह, जाशद्ध

**Synonyms:** zest, enthusiasm, ardor, delight, enjoyment

**Antonyms:** apathy, reluctance, unenthusiasm

**Sentence:** He was in the middle of telling a tale with great **gusto**.

## H

**Haggard:** wasted away; gaunt

;सुखा हुआ, थका हाराद्ध

**Synonyms:** emaciated, faded, fatigued, gaunt, lank, lean

**Antonyms:** fresh, healthy, strong

**Sentence:** After returning from office, he is found fully **haggard**.

**Haggle:** argue about prices (in an attempt to bargain) ;मालभाव करना, बखड़ा करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** argue, bargain, barter, deal

**Antonyms:** agree, comply, concur

**Sentence:** Your correspondent's grandfather taught him always to **haggle**.

**Halcyon:** calm; peaceful ;खुशगवारद्ध

**Synonyms:** gentle, happy, harmonious, quiet, soothing

**Antonyms:** excited, fierce, frenzied, rough, stormy, violent, wild

**Sentence:** My heart is like a rainbow shell that paddles in a **halcyon** sea.

**Hallowed:** blessed; consecrated ;पवित्रा, पतिष्ठितद्ध

**Synonyms:** anointed, beatified, blessed, holy, inviolable, sacred, sacrosanct

**Antonyms:** desecrated, irreligious, profane

**Sentence:** Controversial proposals, once accepted,

soon become **hallowed**.

**Hallucination:** delusion; false idea

;भ्रम, भूल चूक, मतिभ्रमद्ध

**Synonyms:** aberration, illusion, mirage

**Antonyms:** experience, fact, reality, truth

**Sentence:** Someone who travels in the desert might have a **hallucination** of a swimming pool.

**Hamper:** prevent the free movement of

;बाध डालना, रुकावट पदा करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** obstruct, hinder

**Antonyms:** free, liberate, release, untie, loosen

**Sentence:** It would **hamper** the runners if the refreshment station was too close to the road.

**Haphazard:** random; happening in an unplanned manner ;अकस्मात्, सयाग सद्ध

**Synonyms:** accidental, by chance, aimless

**Antonyms:** intentional, organized, planned

**Sentence:** First he made **haphazard** tangles of fibers activated by charged liquids.

**Hapless:** unfortunate; luckless

;अभागा, बनसीब, दयनीयद्ध

**Synonyms:** cursed, loser, unlucky, miserable

**Antonyms:** fortunate, lucky

**Sentence:** Kicking the ball into your own goal was a **hapless** mistake.

**Harangue:** long, passionate, and vehement speech

;उग भाषण दना, वणनद्ध

**Synonyms:** diatribe, speech

**Antonyms:** silence, speechless, stillness, taciturn

**Sentence:** He's a wonderful talker, who has the art of telling you nothing in a great **harangue**.

**Harbinger:** forerunner (which foreshadows what is to come) ;अगुआ, अगामीद्ध

**Synonyms:** augury, forerunner, omen, portent, precursor

**Antonyms:** follower

**Sentence:** Oil prices are seen as an indication of current inflation, and gold prices a **harbinger** of future inflation.

**Harping:** tiresome dwelling on a subject

;बीन बजाना, टिका रहनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** dwelling, reiterate, repeat

**Sentence:** People become house builders through building houses, **harp** players through playing the harp.

**Harrowing:** agonizing; traumatic ;खापफनाकद्ध

**Synonyms:** distressing, alarming, disturbing, painful

**Antonyms:** calming, pleasant, unfrightening

**Sentence:** Being stranded outdoors when lightning is striking nearby is a **harrowing** experience.

**Harry:** torment (by repeated attacks)

;बार-बार आवफमण करना, सताना, तग करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** harass, annoy, attack

**Antonyms:** aid, assist, help, support

**Sentence:** We use mounted raids to **harry** the enemy.

**Hazardous:** dangerous ;खतरनाक, दवाधिन, जाखिम काद्ध

**Synonyms:** precarious, risky, uncertain,

**Antonyms:** certain, guarded, protected, safe, secure

**Sentence:** These verses may be **hazardous** to your solemnity.

**Hazy:** slightly obscure ;अनिश्चित, अस्पष्ट, धुलाद्ध

**Synonyms:** misty, clear, bleary, blurred, clouded, dim, dull, dusky, faint

**Antonyms:** clear, sunny, uncloudy, unhazy

**Sentence:** Evolutionary biology is a **hazy**, sketchy science indeed.

**Heckler:** person who verbally harasses others ;पश्न पूछन वाला, तग करन वालाद्ध

**Synonyms:** agitator, dissident, militant, radical, rebel, revolutionist

**Antonyms:** cheer, encourage, help, promote, support

**Sentence:** It is rude to **heckle** a speaker during a debate.

**Heedless:** not noticing; disregarding ;असावधानद्ध

**Synonyms:** disregardful, inattentive, incautious, inconsiderate

**Antonyms:** attentive, careful, caring, cautious, thoughtful

**Sentence:** We loved the **heedless** risk, the show's musk of comic danger.

**Heinous:** hatefully bad ;अतिदुष्ट, कडुआ, घारद्ध

**Synonyms:** atrocious, wicked, abhorrent, abominable, execrable

**Antonyms:** glorious, good, lovely, magnificent, wonderful

**Sentence:** Such a brutal and **heinous** crime deserves the maximum prison sentence.

**Hermetic:** sealed by fusion so as to be airtight ;बंद, वायुरुद्ध, हवा बंदद्ध

**Synonyms:** airtight, impervious, sealed, shut, tight

**Sentence:** **Hermetic** storage bags are commercially available that when sealed are impervious to gas exchange.

**Heterodox:** (of beliefs) against accepted opinion ;शास्त्रा विरुद्ध

**Synonyms:** unorthodox, unconventional, iconoclastic, skeptical

**Antonyms:** customary, normal, standard, usual

**Sentence:** People belonging to that church were able to bring up **heterodox** opinions to be discussed among the other members.

**Heterogeneous:** consisting of dissimilar elements or plants ;विविधद्ध

**Synonyms:** dissimilar, mixed, discordant, disparate

**Antonyms:** homogeneous, identical, pure, uniform

**Sentence:** The supporters of that candidate were very **heterogeneous**.

**Heyday:** time of greatest success or power

;चरम समर्पि की अवस्थाद्ध

**Synonyms:** acme, culmination, high point, peak, pinnacle, prime

**Antonyms:** low point

**Sentence:** The **heyday** of his business brought great pleasure to him and his family.

**Hiatus:** gap or interruption in space or time; break ;अतराल, वफमभग छिदद्ध

**Synonyms:** gap, pause, interim, interval

**Antonyms:** continuity

**Sentence:** They took a brief hiatus during the conference to discuss an important side issue.

**Hibernate:** sleep throughout the winter ;शीतस्वाप, सुस्ती म जाडा बितानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** hide, lay torpid, sleep, vegetate

**Antonyms:** grow, strengthen

**Sentence:** Many kinds of creatures **hibernate** for the winter, grizzly bears being the most well-known.

**Hirsute:** hairy; having a lot of hair ;बालदार, रायदारद्ध

**Synonyms:** disordered, feathery, hairy, leafy

**Antonyms:** bald, neat

**Sentence:** Bears become even more **hirsute** during the fall and winter than they are during the summer

**Histrionic:** theatrical ;नाटकीय, नाटक सबंधी

**Synonyms:** melodramatic, overacting, overplayed, theatrical, thespian

**Sentence:** That play was a bit too **histrionic** for my tastes.

**Hoard:** stockpile; accumulate for future use ;खजाना गुप्त धन, काष, इकट्ठा करना

**Synonyms:** accumulation, agglomeration, aggregation, amassment, collection, conglomeration

**Antonyms:** expend, spend, squander, throw away, waste

**Sentence:** I will **hoard** my power like a miser, resisting every effort to drain it away from me.

**Hoax:** trick which makes someone take action ;झासा दना, धखा दना, छल

**Synonyms:** cheat, deception, fabrication, fake

**Antonyms:** honest

**Sentence:** They found out that the surprise test was only a **hoax** played by the teacher.

**Homage:** great respect ;पूजा, भक्ति, श्र(, श्र(जलि

**Synonyms:** honor, tribute

**Antonyms:** dishonor, disloyalty, disrespect

**Sentence:** The greatest **homage** we can pay to truth is to use it.

**Homogeneous:** of the same kind; uniform in composition throughout ;सजाति, समरूप, एक-सा

**Synonyms:** alike, comparable, compatible, consistent, uniform

**Antonyms:** different, dissimilar, heterogenous

**Sentence:** That group of marbles was very **homogeneous** in that it had all blue marbles of the same size.

**Hoodwink:** deceive ;धखा दना, छल करना

**Synonyms:** bluff, cheat, dupe, delude

**Antonyms:** expose, reveal, uncover, unmask, disclose, divulge

**Sentence:** Some students try to **hoodwink** their parents into thinking that there is no homework.

**Hover:** hang about; (of birds or aircraft) stay in the air in one place ;आस-पास पिफरना, मडराना

**Synonyms:** hang about, linger, wait nearby

**Antonyms:** lie, rest, settle

**Sentence:** Due to engaged runway, the plane had to **hover** over the airport.

**Hubbub:** confused uproar; loud noise; din ;शार, हडबडी, शारगुल

**Synonyms:** bedlam, clamor, confusion, din, disturbance, noise, pandemonium

**Antonyms:** calm, order, peace

**Sentence:** There is always a lot of **hubbub** in the cafeteria when all of the students are there.

**Hubris:** arrogance; excessive self-conceit ;हकडी, अक्खडपन, घमड

**Synonyms:** contemptuousness, disdain, insolence

**Antonyms:** humility, modesty, shyness, timidity

**Sentence:** They reflect the **hubris** of one who knows everything

**Hummock:** small hill ;टीला, पहाडी टीला

**Synonyms:** hillock, knoll

**Antonyms:** depression

**Sentence:** The gardeners piled the soil into a small **hummock** at the side of the garden.

**Hurtle:** crash; rush; move with great speed ;तजी स आना

**Synonyms:** rush, speed

**Antonyms:** dally, dawdle, loiter, tarry, saunter

**Sentence:** The spacecraft will **hurtle** through space at a remarkable speed.

**Husbandry:** frugality, agriculture ;अल्पव्यय, वफषि

**Synonyms:** thrift; economy; farming

**Antonyms:** extravagance, improvidence, lavishness, prodigality, squandering

**Sentence:** It helps us make smarter **husbandry** for the poultry industry.

**Hybrid:** mixed breed ;मिश्रण? सकरित

**Synonyms:** amalgam, combination, mongrel

**Antonyms:** homogeneous, pure, unmixed

**Sentence:** A mule is a **hybrid** of a horse and a donkey.

## I

**Idiosyncrasy:** Oddity ;विशेष लक्षण

**Synonyms:** distinction, eccentricity, bizarre, strangeness, weirdness

**Antonyms:** accord, concurrence, uniformity

**Sentence:** One of her **idiosyncrasies** was twirling



her hair while she reads.

**Ignominious:** disgraceful ;लज्जाकारक

(SSC CGL 2012)

**Synonyms:** shameful, dishonourable, scandalous

**Antonyms:** dignified, distinguished, creditable, stately

**Sentence:** I should have come to very **ignominious** grief without it.

**Imaginary:** Fanciful, unreal ;काल्पनिक

**Synonyms:** illusory, visionary, insubstantial, subjective

**Antonyms:** factual, tangible, genuine, evident

**Sentence:** Any colors seen in films or in books are purely **imaginary**.

**Imbecile:** Feebleness of mind ;मति-मंद

**Synonyms:** weak, senile, feeble, unsound

**Antonyms:** sane, sagacious, astute, wise

**Sentence:** **Imbecile** staff picks on the weak and ignore everyone else.

**Immaculate:** Flawless ;बदागद

**Synonyms:** unsullied, spotless, untarnished, untainted

**Antonyms:** defiled, tarnished, obscene, profane

**Sentence:** Protecting your car from the weather as much as possible will ensure it remains **immaculate**.

**Immense:** Large ;विशाल

**Synonyms:** huge, enormous, gigantic, colossal

**Antonyms:** puny, insignificant, paltry, trifling

**Sentence:** This site is absolutely **immense** and beautifully laid out.

**Immerse:** To dip under water ;ध्यानमग्न करना

**Synonyms:** submerge, involve, descend, drown

**Antonyms:** emerge, uncover, restore, recover

**Sentence:** Leaves can be completely **immersed** in water.

**Imminent:** Impending ;आसन्न

**Synonyms:** brewing, overhanging, approaching

**Antonyms:** distant, receding, retreating, withdrawing

**Sentence:** By the end of the month, military action appeared **imminent**.

**Immunity:** Exemption ;पतिरक्षा

**Synonyms:** prerogative, privilege, exemption, non-liability

**Antonyms:** blame, censure, prescription, interdiction

**Sentence:** **Immunity** from punishment was secured through the absence of local law.

**Impair:** To weaken ;खराब करना

**Synonyms:** diminish, deteriorate, decompose, worsen

**Antonyms:** restore, revive, resurrect, repair

**Sentence:** A dwelling only occupied by a severely mentally **impaired** person or persons.

**Impart:** To grant ;पदान करना

**Synonyms:** divulge, bestow, inform, convey

**Antonyms:** withhold, conceal, suppress, deny

**Sentence:** Plasma events resulting in redistribution of magnetic energy also **impart** energy to the ions.

**Impartial:** Fair ;निष्पक्ष

**Synonyms:** just, unbiased, equitable, evenhanded

**Antonyms:** prejudiced, biased, unjust, inequitable

**Sentence:** We do not sell anything so can keep totally **impartial**.

**Impediment:** Hindrance ;बाध

**Synonyms:** hurdle, obstruction, retardation

**Antonyms:** assistance, concurrence, deliverance, aid

**Sentence:** He has a serious speech **impediment**, which has, on the evidence, blighted his life.

**Impertinent:** Disrespectful; rude ;धष्ट

(SSC CGL 2012, Auditor 2003)

**Synonyms:** brazen, impudent, insolent

**Antonyms:** nice, polite, respectful, mannered, kind

**Sentence:** The student was sent to detention for his **impertinent** behavior towards his teachers.

**Impetuous:** Rash ;अविवकी

**Synonyms:** violent, impulsive, imprudence, indiscretion

**Antonyms:** considerate, composed, discretion, prudence

**Sentence:** **Impetuous** man, quick in his decisions.

**Impious:** Profane ;अध्मी

**Synonyms:** irreligious, unholy, irreverent, hypocritical

**Antonyms:** pious, devout, spiritual, venerate

**Sentence:** The congregation was offended by her **impious** remarks.

**Impudence:** Shameless, immodesty ;बहयाइ

(SSC CGL 2012)

**Synonyms:** sauciness, impertinence, insolence, arrogance

**Antonyms:** submissiveness, modesty, humility, meekness

**Sentence:** Is not that the very man frank had the

**impudence** to bring here last tuesday week?

**Incentive:** Stimulus ;पात्साहनद्व

**Synonyms:** motivation, allurement, inducement, spur

**Antonyms:** dissuasion, reluctance, deterrent, discouragement

**Sentence:** The freedoms they offer provide a new **incentive** for all to improve.

**Incite:** To stir ;उत्तजितद्व

**Synonyms:** instigate, provoke, motivate, arouse

**Antonyms:** deter, discourage, restrain, dissuade

**Sentence:** His total disregard of the crowd's reaction seemed to only **incite** more anger from people.

**Inclination:** Liking ;झुकावद्व

**Synonyms:** affection, proneness, propensity

**Antonyms:** neutrality, indifference, apathy, unresponsive

**Sentence:** I had absolutely not the slightest **inclination** of what was going on.

**Incompetent:** Lack of ability ;अक्षमद्व

**Synonyms:** inefficient, unskilled, immature, unqualified

**Antonyms:** dexterous, skilled, ingenious, competent

**Sentence:** Now once they know that this is the case they become consciously **incompetent**.

**Incongruous:** Unsuitable, nonharmonious ;असंगतद्व

**Synonyms:** inappropriate, absurd, ridiculous, awkward

**Antonyms:** compatible, harmonious, homogeneous, consistent

**Sentence:** The choices he has made do seem somewhat **incongruous**, however.

**Indigence:** Extreme poverty ;गरीबीद्व

**Synonyms:** privation, destitution, insolvency, penury

**Antonyms:** affluence, abundance, opulence, luxury

**Sentence:** **Indigent** circumstances to follow the cart to the gallows.

**Indignation:** Righteous wrath ;आवफाशद्व

**Synonyms:** resentment, ire, wrath, rage

**Antonyms:** modesty, tranquility, forbearance, equanimity

**Sentence:** People feel **indignation** at the price rising continusly.

**Indispensable:** Absolutely necessary ;अपरिहायद्व

**Synonyms:** essential, expedient, requisite, unavoidable

**Antonyms:** superfluous, redundant, needless, tranquility

**Sentence:** The patient is serious. It is absolutely **indispensable** to call a doctor.

**Indolent:** Habitually idle ;आलसीद्व

**Synonyms:** lazy, listless, languid, sluggish

**Antonyms:** energetic, vivacious, prompt, agile

**Sentence:** His brother is intelligent but too **indolent** to labour hard.

**Indulge:** To favour ;लिप्तद्व

**Synonyms:** gratify, pamper, comfort, satisfy

**Antonyms:** annoy, trouble, torment, displease

**Sentence:** He has never been **indulged** in crime.

**Industrious:** Hard working ;महनतीद्व

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** active, assiduous, diligent, energetic, laborious

**Antonyms:** idle, inactive, indolent, lazy, lethargic, slack

**Sentence:** Due to her **industrious** mind and action, she has made a rapid progress in her business.

**Inevitable:** Unavoidable ;अनिवार्यद्व

**Synonyms:** ascertained, imminent, substantial

**Antonyms:** unlikely, doubtful, indefinite, uncertain

**Sentence:** It is virtually **inevitable** that all information not strictly kept under wraps.

**Infringe:** To violate ;उल्लघन करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** violate, encroach, transgress, trespass

**Antonyms:** comply, concur, conform, observe

**Sentence:** Those who **infringe** the law must be punished.

**Ingenious:** Clever, skillful ;सरल, कुशलद्व

**Synonyms:** deft, proficient, dexterous, adroit

**Antonyms:** unskilled, incompetent, immature, unqualified

**Sentence:** He is appreciat every where because he is quite **ingenious**.

**Ingenuous:** Straight forward ;स्पष्टवादीद्व

**Synonyms:** undisguised, naïve, candid, guileless

**Antonyms:** wily, crafty, perfidious, treacherous

**Sentence:** Personal statements personal statements tend to come over as a rather **ingenuous** hard sell.

**Innocuous:** Not hurtful ;अहानिकरद्व

**Synonyms:** salutary, wholesome, innocent, harmless

**Antonyms:** deleterious, baneful, insanitary, injurious

**Sentence:** The government should always take **innocuous** decision for public.

**Inquisitive:** Curious ;जिज्ञासुद्ध  
(SSC Auditor 2005)

**Synonyms:** inquiring, curious, searching, studious

**Antonyms:** distracted, negligent, indifferent, impassive

**Sentence:** An **inquisitive** learner learns much.

**Insidious:** Machiavellian ;कपटीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Artful, astute, crafting, cunning, deceptive, disingenuous, treacherous

**Antonyms:** honest, fair, open, sincere, frank

**Sentence:** The stalker was **insidious** in his attempts to reach his victim and outwit the police.

**Insinuate:** To introduce gently and adroitly ;इशारा करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** communicate, allude, hint, suggest

**Antonyms:** conceal, camouflage, suppress, mask

**Sentence:** The reporter **insinuated** the police and the criminal was arrested.

**Insipid:** Tasteless ;पफीकाद्ध

**Synonyms:** vapid, savourless, unflavoured

**Antonyms:** delicious, luscious, pungent, piquant

**Sentence:** Generally **insipid** food is served in that hotel.

**Insolvent:** Bankrupt ;दिवालियाद्ध

**Synonyms:** indigent, destitute, bankrupt, defaulter

**Antonyms:** wealthy, solvent, affluent, substantial

**Sentence:** The difficulty arises because as i have described above, a large number of ship owners are now **insolvent**.

**Intimidate:** To make afraid, to cow ;धमकानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** frighten, dictate, hopeless, irresolute

**Antonyms:** console, encourage, appease, hearten

**Sentence:** They also continued their attempts to physically **intimidate** the united side with their play.

**Intricate:** Complicated ;जटिलद्ध

**Synonyms:** Abstruse, complex, entangled, labyrinthine, obscure

**Antonyms:** Direct, simple, easy

**Sentence:** Sarah's skills in sewing were demonstrated in the **intricate** needlework displayed on the quilt.

**Intrinsic:** Internal ;आंतरिकद्ध

**Synonyms:** genuine, fundamental, inherent, congenital

**Antonyms:** extraneous, incidental, extrinsic, derived

**Sentence:** Such activities are considered **intrinsic** to the production of fossil fuels.

**Intrigue:** An illicit or secret love affair ;साजिशद्ध

**Synonyms:** scheme, conspiracy, manipulation, counterplot

**Antonyms:** candor, sincerity, bluntness, honesty

**Sentence:** The princess & the piper a splendid story of love and royal **intrigue** at the palace of king kafoozalum.

**Intricate:** Involved ;जटिलद्ध

**Synonyms:** tangled, complicated, formidable, arduous

**Antonyms:** regulated, orderly, manageable, ductile

**Sentence:** The natural progression was for them to become **intricate**.

**Intrepid:** Without fear ;निडरद्ध

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** brave, courageous, valorous, chivalrous

**Antonyms:** scared, frightened, timid, cowardly

**Sentence:** Columbus was an **intrepid** explorer, showing his endurance, resolute fearlessness and fortitude.

**Invective:** Coarse language ;गाली-गलाजद्ध

**Synonyms:** accusation, censure, malediction, denunciation

**Antonyms:** approval, acclamation, admiration, approbation

**Sentence:** After a normal talk, both the friends became **invective**.

**Invidious:** Hateful ;दवषजनक, घणास्पदद्ध

**Synonyms:** abominable, detestable, envious, jealous

**Antonyms:** Friendly, lovable, polite

**Sentence:** Please do not be **invidious**, but I am intransigent and taciturn to substantiate this question.

**Invincible:** Insuperable ;अजयद्ध

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** unconquerable, impregnable, unbeatable

**Antonyms:** effeminate, languid, crippled, fragile

**Sentence:** The victors would have felt **invincible**, the victims would have shaken their fists at the fates.

**Irrepressible:** That cannot be repressed ;अदम्यद्ध

**Synonyms:** irresistible, unconfined, unhindered, unshackled

**Antonyms:** composed, hesitant, submissive, grave  
**Sentence:** Indian army has **irrepressible** strength and courage.

**Irreverent:** Disrespectful ;अनादरयुक्त  
 (SSC T.A. 2004)

**Synonyms:** derisive, impudent, impertinent, insolent, unholy

**Antonyms:** religious, respectful, holy

**Sentence:** He acted in an **irreverent** fashion towards the guest speaker.

## J

**Jabber:** Chatter rapidly or unintelligibly  
 ;बन्दर की तरह बडबडाना

**Synonyms:** babble, chatter, ramble, utter

**Antonyms:** silent, taciturn, uncommunicative

**Sentence:** Why does that person insist on **jabbering** away in French.

**Jaded:** tired ;क्लात

**Synonyms:** Surfeited, fatigued, exhausted, languish

**Antonyms:** renewal, recreation, restorative, refreshed

**Sentence:** Every time I go to Venice I expect to feel **jaded**, waiting for the magic to wear off.

**Jaunty:** Lighthearted ;अल्हड

**Synonyms:** animated, lively, hilarious, jocose

**Antonyms:** depressed, lethargic, lifeless

**Sentence:** A lick of fresh paint has given the old town an optimistic, almost **jaunty** air.

**Jeopardize:** Put at risk ;खतरा में डालना

**Synonyms:** endanger, imperil, risk, threaten

**Antonyms:** protect, save, guard

**Sentence:** Do not **jeopardize** the academic integrity of the course or program.

**Jettison:** Through overboard ;बाझ गिरना  
 (SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** abdicate, discard, expel

**Antonyms:** take in, embrace, keep, retain

**Sentence:** The Sea of faith must not **jettison** this half of our tradition.

**Jocund:** merry ;जिदादिल

**Synonyms:** blithe, elated, jocular

**Antonyms:** sad, solemn, morose

**Sentence:** Hanging out with my high school friends

always results in having a **jocund** time.

**Jostle:** Shove, bump ;धक्कामधक्का

**Synonyms:** shake, crash, crowd, thrust

**Sentence:** Solar systems do not **jostle** each other in space.

**Jovial:** Good natured ;उल्लासपूर्ण

**Synonyms:** frolicsome, cheerful, merry, jubilant

**Antonyms:** solemn, morose, sad, melancholy

**Sentence:** The mood seems naturally anxious but not grim, almost **jovial**, with people smiling.

**Judicious:** Sound in judgment ;न्यायसंगत

**Synonyms:** thoughtful, prudent, discerning

**Antonyms:** irrational, foolish, misconception, fatuous

**Sentence:** Work procedures should be very **judicious** about how much they do.

**Juvenile:** immature ;किशोर

**Synonyms:** Young, tender, youthful, adolescent

**Antonyms:** dotage, antiquated, senile, old

**Sentence:** There availability of **Juvenile** court in India.

## K

**Kernel:** central or vital point ;मध्यभाग, गिरी / दाना

**Synonyms:** fruit, centre, core

**Antonyms:** margin, edge, outside, boundry

**Sentence:** For two years, we have both been taking apricot **kernels** daily.

**Killjoy:** spoilsport ;मजा खराब करन वाला

**Synonyms:** grouch, pessimist

**Antonyms:** optimistic

**Sentence:** When I was young I remember my mother referring to anyone who was a bit of a misery as an ' old **killjoy** '.

**Kindle:** start a fire, inspire ;पज्वलित करना

**Synonyms:** flame, ignite, light

**Antonyms:** extinguish, put out

**Sentence:** **Kindle** the flashlight.

**Kindred:** related, similar in nature or character  
 ;आत्मीय

**Synonyms:** relation, species, relative, family

**Antonyms:** unrelated, dissimilar, heterogeneous, disparate

**Sentence:** The people of UP and Bihar are **Kindred**.

**Knave:** Untrustworthy person ;धूत



**Synonyms:** rogue, scoundrel, dishonest, vagabond

**Antonyms:** paragon, innocent, benefactor, idealist

**Sentence:** The person who drew up the agreement is either a great **knave** or a great fool.

**Knead:** mix, work dough ;गूधनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** blend, squeeze

**Sentence:** Lightly **knead** each piece into a ball, then flatten it with the palm of your hand.

**Knoll:** little, round hill ;टीलाद्ध

**Synonyms:** cliff, inclination

**Antonyms:** flat, low ground

**Sentence:** In late afternoon, we climb to a rocky **knoll** above the town to enjoy an exquisite sunset on the lake.

**Knotty:** Tangled ;जटिलद्ध

**Synonyms:** intricate, difficult, complicated, arduous, onerous

**Antonyms:** simple, manageable, tractable, flexible

**Sentence:** Short-term funding and lack of full cost recovery are particularly **knotty** problems.

**Kudos:** honour ;यशद्ध

**Synonyms:** praise, acclaim, glory

**Antonyms:** blame, criticism

**Sentence:** The test team, along with the live team, gets a huge **kudos** from me for that.

## L

**Labile:** Likely to change ;अस्थायीद्ध

**Synonyms:** unbalanced

**Antonyms:** balance, equilibrium

**Sentence:** As with most enveloped viruses, the particle is relatively **labile**.

**Labyrinth:** Maze, complexity ;भूलभुलयाद्ध

**Synonyms:** intricacy, perplexity, complication

**Antonyms:** clarity, simplicity

**Sentence:** The older is the Cretan **labyrinth**, whose classical form has seven circuits.

**Laconic:** brief and to the point ;नपा-तुलाद्ध

**Synonyms:** brief, condensed, concise, compact

**Antonyms:** dilated, profused, diffuse, wordy, prolix

**Sentence:** A full and suitably **laconic** report of events will follow in March.

**Lag:** Move slowly, delay ;पीछ रह जानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** retard, falter, linger, dawdle

**Antonyms:** quicken, accelerate, expedite, spurt

**Sentence:** For instance, the slight response **lag** with wireless mice can be a problem for gamers.

**Lagoon:** Shallow body of water near a sea ;खलीजद्ध

**Synonyms:** gulf, pool, pond

**Sentence:** Each island is surrounded by a reef enclosing a shallow **lagoon**.

**Lament:** Grieve, express sorrow ;विलापद्ध

(SSC Auditor 2001)

**Synonyms:** grieve, deplore, regret, bemoan

**Antonyms:** amuse, entertain, enliven, solace

**Sentence:** How long will your bitter **lament** grieve your lord who weeps?

**Lampoon:** Ridicule ;निन्दालखद्ध

**Synonyms:** burlesque, caricature

**Sentence:** I can neither **lampoon**, sing in tune; much less can I intone.

**Languid:** Drooping, listless ;मुरझाया हुआद्ध

**Synonyms:** pensive, lethargic, exhausted, fatigued, lackadaisical

**Antonyms:** lively, animated, refreshed, restored

**Sentence:** They're too similar in mood, both very **languid** and dreamy.

**Larceny:** Theft ;चारीद्ध

**Synonyms:** burglary, crime, steal, pilfering

**Antonyms:** pay, return, give

**Sentence:** It is always grand **larceny**, never petty.

**Lassitude:** Lethargy ;थकावटद्ध

**Synonyms:** languor, tiredness, weariness

**Antonyms:** vivacity, agility, animate, lively

**Sentence:** Earlier this year he fell prey to a general **lassitude**.

**Laudable:** Admirable ;पशसनीयद्ध

**Synonyms:** deserving, honorable, praiseworthy, acceptable

**Antonyms:** vicious, blame, worthy, venomous, condemnable

**Sentence:** This has the entirely **laudable** aim of preventing the genocide of any group.

**Lavish:** Splendid ;अपव्ययीद्ध

**Synonyms:** abundant, excessive, profuse, extravagant

**Antonyms:** scarce, deficient, frugal, conserve, scanty

**Sentence:** It bestowed the honor of a very **lavish**



triumph.

**Lax:** Slack, remiss ;ढीलाद्ध

**Synonyms:** careless, negligence, indifferent

**Antonyms:** firm, reliable, meticulous, scrupulous

**Sentence:** They had therefore become **lax** in what they were offering to god.

**Legerdemain:** Sleight of hand ;मक्कारीद्ध

**Synonyms:** chicanery, deceit, deception, trickery

**Antonyms:** reality, truth

**Sentence:** Every body is well known **legerdemain**, so nobody relies on him.

**Lenient:** Mild, permissiveness ;उदारद्ध

**Synonyms:** compassionate, merciful, moderate, tolerant

**Antonyms:** cruel, severe, violent, vehement

**Sentence:** Be not so severe as to cause disgust, nor so **lenient** as to make people presume.

**Levitate:** Float in air ;उड जानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Float, rise, fly

**Antonyms:** drop, lower

**Sentence:** Soon after taking off, the aeroplane began to **levitate**.

**Liable:** Answerable ;उत्तरदायीद्ध

**Synonyms:** accountable, bound, responsible, likely

**Antonyms:** unaccountable, apt to, irresponsible, exempt

**Sentence:** Chief Officers should be vicariously **liable** for the actions of their officers.

**Libel:** Act of writing something that smears a person's character ;निदलखद्ध

**Synonyms:** aspersion, calumny, defamation, denigration

**Antonyms:** compliment, praise

**Sentence:** He has filed a **libel** suit against the newspaper.

**Liberal:** Progressive ;उदारद्ध

**Synonyms:** Advanced, indulgent, broad

**Antonyms:** narrow, conservative

**Sentence:** Always politically **liberal**, he was active in charity and political work.

**Liberate:** Give freedom ;रिहा करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** emancipate, free, rescue, unshackle, absolve

**Antonyms:** suppress, manacle, obstruct, detain

**Sentence:** By then large populations of slaves were already **liberated**.

**Licentious:** Amoral, lewd and lascivious ;बलगामद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** corrupt, lecherous, libertine, libidinous, lustful

**Antonyms:** chaste, moral

**Sentence:** The young girls chose to leave the park because of the coarse and **licentious** men who approached them.

**Linger:** dawdle, continue or persist

;दीघ काल तक रहनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** loiter, prolong, hesitate, delay

**Antonyms:** hasten, quicken, dart, hurry

**Sentence:** He **lingered** around the mall to avoid going home.

**Listless:** Without energy ;उदासीनद्ध

**Synonyms:** lazy, inattentive spiritless, incurious

**Antonyms:** brisk, attentive, diligent, agile

**Sentence:** I gave up smoking on Monday and feel a bit **listless** in a way.

**Loquacious:** talkative ;वाचालद्ध

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** chatty, garrulous, gossipy, verbose, prolix, wordy

**Antonyms:** quiet, silent, reticent, uncommunicative

**Sentence:** He sipped it with relish and soon became somewhat **loquacious**.

**Lucid:** Easily understood ;चमकदारद्ध

**Synonyms:** sound, rational, coherent, sane

**Antonyms:** obscure, hidden, incomprehensible, unintelligible

**Sentence:** The coverage of terrorist attacks is neither particularly **lucid** nor particularly complete.

**Lucrative:** Profitable ;लाभपदद्ध

**Synonyms:** advantageous, fruitful

**Antonyms:** unprofitable, unproductive

**Sentence:** He has started a new business which may be proved **lucrative** for him.

**Ludicrous:** Laughable ;उफटपटागद्ध

**Synonyms:** absurd, bizarre, preposterous, grotesque

**Antonyms:** balanced, congruous, consistent, solemn

**Sentence:** On the one hand, I think that sounds pretty **ludicrous**.

**Lugubrious:** Mournful ;शाकाकुलद्ध

**Synonyms:** gloomy, pensive, sad, sorrowful

**Antonyms:** cheerful, happy, encouraged

**Sentence:** After accident of the train there was nothing but **lugubrious** voice every where.

**Luminous:** Shining, issuing light ;पकाशयुक्तद्ध

**Synonyms:** illuminated, incandescent

**Antonyms:** dark, dim, dull, gloomy

**Sentence:** It is celebrated by making the place **luminous** by arranging lights and burning the crackers.

**Lunacy:** Craziness, madness ;पागलपनद्ध

**Synonyms:** delusion, insanity, madness, imbecility

**Antonyms:** normalcy, sanity, sagacity, shrewdness

**Sentence:** How can a simple man compete against such inspired **lunacy**?

**Luscious:** Delectable, delicious ;सुस्वादद्ध

**Synonyms:** palatable, delicious, delectable, delightful

**Antonyms:** unsavoury, tart, sharp, sour

**Sentence:** I shall have to be on my guard as the broccoli is looking **luscious**.

**Luxuriant:** Profuse ;विलासीद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** abundant, dense, plentiful

**Antonyms:** scanty, meager, inadequate, deficient

**Sentence:** At the time of which we write, the vegetation of the isle was not very **luxuriant**.

## M

**Macabre:** Gruesome, grisly ;भयकरद्ध

**Synonyms:** dreadful, frightening, ghastly, horrible

**Antonyms:** common, living, normal, pleasant, delightful

**Sentence:** I have a very dark and sometimes **macabre** sense of humor.

**Machiavellian:** Crafty, double-dealing ;द्यूतद्ध

**Synonyms:** artful, cunning, deceitful, shrewd

**Antonyms:** gullible, kind, naive, honest

**Sentence:** He resorted to **Machiavellian** tactics in order to get the job ahead of his adversaries.

**Maculated:** Spotted ;चितकबराद्ध

**Synonyms:** Mottled, stained, dirty

**Antonyms:** clean

**Sentence:** The pompous young poet sang of the former premier's **maculated** brow.

**Magnanimous:** Kind hearted ;उदारचरितद्ध

**Synonyms:** benevolent, charitable, munificent, generous

**Antonyms:** greedy, malevolent, selfish, unkind

**Sentence:** The **magnanimous** king was generous and fair to all of his subjects, making sure that their troubles were resolved and their needs were met.

**Malign:** Hurtful; injurious ;नुकसानदहद्ध

**Synonyms:** baneful, deleterious, detrimental, noxious

**Antonyms:** benign, helpful, aiding

**Sentence:** The fashion industry is one of the sectors so often **maligned** because of the manufacturing choices that design houses make.

**Masticate:** Chew ;चबानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** grind, crunch, munch

**Sentence:** Youngsters are generally found **masticating** chilgum.

**Maudlin:** Effusively sentimental ;अतिभावुकद्ध

**Synonyms:** befuddled, confused

**Antonyms:** calm, indifferent

**Sentence:** This play maybe sad in tone, but is never **maudlin** or cynical.

**Maverick:** Rebel ;आवाराद्ध

**Synonyms:** nonconformist

**Antonyms:** conformist, obeying

**Sentence:** There are, however, a few **mavericks** in each box or items which would be better placed elsewhere.

**Meddle:** Intervene ;हस्तक्षप करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** interfere, invade, trespass

**Antonyms:** bring together, join, unite

**Sentence:** The lady liked to **meddle** in other people's business.

**Meek:** Shy ;नम, दबूद्ध

**Synonyms:** Docile, humble, soft, weak, modest

**Antonyms:** impertinent, aggressive, bold, brave, confident

**Sentence:** The dad appeared to be **meek** in demeanor until the discussion of bedtime arose.

**Melodious:** Sweet sounding ;मधुरद्ध

**Synonyms:** dulcet, musical, harmonious, sweet

**Antonyms:** grating, dissonant, discordant, rancor

**Sentence:** The bells were difficult to ring and not very **melodious**.

**Mendacious:** Dishonest ;मिथ्याद्ध

**Synonyms:** Deceptive, erroneous, fallacious, perfidious, spurious

**Antonyms:** frank, honest, sincere, truthful, trustworthy

**Sentence:** The feuding neighbors frequently called the police to report **mendacious** complaints about each other.

**Mercenary:** Greedy for money ;लाभीद्ध

**Synonyms:** avaricious, covetous, venal, corrupt, dishonest

**Antonyms:** honest, generous

**Sentence:** The drug company was denounced as **mercenary** for seeking only to increase its profits.

**Mercurial:** Changeable ;चंचलद्ध

**Synonyms:** variable, capricious, unstable, erratic

**Antonyms:** stable, constant, steady, steadfast

**Sentence:** His friend has **mercurial** type of nature so none believes in his promise.

**Meritorious:** Honourable ;सराहनीयद्ध

**Synonyms:** commendable, admirable, deserving, praiseworthy

**Antonyms:** unworthy, infamous, disreputable, culpable

**Sentence:** Lastly, they can be used to reward employees for particularly **meritorious** work.

**Metamorphosis:** Conversion; transformation ;रूपान्तर करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** alteration, change, translation, mutation

**Antonyms:** stagnation, sameness

**Sentence:** My sister loves to watch the **metamorphosis** of a caterpillar as a beautiful butterfly emerges from the silky cocoon.

**Mettle:** courage ;दिलरीद्ध

**Synonyms:** determination, stamina, spirit

**Antonyms:** timidity, fear, cowardice, diffident

**Sentence:** This formation definitely has the defensive **mettle** to shut teams up.

**Militant:** Aggressive, combative ;उगवादीद्ध

**Synonyms:** belligerent, contentious, offensive, pugnacious, warlike

**Antonyms:** peaceful, tolerant, compliant

**Sentence:** Police expect a **militant** protest when Obama loses the election.

**Minute:** Small ;मिनटद्ध

**Synonyms:** diminutive, miniature, small, microscopic

**Antonyms:** large, colossal, stupendous, immense

**Sentence:** Twins resemble each other closely; only **minute** differences set them apart.

**Miraculous:** Surprisingly wonderful ;चमत्कारपूर्णद्ध

**Synonyms:** marvellous, extraordinary, astounding, amazing

**Antonyms:** ordinary, trivial, familiar, natural

**Sentence:** She also overcame the dyslexia in a seemingly **miraculous** way.

**Mitigate:** Check, diminish ;कम करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** alleviate, relieve, lessen, assuage

**Antonyms:** augment, enhance, intensify, aggravate

**Sentence:** **Mitigate** problems such as the re-circulation of pollutants, bacteria and viruses.

**Moderate:** Calm ;उदारवादीद्ध

**Synonyms:** limited, reasonable, lenient, temperate

**Antonyms:** excessive, extravagant, violent, vehement

**Sentence:** He is an online testing assistant **moderated** by a tutor and administered by a web master.

**Modest:** Shy, bashful ;विनमद्ध

**Synonyms:** reserved, unpretentious, humble, courteous

**Antonyms:** audacious, arrogant, pompous, vain

**Sentence:** Ram is **modest** by nature so he cannot express his will openly.

**Molest:** Physically abusive ;छडछाड करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** pester, harass, vex, misbehave

**Antonyms:** console, soothe, comfort, cheer

**Sentence:** Now a days the news of **molesting** has become common.

**Mollify:** Pacify, soothe ;शमन करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** appease, assuage, relieve, mitigate

**Antonyms:** irritate, infuriate, aggravate, exasperate

**Sentence:** The airline customer service representative tried to **mollify** the angry passenger.

**Momentous:** Important ;सब स अहमद्ध

**Synonyms:** notable, eventful, consequential, stirring

**Antonyms:** trivial, insignificant, commonplace, immaterial

**Sentence:** We are also planning to present a truly **momentous** crystal mark.

**Monotonous:** Same, boring ;नीरसद्ध

(SSC Auditor 2001)

**Synonyms:** irksome, tedious, humdrum, insipid

**Antonyms:** varied, pleasant, appealing, captivating

**Sentence:** Parades can be fun, but too much parading can make festivity look **monotonous**.

**Morbid:** Given to unwholesome thought ;अस्वस्थद्व

**Synonyms:** diseased, dreadful, depressed

**Antonyms:** cheerful, happy, pleased, healthy

**Sentence:** What might sound merely **morbid** is actually strangely beautiful.

**Morose:** Depressed, pessimistic ;उदासद्व

**Synonyms:** dolorous, mournful, gloomy, melancholy

**Antonyms:** cheerful, happy, optimistic

**Sentence:** He created that depressing painting during his **morose** period.

**Multitude:** Large group ;भीडद्व

**Synonyms:** crowd, throng, mass, swarm

**Antonyms:** minority, handful, paucity, scarcity

**Sentence:** The whole mural is surrounded by a **multitude** of colorful flags.

**Mundane:** Ordinary ;साधारण, नीरसद्व

**Synonyms:** banal, commonplace, routine, trite

**Antonyms:** Exciting, extraordinary, wonderful, supernatural, heavenly

**Sentence:** Listening to music makes **mundane** tasks more bearable.

**Munificent:** Giving, generous ;दानीद्व

**Synonyms:** liberal, hospitable, benevolent, kind

**Antonyms:** frugal, penurious, moderate, economical

**Sentence:** **Munificent** donors previously mentioned, the south wing has been called the Brooke wing.

**Murky:** Gloomy, obscure ;बदली का, गंदाद्व

**Synonyms:** dusky, dreary, **dismal**, bleak

**Antonyms:** bright, shining, luminous, radiant

**Sentence:** The water of river yamuna has become **murky**

**Muster:** Gather, assemble ;मुआयनाद्व

**Synonyms:** aggregation, collection, group

**Antonyms:** division, separation

**Sentence:** **Muster** the courage to read the book anyway.

**Mutilate:** Maim; damage ;अग-भग करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** dismember, vandalize

**Antonyms:** fix, repair, mend

**Sentence:** The mass murderer **mutilated** his victims by cutting their faces once they were dead.

**Mutinous:** rebellious ;बागीद्व

**Synonyms:** recalcitrant, insurgent, unruly, revolutionary

**Antonyms:** submissive, faithful, complaint, loyal

**Sentence:** During the journey some of the other convicts on board became **mutinous**.

**Mutual:** Shared, common ;आपसीद्व

**Synonyms:** joint, identical, correlative, reciprocal

**Antonyms:** separate, distinct, divergent, individual

**Sentence:** **Mutual** respect, on both sides, will remove cultural fears.

## N

**Nascent:** Incipient, coming into being ;हिनहारद्व

**Synonyms:** basic, fundamental, start, initial

**Antonyms:** grown, mature, developed

**Sentence:** **Nascent** entrepreneurs for you to mentor who will also provide feedback on your coaching skills.

**Nasty:** Disgusting ;बुराद्व

**Synonyms:** offensive, defiled, malevolent, malignant

**Antonyms:** pleasing, gratifying, benevolent, attractive

**Sentence:** My only criticism is that the artwork looks a bit **nasty**.

**Native:** Innate, inherent ;मूल निवासीद्व

**Synonyms:** original, vernacular, indigenous, aboriginal

**Antonyms:** alien, extraneous, exotic, foreign

**Sentence:** These trees are referred to as non **native**, or aliens.

**Nauseous:** Distasteful ;घणास्पदद्व

**Synonyms:** unsavoury, loathsome, abominable, repellent

**Antonyms:** commendable, worthy, benevolent, inoffensive

**Sentence:** I believe at the time it made me feel a little **nauseous**.

**Nebulous:** Vague, cloudy ;अस्पष्टद्व

**Synonyms:** hazy, murky, unclear

**Antonyms:** clear, plain

**Sentence:** Yet there is a broadening range of sites in what is still new, and so **nebulous**, ground.

**Nefarious:** Bad, sinful ;कुटिलद्व

**Synonyms:** detestable, atrocious, heinous, unlawful

**Antonyms:** commendable, worthy, upright, inoffensive

**Sentence:** It has a single drawback, it is somewhat **nefarious**.



**Negligent:** Indifferent ;लापरवाहद्ध

**Synonyms:** inattentive, careless, heedless, perfunctory

**Antonyms:** vigilant, careful, considerate, alert

**Sentence:** Failure to take precautions to keep your passwords secret may be considered **negligent**.

**Nemesis:** Someone seeking revenge ;पतिशायद्ध

**Synonyms:** adversary, torment, ruin

**Antonyms:** growth, creation

**Sentence:** A brave move but, as we all know, Sohan is followed by **nemesis**.

**Neophyte:** Beginner ;नासिखियाद्ध

**Synonyms:** amateur, apprentice, novice, fledgling

**Antonyms:** expert, professional, mentor, veteran

**Sentence:** He was a **neophyte** to the track team and had the slowest times.

**Nettle:** Annoy, vex ;बिछुआद्ध

**Synonyms:** harass, pester, exasperate

**Antonyms:** appease, mollify, please

**Sentence:** The regular trampling of cattle can wipe out common **nettle**.

**Niggardly:** Stingy, parsimonious ;कजूसी सद्ध

(SSC CGL 2012)

**Synonyms:** miserly, covetous, inadequacy, deficiency

**Antonyms:** generous, profuse, redundant, excessive

**Sentence:** The **niggardly** pittance the widow receives from the government can not keep her from poverty.

**Nimble:** Active, agile ;तजद्ध

**Synonyms:** prompt, brisk, lively, agile

**Antonyms:** sluggish, languid, weary, tardy

**Sentence:** Many companies had proved **nimble** in identifying new market opportunities.

**Nominal:** In name only ;नाममात्राद्ध

**Synonyms:** trifling, insubstantial, bare, negligible

**Antonyms:** substantial, considerable, excessive, exorbitant

**Sentence:** People's welfare depends upon real variables, not **nominal** variables.

**Nonchalant:** Easygoing ;बपरवाहद्ध

(SSC CGL 2012)

**Synonyms:** indifferent, negligent, uncaring, heedless

**Antonyms:** attentive, considerate, vigilant, scrupulous

**Sentence:** He sounded just as **nonchalant** when asked about the overall shape of his team.

**Notoriety:** ill fame ;बदनामीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Disrepute

**Antonyms:** fame, renown, dignity

**Sentence:** It was the resulting press coverage from his time here that gained him worldwide **notoriety**.

**Nourish:** Feed ;पाषण करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** sustain, nurture, tend, foster

**Antonyms:** exhaust, deprive, starve, weaken, enervate

**Sentence:** I felt very well-informed and 'spiritually **nourished** ' after reading the magazine.

**Novice:** Neophyte, person just learning something.

;नयाद्ध

**Synonyms:** tyro, beginner, debutant, apprentice

**Antonyms:** veteran, ingenious, experienced, mentor

**Sentence:** A **novice** learner has to face a lot of troubles.

**Noxious:** Harmful ;हानिकारकद्ध

**Synonyms:** baneful, injurious, pernicious, disastrous

**Antonyms:** healing, profitable, innocuous, salubrious

**Sentence:** Although he has many merits yet his action proves **noxious** for me.

**Nullify:** Revoke, void ;उठा दनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** cancel, annul, obliterate, invalidate

**Antonyms:** confirm, uphold, empower, endorse

**Sentence:** He has **nullifying** attitude to discard any social work.

**Numerous:** Abundant ;अनकद्ध

**Synonyms:** profuse, various, multitude, plenteous

**Antonyms:** scarce, deficient, paucity, sparse

**Sentence:** Such disturbances are quite **numerous** in character and extent.

## O

**Obdurate:** stubborn ;हठीद्ध

**Synonyms:** adamant, obstinate, relentless

**Antonyms:** amenable, gentle, submissive

**Sentence:** Ram has to face a lot of troubles in his smooth life because of his **obdurate** nature.

**Obfuscate:** cause confusion ;अधरा करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** baffle, puzzle, perplex, obscure, muddle

**Antonyms:** clear, illuminate

**Sentence:** In spite of his intelligent teaching, he leaves the matter **obfuscate**.



**Obligatory:** binding, required ;अनिवार्य

**Synonyms:** compulsory, binding, mandatory, necessary

**Antonyms:** voluntary, nonessential

**Sentence:** English is **obligatory** in almost all competitive examinations.

**Obliterate:** destroy completely ;काटना

**Synonyms:** annihilate, delete, erase, eradicate, expunge, eliminate

**Antonyms:** build, construct, create

**Sentence:** Beyond here the canal has been completely **obliterated** by open cast mining.

**Oblivion:** obscurity, forgetfulness ;विस्मरण

**Synonyms:** neglect, indifference, disregard

**Antonyms:** awareness, consciousness

**Sentence:** We were anchored at the foot of the division facing **oblivion**.

**Obloquy:** slander, disgrace, infamy ;बदगाइ, बदनामी

**Synonyms:** calumny, aspersion, censure

**Antonyms:** calmness, praise

**Sentence:** The passion for wealth gives a kind of spurious courage to face **obloquy**.

**Obnoxious:** offensive ;अपीतिकर, आक्रामक

**Synonyms:** pernicious, detestable, abhorrent

**Antonyms:** attractive, gratifying, beneficial, desirable

**Sentence:** I'm not usually, just to the idiots who pretend to be drunk and are so **obnoxious**.

**Obscure:** Not easily understood ;अस्पष्ट

**Synonyms:** abstruse, ambiguous, vague, unclear

**Antonyms:** apparent, clear, explicit

**Sentence:** His explanation of the problem was so **obscure** that no one understood it.

**Obsequious:** Sycophant ;चापलूस

**Synonyms:** servile, flattering, toadying

**Antonyms:** disinterested, proud, arrogant

**Sentence:** He was so **obsequious** when the boss was present, that his co-workers shunned him in disgrace.

**Obsidian:** black volcanic rock ;लावा काच

**Synonyms:** dark, murky

**Antonyms:** while

**Sentence:** I spent ages staring out of my window at the glassy, **obsidian**, black example I borrowed last week.

**Obsolete:** outdated ;अपचलित

**Synonyms:** outworn, archaic, antiquated

**Antonyms:** modern, novel, vogue, contemporary, renovated

**Sentence:** The medium may become **obsolete** with a few years.

**Obstinate:** Stubborn, hard to control or treat ;हठी

**Synonyms:** stubborn, resolute, unyielding, obdurate

**Antonyms:** submissive, obedient, amenable, pliable

**Sentence:** They were quite **obstinate** in their opinions so most of the people shun them.

**Obstreperous:** Noisy ;पचड

**Synonyms:** boisterous, clamorous, vociferous

**Antonyms:** calm, quiet, silent

**Sentence:** If they become **obstreperous** they often need several people to control them.

**Occlude:** Shut ;राक देना

**Synonyms:** close, hinder, block, prevent

**Antonyms:** allow, help, permit

**Sentence:** The way has been **occluded** due to strike.

**Occult:** Mysterious ;मनागत

(SSC T.A. 2004)

**Synonyms:** latent, ambiguous, esoteric, elusive

**Antonyms:** intelligible, transparent, fathomable, scrutable

**Sentence:** He who studies the **occult**, studies all the deepest mysteries of existence and nature.

**Ominous:** Threatening. ;मनहूस

**Synonyms:** threatening, inauspicious, forebode, menacing

**Antonyms:** consoling, auspicious, propitious, comforting

**Sentence:** New ways of working for social work sounds **ominous**.

**Omniscient:** All knowing ;सबज्ञ

**Synonyms:** Almighty

**Synonyms:** Ignorant

**Sentence:** I'm not **omniscient**, you need to tell me how you are feeling if you want me to know.

**Onerous:** Burdensome ;दुवह

**Synonyms:** arduous, troublesome, inconvenient, formidable

**Antonyms:** facile, agreeable, flexible, uncomplicated

**Sentence:** Their strategic, social, economic, and political

costs would prove **onerous**.

**Opprobrium:** Infamy, vilification ;अकीर्ति

**Synonyms:** disgrace, blemish, disrespect, ignominious

**Antonyms:** regard, respect, compliment

**Sentence:** Like any profession, architecture has its villains and they deserve **opprobrium**.

**Opulence:** extreme wealth ;अधिकांश

**Synonyms:** abundance, affluence, excess, prosperity

**Antonyms:** poverty, insignificant, frugality, scanty, meager, penury

**Sentence:** The more variety the better - lots of different shape and sizes will give you a really **opulent** look.

**Ordeal:** Severe trial or affliction ;अग्नि परीक्षा

**Synonyms:** affliction, anguish, agony, suffering

**Antonyms:** happiness, pleasure

**Sentence:** A long time heavy smoker he is suffering the most terrible **ordeal**.

**Orifice:** Mouth like opening, small opening ;छिद्र

**Synonyms:** aperture, crack, vent, outlet

**Antonyms:** closing

**Sentence:** This is achieved by means of a counter balance chamber of similar area to the valve seat **orifice**.

**Oscillate:** Vibrate pendulum like ;हिलाना

**Synonyms:** fluctuate, vacillate, waver

**Antonyms:** hold, persist, remain, stay

**Sentence:** It is interesting to note how public opinion **oscillates** between the extreme of optimism and pessimism.

**Osseous:** Made of bone ;हड्डीवाला

**Synonyms:** hard, bony, skeletal

**Sentence:** The infant's skull gradually closes as new **osseous** tissue fills in the gap.

**Ostensible:** Professed, pretended ;पकट

**Synonyms:** apparent, evident, obvious, overt

**Antonyms:** concealed, covert, obscure, vague

**Sentence:** The **ostensible** purpose of this expedition is to discover new lands.

**Ostentatious:** Showy, pretentious ;दिखावटी

**Synonyms:** display, pretention, vaunt, pomposity

**Antonyms:** modesty, constraint, diffidence, economy

**Sentence:** Royal casino in Atlantic City is the most **ostentatious** gambling place.

**Ostracize:** Exclude from public favour

;समाज से बाहर निकालना

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** ban, boycott, avoid, shun, expel

**Antonyms:** embrace, welcome, accept

**Sentence:** Brother returned home, to find himself permanently **ostracized**.

**Outlandish:** Peculiar, unconventional ;विचित्र

**Synonyms:** Bizarre, awkward, eccentric, erratic

**Antonyms:** common, normal, ordinary, usual, conventional

**Sentence:** The eccentric professor who **engages** in markedly **outlandish** behavior is a stock figure in novels.

**Overweening:** Presumptuous ;आत्माभिमान

**Synonyms:** arrogant, haughty, conceited

**Antonyms:** modest

**Sentence:** His **overweening** pride in his accomplishments was not justified.

**Overwrought:** Extremely agitated, hysterical

;अति उत्तजित

**Synonyms:** excited, agitated, ferment, intense

**Antonyms:** quiet, tranquil, composed, cool

**Sentence:** She became too **overwrought** because of the news of a sudden tragedy.

## P

**Palliate:** To make a disease or an illness less painful or unpleasant ;कम करना

**Synonyms:** Mitigate, assuage, alleviate,

**Antonyms:** denounce, condemn, reproach, reprehend

**Sentence:** We should **palliate** the sufferings of the poor and the destitute.

**Pallid:** Faint in colour; pale ;पफीका, मुरझाया

**Synonyms:** Wan, anaemic, ashen

**Antonyms:** ruddy, lively

**Sentence:** The mirror showed her a face as **pallid** as pies.

**Palpable:** Tangible; Obvious ;स्पशनीय

**Synonyms:** Apparent, Blatant, perceptible

**Antonyms:** concealed, obscure, intangible, covert

**Sentence:** The tension in the room was almost **palpable**.

**Pandemic:** A disease that spread over a whole region; wide spread ;महामारीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Rampant, pervasive

**Antonyms:** limited, controlled

**Sentence:** A **pandemic** of the Spanish flu claimed nearly 22 million lives worldwide.

**Pander:** to cater to the low desire of others

;बुर काया म सहायता करन वालाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Gratify, indulge

**Antonyms:** deny, refuse, satisfy

**Sentence:** He said that government had **pandered** to the terrorists demands for too long.

**Panoply:** A complete and magnificent array

;धूमधम, कवचद्ध

**Synonyms:** Range, regalia

**Sentence:** The **panoply** of Maharana Pratap contains a shield that weighs around 20 kgs!

**Paragon:** Model of perfection or excellence ;आदर्श, पमाणद्ध

**Synonyms:** Epitome, exemplar, nonpareil, quintessence

**Sentence:** We don't expect all the candidates to be **paragon** of virtue.

**Paramour:** A lover especially in an adulterous relationship ;पमिकाद्ध

**Synonyms:** mistress, illicit lover

**Sentence:** When Prince Charles wed his long time paramour, it generated a considerable fus.

**Paraphernalia:** Collection of articles, stuff

;अपनी निजी सामगीद्ध

**Synonyms:** accoutrements, accessories, odds and ends

**Sentence:** Get rid of all cigarettes and ashtrays and other **paraphernalia** associated with smoking.

**Pariah:** Person rejected by others, outcast

;समाज स बाहर निकाला गया व्यक्तितद्ध

**Synonyms:** untouchable, leper

**Sentence:** For many years the country was treated as a **pariah** by western governments.

**Parity:** Equality ;समताद्ध

**Synonyms:** uniformity, consistency

**Antonyms:** dissimilitude, inequality, imbalance

**Sentence:** The Open University students are at **parity** with the state university students in terms of academic standards.

**Parlance:** Manner of speaking or writing ;बाल-चालद्ध

**Synonyms:** Jargon, phraseology

**Sentence:** Under the communist, local councils became, in official parlance, 'agencies of the state authority'.

**Parley:** Discussion ;बातचीतद्ध

**Synonyms:** Consult, negotiate, deliberate

**Sentence:** Though the problem appears insurmountable, I am sure that **parleys** can through up some idea.

**Parochial:** Narrow in outlook ;सकीणद्ध

**Synonyms:** myopic, insular, sectional, narrow minded, restricted

**Antonyms:** broad, liberal

**Sentence:** They need to be better informed and less **parochial** in their thinking.

**Paroxysm:** Sudden outburst as of laughter, rage

;आवगद्ध

**Synonyms:** spasm, convulsion, outburst

**Sentence:** Later the same day, he exploded in a **paroxysm** of rage, which continued for half an hour.

**Parry:** To ward off, avoid ;रुद करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Fend off, stave off, rebuff

**Antonyms:** deal with, face, meet

**Sentence:** She **parried** all questions about their relationship.

**Parsimonious:** To be very stingy ;किपफायतीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Miserly, niggardly, penurious

**Antonyms:** generous, lavish, liberal

**Sentence:** Mr. Scrooge is so **parsimonious** that he did not contribute even a penny to the Christmas charity collection.

**Passé:** Out of date; old fashioned ;अपचलितद्ध

**Synonyms:** archaic, obsolescent, antiquated, defunct

**Antonyms:** current, fashionable, modern, new

**Sentence:** Her ideas on clothes are distinctly **passé**.

**Paucity:** Scarcity, dearth ;कमीद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** meagerness, paltriness, scantiness

**Antonyms:** abundance, affluence, plenty

**Sentence:** There is no **paucity** of natural resources in India

**Peculation:** Misappropriation of public funds ;गबनद्ध

**Synonyms:** Theft

**Antonyms:** return

**Sentence:** The accountant was blacklisted for **peculation** of the firm's funds.

**Pecuniary:** related to money ;धन-संबंधी

**Synonyms:** monetary, fiscal, economic, budgetary

**Sentence:** She denies obtaining a **pecuniary** advantage of deception.

**Pejorative:** Disparaging ;"सकारिद्ध

**Synonyms:** derogatory, denigratory, deprecatory, slanderous

**Antonyms:** complimentary, positive, praising

**Sentence:** I agree I am ambitious, and I don't see that as a **pejorative** term.

**Penance:** Atonement ;तपस्या

**Synonyms:** expiation, reparation, amends

**Sentence:** Thousands of Pilgrims arrive in Varanasi every year to perform **penance** for their sins.

**Penchant:** A strong liking; Inclination ;लगन

**Synonyms:** Propensity, affinity, fondness, proclivity, preference, predilection

**Antonyms:** dislike, hatred, indifference

**Sentence:** He had a **penchant** for playing jokes on people.

**Perdition:** Complete and irreparable loss; complete ruin ;नरकभाग

**Synonyms:** Damnation, condemnation

**Antonyms:** accomplishment, win

**Sentence:** He was condemned to the **perdition** of his own wrongdoing all through his life.

**Perfidious:** Faithless ;बवपफा

**Synonyms:** Treacherous, deceitful, duplicitous, treasonous

**Antonyms:** faithful, moral, trustworthy

**Sentence:** She now sees the public sector as full of **perfidious** politicians and cowardly civil servant.

**Perfunctory:** Superficial ;बपरवाह

**Synonyms:** cursory, shallow, uninterested, desultory

**Antonyms:** careful, precise, thoughtful

**Sentence:** She gives the list only a **perfunctory** glance.

**Peripatetic:** Roaming ;पथिक

**Synonyms:** Itinerant, roving, nomadic, ambulatory

**Antonyms:** fixed, settled

**Sentence:** Her father was in the army and the family led a **peripatetic** existence.

**Pernicious:** Causing great injury ;हानिकारक

**Synonyms:** destruction, fatal, detrimental, deleterious, inimical, malevolent

**Antonyms:** innocuous, helpful

**Sentence:** I did what I could, but her brokers influence was **pernicious**.

**Pertinacious:** Stubborn ;आगही

**Synonyms:** persistent, determined, tenacious, assiduous, resolute

**Antonyms:** irresolute, tentative

**Sentence:** I wish you would not be so **pertinacious** in your outlook.

**Peruse:** To read carefully ;साचना

**Synonyms:** scrutinize, inspect, examine

**Antonyms:** neglect, overlook

**Sentence:** A copy of the report is available for you to **peruse** at leisure.

**Pervasive:** spreading throughout ;व्यापक

**Synonyms:** prevalent, ubiquitous, omnipresent

**Antonyms:** limited, narrow, insignificant

**Sentence:** Until the self study documented all those things I had no idea how **pervasive** they were?

**Perversion:** Corruption, Turning from right to wrong ;विवर्तित

**Synonyms:** Depravity, wickedness

**Antonyms:** decency, goodness, honour, kindness

**Sentence:** What monstrous **perversion** of the human spirit leads a sniper to open fire on a bus carrying children?

**Petulant:** Childishly bad tempered ;ढीठ, चिडचिडा

**Synonyms:** irritable, irascible, fractious

**Antonyms:** happy, pleasant

**Sentence:** She could not stand his **petulance** anymore and got into the car and drove off.

**Philistine:** A person who does not like or understand art, literature, music etc.

;सकृचित विचारवाला

**Synonyms:** ignoramus, primitive, bourgeois

**Antonyms:** adventurous, inspired

**Sentence:** She dismissed critics of her work as **philistines**.



<p><b>Phlegmatic:</b> A calm, sluggish temperament ;सुस्तद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> calm, impassive, composed, serene</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> agitated, annoyed, excited</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> He is a men of <b>phlegmatic</b> attitude.</p> <p><b>Physiognomy:</b> Facial features ;मुखावफतिद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> countenance, face, outlook.</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> He was fascinated by her <b>physiognomy</b>; the prominent nose, brooding eyes and thick hair.</p> <p><b>Pinnacle:</b> peak, zenith, summit ;शिखरद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> crest, apex, vertex</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> base, bottom, nadir</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> John major has reached the pinnacle of his political career.</p> <p><b>Placate:</b> To appease, pacify, mollify ;तुष्ट करनाद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> soothe, conciliate, propitiate</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> agitate, upset, worry</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> He smiled, and made a gesture intended to <b>placate</b> me.</p> <p><b>Plaintive:</b> Mournful, sad ;पफरियादीद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> wistful, doleful, melancholy, pitiful, piteous</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> cheerful, happy</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> The <b>plaintive</b> cry was heard by all.</p> <p><b>Plenary:</b> Full, complete ;पूर्णद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> unconditional, comprehensive, plenipotentiary, sweeping</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> incomplete, limited, partial</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> The council has <b>plenary</b> powers to administer the agreement.</p> <p><b>Plentitude:</b> Abundance, plenty ;पचुरताद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> profusion, plethora, cornucopia</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> insufficiency, need, lack, want</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> The music brought him a feeling of <b>plentitude</b> and freedom.</p> <p><b>Pliable:</b> Easily bent or molded, flexible ;लचीलाद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> pliant, supple</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> defiant, adamant, rigid, obdurate</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> As babies grow bigger their bones become less <b>pliable</b>.</p> <p><b>Plummet:</b> To fall suddenly ;अचानक गिरनाद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> tumble, plunge, nosedive</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> ascend, rise</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> In Tokyo, share prices have <b>plummeted</b> for the sixth successive day.</p>	<p><b>Poignancy:</b> Quality that affects deeply and makes one feel very sad ;मामिकताद्ध</p> <p>(SSC CGL 2011)</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> pathos, piteousness, misery</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> cheer, glee, happiness, joy</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> After train accident the <b>poignancy</b> of the scene was unexplainabul.</p> <p><b>Polemic:</b> Argumentation ;विवादात्मकद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> debate, contention, discussion</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> accord, harmony, agreement</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> The book is both a history and a passionate <b>polemic</b> for tolerance.</p> <p><b>Poltroon:</b> Coward ;साहसहीन, डरपाक, स्त्रानद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> craven, sissy, henpecked</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> brave</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> He was labeled a <b>poltroon</b> since he refused to go out in the dark on his own.</p> <p><b>Ponderous:</b> Moving heavily and slowly ;भारी-भरकमद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> lumbering, cumbersome, graceless</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> airy, buoyant, delicate, light</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> She watched the cow's <b>ponderous</b> progress.</p> <p><b>Pragmatic:</b> Practical ;व्यावहारिकद्ध</p> <p>(SSC CGL 2010)</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> Realistic, logical, expedient</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> idealistic, unreasonable</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> The Company took a <b>pragmatic</b> decision based on local conditions.</p> <p><b>Precarious:</b> Dependent upon chance, risky ;अनिश्चितद्ध</p> <p>(SSC CGL 2010)</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> uncertain, insecure, hazardous, perilous</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> assured, undeniable, reliable, substantial</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> The world is a <b>precarious</b> and an unstable place.</p> <p><b>Precocious:</b> Showing premature development ;असामयिकद्ध</p> <p><b>Synonyms:</b> gifted, talented</p> <p><b>Sentence:</b> She burst on the world tennis scene as a <b>precocious</b> 14 year old.</p> <p><b>Predispose:</b> To give an idea beforehand, make susceptible ;आग स ठीक करनाद्ध</p>
--	---



**Synonyms:** lead, prompt, liable, make, vulnerable

**Antonyms:** discourage, dissuade

**Sentence:** His attitude **predisposes** that he will cheat a day.

**Preposterous:** Absurd, ridiculous ;बहुदाद्ध

**Synonyms:** outrageous, ludicrous

**Antonyms:** reasonable, sensible

**Sentence:** The whole idea was **preposterous**.

**Presumptuous:** To be forward and arrogant ;धट्टद्ध

**Synonyms:** brazen, impertinent, impudent

**Antonyms:** unassuming, modest, bashful, unobtrusive

**Sentence:** It would be **presumptuous** to accuse Mohan without having proof of his guilt.

**Pretentious:** Affectedly grand, Ostentatious ;अभिमानीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Flashy, flaunty, grandiloquent

**Antonyms:** humble, modest

**Sentence:** His remorse was full of **pretentious** nonsense

**Prevaricate:** To avoid giving a direct answer ;छल-कपट करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** equivocate, dodge, fence, beat about the bush

**Sentence:** The ministers continue to **prevaricate**.

**Pristine:** In perfect condition, immaculate ;अपरिवर्तितद्ध

**Synonyms:** unspoilt, spotless, flawless, unsullied

**Sentence:** We enjoyed losing ourselves in the **pristine** surroundings more than we enjoyed the competition.

**Proclivity:** A natural tendency or inclination, usually a bad one ;झुकावद्ध

**Synonyms:** Disposition, propensity, penchant, predilection

**Antonyms:** disinclination

**Sentence:** The government has a **proclivity** for spending money.

**Procrastinate:** dawdle ;टालनाद्ध

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** Loiter, linger, tarry, wait

**Antonyms:** accelerate, advance, quicken

**Sentence:** Winners don't make excuses and they never **procrastinate**.

**Prodigal:** Recklessly wasteful ;पिफजूलखचद्ध

**Synonyms:** extravagant, lavish, spendthrift, profligate

**Antonyms:** careful, thrifty

**Sentence:** They criticized the administration for its **prodigal** ways.

**Prodigy:** A highly gifted child ;विलक्षणताद्ध

**Synonyms:** genius, mastermind, virtuoso

**Antonyms:** normal, average, mediocre, common

**Sentence:** The teacher pointed to **prodigy** of my youngest son.

**Progenitor:** Ancestor ;अगामीद्ध

**Synonyms:** antecedent, predecessor

**Antonyms:** descendent

**Sentence:** He was the **progenitor** of a distinguished family.

**Prognosis:** A prediction, forecasting ;पूर्वानुमानद्ध  
(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** projection, prophecy

**Sentence:** Its my **prognosis** that he might be a bank P O.

**Proletarian:** Ordinary working class people ;श्रमजीवी व्यक्तिद्ध

**Synonyms:** bourgeois, plebeian, commoner

**Antonyms:** aristocratic, rich, luxurious

**Sentence:** I think that **proletarian** referendum decides the ruling class.

**Proliferate:** To increase rapidly ;सख्या म बढ़नाद्ध

**Synonyms:** multiply, burgeon, escalate

**Antonyms:** decrease, deplete, diminish

**Sentence:** In recent year's commercial, cultural, travel and other contacts have **proliferated** between Europe and China.

**Prophylactic:** Preventing or guarding against disease ;राग निराधकद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** precautionary, anticipatory, inhibitive

**Sentence:** Vaccination and other **prophylactic** measures should be carried out on children.

**Propitiate:** Conciliate ;संतुष्ट करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Assuage, appease, mollify, pacify, placate

**Antonyms:** Aggravate, incite, provoke, stimulate

**Sentence:** The criminal offered bribe to **propitiate** the police officer and release him.

**Prosaic:** Dull and not showing any imagination

;नीरसद्

**Synonyms:** mundane, trite, humdrum, lackluster**Antonyms:** creative, imaginative, interesting**Sentence:** His instructor offered a more **prosaic** explanation for the surge in John's interest.**Proscribe:** To forbid ;बहिष्कार करना, निषेध करनाद्**Synonyms:** banish, outlaw, prohibit, embargo**Antonyms:** solicit, include, permit, sanction**Sentence:** Usually the government **proscribes** some unlicensed drugs.**Proselytize:** To try to persuade others to accept different religions or beliefs ;ध्मान्तरण करनाद्**Synonyms:** evangelize, convert, recruit**Antonyms:** hold, remain**Sentence:** I assured him we had not dropped in to **proselytize**.**Protean:** Very changeable, versatile ;बहुरूपियाद्**Synonyms:** variable, kaleidoscopic, fluctuating**Antonyms:** stable, unchangeable**Sentence:** He is a **protean** stylist who can get anyone attracted.**Protégé:** Person receiving protection and support from patron ;आश्रितद्**Synonyms:** trainee, apprentice, charge**Antonyms:** leader**Sentence:** He had been a **protégé** of Captain Singh.**Provenance:** Origin or source of something

;उत्पत्ति स्थानद्

**Synonyms:** pedigree, etymology, roots**Antonyms:** end, finish**Sentence:** The **provenance** of this trickle is a complete mystery.**Puerile:** Childish, suitable for child rather than an adult ;बचकानाद्**Synonyms:** infantile, juvenile, adolescent**Antonyms:** wise, profound, sensible**Sentence:** Concert organizers branded the group's actions as **puerile**.**Pugnacity:** Combativeness, aggression ;झगडालूपनद्**Synonyms:** belligerence, hostility**Antonyms:** defense, resistance**Sentence:** He is known for his fearlessness and **pugnacity**.**Puissant:** Powerful, strong ;सशक्तद्**Synonyms:** potent, mighty, stalwart**Antonyms:** impotent, ineffective**Sentence:** A **puissant** man's influences are awesome.**Pulchritude:** Physical beauty ;खूबसूरतीद्**Synonyms:** comeliness, attractiveness**Antonyms:** ugliness**Sentence:** Catherine's **pulchritude** took my breath away.**Punctilious:** careful ;बारीकिया पर ध्यान दन वालाद्

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** Conscientious, scrupulous, meticulous, precise**Antonyms:** inattentive, incautious, informal**Sentence:** The teacher corrected the essay in a very **punctilious** manner, criticizing the student for even the slightest mistakes.**Purgatory:** remorse, state of suffering

;शुद्धि का स्थानद्

**Synonyms:** torment, affliction, tribulation**Sentence:** Getting up at 4 o'clock in the morning is sheer **purgatory**.**Purport:** To claim, intent ;अभिप्रायद्**Synonyms:** import, allege, profess**Sentence:** The book does not **purport** to be a complete history of the period.**Pusillanimous:** frightened, cowardly

;कमजोर दिल वालाद्

**Synonyms:** fainthearted, timid, timorous**Antonyms:** bold, brave, courageous**Sentence:** The authorities have been too **pusillanimous** in merely condemning the violence.**Putrid:** Decaying and therefore smelling very bad

;सड़ा हुआद्

**Synonyms:** rotten, decaying, putrefied, decomposing, fetid**Antonyms:** fresh, perfumed**Sentence:** The drains were overflowing with garbage and the **putrid** stench was almost unbearable.

## Q

**Quack:** An untrained person who practices medicine fraudulently ;नीम हकीमद्

**Synonyms:** Charlatan, mountebank, imposter, fraudster

**Antonyms:** genuine, original, real

**Sentence:** I have got a check-up with the **quack** next week.

**Quaff:** To drink a large amount of something with relish ;एक ही सास म पीनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** guzzle

**Antonyms:** eject, vomit

**Sentence:** They spent the evening **quaffing** champagne.

**Quagmire:** wet, boggy ground, a difficult or inextricable position ;दलदलद्ध

**Synonyms:** Quandary, dilemma, imbroglio

**Antonyms:** blessing, solution, success

**Sentence:** His people had fallen further and further into the **quagmire** of confusion.

**Quandary:** Dilemma; perplexity ;आशकाद्ध

**Synonyms:** predicament, impasse

**Antonyms:** advantage, certainty, solution

**Sentence:** Sumit was in **quandary** should he go or not?

**Querulous:** Complaining, whining ;विलापीद्ध  
(SSC Auditor 2005)

**Synonyms:** fretful, irascible, peevish, petulant

**Antonyms:** cheerful, happy

**Sentence:** He complained in a **querulous** voice about having been woken up.

**Quiescent:** Inactive, inert ;मानद्ध

**Synonyms:** latent, dormant

**Antonyms:** active

**Sentence:** We decided to spend our weekend in the **quiescent** seaside of Panama Beach.

**Quintessence:** The perfect example ;सारतत्वद्ध

**Synonyms:** embodiment, exemplar, epitome

**Sentence:** The temple was the **quintessence** of ancient art.

**Quixotic:** imaginative ideas or plans ;विलक्षणद्ध

**Synonyms:** impractical, idealistic, utopian

**Antonyms:** practical

**Sentence:** He has always lived his life by a hopelessly **quixotic** code of honour.

**Quotidian:** Ordinary; common ;दैनिकद्ध

**Synonyms:** daily, standard, typical

**Antonyms:** exciting, unusual

**Sentence:** Television has become a part of our **Quotidian** existence.

## R

**Raconteur:** storyteller ;बयान करनवालाद्ध

**Synonyms:** narrator

**Sentence:** He spoke eight languages and was a noted **raconteur**.

**Ragamuffin:** Person wearing tattered clothes ;पफटहालद्ध

**Synonyms:** Urchin, vagrant, waif

**Antonyms:** Sophisticate, dandy, stylish, modern.

**Sentence:** A few people are bound to be **ragamuffins** in India.

**Raiment:** Clothing ;पाशाकद्ध

**Synonyms:** Attire, dress, clothes.

**Sentence:** I want nothing but **raiment** and daily bread.

**Rampant:** Growing in profusion; unrestrained ;अनियंत्रितद्ध

**Synonyms:** Uncontrolled, excessive, exuberant, pandemic, prevalent

**Antonyms:** Controlled, limited, restrained

**Sentence:** Swineflue has become **rampant** in South Delhi.

**Rancid:** Having the bad smell, spoiled ;बासीद्ध

**Synonyms:** stale, putrid, foul, noxious

**Antonyms:** perfumed, sweet

**Sentence:** There was a **rancid** smell coming from the kitchen.

**Rancour:** A continuing and bitter hate ;विद्वेषद्ध

**Synonyms:** malice, spite, malevolence, animosity

**Antonyms:** kindness, love, respect, sympathy

**Sentence:** She learned to accept criticism without **rancour**.

**Rankle:** To make feel angry or upset for a long time ;पकनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** annoy, nettle, infuriate, pique

**Antonyms:** delight, please

**Sentence:** Sunidhi refused to marry Ramesh still rankles with him.

**Rapacious:** Plundering, greedy ;लालचीद्ध

**Synonyms:** avaricious, ravenous, usurious

**Antonyms:** benevolent, generous

**Sentence:** The oil fields have been depleted by a **rapacious** exploitation policy.

**Ratification:** Approve formally ; अनुसमथनद्ध  
(SSC Auditor 2003)

**Synonyms:** Confirm, verify, sanction, permission

**Antonyms:** rejection, repudiation

**Sentence:** After many months and many negotiations, the **ratification** of the treaty was accomplished.

**Ravage:** To destroy violently; ruin ; नाशद्ध  
(SSC Auditor 2005)

**Synonyms:** pillage, devastate, demolish

**Antonyms:** aid, assist, help, protect

**Sentence:** For two decades country has been **ravaged** by civil war and foreign intervention.

**Ravenous:** Wildly hungry; Voracious ; क्षुधतुरद्ध

**Synonyms:** starved, famished, insatiable, gluttonous

**Antonyms:** full, satisfied

**Sentence:** Amy realized that she had eaten nothing since leaving Bruton Street and she was **ravenous**.

**Recalcitrant:** Resistant; stubborn; unmanageable  
; अडियलद्ध

**Synonyms:** intractable, rebellious, mutinous, refractory

**Antonyms:** amenable, obedient, passive

**Sentence:** **Recalcitrant** employer might seek to argue that the union does not come with clean hands.

**Recluse:** Hermit, Solitary ; बरागीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Ascetic, monk, introvert

**Antonyms:** extrovert

**Sentence:** The 5th duke was an eccentric **recluse**, who shunned visitors.

**Reconnaissance:** Surveillance by army  
; जासूसी दख-भालद्ध

**Synonyms:** surveillance, exploration, examination

**Sentence:** The helicopter was returning from **reconnaissance** mission.

**Rectitude:** Integrity, honesty, uprightness ; आजवद्ध

**Synonyms:** Righteousness, equity, scrupulousness

**Antonyms:** dishonesty, infamy

**Sentence:** There's big ambition, deep resentment, and fiscal **rectitude**.

**Recumbent:** Lying down ; लटा हुआद्ध

**Synonyms:** leaning, reclining, prostrate, supine

**Antonyms:** straight, vertical

**Sentence:** He lies **recumbent** in his armor on a bed of pebbles, looking eerily alive.

**Redolent:** Sweet smelling ; सुगन्धितद्ध

**Synonyms:** fragrant, aromatic

**Antonyms:** noxious, putrid, stale, stinking

**Sentence:** The drawing room is in the oldest part of the property, still **redolent** with 17th century character.

**Redoubtable:** Formidable; Fearsome; imposing  
; दहला दन वालाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Daunting, indomitable, resolute, doughty

**Antonyms:** friendly, harmless

**Sentence:** Australia will be a **redoubtable** opponent in the finals.

**Refractory:** Obstinate; unmanageable; disobedient  
; हठीला / अडियलद्ध

**Synonyms:** Obdurate, recalcitrant, intransigent, intractable

**Antonyms:** manageable, obedient

**Sentence:** He was a **refractory** priest who refused to side with the king.

**Regale:** To entertain; amuse ; पसन्न करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** fascinate, captivate, beguile

**Antonyms:** bore, tire

**Sentence:** He regularly **regales** friends with humorous stories.

**Relic:** Something left from an earlier time ; अवशेषद्ध

**Synonyms:** vestige, trace, artifact

**Sentence:** These precious **relics** were surely taken without consent in the first place.

**Remiss:** Negligent; Derelict ; बपरवाहद्ध

**Synonyms:** irresponsible, careless, lackadaisical

**Antonyms:** careful, scrupulous, thoughtful

**Sentence:** I shall always regret that I was so **remiss**.

**Remonstrate:** To protest ; उलाहनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Expostulate, complain

**Antonyms:** agree, concede

**Sentence:** He **remonstrated** with the referee about his dismissal.

**Renege:** to go back on ; इनकारद्ध

**Synonyms:** default; repudiate

**Antonyms:** admit, approve

**Sentence:** In a way I had not **reneged** on previous preoccupations.

**Repartee:** Quick-witty reply ;मसखरापन का जवाबद  
(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** Retort, riposte, banter

**Antonyms:** argument, fight

**Sentence:** This smart **repartee** had the desired effect, and they all retired immediately.

**Repercussion:** Consequence ;पतिविफयाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Effect, reaction, rebound, reverberation

**Antonyms:** origin, cause, source

**Sentence:** If you substitute the word **repercussions** for consequences and it makes sense, you are using it properly.

**Replete:** Well filled; stuffed ;परिपूणद्ध

**Synonyms:** satiated, gorged, overflowing, brimming

**Antonyms:** empty, needy, wanting

**Sentence:** Online articles are often **replete** with cutting-edge information on just about every topic.

**Reprehensible:** Objectionable; culpable;  
blameworthy ;दाषारापण करन याग्यद्ध

**Synonyms:** deplorable, despicable, erring, opprobrious

**Antonyms:** good, kind, respectable

**Sentence:** I think, frankly, a lot of the stories that went on were absolutely **reprehensible**.

**Reprimand:** Rebuke severely or formally ;पफटकारद्ध

**Synonyms:** admonish, criticize, chastise, chide, upbraid

**Antonyms:** praise, reward, forgiveness

**Sentence:** He was later formally **reprimanded** by the police for the attack.

**Reprobate:** A person who behaves in an immoral way ;निरनुमादन करना, ध्विकारनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Rogue, rascal, villain, wretch

**Antonyms:** decent, honorable, trustworthy

**Sentence:** Christianity **reprobates** to eternal punishment in hell.

**Repudiate:** To banish, renounce ;परित्याग करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** reject, abandon, disavow, discard

**Antonyms:** admit, approve

**Sentence:** Why, in spite of repeated warnings, did he not **repudiate** them at the time?

**Rescind:** To revoke; cancel ;रद्द कर दनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** repeal, abrogate, annul, void

**Antonyms:** allow, approve, permit

**Sentence:** In spite of the problematic timing, the British did not **rescind** their invitation.

**Resplendent:** Dazzling, splendid ;चमकीलाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Radiant, glittering, spectacular, magnificent

**Antonyms:** cloudy, dull, gloomy

**Sentence:** The Buddha shines **resplendent** all day and all night.

**Restitution:** Pay for damage; reimbursement  
;मुआवजाद्ध

**Synonyms:** compensation, indemnity, remuneration

**Antonyms:** fee, penalty

**Sentence:** Full **restitution** of civil rights to Catholics, however, has still not been completed.

**Resuscitate:** To revive ;पुनजीवित करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** rescue, resurrect, revitalize, rejuvenate

**Antonyms:** demolish, destroy, ruin

**Sentence:** It appears to have been assumed that patients who were not immediately **resuscitated** would die.

**Reticent:** Reserved, uncommunicative ;अल्पभाषीद्ध

**Synonyms:** introvert, diffident, inhibited, withdrawn

**Antonyms:** communicative, talkative, chatty

**Sentence:** Mr. Sushil is normally a **reticent** man.

**Retinue:** Followers, attendants ;अनुचरवगद्ध

**Synonyms:** encourage, escort

**Sentence:** He at once called all the royal **retinue** for a sudden meeting.

**Retort:** A quick sharp reply ;मुहताड जवाबद्ध

**Synonyms:** rejoinder, response, riposte

**Antonyms:** question, request

**Sentence:** His sharp **retort** clearly made an impact.

**Retribution:** Severe punishment ;पतिकारद्ध

**Synonyms:** reprisal, retaliation, nemesis

**Antonyms:** forgiveness, pardon, sympathy

**Sentence:** He didn't want any further involvement for fear of **retribution**.

**Ribald:** Obscene, bawdy, wanton ;अशिष्टद्ध

**Synonyms:** lewd, lascivious, vulgar, indecent

**Antonyms:** chaste, clean, decent

**Sentence:** She made some **ribald** comments about a fellow guest's body language.



**Rigmarole:** A long and complicated procedure to get something ;बसिरपर की बात, अनाप-शनापद्ध

**Synonyms:** ceremony, ritual, procedure

**Sentence:** I had no wish to go through the whole **rigmarole** again and so I nipped the problem in the bud.

**Ruddy:** Looking red and healthy ;गुलाबी हानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** Rubicund

**Antonyms:** pale, pallid

**Sentence:** He had a naturally **ruddy** complexion, even more flushed now from dancing.

**Ruse:** Artifice, Stratagem, Poly ;चालद्ध

**Synonyms:** Trick, tactic, contrivance, subterfuge

**Antonyms:** honesty, openness, truthfulness

**Sentence:** She tried to think of a **ruse** to get him out of the house.

## S

**Sadistic:** Inclined to cruelty ;परपीडन-कामुकद्ध

**Synonyms:** brutal, barbarous, perverted, vicious

**Antonyms:** Humane, kind, merciful

**Sentence:** He took **sadistic** pleasure in taunting the boy.

**Sagacious:** showing good judgment and understanding ;मधवीद्ध

**Synonyms:** wise, discerning, astute, perspicacious

**Antonyms:** careless, foolish, ignorant, stupid

**Sentence:** He is regarded as a wise and **sagacious** leader.

**Salacious:** lustful ;कामातुरद्ध

**Synonyms:** lecherous, wanton, obscene, ribald

**Antonyms:** pure, spiritual

**Sentence:** Keep your kids away from **salacious** fellow.

**Salubrious:** Clean and healthy ;स्वास्थ्यपद्ध

**Synonyms:** wholesome, salutary

**Antonyms:** insalubrious, unhealthy, unwholesome

**Sentence:** The promotion of **salubrious** hair is a popular issue in women's magazine articles of this era.

**Sanguine:** Cheerful and confident about future ;आशावादीद्ध

**Synonyms:** optimistic, bullish, hopeful

**Antonyms:** despondent, pessimistic, depressed, despairing

**Sentence:** We should not, however, be too **sanguine**.

**Satiate:** To satisfy fully ;परितप्तद्ध

**Synonyms:** Quench, slake

**Antonyms:** deprive, dissatisfy

**Sentence:** It is too hot today and even cold water does not **satiate** our thirst.

**Saturnine:** Gloomy ;गमगीनद्ध

**Synonyms:** morose, somber, melancholy, lugubrious

**Antonyms:** cheerful, happy, nice, pleasant

**Sentence:** He painted all the walls in his house a dull lead grey that perfectly matched his **saturnine** personality.

**Savant:** A learned person; eminent scholar ;विद्वानद्ध

**Synonyms:** philosopher, guru, **solomon**

**Antonyms:** amateur

**Sentence:** **Savant** skills appear very early in life, creating the appearance of **genius** or prodigy.

**Scourge:** Severe suffering or trouble ;चाबुक स मारना, लाककण्टक, आपफतद्ध

**Synonyms:** affliction, bane, curse, misfortune

**Antonyms:** advantage, benefit, boon, blessing

**Sentence:** The inspector ordered the constable to punish the thief with **scourge**.

He is the **scourge** of all mysterious events.

**Scurrilous:** Foul-mouthed ;अपमानजनकद्ध

**Synonyms:** Abusive, indecent, lewd, obscene, ribald

**Antonyms:** clean, polite, decent

**Sentence:** His father was a **scurrilous** man of ill repute and never honoured anywhere.

**Sedentary:** Requiring sitting; desk bound ;आसीनद्ध

**Synonyms:** inactive, stationary

**Antonyms:** active, energetic, mobile

**Sentence:** The work at the typing institute mad him a **sedentary** worker.

**Sedition:** Rebellion against the government in power ;राजदाहद्ध

**Synonyms:** revolt, mutiny, insurrection, fomentation

**Antonyms:** loyalty, harmony

**Sentence:** If the banners and flags are shifted about, **sedition** is afoot.

**Sedulous:** Diligent; Assiduous ;परिश्रमीद्ध

**Synonyms:** meticulous, industrious, punctilious,

**Antonyms:** inactive, languid, lethargic

**Sentence:** You must be a **sedulous** student if you want to memorize new vocabulary.

**Senility:** Mental weakness caused due to old age  
;बुढ़ापाद

**Synonyms:** dotage, infirmity, decrepitude

**Antonyms:** adolescence, childhood, infancy, youth

**Sentence:** His somewhat **senile** mind was striving for forgotten memories.

**Sepulcher:** grave; tomb ;समाधि

**Synonyms:** vault, mausoleum, crypt

**Sentence:** The **sepulcher** of Emperor Akbar is at Fatehpur Sikri

**Sequester:** To set apart ;पथक

**Synonyms:** separate, isolate, seclude

**Antonyms:** combine, unite, join

**Sentence:** In some cases this could be larger than the amount of carbon **sequestered** in trees.

**Serenity:** The quality or state of being calm ;शांति

**Synonyms:** sangfroid, placidity, tranquility

**Antonyms:** agitation, disruption, excitement, trouble

**Sentence:** The only hotel of us asked the royal Caribbean crystal **serenity** last.

**Sinuus:** Bending; winding ;टढ़ा

**Synonyms:** circuitous, serpentine, meandering

**Antonyms:** straight, untwisted, unwinding

**Sentence:** The mountainous course of a river is **sinuous** .

**Slander:** Defamation ;बदनामी

**Synonyms:** calumny, libel, aspersion, vilification, disparagement

**Antonyms:** applaud, approve, commend, exalt

**Sentence:** Let us not **slander** our intelligence to that degree.

**Sleight:** Skilled; dexterity ;दृढ़ता

**Synonyms:** adroitness, deftness, nimbleness

**Antonyms:** innocence, honesty

**Sentence:** **Sleight** of hand magic has won him numerous awards all over the country.

**Sloth:** lazy and unwilling to work ;सुस्ती

**Synonyms:** lethargy, torpidity, indolence, lassitude

**Antonyms:** active, diligent, hard working, industrious

**Sentence:** **Sloth** is his habit.

**Slovenly:** Careless; untidy ;मला-कुचला

**Synonyms:** unkempt, sloppy, disheveled

**Antonyms:** clean, ordered, organized

**Sentence:** The church ways are kept in a very **slovenly** manner.

**Solicitous:** Showing attention or concern ;चिंताशील,  
ध्यान रखन वाला

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** considerate, thoughtful, interested

**Antonyms:** unafraid, unworried

**Sentence:** He seems to be **solicitous** about his friend's health.

**Spasmodic:** sporadic; periodic ;अनियमित

**Synonyms:** intermittent, fitful, erratic, irregular

**Antonyms:** resting, uninterrupted

**Sentence:** His **spasmodic** study cause of his failure in the examination.

**Specious:** Seeming right or true but actually wrong  
;दिखावा, ऊपर स आकर्षक

**Synonyms:** misleading, deceptive, fallacious, sophistic, casuistic

**Antonyms:** real, true, valid, credible

**Sentence:** In my opinion he has no command over subject. His boasting has a good teacher is wholly **specious**.

**Splenetic:** Bad tempered and angry ;वफाधि

**Synonyms:** peevish, cross, fretful, petulant, irascible

**Antonyms:** kind, peaceful

**Sentence:** Normally sweet and kind, she had a **splenetic** side that occasionally showed itself.

**Sporadic:** On and off ;छिटपुट

**Synonyms:** intermittent, irregular, occasional, spasmodic

**Antonyms:** constant, continuous

**Sentence:** Flowers grown in different soils show **sporadic** growth spurts.

**Spurious:** Counterfeit ;बनावटी

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** Deceptive, false, fake, unreal

**Antonyms:** authentic, genuine, real, true

**Sentence:** His claim of success with the cheerleader was **spurious**.

**Spurn:** To reject or refuse in a proud way

;तिरस्कार करना

**Synonyms:** despise, disdain, scorn, repudiate

**Antonyms:** embrace, want, welcome

**Sentence:** Industry is still **spurned** by the young - or is it by the parents of the young?

**Squander:** Waste ;उडाउफनद्ध

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** prodigal, dissipate, lavish, scatter

**Antonyms:** concise, economy

**Sentence:** The officer **squandered** the money reserved in the department.

**Stentorian:** Loud and powerful ;बुलदद्ध

**Synonyms:** Strident, blaring, raucous, sonorous

**Antonyms:** soft, weak

**Sentence:** **Stentorian** voice, to keep everyone in order.

**Stolid:** Not showing much emotion and interest

;आवगहीनद्ध

**Synonyms:** impassive, apathetic, phlegmatic, placid

**Antonyms:** aware, intelligent, interested

**Sentence:** An idle student has always **stolid** nature regarding industry.

**Strident:** harsh-sounding; shrill ;एकटकद्ध

**Synonyms:** Grating, vociferous, raucous, jarring, dissonant

**Antonyms:** low, mild, moderate, soft

**Sentence:** The last election campaign **seemed to me** to be too **strident**.

**Stupor:** Unconscious and unable to act or think

normally ;व्यामाहद्ध

**Synonyms:** daze, torpor, coma, lethargy

**Antonyms:** consciousness, sensibility, sensitive, feeling

**Sentence:** In larger doses it causes **stupor**, coma and convulsions.

**Subservient:** behaving like a slave ;अधीनद्ध

**Synonyms:** servile, deferential, docile, acquiescent

**Antonyms:** controlling, domineering

**Sentence:** The trouble is, I'm not really suited to hotel work, and I'm just not **subservient** enough.

**Subterfuge:** deception ;छलद्ध

**Synonyms:** Artifice, trickery, guile, chicanery, sophistry, fraudulence

**Antonyms:** candor, frankness, honesty, innocence

**Sentence:** He speaks as he sees, without political **subterfuge**.

**Succinct:** Concise ;सक्षिप्तद्ध

**Synonyms:** brief, pithy, compact, laconic, terse

**Antonyms:** lengthy, wordy, verbose

**Sentence:** This is necessary to keep the overall document **succinct**.

**Succor:** To help or assist ;परशानी म सहायताद्ध

**Synonyms:** aid, support

**Antonyms:** hindrance, obstruction

**Sentence:** Helicopters fly in appalling weather to **succor** shipwrecked mariners.

**Succulent:** Juicy ;रसीलाद्ध

**Synonyms:** luscious, pulpy, delectable, palatable

**Antonyms:** dry

**Sentence:** It seemed to be longer and more **succulent** here than anywhere else in the field.

**Sully:** To soil; stain; tarnish ;मला करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** besmirch, taint, blemish, contaminate, defile

**Antonyms:** clean

**Sentence:** She claimed they were **sully**ing the Congress party's good name.

**Sumptuous:** Involving great expense ;वभवशालीद्ध

**Synonyms:** lavish, luxurious, opulent, extravagant, lush

**Antonyms:** mean, poor, wanting

**Sentence:** To maintain a luxurious car is not **sumptuous** for a wealthy business man.

**Supercilious:** Disdainful or contemptuous ;दभीद्ध

(SSC Auditor 2005)

**Synonyms:** haughty, arrogant, condescending, snobbish

**Antonyms:** humble, modest

**Sentence:** Her eyebrows were arched in **supercilious** surprise.

**Supine:** Lying on back; prostate ;लापरवाह, आलसीद्ध

**Synonyms:** Recumbent

**Sentence:** During treatment, patients lay **supine** on the treatment couch for around 3 hrs.

**Surfeit:** Surplus; profusion ;अतिभाजन करनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** abundance, glut, overdose

**Antonyms:** lack, need, necessity, want

**Sentence:** In other words, there is a huge shortage of money and a vast **surfeit** of debt.

**Surmise:** To guess; conjecture ;शकाद्ध

**Synonyms:** speculate, infer

**Antonyms:** calculation, knowledge, measurement

**Sentence:** There is so little to go on, we can only **surmise** what happened.

**Surreptitious:** Clandestine; private, hidden

;छल स किया हुआ

**Synonyms:** Covert, secret, stealthy, furtive, concealed

**Antonyms:** open, public, candid

**Sentence:** He made a **surreptitious** entrance to the club through the little door in the brick wall.

## T

**Taciturn:** habitually silent; talking little

;अल्पभाषी, चुप

**Synonyms:** silent, uncommunicative, reticent, quiet

**Antonyms:** communicative, fluent, talkative, wordy, Garrulous

**Sentence:** He was as grave and **taciturn** as some cave-keeping anchorite.

**Taint:** contaminate; cause to lose purity

;दूषित करना, कलंकित करना

**Synonyms:** defect, flaw, pollute, poison

**Antonyms:** cleanliness, perfection

**Sentence:** Let us remove the **taint** which poisons the very spring of our religious thought.

**Taper:** very thin candle; gradual decrease in the width of a long object ;पतली मामबत्ती, उफपर की आर

पतला हाता जाना

**Synonyms:** abate, dwindle, fade, lessen

**Antonyms:** go up, increase, rise, enhance, enlarge, extend

**Sentence:** Slowly **taper** off into retirement income and that long good night.

**Tardy:** slow; not on time ;ढीला, दीघसूत्री, धीमा

**Synonyms:** dawdling, delayed, dilatory, sluggish

**Antonyms:** early, on time, prompt, punctual, ready

**Sentence:** Of course there will be exceptions when you have no choice but to be **tardy**.

**Tawdry:** cheap and gaudy

;घटिया, दिखलावटी, भडकीला

**Synonyms:** crude, flaring, flashy, flaunting, garish, gaudy

**Antonyms:** nice, sophisticated

**Sentence:** Granite, or marble, or bronze would seem **tawdry** addition to those sublime altars of humanity.

**Tedium:** a state of boredom or monotony

;नीरसता, उबाउफपन

**Synonyms:** boredom, tediousness, dullness

**Antonyms:** amusement, animation

**Sentence:** Scientists are arguing that **tedium** is good for your brain.

**Temerity:** boldness; rashness

;दुस्साहस, गुस्ताखी, अविबक

**Synonyms:** boldness, brass, carelessness, daring, effrontery, foolhardiness

**Antonyms:** care, caution

**Sentence:** The **temerity** of Ram to propose wrongly caused his punishment.

**Tempestuous:** stormy; violent; impassioned

;अधिरा, तूफानी, पचण्ड

**Synonyms:** agitated, blustering, boisterous, excited, furious, gusty, heated

**Antonyms:** calm, gentle, mild, moderate

**Sentence:** The moon had been up for some time, but had been quite concealed by **tempestuous** clouds.

**Tensile:** capable of being stretched ;तनन

**Synonyms:** adjustable, bending, ductile, elastic, extensible, extensile, flexile

**Antonyms:** brittle, inflexible, resistant, rigid, stiff, unbendable

**Sentence:** **Tensile** wires permit a larger spacing between posts.

**Tepid:** lukewarm; slightly warm

;बमन स दिया गया, उत्साहहीन, गुनगुना

**Synonyms:** apathetic, disinterested, halfhearted, indifferent, languid, mild, moderate

**Antonyms:** cold, hot, agog, arctic, ardent, avid, benumbed, bitter, bleak, chill

**Sentence:** Use only **tepid** water and a micro-fiber cloth to clean mirrors.

**Therapeutic:** curative ;उपचारात्मक, चिकित्सा सबधी

**Synonyms:** curative, healing, corrective, remedial

**Antonyms:** adverse, damaging, deleterious, detrimental, harmful, infectious, injurious

**Sentence:** On several occasions interviewees told me that they found the interviews **therapeutic**.

**Thermal:** pertaining to heat; producing heat

;गरम पानी का, उष्णता सम्बन्धी

**Synonyms:** heated, hot, scorching

**Antonyms:** cool, temperate

**Sentence:** The **thermal** cameras will also pick up any changes in temperature.

**Thespian:** pertaining to drama

;नाट्य सबधी, अभिनेताद्व

**Synonyms:** artist, character, entertainer, star

**Antonyms:** normal, ordinary, undramatic

**Sentence:** Her success in school play convinced her that she was destined for a **thespian** career.

**Thrifty:** careful about money; economical ;किपफायती, मितव्ययीद्व

**Synonyms:** conserving, frugal, mean, parsimonious

**Antonyms:** extravagant, spendthrift, uneconomical, wasteful

**Sentence:** The children of the rich are privileged, but many who do not carry a balance on their cards are simply prudent or **thrifty**.

**Throttle:** regulate the speed of with a throttle

;गला घाटना, सास राकनाद्व

**Synonyms:** smother, strangle, strangle, suppress

**Antonyms:** restore, resuscitate, revive.

**Sentence:** There's a tiller handle with a twist **throttle** similar to a motorcycle on the steering handle.

**Thwart:** block or hinder

;राकना, व्यथ कर दना, आडा तरखा, टढाद्व

**Synonyms:** baffle, balk, check, circumvent, curb

**Antonyms:** aid, assist, encourage, forward, help

**Sentence:** Working to **thwart** departments is working against yourself.

**Timidity:** lack of self-confidence or courage

;घबराहट, डरद्व

**Synonyms:** bashfulness, quiet, reserve

**Antonyms:** assurance, audacity, backbone, boldness, bravery

**Sentence:** You must lose your **timidity** for your successful future.

**Timorous:** fearful; timid; demonstrating fear

;डरपाक, डरा हुआद्व

**Synonyms:** apprehensive, faint, fainthearted, fearful, hesitant, meek, shrinking

**Antonyms:** bold, brazen

**Sentence:** A **timorous** person never raises voice

against tyranny.

**Tirade:** long angry denunciatory speech

;निदात्मक बात या निदात्मक पबन्द्व

**Synonyms:** anger, berating, censure, condemnation, diatribe, harangue, invective

**Antonyms:** calm, harmony, peace

**Sentence:** The customer responded with a verbal **tirade** directed at the manager's foreign origin.

**Titillate:** tickle; excite pleasantly

;गुदगुदाना, सहलाना, उत्तजित करनाद्व

**Synonyms:** amuse, arouse, stimulate

**Antonyms:** disenchant, repulse, turn off

**Sentence:** **Titillate** the curiosity of a medieval audience.

**Torpor:** lethargy; sluggishness

;अकमण्यता, आलस, ठिठुराहटद्व

**Synonyms:** apathy, disinterest, dormancy, drowsiness, dullness, idleness, inactivity, languor

**Antonyms:** ambition, ardor, attention, attentiveness, awareness

**Sentence:** During winter it enters **torpor** every where.

**Torque:** force producing rotation

;सान क तारा का बनु हुआ एक काण्ठा, आघूण बलद्व

**Synonyms:** force, revolution, turn, twist, twisting force

**Sentence:** For the angular momentum principle, the change in angular momentum is equal to the net **torque**.

**Torrent:** rushing stream

;बाछार, मूसलाधर, वषा, जल पवाहद्व

**Synonyms:** deluge, downpour, effusion, flood

**Antonyms:** dribble, drip, drought, trickle

**Sentence:** Half of the country was affected badly by **torrent**.

**Tortuous:** winding; full of curves

;कुटिल, घुमावदार, जटिल, पचीदाद्व

**Synonyms:** circuitous, convoluted, crooked, curved

**Antonyms:** direct, linear, simple, straight

**Sentence:** The calculations can be complicated by the **tortuous** accounting used to calculate the private-equity industry's returns.

**Tractable:** easily managed

;सुविधजनक, आसानी स पभावित हान वालाद्व

**Synonyms:** acquiescent, complaisant, controllable,



docile, facile

**Antonyms:** balky, contrary, contumacious, defiant, determined, disobedient

**Sentence:** The narrowing of focus allowed concentration on problems that were more **tractable** and applicable.

**Transcribe:** copy; write a copy of ;पतिलिपि करना

**Synonyms:** copy out, duplicate

**Sentence:** Please **transcribe** what was taught in the class.

**Transparent:** permitting light to pass through freely  
;सच्चा, निष्कपट, पारदर्शी

(SSC T.A. 2004)

**Synonyms:** cellophane, clear, diaphanous, glassy, gossamer

**Antonyms:** ambiguous, clouded, cloudy

**Sentence:** It is **transparent**, with no obvious colours except for some small brownish spots.

**Transitory:** transient; impermanent

;क्षणभंगुर, क्षणिक, नाशवान, अनित्य

**Synonyms:** impermanent, Ephemeral, Evanescent, transient, fleeting

**Antonyms:** continuing, deathless, durable, endless, enduring

**Sentence:** Senate opposition to this treaty or to some similar agreement is probably **transitory**.

**Travail:** strenuous work; labor of childbirth

;कड़ी मेहनत करना, पसवपीड़ा

**Synonyms:** agony, anguish, childbirth, drudgery, exertion, suffering

**Antonyms:** alleviation, amusement, assuagement, comfort, consolation

**Sentence:** Students are smart enough to see the pressures under which their faculty mentors **travail**.

**Trepidation:** fear; nervous apprehension

;घबराहट, कपकपी

**Synonyms:** agitation, apprehension

**Antonyms:** calm, happiness, confidence, courage

**Sentence:** The public views issues involving genetic research with a combined sense of excitement, awe and **trepidation**.

**Tribulation:** suffering

;पीड़ा, दारुण दुःख, आपत्ति, क्लेश

**Synonyms:** adversity, affliction, ordeal, distress

**Antonyms:** alleviation, assuagement, comfort, consolation, relief, solace

**Sentence:** Divine inspiration, alas, has given way to legal **tribulation**.

**Trifling:** trivial; unimportant ;छाटी, तुच्छ

**Synonyms:** dabble, dally, dawdle

**Antonyms:** active, all-important

**Sentence:** Yet the difference in age was **trifling**, and in education slight.

**Trinket:** cheap jewelry

;तुच्छ वस्तु, हलका गहना, सस्ता आभूषण

**Synonyms:** knickknack, bauble

**Sentence:** The prize is a cheap **trinket**, worth far less than the money you paid for it.

**Trite:** common place ;घिसा-पिटा, जीण, पुराना

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** banal, common, hackneyed

**Antonyms:** absorbing, animating, energizing, engaging, engrossing, exciting, extraordinary

**Sentence:** Under the first scratch of the surface the topic of network cables appears to be **trite**.

**Truculence:** aggressiveness; ferocity ;उगता

**Synonyms:** aggression, attack, bellicose, belligerence

**Antonyms:** affability, amenability, amiability, amicability

**Sentence:** Economists predict that greed will quickly wear down foreign investors' **truculence**.

**Turgid:** swollen; distended (as from liquid) ;आडम्बरी,

पूफला हुआ, सूजा हुआ

**Synonyms:** bloated, distended, inflated, puffy

**Antonyms:** collapsed, deflated, healthy

**Sentence:** The canvas was much too broad and **turgid**, the details too numerous and complex.

**Turmoil:** great commotion and confusion

;बचन करना, खलबली

**Synonyms:** anxiety, commotion, confusion, disquietude

**Antonyms:** calm, ease, orderliness, peacefulness, quietude, tranquility

**Sentence:** The resignation of the director brouth **turmoil** in the office.

**Turpitude:** depravity; baseness ;नीचता, भष्टता

**Synonyms:** corruption, debasement, debauchery, immorality, improbity, lewdness

**Antonyms:** goodness, morality, righteousness, virtue, probity

**Sentence:** The congress party has been defamed due to moral **turpitude** of leaders.

**Tutelage:** guardianship; training; instruction ;सरक्षता, दख-रख, सरक्षणद्ध

**Synonyms:** apprenticeship, care, coaching, custody, guidance, instruction

**Antonyms:** ignorance

**Sentence:** Many trappers today started the activity as schoolboys under the **tutelage** of a father, brother, relative or neighbor.

**Typhoon:** tropical hurricane or cyclone  
;तूपफान, पचण्ड तूपफानद्ध

**Synonyms:** cyclone, hurricane, storm, tornado, twister

**Sentence:** The global financial **typhoon** caused many economies financially weak.

**Tyro:** beginner; novice ;नासिखिया, आरभ करनवालाद्ध

**Synonyms:** amateur, apprentice, learner, neophyte

**Antonyms:** expert, master, old hand, professional, veteran

**Sentence:** In fact, the **tyro** in military matters knows where the fault lies.

## U

**Ubiquitous:** being everywhere; omnipresent  
;दशव्यापी, सवव्यापीद्ध

**Synonyms:** all-over, everywhere, omnipresent, pervasive, universal

**Antonyms:** rare, scarce

**Sentence:** On the downcast, rainy day the fog was **ubiquitous**.

**Ulterior:** intentionally hidden; beyond what is evident  
;गुप्त, परवतीद्ध

**Synonyms:** ambiguous, concealed, covert, cryptic, dark, enigmatic, hidden, implied, obscure

**Antonyms:** expressed, known, overt, public

**Sentence:** If you do well, people will accuse you of **ulterior** motives. Do well anyway.

**Ultimate:** final; not susceptible to further analysis  
;सवश्रष्ट, चरमद्ध

**Synonyms:** conclusive, decisive, end, eventual, extreme, far out, farthestmost, farthest

**Antonyms:** beginning, first, introductory, opening

**Sentence:** Trustees are a university's **ultimate** decision makers.

**Umbrage:** resentment; anger; sense of injury or insult ;काप, छाह, राषद्ध

**Synonyms:** anger, annoyance, chagrin, exasperation, fury, grudge, irritation

**Antonyms:** happiness, like, love, pleasure, calm, forbear, quiet

**Sentence:** It is a risky thing to stand against such a near-universal outpouring of moral **umbrage**

**Unanimity:** Complete agreement  
;एकचितता, सवसम्मतिद्ध

**Synonyms:** accord, concord, concurrence, consensus, consent, harmony, unison, unity

**Antonyms:** disagreement, disharmony, disunity

**Sentence:** He has this funny idea that agreement is necessary to achieve political goals, and that **unanimity** is preferred.

**Unctuous:** oily; bland; insincerely suave ;खुशामदीद्ध

**Synonyms:** fatty, greasy, oleaginous, slick

**Antonyms:** blunt

**Sentence:** That clerk always speaks in the tones of **unctuous** to any officer.

**Undermine:** weaken gradually; sap  
;कमजार कर दना, खाखला कर दनाद्ध

**Synonyms:** attenuate, debilitate, eat away, enfeeble, erode

**Antonyms:** strengthen, bolster

**Sentence:** Unemployment continues to rise, which could **undermine** consumer confidence.

**Undulating:** moving with a wavelike motion ;लहारान, तरगित हानाद्ध

**Synonyms:** oscillate, surge, swell, swing, wave

**Antonyms:** hold, persist, remain, stay

**Sentence:** The bumpy country road wound deeper into the scrubland until at last an **undulating** shape appeared in the distance.

**Unearthly** - not earthly; supernatural  
;रहस्यमय, अपाथिव, अलाकिकद्ध

**Synonyms:** abnormal, absurd, appalling, demoniac, Weird, eerie, ethereal, extraordinary

**Antonyms:** earthly, natural, physical

**Sentence:** Sunrise and sunset turned the sky to an **unearthly** flame of many colors above the vast water.

**Unfledged:** not having the feathers necessary to fly  
;पखहीन, बिना पक काढ़

**Synonyms:** callow, fledgling, immature

**Antonyms:** adult, advanced, experienced

**Sentence:** The vehicle closures are temporary and will last as long as there are **unfledged** plover chicks in the area.

**Ungainly:** Awkward in movement; clumsy; unwieldy  
;असुविधजनक

**Synonyms:** awkward, gawky, graceless, lumbering

**Antonyms:** agile, coordinated, graceful

**Sentence:** It was an **ungainly** craft that creaked and groaned in flight.

**Unguent:** ointment ;मरहम

**Synonyms:** balm, cerate, cream, emollient, lotion, lubricant, ointment

**Sentence:** They anointed the fingers with some **unguent**, and lighted them.

**Unimpeachable:** that cannot be impeached  
;दाषरहित, असदिग्ध

**Synonyms:** clean, faultless, impeccable, inculpable, irreproachable, spotless

**Antonyms:** Blamable, impeachable, culpable

**Sentence:** To cherish these loyalties, to make popular these ideals, the world needs men and women of **unimpeachable** character.

**Unison:** unity of pitch; complete accord

;एका, सामजस्य, एक स्वर

**Synonyms:** accord, agreement, alliance, concord, conjunction, consent

**Antonyms:** discord, disharmony, conflict, contention, contest, controversy, disagreement

**Sentence:** Pole and line fishing with six poles working in **unison**.

**Universal:** Characterizing or affecting all; present everywhere ;सामान्य पत्यय, महत्, विश्वसम्बन्धी

**Synonyms:** all-inclusive, all-over, astronomical, broad, catholic, celestial, comprehensive

**Antonyms:** confined, local, partial, particular

**Sentence:** It is under this guise only that the product has been bonded for **universal** export.

**Unkempt:** disheveled; uncared for in appearance  
;बिखर बाला वाला, अस्तव्यस्त

**Synonyms:** dirty, disarranged, disarrayed, disheveled,

disordered

**Antonyms:** kempt, neat, tidy, trim, clean

**Sentence:** Some people are concerned that riparian vegetation will look **unkempt**.

**Unruly:** disobedient; lawless; difficult to control  
;अवश्य, उदण्ड

**Synonyms:** acquiescent, agreeable, amiable,

**Antonyms:** assertive, bawdy, disorderly, fractious, headstrong, imprudent

**Sentence:** While such an **unruly** style defies imitation, it surely inspires the essence of relaxation.

**Upbraid:** reprimand; severely scold ;पफटकारना

**Synonyms:** admonish, berate, blame, castigate, censure, chastise

**Antonyms:** abet, applaud, approve, cheer, countenance, encourage, endorse, extol

**Sentence:** It is better to advice than **upbraid**, for the one corrects the erring; the other only convicts them.

**Urbane:** suave; refined in manner; elegant  
;भला, विनीत, शीलवान

**Synonyms:** civil, courteous, cultivated, cultured, debonair, elegant, genteel, gracious

**Antonyms:** uncivilized, uncouth, unsophisticated

**Sentence:** He was a good insurance broker, **urbane** and vigorous, and he could sell.

**Utopia:** ideal place, state, or society

;आदर्श, राज्य, राम-राज्य

**Synonyms:** Elysian Fields, Garden of Eden, bliss, dreamland, fairyland, heaven

**Antonyms:** hell

**Sentence:** Amit would have liked to run off to some imaginary **utopia**.

## V

**Vacillate:** waver; fluctuate; sway to and fro  
;अनिश्चितता, झुमना, डगमगाना

**Synonyms:** alternate, fluctuate

**Antonyms:** adhere, continue, persist

**Sentence:** He seems to **vacillate** between regret and arrogance about the position he is in.

**Vagabond:** wanderer; tramp ;घुमक्कड, खानाबदाश

**Synonyms:** aimless, itinerant

**Antonyms:** immobile, motionless, nonmoving, static, stationary, still

**Sentence:** **Vagabond** students have no time anywhere for practice

**Vainglorious:** boastful; excessively conceited ;दम्भी

**Synonyms:** arrogant, blowing one's own horn, boasting, bragging, haughty,

**Antonyms:** bashful, demure, diffident, down-to-earth, egoless, humble

**Sentence:** He has always come across as deeply untrustworthy and extremely **vainglorious**.

**Valedictory:** pertaining to farewell

;पस्थान क समय का स्वस्तिवाद, विदाइ भाषण

(SSC CGL 2010)

**Synonyms:** departing, final, goodbye, last, terminal

**Antonyms:** inaugural, welcoming

**Sentence:** He began his **valedictory** in a low voice, all were mourned.

**Vanguard:** forerunners ;सनाग, सनामुख, आन्दोलन का नतत्व करन वाला

**Synonyms:** front, lead, leaders, leading

**Antonyms:** establishment, old guard, rear

**Sentence:** With smart power, diplomacy will be the **vanguard** of our foreign policy.

**Vantage:** position giving an advantage

;लाभ, श्रष्टता, सुभीता

**Synonyms:** aid, assistance, convenience

**Antonyms:** disability, disadvantage

**Sentence:** Already, their distance gives these probes a unique **vantage** point-a bird's-eye view of the solar system.

**Vapid:** lacking liveliness; dull and unimaginative

;नीरस, पफीका, बस्वाद, बजान

**Synonyms:** boring, flavorless, insipid

**Antonyms:** lively, sharp, spicy, strong

**Sentence:** Labour hired the hall and plastered its windows with its **vapid** campaign slogan, forward not back.

**Vaporize:** turn into vapour ;मार डालना, भाप बनाना,

वाष्पित हा जाना

**Synonyms:** dissipate, volatilize

**Antonyms:** assemble, constitute

**Sentence:** Even when you get to the boiling point, you would have to keep adding energy to **vaporize** the steel.

**Variegated:** many colored

;बहुवर्णी, रंग-बिरंगा, विभिन्न रूप क

**Synonyms:** motley, multicolor

**Antonyms:** achromatic, colorless, decolorized, dull, faded, faint, monochromatic

**Sentence:** Grows in sun or shade, but **variegated** types show better color in full sun.

**Vehement:** forceful; intensely emotional

;पचड, पबल, उगड

**Synonyms:** angry, ardent

**Antonyms:** abated, alleviated, calm

**Sentence:** Some letters include **vehement** protests against any reduction in the sentence imposed by judge or jury.

**Velocity:** speed ;गति, चाल

**Synonyms:** acceleration, celerity, hurry, impetus, momentum, pace

**Antonyms:** languidness, languor, lateness, leisureliness

**Sentence:** Speed sensors and an accelerometer measure its **velocity** and a gyroscope controls equilibrium and direction.

**Venal:** capable of being bribed ;धनभदा, बिकाउफ,

नाडी-सबध

**Synonyms:** amoral, corrupt, dishonest, immoral, mercenary

**Antonyms:** ethical, generous, good, honest, incorrupt, incorruptible, moral

**Sentence:** **Venal** politician is never honoured anywhere.

**Venerable:** deserving high respect

;आदरणीय, पूज्य, सम्मान्य

**Synonyms:** admirable, dignified, esteemed, honorable

**Antonyms:** bad, base, contemptible, despicable, detestable, dirty

**Sentence:** They could be seen in a **venerable** set of drawings provided by the collection.

**Venial:** (of a fault or sin) forgivable; trivial

;मामूली गलती, क्षमणीय

**Synonyms:** forgivable, justifiable, minor

**Antonyms:** abominable, evil, heinous, indefensible, inexcusable

**Sentence:** In fact, it's not the great but the **venial** sins that you think of with horror when you've read this book.



**Veracious:** (of a person) truthful

;इमानदार, सत्यनिष्ठ, सत्यवादी

**Synonyms:** faithful, frank, genuine, honest

**Antonyms:** bluffing, careless, corrupt, corrupted, deceitful, deceptive

**Sentence:** A **veracious** politician can fight for sovereignty and integrity of the country.

**Verbose:** wordy ;शब्दाडबरपूण

**Synonyms:** garrulous, loquacious

**Antonyms:** abbreviated, abridged, brief, compact, compendious

**Sentence:** We had to make some major cuts in his speech as it was too **verbose**.

**Verdant:** green; covered with green plants or grass; lush in vegetation ;हरा-भरा

**Synonyms:** flourishing, fresh, grassy, leafy, lush, verdurous

**Antonyms:** arid, barren

**Sentence:** Lots of eucalyptus and oak and flowers make the place **verdant** and lush.

**Verisimilitude:** appearance of truth

;सत्याभास, सत्य का आभास

**Synonyms:** credibility, genuineness

**Antonyms:** falseness, untruth

**Sentence:** The mirage is **verisimilitude**.

**Vernacular:** language spoken in a country or region ;दशी भाषा, स्वदेशी

**Synonyms:** common, dialectal, domesticated

**Antonyms:** formal, genteel, grammatical

**Sentence:** We are literally developing a new **vernacular**, a new language, for communication.

**Vertigo:** severe dizziness; giddiness

;धुमरी, चक्कर, तिरमिरी

**Synonyms:** disequilibrium, giddiness, lightheadedness, shakiness, spinning head, unsteadiness,

**Sentence:** The genomic revolution has induced a kind of moral **vertigo**.

**Victuals:** food; provisions ;आहार

**Synonyms:** bread, comestibles, eatables, edibles

**Antonyms:** bane, poison, toxin, venom

**Sentence:** They run largely to forays for **victuals** and fights with other aggressive animals.

**Vigilant:** watchful; watchfully awake

;चाकस, सतक, सावधन

**Synonyms:** alert, attentive, cautious, circumspect

**Antonyms:** absent, absentminded, careless

**Sentence:** It has to be **vigilant** against malicious rumors and outside interference.

**Vilify:** slander; speak evil of

;कलक लगाना, बदनाम करना, कलकित करना

**Synonyms:** abuse, asperse, berate, calumny

**Antonyms:** compliment, praise, acclaim, admire, adore, applaud

**Sentence:** The attempt to **vilify** him in any way has fallen flat.

**Vindicate:** clear from blame; free from blame ;निदाष ठहराना

(SSC T.A. 2004)

**Synonyms:** absolve, acquit

**Antonyms:** accuse, arraign

**Sentence:** He owed the publisher a popular book and he apparently feels no need to **vindicate** himself.

**Vindictive:** disposed to revenge; vengeful

;पतिशायी, बदला लनवाला

(SSC CGL 2011)

**Synonyms:** avenging, rancorous, relentless, resentful

**Antonyms:** altruistic, benevolent, benign

**Sentence:** Criticism is silently belittled as political disagreement, a settling of scores, as **vindictive**

**Virtuoso:** highly skilled artist (esp. in music) ;उत्कृष्ट, गुणी

**Synonyms:** ace, adept, artist, authority, champion

**Antonyms:** amateur, amateurish, artless, beginning,

**Sentence:** Broad, loose strokes of the brush are applied with **virtuoso** flair.

**Vituperative:** abusive; scolding ;कटु आलाचनापूण

**Synonyms:** castigating, censorious, defamatory, derisive, disparaging, insolent, insulting

**Antonyms:** civil, courteous, deferential, encomiastic

**Sentence:** The brief accompanying the motion is noteworthy for its **vituperative** and uncivil language

**Vivacious:** lively or animated ;जाशपूण

**Synonyms:** active, animated, frolicsome, full of life, gay, happy

**Antonyms:** apathetic, boring, defunct, depressed, dispirited, dour



**Sentence:** Aishwarya is a **vivacious** model.

**Vociferous:** clamorous

;कालाहलपूर्ण, शारगुल करनेवाला, चिल्लानेवाला

(SSC CGL 2012)

**Synonyms:** boisterous, loud-mouthed, noisy, obstreperous, shouting

**Antonyms:** calm, noiseless, quiet, silent

**Sentence:** The over **vociferous** anti-drug people have a long history of exaggeration and lies.

**Volatile:** changeable; mercurial

;बहने वाला, वाष्पशील पदार्थ, उड़ने वाला

**Synonyms:** buoyant, capricious, effervescent, ephemeral, erratic, fleeting, flighty

**Antonyms:** certain, constant, dependable, durable, immutable, invariable,

**Sentence:** The situation is **volatile** and colored by a history of racism in the city and throughout our nation.

**Volition:** act of using one's will

;इच्छा, इच्छाशक्ति, चाह, सकल्प

**Synonyms:** accord, choice, choosing, determination, election, preference

**Antonyms:** coercion, compulsion, constraint, duress, duty, force,

**Sentence:** Everyone who participates in a fight should do so by their own **volition**.

**Voluble:** talkative ;चंचल, बातूनी

**Synonyms:** bigmouthed, chatty, garrulous, fluent, glib

**Antonyms:** reticent, taciturn, untalkative

**Sentence:** They're not **voluble**, and so that's all taken against them.

**Voluminous:** having great volume

;भारी-भरकम, पचुर, बहुत बड़ा

**Synonyms:** abundant, ample, bulky, capacious, comprehensive, copious

**Antonyms:** dwarf, infinitesimal, Lilliputian, little,

**Sentence:** Paper filing systems can become **voluminous**, and are not cost effective to duplicate or distribute.

**Vulnerable:** susceptible to wounds or attack

;आघात योग्य, वदनीय, सुभेद्य

**Synonyms:** accessible, assailable, defenseless, exposed

**Antonyms:** covered, defendable, defensible

**Sentence:** It is a **vulnerable** bridge.

**Vulpine:** like a fox; crafty ;लामडी जसा

**Synonyms:** clever, crafty, cunning, foxy, ingenious, shrewdness, skillful, tricky, wily

**Antonyms:** naive, unclever, unintelligent

**Sentence:** And with his sharp, **vulpine** features and air of generalized furtiveness, he stirs up suspicion and hostility wherever he goes.

## 2. SPELLING OF WORDS

**Rule 1. Words ending in a consonant preceded by two vowels do not double the final consonant before a suffix beginning with a vowel; as—**

boor	+ ish	= boorish	meet	+ ing	= meeting
cook	+ ing	= cooking	repeat	+ able	= repeatable
cool	+ ing	= cooling	shout	+ ed	= shouted
look	+ ing	= looking	teem	+ ing	= teeming

**Rule. 2 Words ending in silent E usually drop the silent E before adding vowel suffix (e.g., -ing, -able, -ous); as—**

### Drop - e

admire	+ ation	= admiration	desire	+ ous	= desirous
admire	+ able	= admirable	divide	+ ing	= dividing
allure	+ ing	= alluring	dine	+ ing	= dining
arrange	+ ing	= arranging	explore	+ ation	= exploration
arrive	+ ing	= arriving	fame	+ ous	= famous
become	+ ing	= becoming	give	+ ing	= giving
care	+ ing	= caring	hope	+ ing	= hoping
come	+ ing	= coming	imagine	+ ary	= imaginary
compare	+ able	= comparable	imagine	+ able	= imaginable
deplete	+ able	= deplorable	live	+ ing	= living
love	+ able	= lovable	name	+ ing	= naming
lose	+ ing	= losing	note	+ ed	= noted
move	+ able	= movable			

- The e is retained when a suffix beginning with a consonant letter (e.g., -ment, -ful) is added.

### Retain -e

arrange	+ ment	= arrangement	hate	+ ful	= hateful
care	+ ful	= careful	like	+ ness	= likeness
extreme	+ ly	= extremely	lone	+ ly	= lonely
force	+ ful	= forceful	move	+ ment	= movement

- After c or g, if the suffix begins with a or o, the e is retained to indicate the soft sound of c or g. (e.g., -ous, -able)

### Retain -e

advantage	+ ous	= advantageous	outrage	+ ous	= outrageous
change	+ able	= changeable	peace	+ able	= peaceable
courage	+ ous	= courageous	service	+ able	= serviceable
manage	+ able	= manageable	trace	+ able	= traceable

**Rule 3. Words ending with ee or oo add suffixes without change; as**

Agree	+ able	= agreeable	glee	+ ful	= gleeful
Coo	+ ing	= cooing	see	+ ing	= seeing

Flee	+ ing	= fleeing	woo	+ ing	= wooing
<b>Rule 4. When a suffix that begins with a consonant is added to a word that ends in silent e, the e is, with a few exceptions, retained; as—</b>					
• <b>When the suffix -ly is added to an adjective that ends in silent e, the e is usually retained.</b>					
entire	+ ly	= entirely	nice	+ ly	= nicely
false	+ ly	= falsely	polite	+ ly	= politely
fine	+ ly	= finely	safe	+ ly	= safely
late	+ ly	= lately	sure	+ ly	= surely
• <b>Exceptions to the retention of e when -ly is added:</b>					
true	+ ly	= truly	whole	+ ly	= wholly
• <b>If the adjective ends in -le, the -le is dropped when the suffix -ly is added.</b>					
gentle	+ ly	= gently; noble	+ ly = nobly; idle	+ ly	= idly
• <b>The -le is also dropped from adjectives ending in -able and ible when the suffix -ly is added.</b>					
comfortable	+ ly	= comfortably	pleasurable	+ ly	= <del>pleasurably</del>
fashionable	+ ly	= fashionably	sensible	+ ly	= <del>sensibly</del>
forcible	+ ly	= forcibly	honourable	+ ly	= honourably
• <b>When the suffix -tion is used to form a noun from a verb ending in silent e after t, the letters te are dropped.</b>					
associate	+ tion	= association	create	+ tion	= creation
celebrate	+ tion	= celebration	dictate	+ tion	= dictation
communicate	+ tion	= communication	frustrate	+ tion	= frustration
complete	+ tion	= tion completion	pollute	+ tion	= pollution
• <b>When the suffix is added to a noun ending in silent e to make an adjective, the e is dropped.</b>					
bone	+ y	= bony	smoke	+ y	= smoky
ease	+ y	= easy	snake	+ y	= snaky
ice	+ y	= icy	stone	+ y	= stony
noise	+ y	= noisy	taste	+ y	= tasty
• <b>When the suffixes -ful, -hood, -less and -ment are added, the e is retained.</b>					
hope	+ ful	= hopeful	wire	+ less	= wireless
use	+ ful	= useful	advertise	+ ment	= advertisement
false	+ hood	= falsehood	amaze	+ ment	= amazement
care	+ less	= careless	amuse	+ ment	= amusement
home	+ less	= homeless	announce	+ ment	= announcement
hope	+ less	= hopeless	tire	+ less	= tireless
excite	+ ment	= excitement	use	+ less	= useless
<b>Note—</b> When ment is added to judge, acknowledge and abridge two spelling are generally accepted:					
judge	+ ment	= judgment, or judgement			
acknowledge	+ ment	= acknowledgment or acknowledgement			
abridge	+ ment	= abridgment or abridgement			
<b>Rule 5. Words ending in two or more consonants usually remain unchanged when a suffix is added; as—</b>					
call	+ ed	= called	roll	+ ing	= rolling
till	+ ed	= tilled	will	+ ed	= willed

pull	+ ed	= pulled	thrill	+ ing	= thrilling
shell	+ ed	= shelled	toll	+ ing	= tolling

**Rule 6. When a word of one syllable ends in a single vowel and a single consonant, the consonant is usually doubled when a suffix with a vowel is added; as—**

• **Comparative and superlative suffixes, -er, and -est**

big	bigger	biggest	sad	sadder	saddest
hot	hotter	hottest	thin	thinner	thinnest

• **The suffix -er, meaning 'person or thing that does something'**

cut	+ er	= cutter	run	+ er	= runner
hit	+ er	= hitter	sin	+ er	= sineer
rub	+ er	= rubber	swim	+ er	= swimmer

• **The suffix -ing, present participle and gerund**

bid	bidding	drag	dragging
brag	bragging	get	getting
cram	cramming	plan	planning
cut	cutting	run	running
dig	digging	sin	sinning
din	dinning	sit	sitting

• **The suffix -ed, past tense and past participle**

beg	begged	map	mapped
drag	dragged	rag	ragged
drop	dropped	rub	rubbed
fit	fitted	sin	sinned
hop	hopped	strap	strapped

• **The suffix -y, making adjective from nouns**

fog	foggy	mud	muddy
fun	funny	sun	sunny

**Rule 7. In a word of one syllable, the final consonant is not doubled before a suffix beginning with a consonant; as—**

fat	fatness	man	manhood
fit	fitful	sad	sadness
glad	gladness	sin	sinful

**Rule 8. • Words of more than one syllable, ending in a single consonant preceded by a single vowel, if accented on the last syllable, usually double the final consonant before adding a vowel suffix; as—**

admit	admitted	admitting	admittance
control	controlled	controlling	controller
regret	regretted	regretting	regrettable
forbid	forbidden		forbidding
forget	forgotten		forgetting
prefer	preferred		preferring
prefer	preferred		preferring

- *When adding a suffix in words of more than one syllable, the accent is shifted to a preceding syllable, the foregoing rule does not apply.*

infer                  inference                  combat                  combative

#### **excel, excellence, excellent**

- *In words of more than one syllable, the final consonant is not doubled before a suffix beginning with a consonant; as—*

equip                                  equipment                  profit                  profitless  
regret                                  regretful                  unfit                  unfitness

- *The final consonant is not doubled if the stress is on the first syllable and if the verb ends in -en or -er, as—*

happen                                  happened                                  happening  
listen                                  listened                                  listener  
open                                  opened                                  opener  
offer                                  offered                                  offering

- *The final consonant is doubled if the stress is on the first syllable of the verb ... if it ends in -al, -el or -il; as—*

cancel                                  cancelled                                  cancellation  
equal                                  equalled                                  equalling  
level                                  levelled                                  leveller  
pedal                                  pedalled                                  pedalling  
travel                                  travelled                                  traveller  
parallel                                  paralleled

- *If the stress is on the first syllable, and if the verb ends in -ap or -ip, the final consonant is doubled; as—*

kidnap                                  kidnapped                                  kidnapper  
worship                                  worshipped                                  worshipper

**Rule 9. Words of more than one syllable, ending in a single consonant preceded by a single vowel if not accented on the last syllable, usually do not double the final consonant before a suffix beginning with a vowel; as as —**

bigot – bigoted; despot – despotic – despotism; redden – reddened; rivet – riveted.

handicap – handicapped; outfit – outfitted

**Rule 10. When a verb ends in y with a consonant preceding it, the y becomes i before the suffixes -es and -ed. The y remains unchanged before the suffix -ing; as—**

bury	buries	buried	burying
carry	carries	carried	carrying
copy	copies	copied	copying
defy	defies	defied	defying
deny	denies	denied	denying
hurry	hurries	hurried	hurrying
marry	marries	married	marrying
multiply	multiplies	multiplied	multiplying
pity	pities	pitied	pitying
rely	relies	relied	relying



reply	replies	replied	replying
satisfy	satisfies	satisfied	satisfying
study	studies	studied	studying
try	tries	tried	trying

**Rule 11. If a verb ends in y with a vowel preceding, the y generally remains unchanged before the ending -s, ed and -ing; as—**

annoy	annoys	annoyed	annoying
destroy	destroys	destroyed	destroying
enjoy	enjoys	enjoyed	enjoying
obey	obeys	obeyed	obeying
play	plays	played	playing
pray	prays	prayed	praying
stay	stays	stayed	staying
lay	lays	laid	laying
pay	pays	paid	paying
say	says	said	saying

**Rule 12. If the suffix -ing is added to verbs ending in ie, the i becomes y and the e is omitted; as—**

die	dies	died	dying
lie	lies	lied	lying
tie	ties	tied	tying

**Rule 13. When a noun or adjective ends in y with a consonant preceding the y usually becomes i when a suffix is added ; as—**

dry, drier, driest, drily; happy, happier, happiest, happily, happiness; pity, pitiful, pitiless; plenty, plentiful; plentiful; tidy, tidier, tidiest, tidily, tidiness; twenty, twentieth.

**Rule 14. Words ending in y preceded by a consonant use i instead of y before additions other than those beginning with i; as—**

beauty	beautiful	happy	happiness
deny	denial	justify	justifies
fly	flier	study	studious

**Rule 15. Words ending in n do not drop the n before adding the suffix -ness; as—**

clean	cleanness	green	greenness
-------	-----------	-------	-----------

**Rule 16. If the adjective ends in l, the adverb formed by adding ly will contain two l's immediately before the y; as—**

cool	coolly	final	finally
formal	formally	hopeful	hopefully
real	really	useful	usefully

**Rule 17. If the adjective does not end in l, the adverb formed by adding ly will contain only one l immediately before the y; as—**

evident	evidently	grim	grimly
fluent	fluently	quick	quickly

**Rule 18. Word ending in ll usually drop one l when compounded; as—**

all	+ most	= almost	dis	+ till	= distil
all	+ ready	= already	doubt	+ full	= doubtful

all	+ thought	= although	use	+ full	= useful
all	+ together	= altogether	un	+ till	= until
all	+ ways	= always	well	+ come	= welcome

**Rule 19.** *In words with ie or ei when the sound is long ee, use i before e except after c; as—*

achieve	chief	niece	shield
belief	cashier	piece	shriek
believe	field	pierce	siege
brief	fierce	priest	thief
besiege	grief	relieve	wield

Job-Adda.in

### 3. COMMONLY MISSPELLED WORDS

- |                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| • Abbreviation                    | • Aesthetic       |
| • Abscess                         | • Affect          |
| • Absence                         | • Affiliation     |
| • Abysmal                         | • Afforestation   |
| • Accessible                      | • Aggravate       |
| • Accessories                     | • Aggravation     |
| • Accommodate                     | • Aggregate       |
| • Accompaniment                   | • Aggression      |
| • Accumulate                      | • Aggressive      |
| • Accurate                        | • Aghast          |
| • Accustomed                      | • Agnosticism     |
| • Achieve                         | • Agoraphobia     |
| • Aching                          | • Agreeable       |
| • Acknowledge                     | • Agreed          |
| • Acknowledgement/ acknowledgment | • Aisle           |
| • Acquaint                        | • Alcohol         |
| • Acquaintance                    | • Alfresco        |
| • Acquiesce                       | • Alibis          |
| • Acquiescence                    | • Align           |
| • Acquire                         | • Alignment       |
| • Acquit                          | • Allege          |
| • Acquittal                       | • Allergic        |
| • Acreage                         | • Alleys          |
| • Across                          | • Alligator       |
| • Actual                          | • Allocate        |
| • Additional                      | • Allotment       |
| • Address                         | • Allotted almond |
| • Adequate                        | • Alms            |
| • Adieu                           | • Alphabetically  |
| • Adjacent                        | • Already         |
| • Admittance                      | • Although        |
| • Admissible                      | • Aluminium       |
| • Adolescence                     | • Ambiguous       |
| • Adolescent                      | • Amethyst        |
| • Advantageous                    | • Ammunition      |
| • Advertisement                   | • Anachronism     |
| • Advice                          | • Anaesthetic     |
| • Advise                          | • Analyse         |
| • Aerate                          | • Analysis        |
| • Aerial                          | • Anarchist       |

- Ancestor
- Ancestry
- Anemone
- Angrily
- Anguish
- Annihilate
- Annihilation
- Anniversary
- Announcement
- Annulled
- Annulment
- Anonymous
- Anorak
- Answered
- Antarctic
- Antibiotic
- Antithesis
- Anxiety
- Apartheid
- Apologize
- Appalling
- Apparently
- Appearance
- Appendicitis
- Appreciate
- Approval
- Aquarium
- Aquiline
- Arbiter
- Arbitrary
- Arbitration
- Archaeology
- Architectural
- Arctic
- Arguably
- Arrangement
- Arrival
- Artichoke
- Ascend
- Ascent
- Asphalt
- Asphyxiate
- Asphyxiation
- Assassin
- Assassinate
- Assessment
- Assistance
- Associate
- Asthma
- Asthmatic
- Astrakhan
- Atheist
- Atrocious
- Attendant
- Attitude
- Aborigine
- Auburn
- Auctioneer
- Audible
- Aural
- Automatic
- Autumn
- Awful
- Awkward
- B**
- Bachelor
- Bagatelle
- Baggage
- Bailiff
- Ballast
- Ballerina
- Banana
- Banister
- Bankruptcy
- Banquet
- Barbecue
- Barometer
- Barrister
- Basically
- Basis
- Battalion
- Bazaar
- Beautiful
- Befriend

- Beguile
- Behaviour
- Beleaguer
- Belief
- Believe
- Belligerent
- Benefited
- Bequeath
- Berserk
- Besiege
- Bettered
- Beveled
- Bewitch
- Bias
- Bicycle
- Biennial
- Bigamous
- Bigoted
- Bilingual
- Biscuit
- Bivouacked
- Blancmange
- Blasphemous
- Blasphemy
- Bleary
- Blitz
- Bodily
- Bonfire
- Bootee
- Borough
- Bouquet
- Bourgeois
- Boutique
- Bracketed
- Braille
- Brassiere
- Breadth
- Breathalyser
- Brief
- Broccoli
- Brochure
- Bronchitis
- Bruise
- Brusque
- Buccaneer
- Buddhist
- Budding
- Budgerigar
- Budgeted
- Buffeted
- Bulletin
- Bumptious
- Bungalow
- Buoyancy
- Buoyant
- Bureau
- Bureaucracy
- Business
- Buttoned
- C**
- Cabbage
- Cafeteria
- Caffeine
- Camouflage
- Campaign
- Campaigned
- Cancelled
- Cancerous
- Candour
- Cannabis
- Cannibal
- Canvassing
- Capability
- Capillary
- Capitalist
- Caravan
- Carbohydrate
- Carburettor
- Career
- Caress
- Caries
- Carriage
- Catalogue
- Catarrh



- Cartoonist
- Cashier
- Cassette
- Castanets
- Casualty
- Catechism
- Catering
- Cauliflower
- Cautious
- Ceiling
- Cellophane
- Cemetery
- Centenary
- Centilitre
- Centimetre
- Centainty
- Champagne
- Championed
- Chancellor
- Changeable
- Channelled
- Characteristic
- Chasm
- Chauffeur
- Cheetah
- Cherish
- Chief
- Chilblain
- Chintz
- Chiropody
- Chisel
- Choreographer
- Choreography
- Chronically
- Chrysanthemum
- Cigarette
- Cinnamon
- Circuitous
- Cistern
- Civilian
- Claustrophobia
- Clientele
- Clique
- Coalesce
- Cocoa
- Coconut
- Coffee
- Cognac
- Coincidence
- Colander
- Collaborate
- Collapsible
- Colleague
- Colonel
- Colossal
- Comically
- Commandeer
- Commemorate
- Commentator
- Commercial
- Commiserate
- Commission
- Commissionaire
- Commitment
- Committal
- Committed
- Committee
- Communicate
- Commuter
- Companion
- Comparative
- Comparison
- Compatibility
- Compelled
- Competitive
- Computer
- Conceal
- Concealment
- Conceit
- Conceive
- Concession
- Concurrent
- Concurrent
- Concussion

- Condemned
- Condescend
- Confectionery
- Conference
- Confetti
- Congeal
- Congratulations
- Conjunctivitis
- Conned
- Connaisseur
- Conscience
- Conscientious
- Conscious
- Consequently
- Consignment
- Consolation
- Conspicuous
- Constitute
- Consumer
- Contemptible
- Continent
- Continuous
- Contraception
- Contradictory
- Controlled
- Controller
- Controversial
- Convalesce
- Convenient
- Convertible
- Conveyed
- Convolvulus
- Coolly
- Cooperate
- Cooperative
- Coordinate
- Copying
- Coquette
- Corduroy
- Co-respondent
- Coronary
- Correspondence
- Correspondent
- Corridor
- Corroborate
- Corrugated
- Cosmopolitan
- Cosseted
- Councillor
- Counselling
- Counterfeit
- Courageous
- Courteous
- Creche
- Credible
- Credited
- Crematorium
- Creosote
- Crescent
- Crisis
- Criterion
- Crocheted
- Crocodile
- Croupier
- Crucial
- Crucifixion
- Cruelly
- Cruise
- Cryptic
- Cubicle
- Cupful
- Curable
- Curiosity
- Curious
- Currency
- Curriculum vitae
- Customary
- Cynic
- Cynicism
- Cynosure
- D**
- Dachshund
- Daffodil
- Dahlia

- Dais
- Damage
- Dandruff
- Darkened
- Debatable
- Debauched
- Debility
- Deceased
- Deceit
- Deceive
- Deciduous
- Decipher
- Decoyed
- Decrease
- Decreed
- Defamatory
- Defeat
- Defendant
- Defied
- Definite
- Definitely
- Dehydrate
- Deign
- Deliberate
- Delicatessen
- Delicious
- Delinquent
- Delirious
- Demeanour
- Demonstrate
- Dencuement
- Denunciation
- Dependence
- Depth
- Derailment
- Dermatitis
- Derogatory
- Descend
- Descendant
- Desiccate
- Desperate
- Detach
- Detachable
- Detergent
- Deterred
- Deterrent
- Deuce
- Develop
- Development
- Diabetes
- Diagnosis
- Dialogue
- Diametrically
- Diaphragmtant
- Disinh Diarrhoea
- Difference
- Different
- Dilapidated
- Dilemma
- Dilettante
- Diminish
- Diminution
- Dinosaur
- Diphtheria
- Diphthong
- Disadvantageous
- Disagreeable
- Disagreed
- Disagreement
- Disappearance
- Disappeared
- Disappoint
- Disapproval
- Disastrous
- Disbelief
- Disbelieve
- Discipline
- Discotheque
- Discouraging
- Discourteous
- Discrimination
- Discussion
- Disease
- Disguise

- Dishevelled
  - Dishonourable
  - Disillusion
  - Disinfect
  - Herited
  - Dismissal
  - Disobeyed
  - Disparage
  - Dispelled
  - Disposal
  - Dispossess
  - Dissatisfaction
  - Dissatisfy
  - Dissect
  - Disseminate
  - Dissent
  - Dissimilar
  - Dissipated
  - Dissipation
  - Dissociate
  - Dissolute
  - Dissuade
  - Distilled
  - Distillery
  - Distinguish
  - Distraught
  - Disuse
  - Divisible
  - Documentary
  - Doggerel
  - Domineering
  - Donate
  - Doubt
  - Dragooned
  - Drastically
  - Draughty
  - Drooled
  - Drooped
  - Drunkenness
  - Dubious
  - Dumbfounded
  - Dungarees
  - Duress
  - Dutiful
  - Dynamite
  - Dysentery
  - Dyspepsia
- E**
- Eccentric
  - Ecclesiastic
  - Ecologically
  - Economically
  - Ecstasy
  - Eczema
  - Effective
  - Effervescence
  - Efficacious
  - Efficient
  - Effrontery
  - Eightieth
  - Elaborate
  - Electrician
  - Eleventh
  - Eligible
  - Emancipate
  - Embarrass
  - Embarrassment
  - Emergence
  - Emergent
  - Emoulment
  - Emotional
  - Emphasize
  - Employee
  - Emptied
  - Enable
  - Encourage
  - Encyclopedia
  - Endeavour
  - Endurance
  - Energetically
  - Enervate
  - Engineer
  - Enough
  - Ensuing

- Entailed
- Enthusiasm
- Enumerate
- Epilepsy
- Equalize
- Equalled
- Equipped
- Erroneous
- Erudite
- Escalator
- Escapism
- Espionage
- Essence
- Essential
- Estranged
- Etiquette
- Euthanasia
- Eventually
- Evidently
- Exaggerate
- Exaggeration
- Exalt
- Exasperate
- Exceed
- Exceedingly
- Excellent
- Excessive
- Exchequer
- Excommunicate
- Exercise
- Exhaust
- Exhibit
- Exhilarate
- Exorcise
- Explanation
- Exquisite
- Extinguish
- Extraneous
- Extravagant
- F**
- Fabulous
- Facetious
- Faeces
- Fahrenheit
- Fallacious
- Fanatic
- Farcical
- Fascinate
- Fatigue
- Fatuous
- February
- Feeler
- Feign
- Ferocious
- Festooned
- Feud
- Feudal
- Fevered
- Fiasco
- Fibre
- Fictitious
- Fiend
- Fierce
- Fiery
- Filial
- Finesse
- Flabbergasted
- Flaccid
- Flammable
- Flannelette
- Fluent
- Fluoridate
- Fluoride
- Fluoridize
- Foliage
- Forcible
- Foreigner
- Forfeit
- Forthwith
- Fortieth
- Fortuitous
- Fortunately
- Frailty
- Frankincense



- Fraudulent
- Freedom
- Freight
- Frequency
- Friend
- Frolicked
- Fuchsia
- Fugitive
- Fulfil
- Fulfilled
- Fulfillment
- Fullness
- Fulsome
- Furious
- Furniture
- Furthered

## G

- Gaiety
- Galloped
- Garrison
- Garrotted
- Gases
- Gateau
- Gauge
- Gazetteer
- Geisha
- Generator
- Genuine
- Gerbil
- Gesticulate
- Ghastly
- Ghetto
- Gigantic
- Gingham
- Giraffe
- Glamorous
- Glamour
- Glimpse
- Global
- Gluttonous
- Glycerine
- Gnarled
- Gnash
- Goitre
- Gossiped
- Government
- Graffiti
- Grammar
- Grandeur
- Gratefully
- Gratitude
- Gratuitous
- Greetings
- Gregarious
- Grief
- Grieve
- Grovelled
- Gruesome
- Guarantee
- Guarantor
- Guard
- Guardian
- Guest
- Guillotine
- Guinea
- Guise
- Guitar
- Gymkhana
- Gypsy/gipsy

## H

- Haemoglobin
- Haemorrhage
- Halcyon
- Hallucination
- Hammered
- Handfuls
- Handicapped
- Handkerchief
- Happened
- Harangue
- Harass
- Harlequin
- Haughty
- Hazard

- Hearse
- Height
- Heightened
- Heinous
- Heir
- Herbaceous
- Hereditary
- Heroism
- Hesitate
- Hiccup, hiccough
- Hideous
- Hierarchy
- Hieroglyphics
- Hijack
- Hilarious
- Hindrance
- Hippopotamus
- Holiday
- Holocaust
- Homonym
- Honorary
- Honour
- Hooligan
- Horoscope
- Horrible
- Horticulture
- Hullabaloo
- Humorous
- Humour
- Hurricane
- Hurried
- Hygiene
- Hyphen
- Hypnosis
- Hypochondria
- Hypocrisy
- Hypotenuse
- Hypothesis
- Hypothetical
- Hysterical
- I**
- Icicle
- Ideological
- Idiosyncrasy
- Ignorance
- Illegible
- Illegitimate
- Illiberal
- Illiterate
- Imaginative
- Imitation
- Immaculate
- Immediate
- Immemorial
- Immoral
- Immovable
- Impasse
- Impeccable
- Imperative
- Imperceptible
- Imperious
- Impetuous
- Implacable
- Impresario
- Imprisoned
- Imprisonment
- Inaccessible
- Inadmissible
- Inappropriate
- Inaugural
- Incandescent
- Incessant
- Incipient
- Incognito
- Incommunicado
- Inconceivable
- Incongruous
- Incontrovertible
- Incorrigible
- Incredulous
- Incriminate
- Incubator
- Incurred
- Indefatigable

- Indefinable
- Indefinite
- Independence
- Independent
- Indescribable
- Indict
- Indictment
- Indigenous
- Indigestible
- Indomitable
- Ineligible
- Inescapable
- Inexcusable
- Inexhaustible
- Infallible
- Infatuated
- Inferred
- Infinitive
- Inflamed
- Inflammable
- Inflationary
- Ingratiate
- Ingratiate
- Ingredient
- Inhabitant
- Inheritance
- Inhibition
- Iniquitous
- Initiate
- Initiative
- Innate
- Innocuous
- Innumerable
- Innumerate
- Inoculate
- Insecticide
- Inseparable
- Inseparable
- Insincere
- Insistence
- Instalment
- Instantaneous
- Intercept
- Interference
- Interior
- Intermediate
- Intermittent
- Interpret
- Interpretation
- Interrogate
- Interrupt
- Interview
- Intrigue
- Intrinsically
- Intuition
- Intuitive
- Invariably
- Inveigle
- Inveterate
- Involuntary
- Involvement
- Irascible
- Irrelevant
- Irreparable
- Irreplaceable
- Irresistible
- Irresponsible
- Irresistible
- Irresponsible
- Irrevocable
- Irritable
- Italicize
- Itinerant
- Itinerary

## J

- Jackal
- Jeopardize
- Jettisoned
- Jewellery
- Jodhpurs
- Juggernaut
- Jugular

## K

- Kaleidoscopic

- Karate
- Keeness
- Khaki
- Kidnapped
- Kilometre
- Kiosk
- Kitchenette
- Kleptomania
- Knick-knack
- Knowledgeable
- Kowtow

## L

- Labelled
- Laboratory
- Labyrinth
- Lackadaisical
- Laddered
- Lager
- Language
- Languor
- Languorous
- Laryngitis
- Larynx
- Lassitude
- Latitude
- Laundered
- Launderette
- Layette
- League
- Leanness
- Ledger
- Legendary
- Legible
- Legitimate
- Length
- Lengthened
- Leukaemia
- Levelled
- Liaise
- Liaison
- Lieu
- Lieutenant
- Lilac
- Limoufine
- Lineage
- Linen
- Lingerie
- Linguist
- Liqueur
- Literature
- Litre
- Livelihood
- Loneliness
- Loosened
- Loquacious
- Luggage
- Lugubrious
- Luminous
- Lorgnette
- Lucrative
- Lucre
- Luggage
- Lugubrious
- Luminous
- Luscious
- Lustre
- Luxurious
- Lyric

## M

- Macabre
- Maelstrom
- Magician
- Magnanimous
- Mahogany
- Maintenance
- Malaise
- Malaria
- Malignant
- Manageable
- Management
- Mannequin
- Manoeuvre
- Mantelpiece
- Manually

- Margarine
  - Marijuana
  - Marquee
  - Martyr
  - Marvellous
  - Marzipan
  - Masochist
  - Massacre
  - Matinee
  - Mayonnaise
  - Meagre
  - Measurement
  - Medallion
  - Medieval
  - Mediocre
  - Melancholy
  - Meningitis
  - Meringue
  - Messenger
  - Meteorological
  - Metropolitan
  - Microphone
  - Midday
  - Migraine
  - Mileage
  - Milieu
  - Millionaire
  - Mimicked
  - Mimicry
  - Miniature
  - Miraculous
  - Mirrored
  - Miscellaneous
  - Mischief
  - Mischievous
  - Misogynist
  - Misshapen
  - Misspell
  - Misspent
  - Modelled
  - Modelling
  - Morgue
  - Mortgage
  - Mosquito
  - Mountaineer
  - Moustache
  - Multitudinous
  - Muscle
  - Museum
  - Mysterious
  - Mythical
- N**
- Naïve
  - Narrative
  - Naughty
  - Nausea
  - Nautical
  - Necessary
  - Necessity
  - Negligence
  - Negligible
  - Negotiate
  - Neighbourhood
  - Neither
  - Neurotic
  - Neutral
  - Niche
  - Niece
  - Ninetieth
  - Ninth
  - Nocturnal
  - Nonentity
  - Notably
  - Noticeably
  - Notoriety
  - Nuance
  - Numbered
  - Numerate
  - Numerous
  - Nutrient
  - Nutritious
- O**
- Obedient
  - Obese



- Obituary
- Oblige
- Oblique
- Oblivious
- Obnoxious
- Obscene
- Obscenity
- Obsessive
- Obstetrician
- Occasion
- Occupancy
- Occupier
- Occupying
- Paroxysm
- Parquet
- Partially
- Participant
- Particle
- Partner
- Passenger
- Passers-by
- Pastime
- Patterned
- Pavilion
- Peaceable
- Peculiar
- Pejorative
- Pencilled
- Penicillin
- Peppered
- Perceive
- Perennial
- Perilous
- Permissible
- Permitted
- Pernicious
- Perpetrate
- Persistence
- Personnel
- Persuasion
- Perusal
- Pessimism
- Pessimistically
- Pesticide
- Phantom
- Pharmacy
- Pharyngitis
- Pharynx
- Phenomenon
- Phial
- Phlegm
- Physician
- Physiotherapist
- Picketed
- Picnic
- Picnicked
- Picturesque
- Pioneered
- Pious
- Piteous
- Pitiful
- Plaintiff
- Plausible
- Pleurisy
- Pneumonia
- Poignant
- Politician
- Pollution
- Polythene
- Porridge
- Portrait
- Portray
- Positive
- Possession
- Possibility
- Posthumous
- Potatoes
- Precede
- Precedent
- Precinct
- Precipice
- Precocious
- Preference
- Preferred

- Prejudice
- Preliminary
- Prepossessing
- Prerequisite
- Prerogative
- Prescription
- Presence
- Preservative
- Prestige
- Prestigious
- Pretentious
- Prevalent
- Priest
- Primitive
- Procedure
- Proceed
- Procession
- Professional
- Profiteering
- Prohibit
- Promiscuous
- Pronunciation
- Propeller
- Proposal
- Proprietor
- Prosecute
- Protagonist
- Protein
- Provocation
- Prowess
- Psalm
- Psyche
- Psychiatric
- Psychic
- Publicly
- Pursuit
- Putative
- Pyjamas

## Q

- Quarrelsome
- Questionnaire
- Queue

- Quintet

## R

- Rabies
- Radioed
- Radios
- Railing
- Rancour
- Ransack
- Rapturous
- Reassurance
- Rebelled
- Rebellious
- Recalcitrant
- Receipt
- Receive
- Recommend
- Reconnaissance
- Reconnoitre
- Recruitment
- Recurrence
- Redundant
- Referee
- Reference
- Referred
- Regatta
- Regrettable
- Regretted
- Rehabilitation
- Reign
- Relevant
- Relief
- Relieve
- Reminisce
- Reminisce
- Reminiscence
- Remuneration
- Rendezvous
- Repertoire
- Repetitive
- Reprieve
- Reprisal
- Requisite

- Rescind
  - Resemblance
  - Reservoir
  - Resistance
  - Resourceful
  - Responsibility
  - Restaurant
  - Restaurateur
  - Resurrection
  - Resuscitate
  - Retrieve
  - Reunion
  - Reveille
  - Revelry
  - Revenue
  - Reversible
  - Rhapsody
  - Rheumatism
  - Rhododendron
  - Rhomboid
  - Rhubarb
  - Rhyme
  - Rhythm
  - Ricochet
  - Righteous
  - Rigorous
  - Rigour
  - Risotto
  - Riveted
  - Rogue
  - Roughage
  - Roulette
  - Royalty
  - Rucksack
  - Ruinous
  - Rummage
  - Rumour
- S**
- Sabotage
  - Sacrilege
  - Saddened
  - Salmon
  - Salvage
  - Sanctuary
  - Sandwich
  - Sanitary
  - Sapphire
  - Satellite
  - Scaffolding
  - Scandalous
  - Scenic
  - Sceptre
  - Schedule
  - Scheme
  - Schizophrenic
  - Schooner
  - Sciatica
  - Science
  - Scissors
  - Scruple
  - Scrupulous
  - Scurrilous
  - Scythe
  - Secretarial
  - Secretary
  - Sedative
  - Sedentary
  - Sensitive
  - Separate
  - Sergeant
  - Serrated
  - Serviceable
  - Serviette
  - Settee
  - Shampooed
  - Shattered
  - Sheikh
  - Sheriff
  - Shield
  - Shovelled
  - Shuddered
  - Siege
  - Significant
  - Silhouette

- Simply
- Simultaneous
- Sincerely
- Sixtieth
- Skeleton
- Skilful
- Slanderous
- Slaughter
- Sleight
- Sleight of hand
- Sluice
- Smattering
- Smithereens
- Snivelled
- Soccer
- Solemn
- Solicitor
- Soliloquy
- Soloist
- Sombre
- Somersault
- Sophisticated
- Sovereign
- Spaghetti
- Spectre
- Spherical
- Sphinx
- Sponsor
- Spontaneity
- Spontaneous
- Squabble
- Squandered
- Squawk
- Staccato
- Staggered
- Stammered
- Statistics
- Statutory
- Stealth
- Stereophonic
- Stirrup
- Storage
- Strait-laced
- Straitjacket
- Strategic
- Strength
- Strenuous
- Stupor
- Suave
- Subpoena
- Subtle
- Succeed
- Successful
- Successor
- Succinct
- Succulent
- Succumb
- Suddenness
- Suede
- Sufficient
- Suffocate
- Suicide
- Sullenness
- Summoned
- Supercilious
- Superfluous
- Supersede
- Supervise
- Supervisor
- Supplementary
- Surgeon
- Surveillance
- Surveyor
- Susceptible
- Suspicious
- Sweetener
- Sycamore
- Symmetry
- Sympathize
- Symphony
- Synagogue
- Syndicate
- Synonym
- Syringe

**T**

- Tableau
- Taboo
- Taciturn
- Taffeta
- Tangerine
- Tangible
- Tattoo
- Technique
- Teenager
- Televise
- Temperature
- Tenuous
- Terrifically
- Terrifying
- Territory
- Terrorist
- Therapeutic
- Therefore
- Thief
- Thinness
- Thirtieth
- Thorough
- Thoroughfare
- Threshold
- Thrombosis
- Throughout
- Thwart
- Thyme
- Tightened
- Titivate
- Tobacconist
- Toboggan
- Toffee
- Tomatoes
- Tomorrow
- Tonsillitis
- Topsy turvy
- Tornados
- Torpedoes
- Torpor
- Tortoiseshell
- Tortuous
- Totalled
- Tourniquet
- Towelling
- Traffic
- Trafficked
- Tragedy
- Traitorous
- Tranquillity
- Tranquillizer
- Transcend
- Transferable
- Transferred
- Transparent
- Travelled
- Traveller
- Tremor
- Trilogy
- Troublesome
- Trousseau
- Truism
- Trustee
- Tsetse
- Tuberculosis
- Tumour
- Tunnelled
- Tureen
- Turquoise
- Twelfth
- Typhoon

**U**

- Unanimous
- Unconscious
- Undoubted
- Unduly
- Unequalled
- Unique
- Unnecessary
- Unremitting
- Unrequited
- Unrivalled
- Upheaval



**V**

- Vaccinate
- Vacuum
- Vagune
- Vanilla
- Variegate
- Vehement
- Vendetta
- Veneer
- Ventilator
- Verandah
- Vermilion
- Veterinary
- Vetoes
- Versa
- Vice
- Vicissitude
- Vicissitudes
- Vigorous
- Vigour
- Viscount
- Visibility
- Vivacious
- Vociferous
- Voluminous
- Volunteered
- Vulnerable

**W**

- Walkie-talkie
- Walloped
- Warrior
- Wastage

- Watered
- Weakened
- Wearisome
- Wednesday
- Weight
- Weird
- Whereabouts
- Wherewithal
- Widened
- Width
- Wield
- Wintry
- Witticism
- Wizen
- Woebegone
- Wooden
- Woolen
- Worsened
- Worship
- Worshipped
- Wrapper
- Wrath
- Wreak
- Writhe

**X**

- Xylophone

**Y**

- Yield
- Yoghurt

**Z**

- Zealous
- Zigzagged

## 4. BASIC WORD PARTS

*Words are made up of word parts: prefixes, suffixes and roots or stems. A knowledge of these word parts and their meanings can help you determine the meanings of unfamiliar words.*

ES

Prefixes are fixed before a word or a root to convey a modified version of the word or the root. Some important Greek and Latin prefixes with a set of illustrative words are as follows:—

1. **Prefix = 'ante'** **"before"**  
**Word** **Meaning**
  - **Antecedent** preceding
  - **Antediluvian** before the flood; ancient
  - **Antenatal** of care before birth (during pregnancy)
  - **Anterior** to the front; before
  - **Ante-meridien** before noon
2. **Prefix = 'dia'** **"across"**  
**Word** **Meaning**
  - **Diagonal** connecting line
  - **Diaspora** the breaking up and scattering of a people; people settled far from their ancestral homelands
  - **Dialectic** art of arguing
  - **Dialect** local variety of language
  - **Diameter** straight line from side to side of figure
3. **Prefix = 'ultra'** **"beyond"**  
**Word** **Meaning**
  - **Ultramarine** very deep in blue
  - **Ultra modern** very modern
  - **Ultra violet** beyond violet; at the violet end of spectrum
  - **Ultra sonic** sound waves beyond the range of human ear
4. **Prefix = 'trans'** **"over, across"**  
**Word** **Meaning**
  - **Transcend** go beyond
  - **Transverse** eyeing across; at right angles
  - **Transgress** break (law)
  - **Transient** fleeting, not permanent
5. **Prefix = 'super'** **"over, beyond"**  
**Word** **Meaning**
  - **Superior** of greater rank
  - **Supercilious** displaying arrogant pride
  - **Supernumerary** in excess of normal number
  - **Supersede** take the place of; set aside

•	<b>Supervise</b>	oversee; direct; inspect
•	<b>Superlative</b>	in/of highest degree or quantity
6.	<b>Prefix = 'Epi'</b>	<b>"over, on, of"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Epiderm</b>	outer skin layer
•	<b>Epiphany</b>	festival of the announcement of Christ's coming.
•	<b>Epigraph</b>	inscription
•	<b>Epicentre</b>	Focus of earthquake
7.	<b>Prefix = 'Hypo'</b>	<b>"under, below"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Hypocrisy</b>	false virtue
•	<b>Hypodermic</b>	below the skin
•	<b>Hypothesis</b>	suggested explanation of something
•	<b>Hypogastric</b>	of or related to lower median region of the abdomen
•	<b>Hypochondria</b>	morbid depression without reason about one's own health, extreme depression of mind or spirits often centered on imaginary physical ailments
8.	<b>Prefix = 'Hper'</b>	<b>"over/above/excessive/abnormally high"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Hyperactivity</b>	too much activity
•	<b>Hyperesthesia</b>	excessive sensory feeling
•	<b>Hyperbole</b>	person prone to exaggerated speaking
•	<b>Hyper knesia</b>	excessive amount of spasms
•	<b>Hyperventilation</b>	excessive breathing
•	<b>Hyper baric</b>	greater than normal pressure
•	<b>Hyperacid</b>	the condition of containing more than the normal amount of acid
9.	<b>Prefix = 'ab'</b>	<b>"from/away"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Absent</b>	not present
•	<b>Abstemious</b>	sparing in food and drink
•	<b>Abstraction</b>	preoccupation
•	<b>Abnegate</b>	give up, renounce
•	<b>Abolish</b>	do away with
•	<b>Abrade</b>	scrape away
10.	<b>Prefix = 'ad'</b>	<b>"to towards"</b>
•	<b>Adhere</b>	stick to
•	<b>Adumbration</b>	to suggest or disclose partially, give a vague indication
•	<b>Ad hoc</b>	for a particular purpose only
•	<b>Ad infinitum</b>	endlessly

•	<b>Ad interim</b>	for the mean time
•	<b>Adjunct</b>	added, joined
•	<b>Adjudge</b>	decide, declare
•	<b>Adlib</b>	improvise and speak spontanceously
•	<b>Adjourn</b>	postpone temporarily
•	<b>Ad rem</b>	to the point
•	<b>Ad valorem</b>	according to the value
•	<b>Advert</b>	turn the mind or attention towards
•	<b>Adulterate</b>	make impasse by adding
•	<b>Adumbrate</b>	give outline of, indicate
11.	<b>Prefix = 'Ambl'</b>	<b>"both sides"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Ambient</b>	on all sides
•	<b>Ambiguity</b>	obscure
•	<b>Ambivalent</b>	simultaneous existence of two different opinions
•	<b>Ambidextrous</b>	able to use both sides
12.	<b>Prefix = 'Peri'</b>	<b>"around, about"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Peripatetic</b>	walkking around
•	<b>Periphery</b>	cricumference
•	<b>Perimeter</b>	outer boundary
•	<b>Perihelion</b>	point in orbit of planet or comet nearest to sun.
13.	<b>Prefix = 're'/'retro'</b>	<b>"back"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Return</b>	go back
•	<b>Retrospect</b>	look back
•	<b>Retroflex</b>	curved backwards
•	<b>Retrograde</b>	going backwards, reverting
•	<b>Retard</b>	make slow
•	<b>Retort</b>	retaliate, reply
14.	<b>Prefix = 'clrcum'</b>	<b>"path" or "orbit"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Circumpolar</b>	circles around the polar region
•	<b>Circumsolar</b>	circles around the Sum
•	<b>Circumspect</b>	cricles around the fences
•	<b>Circumlocation</b>	round about or evasive speech
15.	<b>Prefix = 'a'/'an'</b>	<b>"without"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Anemia</b>	blood deficiency

•	<b>Amoral</b>	not moral
•	<b>Anaesthetic</b>	causing loss of sensation
•	<b>Achromatic</b>	without colour
•	<b>Anachronism</b>	mistake of time
16.	<b>Prefix = 'anti'</b>	<b>"against"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Antidote</b>	remedy
•	<b>Antipathy</b>	dislike, aversion
•	<b>Antipyretic</b>	effective against fever
•	<b>Antiseptic</b>	preventing infection
•	<b>Antigen</b>	substance stimulating production of antibodies in the world
17.	<b>Prefix = 'counter' 'contra'</b>	<b>"against"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Counterfeiter</b>	forgery
•	<b>Contary</b>	opposite
•	<b>Constrain</b>	force, compel
•	<b>Contraband</b>	illegal, smuggled goods
18.	<b>Prefix = 'dys'</b>	<b>"bad"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Dysfunctional</b>	badly functioning
•	<b>Dyspepsia</b>	indigestion
•	<b>Dyslexia</b>	impaired ability to read
19.	<b>Prefix = 'eu'</b>	<b>"good, well"</b>
•	<b>Euphony</b>	sweet sounding
•	<b>Eulogy</b>	speech or writing in praise of
•	<b>Euphoria</b>	sense of well being or elation
20.	<b>Prefix = 'inter'</b>	<b>"between"</b>
•	<b>Interloper</b>	intruder
•	<b>Interlude</b>	interval
•	<b>Intermediate</b>	coming between
21.	<b>Prefix = 'meta'</b>	<b>"besides/ with"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Metamorphose</b>	transform
•	<b>Metathesis</b>	transposition
•	<b>Metaphorical</b>	figurative
22.	<b>Prefix = 'Sym/syn'</b>	<b>"together"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Synergy</b>	unified action
•	<b>Symmetrical</b>	balanced



•	<b>Synchronise</b>	happen at the same time
•	<b>Symbiotic</b>	living together for mutual benefit
•	<b>Symphony</b>	harmony of sounds
23.	<b>Prefix = 'be'</b>	<b>"around/on"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Beside</b>	by side of
•	<b>Bespatter</b>	to splash with
•	<b>Besiege</b>	to surround on all sides
24.	<b>Prefix = 'for'</b>	<b>"apart/away"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Forbid</b>	prohibit
•	<b>Forbear</b>	case, refrain
•	<b>Fortorn</b>	Forsaken desperate
25.	<b>Prefix = 'mis'</b>	<b>"bad/wrong"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Mistake</b>	error
•	<b>Misnomer</b>	wrong name
•	<b>Mishap</b>	minor accident
•	<b>Misfit</b>	not a suitable person
26.	<b>Prefix = 'fore'</b>	<b>"before"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Foresee</b>	indication in advance, predict
•	<b>Foretell</b>	prevent

## SUFFIXES

*Suffixes are added to the end of a word or a root and can sometimes lead to a difference in the meaning of the original word or root. Some of the common suffixes of Greek, Latin and German origin are discussed below:*

### Latin Suffixes

1.	<b>Suffix - 'age'</b>	<b>"place/collection"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Personage</b>	minister's house
•	<b>Steerage</b>	cheapest accommodation on a ship
•	<b>Peerage</b>	bodies or group of peers
2.	<b>Suffix = 'arium'/'ary'</b>	<b>"place"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Aquarium</b>	place for keeping live fish

- **Library** place for storing books
- **Sanatorium** hospital for chronically ill
- **Seminary** college for priests
- **Apiary** place where bees are kept

***Some Important Words Derived from common Suffixes:-***

**1. Suffix = 'ist'**

In is a Greek Suffix, which denotes people who perform certain actions, are experts in certain fields or are adherents to specific beliefs.

<b>Word</b>	<b>Specialist in</b>
• <b>Verbalist</b>	words
• <b>Purist</b>	traditions
• <b>Geneticist</b>	heredity
• <b>Arborist</b>	Tree care
• <b>Agronomist</b>	crop production
• <b>Entomologist</b>	insects
• <b>Numismatist</b>	coins
• <b>Philatelist</b>	stamps
• <b>Toxicologist</b>	poison
• <b>Semanticist</b>	word meanings
• <b>Meteorologist</b>	weather

**2. Suffix = 'Sis'** **"state of/'process"**

<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
• <b>Synthesis</b>	formation of whole from different parts
• <b>Osmosis</b>	diffusion of fluids through a membrane
• <b>Prognosis</b>	forecasted recovery from illness
• <b>Necrosis</b>	death of live tissue
• <b>Dialysis</b>	separation of substances in a solution
• <b>Hypnosis</b>	physically induced sleeplike condition
• <b>Metastasis</b>	spread of disease in the body

**3. Suffix = 'ancy'**

Latin Suffix, which means "state, action or process", and is frequently used in words which describe ways to foretell the future.

<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
• <b>Bibliomancy</b>	forecasting future through biblical books
• <b>Anthropomancy</b>	forecasting through studying human entrails
• <b>Cubomancy</b>	forecasting through use of dice
• <b>Ostomancy</b>	forecasting through observing bones.
• <b>Cheirromancy</b>	forecasting by reading the palms.
• <b>Graphomancy</b>	forecasting through observing handwriting

4.	<b>Suffix = 'oid'</b>	<b>"like/shape of"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Hypsiloid</b>	letter 'v'
•	<b>Xiphoid</b>	sword
•	<b>Scaphoid</b>	boat
•	<b>Sigmoid</b>	letter 'c'
•	<b>Schizoid</b>	split
•	<b>Cuboid</b>	cube
•	<b>Actinoid</b>	star
•	<b>Belonoid</b>	needle
•	<b>Pemphigoid</b>	bubble
•	<b>Ovoid</b>	egg
•	<b>Helicoid</b>	screw
5.	<b>Suffix = 'ent'</b>	<b>"being/manifesting/possessing"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Truculent</b>	aggression
•	<b>Imminent</b>	Pending danger
•	<b>Flocculent</b>	woolliness
•	<b>Innocent</b>	purity
•	<b>Indigent</b>	need/poverty
•	<b>Intransigent</b>	stubbornness
•	<b>Dilligent</b>	earnestness
•	<b>Effulgent</b>	radiance
•	<b>Plangent</b>	expressive sound
•	<b>Nocent</b>	harm
•	<b>Continent</b>	restraint
•	<b>Ambivalent</b>	uncertainty
•	<b>Prudent</b>	Wisdom/ judiciousness

#### Germanic Suffixes

Some important Germanic suffixes illustrated with examples, are as follows:-

1.	<b>Suffix = 'dom'</b>	<b>"state/quality"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Freedom</b>	liberty
•	<b>Kingdom</b>	state ruled by king
•	<b>Officialdom</b>	state ruled by officials
•	<b>Dukedom</b>	state ruled by duke
2.	<b>Suffix = 'ard'</b>	<b>"one who/characteristic of"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Dullard</b>	stupid person

•	<b>Pollard</b>	horn less animal
3.	<b>Suffix = 'hood'</b>	<b>"state/quality"</b>
•	<b>Brotherhood</b>	alliance
•	<b>Widowhood</b>	state of being a widow
4.	<b>Suffix = 'ling'</b>	<b>"having the characteristic of/minor"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Yearling</b>	year old animal
•	<b>Fingerling</b>	baby fish
5.	<b>Suffix = 'ness'</b>	<b>"condition/state"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Goodness</b>	decency
•	<b>Populusness</b>	state of large population
•	<b>Business</b>	occupation
•	<b>Wickedness</b>	being bad
6.	<b>Suffix = 'ship'</b>	<b>"state/rank/skill"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Penmanship</b>	art of writing
•	<b>Craftsmanship</b>	art of making crafts
•	<b>Township</b>	unit of local government
•	<b>Musicianship</b>	skill of a musician
7.	<b>Suffix = 'ful'</b>	<b>"full of/providing"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Healthful</b>	promoting health
•	<b>Plentiful</b>	having plenty
•	<b>Earful</b>	lot of information
8.	<b>Suffix = 'fold'</b>	<b>"increased by"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Tenfold</b>	multiplied by ten
•	<b>Manifold</b>	many times
9.	<b>Suffix = 'ish'</b>	<b>"somewhat like"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Childish</b>	child like
•	<b>Churlish</b>	ill-bred, rustic
•	<b>Impish</b>	imp-like, naughty
10.	<b>Suffix = 'wise'</b>	<b>"in the manner of/with regard to"</b>
	<b>Word</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
•	<b>Dollarwise</b>	with respect to dollars
•	<b>Weatherwise</b>	with regard to weather
•	<b>Moneywise</b>	with regard to money

• <b>Healthwise</b>	=	with respect to health
<b>GREEK ROOTS</b>		
• <b>Chron</b>	=	<b>time</b>
Chronology	=	arrangement of events in order of occurrence.
Chronicle	=	historical record
Chronograph	=	a stop watch that records time with great accuracy.
Chronic	=	lasting a long time
Chronometer	=	time piece
• <b>morph</b>	=	<b>form</b>
Morphology	=	form and structure of an organism
Metamorphosis	=	change of form
• <b>poly</b>	=	<b>many</b>
Polyglot	=	competent in many languages
Polygon	=	a geometrical plane figure with three or more straight lines.
Polynomial	=	used to describe a mathematical expression with more than two terms.
Polymath	=	knowledgeable in a variety of subjects.
Polyandry	=	a woman who has more than one husband.
Polygamy	=	a man who has more than one wife.
• <b>pan</b>	=	<b>all</b>
Panhuman	=	for all humanity
Pantheism	=	a belief that God is everything.
Panorama	=	an all round view.
Pantropic	=	found throughout the tropics.
• <b>meter</b>	=	<b>measure</b>
Ammeter	=	device used to measure current
Voltmeter	=	device used to measure voltage
Altimeter	=	device that measure altitude
Pedometer	=	instrument used to measure distance covered by walking.
Meteorology	=	scientific study of earth's atmosphere.
• <b>neo</b>	=	<b>new</b>
Neophyte	=	beginner, recent convert
Neologism	=	new word or meaning, newly coined word.
Neonate	=	a new born child.
• <b>pyr</b>	=	<b>fire</b>
Pyre	=	pile of burning material
Pyrogenic	=	producing heat
Pyromaniac	=	person who sets fire to things.
Pyrotechnics	=	relating to fireworks.



Pyrophobia	=	excessive fear of fire
• <b>astro</b>	=	<b>star / space</b>
Astronomy	=	science of stars
Astrologer	=	person who practices or studies astrology.
Astronaut	=	space traveller
• <b>ped</b>	=	<b>child</b>
Pediatrician	=	doctor who treats children
Pedodontics	=	concerned with dental care and treatment of children
Pedology	=	study of physical and mental development of children
• <b>soma</b>	=	<b>body</b>
Somato type	=	body type
Somatic	=	of body
Psychosomatic	=	physical illness which is mentally induced
Somatology	=	study of physiology and anatomy of body.
• <b>gam</b>	=	<b>marriage</b>
Monogamist	=	married to one person
Bigamist	=	married to two people
Polygamist	=	married to many
Misogamist	=	one who hates marriage.
• <b>Theo</b>	=	<b>God</b>
Theology	=	study of God or Religion
Theocracy	=	government by Gods
Theomacy	=	battle among Gods
• <b>onym</b>	=	<b>name</b>
Pseudonym	=	pen name
Antonym	=	word opposite in meaning
Synonym	=	word similar in meaning
Toponym	=	word derived from name of place
Homonym	=	word with same spelling or sound
• <b>path</b>	=	<b>feeling</b>
Sympathy	=	compassion for someone else's pain
Empathy	=	feel someone else's pain and sympathise
Apathy	=	indifference, lack of interest or enthusiasm
• <b>bibli = book</b>		
Bibliopole	=	book seller
Bibliophile	=	lover of books or collector of books.
Bibliography	=	a list of books and articles consulted book sources.
Bibliomania	=	extreme fondness or obsession for books.
• <b>soph</b>	=	<b>wisdom</b>
Philosophy	=	love of wisdom
Sophist	=	ancient Greek philosopher

Sophisticated	=	urbane, classy, complex
• <b>misain/misein</b>	=	<b>to hate</b>
Misanthropy	=	hatred of mankind
Misanthropist	=	one who hates mankind.
Misogynist	=	one who hates women
Misogamist	=	one who hates marriage
Misobiblic	=	one who hates books.
• <b>anthropos</b>	=	<b>mankind</b>
Anthropology	=	study of development of human race
Philanthropist	=	one who loves mankind
• <b>Phil</b>	=	<b>to love</b>
Philology	=	love of language / words
Philosophy	=	love of wisdom
Philanthropy	=	love of mankind
Philanthropist	=	one who loves mankind.
Philadelphia	=	city of brotherly love
Philharmonic	=	love of music/harmony
Bibliophile	=	lover of books
Anglophile	=	admirer of British culture, people etc.
Philatelist	=	one who collects or studies stamps
• <b>Logy</b>	=	<b>study of</b>
Anthropology	=	study of human race.
Astrology	=	study of living things
Archaeology	=	study of the building, graves etc. of the past
• <b>psyche</b>	=	<b>mind, spirit, soul</b>
Psychosis	=	a mental disorder
Psychiatrist	=	a mind healer
Psychotic	=	one who loses touch with reality
Psychedelic	=	that which causes effect on mind
Psychic	=	having special mental ability
• <b>Archy /cracy</b>	=	<b>rule by</b>
Monarchy	=	rule by one king or queen
Autocracy	=	government by a single person/ single group
Democracy	=	government by elected representatives
Aristocracy	=	rule by high social class
Theocracy	=	rule of Gods
Plutocracy	=	rule by the rich
Anarchy	=	state of nature where there is no government
Diarchy	=	dual rule

Oligarchy	=	rule by few powerful people
Patriarchy	=	oldest person is made the head of family
Bureaucracy	=	Government by officials
• <b>macro, mega</b>	=	<b>large/big</b>
Macroscopic	=	Visible to the naked eye
Megalith	=	huge stone
Mega star	=	very great hero
Mega hertz	=	very great frequency of radio
Mega phone	=	instrument needed to amplify voice
Megalopolis	=	universe, very large city containing many cities.
• <b>micro</b>	=	<b>small</b>
Microbe	=	tiny organism
Microcosm	=	miniature representation of something
Microfilm	=	miniature record of documents or a film
Microlight	=	very small, light aircraft with large wings
• <b>andr/gyn</b>	=	<b>man</b>
Androgen	=	male hormone
Gynecoid	=	characteristic of woman
Polyandry	=	having multiple husbands
• <b>ideo</b>	=	<b>idea</b>
ideology	=	system of social beliefs
ideologue	=	an ideologist
ideography	=	use of graphical symbols to convey ideas

### LATIN ROOTS

• <b>scribe</b>	=	<b>to write</b>
Prescribe	=	used in the context of medication
Inscribe	=	to write or engrave words on a surface
Scribble	=	write illegibly
Describe	=	write in detail
Proscribe	=	to prohibit or ban something.
• <b>brev</b>	=	<b>short</b>
Abbreviation	=	short end form
Brevity	=	briefness
Breviary	=	summary, abridgement
• <b>later</b>	=	<b>side</b>
Bilateral	=	two-sided
Unilateral	=	one-sided
Multilateral	=	many-sided
Lateral	=	at the side
• <b>Magni</b>	=	<b>large</b>
Magnify	=	make larger

Magnitude	=	greatness of size
Magniloquent	=	employing impressive words while speaking.
Magnificent	=	impressive, splendid
Magnanimous	=	very generous, large hearted
• <b>omni</b>	=	<b>all</b>
Omniscient	=	all knowing
Omnipotent	=	all powerful
Omnipresent	=	present everywhere
Omnibus	=	a single book containing separate works as a collection.
Omnificent	=	with unlimited power to create
• <b>rect</b>	=	<b>straight</b>
Rectify	=	to correct or straighten
Rectitude	=	righteousness
Rectilinear	=	straight line
• <b>cide</b>	=	<b>to kill or cut</b>
Cetocide	=	killing of whales
Mariticide	=	killing of husband
Parricide	=	killing of parent (either father or mother)
Filicide	=	killing of children
Fratricide	=	killing of brother
Patricide	=	killing of father
Matricide	=	killing of mother
Fungicide	=	killing of fungi
Insecticide	=	killing of insect
uxoricide	=	killing of wife
Suicide	=	killing of oneself
Sororicide	=	killing of sister
Genocide	=	killing of races
Homicide	=	killing of human being
Infanticide	=	killing of infant
Lapicide	=	killing of pets
Foeticide	=	killing of an unborn child.
• <b>mort, nec</b>	=	<b>death</b>
Mortal	=	subject of death
Mortuary	=	place of dead bodies
Necrology	=	list of the dead, obituary
Necromancy	=	prediction using spirits
Necropolis	=	city of dead, cemetery
Necropsy	=	autopsy

Mortification	=	deep shame and humiliation
• <b>dorm or somn</b>	=	<b>to sleep</b>
Dormant	=	asleep
Insomnia	=	inability to sleep
Somnambulist	=	walks in his sleep
Somnambulism	=	sleep walking
Somnolent	=	feeling sleepy
• <b>aqua</b>	=	<b>water</b>
Aquatic	=	of the water
Aquarium	=	container for fish
Aquaculture	=	farming of fish and aquatic plant
• <b>fract/frag</b>	=	<b>break</b>
Fracture	=	break
Fragile	=	easily broken
Fragment	=	break into small pieces
Infraction	=	failure to obey a law or contract
• <b>mal</b>	=	<b>bad</b>
Malevolent	=	harmful,
Malnutrition	=	lack of healthy food in a diet.
Malignant	=	evil, full of evil
Malady	=	illness, disease
Malingering	=	to pretend illness especially to avoid work
Malediction	=	curse, to utter a curse
• <b>cred</b>	=	<b>believe</b>
Credible	=	believable
Incredulous	=	sceptical
Incredible	=	astonishing
Credential	=	proof to ability, trust worthiness
Credulous	=	ready to believe
• <b>sens/sent</b>	=	<b>feeling</b>
Sensible	=	reasonable
Sentiment	=	emotion
Sensory	=	relating to sensation or sense organs
Sensitive	=	acutely perceptive
Sentient	=	conscious, capable of feeling
Sensitise	=	make sensitive
• <b>Bel</b>	=	<b>war</b>
Belligerent	=	warring
Bellicose	=	warlike



Antebellum	=	preceding a war
• <b>vor</b>	=	<b>eat</b>
Carnivore	=	flesh eater
Herbivore	=	plant eater
frugivore	=	fruit eater
Omnivore	=	who eats everything
Nectarivore	=	nectar eater पराग juice of flavour
Insectivore	=	insect eater
Gramnivore	=	grass eater
Granivore	=	grain eater
• <b>alter</b>	=	<b>other</b>
Altruism	=	the philosophy practiced by altruists
Alternate	=	skip one and take the other
Alternative	=	the other choice
Alteration	=	change
Altercation	=	a verbal dispute
Alter ego	=	other self
Altruistic	=	interested in the welfare of others.
• <b>'crde', 'ceed' and 'cess'</b>	=	<b>movement</b>
Precede	=	come before
Proceeding	=	course of action
Process	=	method of doing something
Succeed	=	go ahead, be successful
Proceed	=	go before
Exceed	=	go ahead of
Recede	=	go back
Recession	=	depression in economic activity
• <b>centr</b>	=	<b>center</b>
Centrist	=	one with moderate views
Centrifugal	=	away from center
Centripetal	=	towards center
Egocentric	=	selfish
Eccentric	=	unconventional in a whimsical way.
Heliocentric	=	with the sun at the centre
• <b>nihil</b>	=	<b>nothing</b>
Annihilate	=	kill, reduce to nothing
Nihilism	=	rejection or opposition to all authority
• <b>mar</b>	=	<b>sea</b>
Marine	=	of sea

Marina	=	small harbor
Maritime	=	of the sea
Mariner	=	one who sails or navigates vessels at sea
• <b>doc</b>	=	<b>to teach</b>
Indoctrinate	=	instruct one in basics
Doctrine	=	rule or principle
Doctor	=	medically qualified
doctrinaire	=	determined to use a theory
• <b>luc</b>	=	<b>light</b>
Elucidate	=	make clear
Lucid	=	clear/transparent
Pellucid	=	transparent
• <b>flect/flex</b>	=	<b>means to bend</b>
inflect	=	furn
influx	=	inward flow
flexible	=	adaptable
flexography	=	printing using a flexible plate
Genuflect	=	bend in gesture of respect
• <b>tract/tang</b>	=	<b>touch</b>
Infact	=	untouched
Tangible	=	real/ can be touched
Intangible	=	cannot be seen or touched
Tactile	=	of touch
• <b>Loqu/locut</b>	=	<b>speak</b>
Circumlocution	=	evasive speech
Soliloquy	=	speaking alone
Eloquence	=	persuasive speech
Interlocution	=	conversation
Somniloquy	=	speak in sleep
Elocution	=	public speaking
Grandiloquence	=	speech
Colloquiality	=	informal speaking
Allocution	=	formal speaking
Magniloquence	=	bombastic speech
Colloquim	=	scholarly conference
• <b>cogn, sci</b>	=	<b>know able to understand</b>
Recognize	=	understand
Science	=	factual knowledge
Unconcionable	=	morally unacceptable

Conscious	=	able to understand
Unconscious	=	experiencing loss of senses
• <b>Quasi</b>	=	<b>resembling or very similar to</b>
Quasi-judicial	=	semi-judicial powers resembling
Quasi-dictatorship	=	a dictatorship hiding under another form
Quasi-scientific	=	supposedly scientific but not backed by fact
Quasi-periodic	=	something that is almost predictable
• <b>Ego</b>	=	<b>I</b>
Egoist	=	excessively high opinion of oneself
Egocentric	=	one who is excessively fixated upon his own needs.
Egomaniac	=	morbidly, excessively wrapped up in oneself
• <b>Verbo</b>	=	<b>to turn</b>
Introvert	=	to turn your thoughts inwards
Extrovert	=	to turn your thoughts outward
Ambivert	=	to turn your thoughts in both directions

## MANIAS

Bibliomania	an obsession with rare books
Demon mania	a morbid delusion of being under the influence of an evil spirit
Dipsomania	a morbid compulsion to drink
Dromomania	a morbid compulsion for travel
Egomania	a morbid obsession with oneself
Graph mania	a mild manic for writing
Hypomania	a mild manic excitement
Kleptomania	a morbid compulsion to steal
Logo mania	a mania for talking
Macro mania	a delusion that one's body has become very big
Micro mania	a delusion that one's body has become very small
Megalomania	a morbid delusion of one's grandeur
Monomania	single fixed obsession
Nymphomania	excessive sexual desire in a female
Pseudo mania	a mania for making false and exaggerated statements
Pyromania	Compulsion to set fire for thrill
Scribble mania	a mania for making meaningless marks on paper
Theo mania	a delusion that one has become a god

## PHOBIAS

Acrophobia	Morbid fear of high places or heights
Agoraphobia	Morbid fear of wide open places
Algophobia	Morbid fear of pain
Anglophobia	Morbid fear of England and English things
Anthrophobia	Morbid fear of mankind
Astraphobia	Morbid fear of lightning, thunder and storms

Astrophobia	Morbid fear of celestial space
Ballistophobia	Morbid fear of missiles
Chirophobia	Morbid fear of hands
Claustrophobia	Morbid fear of closed, confined places
Demophobia	Morbid fear of crowds
Dendrophobia	Morbid fear of trees
Ergophobia	Morbid fear of work
Francophobia	Morbid fear of the French
Gynaephobia	Morbid fear of women
Hematophobia or hemophobia or hemerophobia	Morbid fear of blood
Hippophobia	Morbid fear of horses
Hydrophobia	Morbid fear of water
Monophobia	Morbid fear of being alone
Mysophobia	Morbid fear of contamination or germs
Nyctophobia	Morbid fear of darkness
Ochlophobia	Morbid fear of crowd
Panophobia	Morbid fear of everything in general
Pathophobia	Morbid fear of disease
Peccatophobia	Morbid fear of sinning or having sinned
Pedophobia	Morbid fear of children
Phonophobia	Morbid fear of light
Podophobia	Morbid fear of feet
Pyrophobia	Morbid fear of fire
Russophobia	Morbid fear of Russians
Sitophobia	Morbid fear of food
Syphilophobia	Morbid fear of syphilis
Thanatophobia	Morbid fear of death
Toxophobia	Morbid fear of being poisoned
Trichophobia	Morbid fear of hair
Triskaidekaphobia	Morbid fear of the number 13
Xenophobia	Morbid fear of foreigners
Zoophobia	Morbid fear of animals or some particular animal

## KILLER WORDS

A	
• aqicide	the killing of bees
• avicide	the killing of birds
• canicide	the killing of dogs
• germicide	the killing of germs
• herpeticide	the killing of snakes
• insecticide	the killing of insects
• pesticide	the killing of pests

- filicide
- fratricide
- genocide
- homicide
- infanticide
- matricide
- parricide
- patricide

## B

the killing of one's children  
the killing of one's brother  
the killing of race of people  
the killing of human beings  
the killing of one's infant  
the killing of one's mother  
the killing of one's parents  
the killing of one's father

- populicide the killing of populations
- regicide the killing of king
- sororicide the killing of one's sister
- suicide the killing of oneself
- uxoricide the killing of one's wife

### THE ANGRY MAN

*You have, in English, language, very many words to express anger in its myriad forms.*

- acrimony bitterness of temper
- altercation quarrel

- animosity active enmity
- antagonism active opposition
- antipathy constitutional aversion
- contentiousness quarrelsomeness
- diatribe piece of bitter criticism
- indignation feeling of surprised anger
- irascibility angry behaviour
- tantrum a fit of ill-temper
- virulence full of hatred
- wrath indignation; great anger

### RULES AND FORMS OF GOVERNMENT

*You know cracy is an element meaning rule. You find it in the word democracy which means the rule of the people. There have been many other types of rules such as these:*

- Aristocracy rule by the nobility
- Autocracy rule by absolute monarch
- Bureaucracy rule by desk officials
- Gerontocracy rule by old men
- Gynecocracy rule by women
- Kakistorcracy rule by the worst citizens
- Mobocracy rule by mob
- Neocracy rule by new, inexperienced officials
- Pantisocracy rule (government) by all
- Phutocracy rule by wealthy people
- Theocracy rule by church authorities

**And look at these, too :**

- Anarchy a state without government
- Autarchy government of a country by one person with unlimited power
- Biarchy government by two people
- Endarchy government from an inner centre of control
- Monarchy government by a monarch (king)
- Oligarchy government in the hands of a few
- Panarchy government by all; universal rule
- Pentarchy government by five rulers or powers
- Polyarch government by many persons

### KNOW YOUR DOCTORS

*In the field of medicine- ologist denotes a specialist in a specific type of disease. Let us introduce to you ten of these specialists with the diseases they specialize in.*

- Cardiologist specializes in heart diseases
- Dermatologist specializes in skin diseases
- Endocrinologist specializes in diseases of glands of internal secretion



- Gerontologist specializes in diseases of old age
- Gynecologist specializes in female diseases
- Neurologist specializes in nerve diseases
- Ophthalmologist specializes in eye diseases
- Otologist specializes in ear diseases
- Pathologist specializes in detecting the nature and origin of diseases
- Rhinologist specializes in nose diseases

**And these, too :**

- Orthodontist specializes in treating persons with crooked teeth
- Osteopath specializes in treating person with bone displacement
- Pediatrician specializes in children's diseases
- Podiatrist specializes in feet ailments
- Psychiatrist specializes in treating person with mental aberrations

**BRANCHES OF SCIENCE AND LEARNING**

Science	Scientist	Subject
Archaeology	Archaeologist	prehistoric remains
Astronomy	Astronomer	heavenly bodies
Anthropology	Anthropologist	mankind
Entomology	Entomologist	insects
Etymology	Etymologist	derivation of words
Botany	Botanist	plant life
Biology	Biologist	physical life
Chromatology	Chromatologist	colours
Geology	Geologist	rocks
Graphology	Graphologist	handwriting
Ecology	Ecologist	environment
Embryology	Embryologist	beginning of life
Ethnology	Ethnologist	racess of mankind
Lexicography	Lexicographer	dictionary compiling
Meteorology	Meteorologist	weather forecast
Numismatics	Numismatist	coins and medals
Ornithology	Ornithologist	lives and habits of birds
Phrenology	phrenologist	skull and brain
Philology	Philologist	languages
Pomology	Pomologist	fruits
Psychology	Psychologist	the human mind
Radiology	Radiologist	radioactivity
Paleontology	Paleontologist	fossils and other forms of early life
Seismology	Seismologist	earthquakes
Speleology	Speleologist	caves
Sociology	Sociologist	societies and human behaviour in groups

Zoology	Zoologist	different kinds of animals
Phonology	Phonologist	speech sound of a language or languages
Philately	Philatelist	stamp collecting
Cartography	Cartographer	map drawing
Choreography	Choreographer	ballet designing
Lithography	Lithographer	stone engraving
Topography	Topographer	physical features of a place through map or chart
Demography	Demographer	statistics of human population

## PROFESSIONS

• Architect	He draws plans for a building.
• Astronaut	A space-traveler
• Bookmarker	He takes bets, especially on horse races, and writes down in his notebook.
• Balloonist	He ascends in a balloon.
• Chemist	He sells medicines.
• Chauffeur	He drives a motorcar.
• Collier	He works in a coal mine.
• Composer	He sets type in a printing press.
• Curator	An official in charge of a museum or art gallery
• Custodian	Caretaker of a public building
• Cobbler	Mender or maker of shoes
• Dietician	An expert in food and nutrition
• Draper	He sells cloth, fabric.
• Druggist	He sells medicines.
• Ferrier	He shoes horses.
• Fishmonger	He deals in fish.
• Flautist	A flute player
• Florist	A person who grows or sells flowers
• Fruiter	A person who deals in fruit
• Glazier	A person who sets glass in windows, doors, etc.
• Grazier	A person who pastures cattle for the market
• Hawker	He travels from place to place selling miscellaneous articles.
• Invigilator	A person who watches over students taking an examination
• Ironmonger	A person who deals in iron or hardware
• Jockey	A professional horse rider in a race
• Lapidist	He cuts precious stones.
• Librarian	A person in charge of a library
• Milliner	A person who makes and sells ladies' hats, etc
• Oculist	He is an eye-doctor.
• Optician	A specialist in making eyeglasses
<b>And look at these, too :</b>	
• Optometrist	He prescribes corrective lenses.
• Pawnbroker	He lends money and keeps goods as security.
• Physician	He attends to sick people and prescribes medicines.

• Playwright	He writes plays.
• Plumber	He repairs water-pipes and cisterns.
• Potter	He makes pots, cups, etc.
• Scavenger	He is a refuse-collector.
• Sculptor	He carves marble or stone.
• Surveyor	He measures land.
• Technician	He is a technical expert.
• Tinker	He goes from place to place, mending pots, pans, etc.
• Tobacconist	He sells tobacco and cigarettes.
• Usurer	He lends money at an exorbitant rate of interest.
• Violinist	He plays the violin.

### TRAITS

• Supercilious	a person who is overbearing, proud and haughty
• Misanthrope	a person who hates mankind
• Libertine	a person without a moral
• Impetuous	a person who acts suddenly and without thought
• Pugnacious	a person having an inclination to fight
• Rapacious	a person having a grasping nature; greedy
• Malicious	a person who is full of malice and ill will
• Insidious	a person who does harm secretly and craftily
• Petulant	a person unreasonably impatient or irritable
• Hypocrite	a person who is feigning to be what he is not
• Extrovert	a person more interested in what goes on around him than in his own thoughts and feelings
• Introvert	a person more interested in his own thoughts and feelings than in things outside himself
• Egoist	a person who always thinks of himself
• Egocentric	a person who is self-centered
• Gregarious	a person who likes the company of others
• Judicious	a person who possesses a sound judgment
• Boisterous	a person who is noisy and cheerful
• Taciturn	a person who is habitually silent or reserved
• Erudite	a person who is scholarly and learned
• Punctilious	a person who is precise in the observance of forms or ceremonies
• Epicurean	a person who loves the refinements of pleasure and believes that pleasure is the chief good
• Stoic	a person who is unmoved by joy or grief
• Atheist	a person who denies the existence of God
• Catholic	a person who is broad in outlook
• Philistine	a person of materialistic taste indifferent to art and literature
• Fastidious	a person difficult to please
• Connoisseur	a person who is a critical judge in matters of taste
• Antiquarian	a person interested in the study of ancient things

• Ascetic	a person who practices self-denial and leads an austere life
• Gourmet	a person who has a good tastes for food
• Optimist	He looks at the bright side of life.
• Pessimist	He looks at the dark side of life.
• Martinet	He is a stickler for discipline.
• Aesthete	He has a highly developed sense of beauty.
• Pedant	He makes a display of his learning.
• Sycophant	He is a servile flatterer of the rich and powerful.
• Hedonist	He leads his life purely for pleasure, especially physical pleasure.
• Infidel	He has no belief in a specific religion.
• Suave	He is polished in manner.
• Docile	He is quiet and easily controlled managed or influenced.
• Conservative	He is opposed to great or sudden change.
• Misogynist	He hates women.
• Philanthropist	He loves mankind
• Pronographer	He treats of sexual subjects in pictures or writing in a way that is meant to cause sexual excitement.
• Eccentric	He is a person who is peculiar, not normal in behaviour.
• Misogamist	He hates the institution of marriage.
• Misologist	He hates learning and knowledge.
• Gullible	He is easily tricked and persuaded to believe something.
• Recluse	He lives in complete seclusion.
• Termagant	She is noisy, quarrelsome woman.
• Imperious	He is commanding, haughty and arrogant.
• Impertinent	He is impudent, saucy and he does not show respect.
• Henpecked	He is ruled by his wife.
• Garrulous	He talks too much about unimportant things.
• Egalitarian	He favours the doctrine of equal rights and opportunities for all citizens.
• Plagiarist	He takes and uses somebody else's ideas, words, etc as if they were his own.
• Chauvinist	He is a person with unreasoning partiality to his place or group.
• Debonair	He is suave and light-hearted.
• Amiable	He is easy and pleasant to talk to.
• Dilettante	He studies something but not seriously and not with real understanding: a dabbler in art, science or literature.

### ANIMAL TRAITS

#### Adjectives

aquiline  
asinine  
bovine  
canine  
elephantine  
equine

#### Description

eagle like  
ass like  
ox like or cow like  
doglike  
elephant like  
horse like

Adjectives	Description
feline	catlike
leonine	lion like
ovine	sheep like
porcine	pig like
serpentine	snake like
ursine	bearlike
vulpine	wolf like
<b>MANS ATTITUDE TO GOD</b>	
• Atheism	disbelief in God
• Agnosticism	skepticism about God
• Deism	belief in the existence of a Divine Being, but without acceptance of revelation or religious dogma
• Henotheism	belief in one of a group of gods, without asserting that he is the only God
• Monotheism	belief in one God
• Pantheism	belief that God is nature
• Polytheism	belief in many gods
• Theism	belief in the existence of one God, Creator and Ruler of the universe, but without the denial of revelation
<b>APPROPRIATE VERBS</b>	
to foment trouble	to grab the land
to explode crackers	to comb the whole area
to apprehend danger	to waste time
to scotch the rumour (put an end to)	to squander money
to vitiate the atmosphere (spoil)	to fritter away one's energy
to sling mud at someone	to exact an exorbitant rate of interest
to fling remarks	
to tarnish somebody's image	to flex the muscle (bend and move)
to pry into somebody's affairs	to mollify one's anger
to nab the criminal (arrest)	to stoop low
to remand one to jail custody	to foil an attempt
to amass wealth	to pacify the angry mob
to hoard grains	to gnash one's teeth
to pool one's resources	to apportion blame (to divide and share out)
to court danger	
to ascertain the fact	to set the bones
to curry somebody's favour (win)	to amputate an arm (cut off)
to lull a baby to sleep	to extract the tooth
to sing a lullaby	to convene a meeting
to refurbish the image (to make bright and fresh again)	to deliver a fiery speech
to tilt the balance	to take out a procession

to nurse a grudge	to break the police cordon
to harbour ill will	to pelt stones
to rectify a mistake (put right)	to fast unto death
to strike terror	to go on strike
to defy authority (disobey)	to call off the strike
to struggle against odds	to control the unruly mob
to climb stairs	to cast vote
to scale the wall	to unfurl or hoist the flag
to mop the floor	to bare one's bosom
to dust the books	to expunge an objectionable remark
to twirl the moustache	to box the ears
to cast aspersion on someone	to acknowledge someone's claim
to lob the ball	to concede the demand (admit as true)
to spoon a catch	to choose a career
to assign reason	to embark on an adventure
to cite precedent	to draw up a plan
to concoct a story	to execute a plan
to offer pleas	to toss the coin
to confirm an appointment	to spill every ounce of one's energy
to ratify a treaty	to flash a news
to inflict a wound	to leap with joy
to dress the wound	to bask in the sunshine
to feel the pulse	to commit a crime
to administer oxygen	to commit a crime
	to commit to memory
to transfuse blood	to stitch clothes
to graft the skin	to sew on the buttons
to transplant the heart	to play the violin
to draw an inference	to invoke the gods
to play the host	to address the chair
to lay the table	to set fire to something
to roast meat	to set something on fire
to fry fish	to kindle a fire
to bake bread	to propound a theory
to cook rice	to promulgate an ordinance
to whet one's appetite	to communicate news
to satiate one's hunger	to channelize one's energy
to quench one's thirst	to wring wet clothes
to deploy troops	to distort facts
to demolish an unauthorized structure	to disfigure one's face
to desecrate a place of worship	to sever connections
	to disrupt a meeting



(to use in an unworthy way)

to extort money

to grease somebody's (show off)

to eradicate crime, poverty

to walk the distance

to discard a worn garment

to revoke a will

to abjure one's religion

to suppress a rebellion

to restrain an action

to fulfil a promise

to oppose a measure

to resist an attack

to forge new friendship

to renew old contact

to bury the dead

to spit blood, venom

to delineate a character

to brag about something

to lynch a rapist

to launch a rocket

to oppress the poor

to malign an innocent person

to respond to kindness

to rivet one's attention (to attract)

and hold strongly)

to extort a confession from someone

to generate heat, electricity

to unfold a plan

to air one's grievances

to peel off an orange

to weave threads together

to foretell the future events

to propitiate the gods (win the favour of)

to encourage the timid

to succor the endangered

to support the weak

to repulse an attack

## COMMONLY USED VERBS

*A particular noun needs a particular verb to express what is done to it. As for example do research, take an exam, give a talk, play a game, make an effort, perform a task, have a rest. The verbs commonly used with particular nouns are plentiful. You will do well to know them in their right combinations. Here are a few common expressions:*

### You can have

breakfast

lunch

tea

dinner

coffee

a meal

a drink

a glass of juice

a party

a shave

a bath

a wash

a shower

a swim

a try

a walk

a ride

a game of cards

a rest

a lie-down

a sleep

a dream

a headache

an illness

a fit

an accident

an operation

a holiday

a day off

a go

### You can have

a good time

a nice evening

a bad day

a thought

an idea

a talk

a chat

a conversation

a row

a quarrel

a fight

a word with somebody

a baby (give birth)

a nervous breakdown

a setback

### You can make

an accusation

an arrangement

an attempt

### You can make

a journey

love

a meal (prepare a meal)

a boat  
a change  
a comment  
a decision  
an effort  
an estimation  
an exception  
an excuse  
a fuss  
a gesture  
a guess  
an impression (on someone)

#### You can take

action  
advantage (of something or someone)  
a bath  
care  
charge (of)  
a chance (on something)  
courage  
a deep breath  
a degree (obtain)  
driving lessons  
an exception to  
a fancy to  
fright (at something)  
heart  
hold (of something)  
a holiday  
liberties with

#### You can do

Your best  
business (with someone)  
a course (of study)  
some damage  
a dance  
the washing-up  
your duty  
(someone) a favour  
good

#### you can give

(someone) a chance  
a chase to  
a command  
details  
evidence

a mistake  
money  
a noise  
an offer  
peace  
a plan  
progress  
a profit  
a promise  
a recommendation  
a request  
a statement  
war

#### You can take

a liking to  
a look  
medical/legal advice  
my word for it (believe me)  
notice (of something)  
an objection to  
offence (at something)  
(great) pains over something  
a pill  
a quick look round  
responsibility (for)  
risks  
a seat  
something to heart  
a taxi  
things easy  
your time over something (not hurry)

#### You can do

(someone) a good turn/harm  
your homework  
the housework  
a job  
research  
the shopping  
your hair  
us the honour

#### you can give

a performance  
permission  
an opinion  
(somebody) a ring (telephone him)

information

a talk/lecture

a party

way

**You can play****You can perform****A person or something can go**

cards

a duty

bald

fair (fairly)

a function

blind

a game

an operation

crazy

the game (observe the rules of the game)

a piece of music

grey

the man (act like a man)

a play

mad

a musical instrument

tricks

rusty (iron)

(some) music

sour (milk)

a part

stale (bread)

prank (on someone)

a record (cassette, tape, etc)

wrong (machine)

a role

a trick (on somebody)

a tune

**Different Verbs for Different Actions**

A train moves off from the platform.

A boat puts off from the shore.

A tree sheds its leave.

A bird casts off its feathers.

You scrub the floor.

You polish the car.

You shake your head.

you shrug your shoulders.

You waste time.

BUT

You squander money.

You sharpen the knife.

You quicken your steps.

You unravel a secret.

You unearth a buried treasure.

You cook rice.

you bake bread.

You sit for/take an exam

You mark/set an exam

(if you're a student).

(if you're a teacher)

You pare the nails.

You clip the moustache.

Trains rumble.

Wheels rattle.

**IDIOMATIC NOUN PHRASES****(a)****Collection of people**

an army of soldiers

a congress of representatives, delegates

an assembly of representatives

a band of musicians, followers

a contingent of army personnels, boy scouts

a batch of pupils, candidates

a corporation of people

a battalion of soldiers

a corps of volunteers, soldiers

a bench of judges

a council of ministers, advisers

a bevy of girls, ladies

a crew of sailors

a board of directors, trustees, examiners

a crowd of people

a body of men, soldiers, police, laws, etc

a flurry of attentive callers

a gang of robbers, thieves, convicts, prisoners

a brigade of cavalry, infantry, artillery

a gathering of people

a caravan of pilgrims, merchants  
 a choir of singers  
 a cricle of friends, acquaintances  
 a class of persons, students  
 a clique of schemers  
 a colony of people  
 a company of actors, merchants  
 a concourse of people  
 a conference of preachers, delegates  
 a confregation of pilgrims, worshippers  
 a posse of police men  
 a school of thinkers, learned men  
 a syndicate of merchants, businessmen  
 a senate of councilors, university members  
 a throng of people  
 a train of followers  
 a tribe of aborigines  
 a troop of soldiers  
 a troupe of dancers, artistes  
 a union of workers, tradesmen

a guild of tradesmen, artisans  
 a horde of barbarians, savages  
 a host of people  
 a mob of rioters  
 a multitude of people  
 a muster of troops  
 a panel of judges, jurymen  
 a pack of fools, knaves  
 a party of musicians, people  
 a platoon of soldiers, musketeers  
 a procession of people  
 a queue of people  
 a regiment of soldiers  
 a team of players  
 a squad of soldiers drilling  
 a squadron of soldiers, ships  
 a staff of teachers, officials, servants  
 a stream of people, visitors  
 a string of coolies

### **(B)** Collection of animals, birds and insects

an army of ants  
 a bevy of swans  
 a brood of chickens  
 a colony of termites  
 a column of ants  
 a covey of partridges (flying together)  
 a school of whales, porpoises  
 a shoal of herrings, fishes  
 a string of camels  
 a stud of ponies, horses  
 a swarm of flies, ants, bees, locusts  
 a team of horses, oxen  
 a train of donkeys  
 a hive of bees

a leash of hares, hounds  
 a litter of puppies, kittens, pig lings  
 (brought forth at one birth)  
 a muster of peacocks  
 a nest of ants  
 a pack of asses, hounds, wolves  
 a drove of cattle (when driven)  
 a flight of birds, locusts, insects  
 a flock of sheep, geese, chickens  
 a gaggle of geese  
 a haul of fishes (taken in a net)  
 a herd of deer, swine, cattle (when pasturing or driven together)  
 a troop of lions, monkeys

### **(C)** Collection of things

an album of photos, snapshots, stamps  
 an alliance of states, powers, etc  
 an anthology of poems  
 an archive of public records  
 an assortment of jobs

a barrage of questions  
 a basket of fruits  
 a batch of loaves (baked together)  
 a beam of rays  
 a block of flats, houses

a bale of cotton, wool	a bouquet of flowers
a bout of illness	a forest of trees
a budget of letters, news	a galaxy of stars
a bunch of flowers, grapes, plantains, keys	a gallery of pictures a garland of flowers
a cache of arms	a glut of injuries
a catalogue of books (ie their names)	a group of islands
a grove of trees	a cargo of wheat
a heap of stones, ruins, sand	a carillon of bells
a hoard of jewels, gold	a catch of fishes (taken in a net)
a host of subjects	a cavalcade of memories
a chain of mountains, events	a league of power, states, nations
a chest of drawers	a library of books
a cloud of dust	a lump of mud, coal, lead
a clump of trees	a mass of cloud, ruins
a cluster of stars, islands, nuts	a maze of tanglewook, worldly affairs
a clutch of eggs	a code of laws
a commonwealth of nations	a mine of information
a confederation of states, powers	a museum of art
a consignment of goods	a nosegay of flowers
a constellation of stars	an outfit of clothes
a convoy of helicopters, lorries	a pack of playing-cards
a course of lectures, events	a packet of cigarettes
a crop of weeds, hair	a peal of thunder, bells
a curriculum of studies	a pencil of rays
a faggot of twigs, sticks	a pile of arms, woods, books
a fall of leaves, snow, rain	a pool of blood
a family of plants, languages	a quiver of arrows
a fleet of cars, ships	a range of mountains, hills
a flight of steps, stairs	a riot of colours
a flotilla of boats, ships	a roll of names
a rosary of beads	a stockpile of nuclear arms, gunpowder
a round of shots, duties, applause	a row of chairs, trees
a storm of protest	a sea of troubles
a stretch of wheat filed	a series of events, lectures
a string of Pearls, beads	a set of rules, tools
a suite of rooms, apartments, furniture	a sheaf of arrows, cornstalks
a shock of hair	a syllabus of studies
a shower of arrows, abuses, rains, bullets	a tissue of lies
a train of wagons	a species of animals, plants
a treasure trove of sunken ships	a stack of arms, hay, wood (piled together)
a tuft of grass, hair, feathers	a volley of questions, abuses, shots

**MASCULINE AND FEMININE****People****Masculine**

actor  
author  
bachelor  
boy  
bridegroom  
brother  
brother-in-law  
conductor

**Masculine**

count  
duke  
earl  
emperor  
father  
father-in-law  
fiance  
friar  
gentleman  
King  
landlord  
lord  
male  
man  
manservant  
master  
monk  
negro  
nephew  
poet  
priest  
prince  
proprietor  
salesman  
shepherd  
sir  
god  
godfather  
grandfather

**Feminine**

actress  
authoress  
spinster  
girl  
bride  
sister  
sister-in-law  
conductress  
countess  
duchess  
countess  
empress  
mother  
mother-in-law  
fiancee  
nun  
lady  
queen  
landlady  
lady  
female  
woman  
maidservant  
mistress  
nun  
negress  
niece  
poetess  
priestess  
princess  
proprietress  
salesgirl  
shepherdess  
madam  
goddess  
godmother  
grandmother

headmaster  
heir  
hero  
host  
husband  
instructor  
son  
son-in-law  
stepfather  
steward  
tutor  
waitor  
widower  
wizard  
instructor

headmistress  
heiress  
heroine  
hostess  
wife  
instructress  
daughter  
daughter-in-law  
stepmother  
stewardess  
governess  
waitress  
widow  
witch  
instructress

**Animals**

bear  
billy-goat  
boar  
buck  
cull  
drake  
fox  
gander  
he-goat  
leopard  
lion  
bullock  
cock  
cock-sparrow  
colt  
dog  
peacock  
ram  
stallion  
steer  
tiger  
tom-cat

she-bear  
nanny-goat  
sow  
doe  
cow  
duck  
vixen  
goose  
she-goat  
leopardess  
lioness  
heifer  
hen  
hen-sparrow  
filly  
bitch  
peahen  
ewe  
mare  
heifer  
tigress  
tabby-cat

**YOUNG ONES****Adult**

bear  
cat

**Young one**

cub  
kitten



cow	calf	<b>Birds, Fish and Insects</b>	
deer	fawn	ant	grub
dog	puppy	been	grub
fox	cub	butterfly	caterpillar
frog	tadpole	cockroach	nymph
goat	kid	duck	duckling
hare	leveret	eagle	eaglet
hen	chicken, chick	goose	gosling
horse	colt, filly, foal	housefly	maggot
leopard	cub	mosquito	wriggler, larva
lion	whelp	moth	caterpillar
ram	lamb	owl	owlet
sheep	lamb	salmon	Parr
stage	fawn	swan	cygnet
tiger	cub	trout	fry
wolf	cub		

## WORDS DENOTING MOVEMENT, PLACES AND HOMES

### Movement

#### (a) Birds

A bird flies  
A cock struts  
A crow flies  
A duck waddles.  
An eagle swoops.  
A lark soars.  
An owl flits.  
A sparrow flits  
A turkey struts.  
A vulture flaps, rises or hobbles.

#### (b) Animals

A bear lumbers  
A deer bounds  
A donkey trots.  
An elephant ambles.  
A horse gallops, trots.  
A hound bounds.  
A lamb frisks.  
A lion prowls  
A mouse scampers  
A rabbit leaps.  
A wolf lopes.

#### (c) Persons

A person  
hobbles, dawdles, limps, lumbers, meanders,  
marches, plods, shuffles, paces, slouches,  
staggers, strides, strolls, waddles, walks.

#### (d) Walking Verbs

We walk at varying paces and in a variety of ways. As for example, a baby toddles, an idler slouches, a soldier marches, and a farmer, after the day's toil, plods his weary way home. And so on.

You will find here two sets of verbs: walking verbs and verbs of movement.

#### Walking Verb

#### Definition

- To toddle to walk with short tottering steps (as does a baby)

- To limp to walk as if lame
- To strut to walk in an affected manner/proudly
- To stride to walk with long steps
- To stroll to walk in a quiet, unhurried way
- To slouch to walk in a lazy, tired way
- To stagger to walk or move unsteadily (from weakness, a heavy burden, drunkenness, etc)
- To plod to walk slowly and wearily
- To dawdle to walk slowly, wasting time
- To lumber to move in a heavy, clumsy, noisy way
- To march to walk smartly in steps
- To meander to follow a winding path, moving slowly and gently (eg meandering river)

**Now look at these verbs of movement.**

- Swoop come down with a rush (like the bird of prey)
- Skim glide over with an occasional touch
- Scamper run quickly like a frightened animal
- Sprint run a short distance with speed
- Bolt run away quickly, dart off
- Bound run away quickly, dart off
- Flash move so swiftly as to be visible for a short time
- Flit fly or move lightly and quickly (Bees flit from flower to flower.)
- Hasten move with speed
- Run move with quick steps (faster than walking)
- Rush go with speed

**Look at these, too.**

- Tremor shaking movement of the ground
- Shiver movement of body due to cold
- Vibrate regular movement backwards and forwards
- Oscillate regular movement of a suspended thing from one point to another
- Flicker movement of the flame

**(e) Specific movement words**

- |                      |                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| A baby toddles.      | A tired traveler plods.         |
| A king strides on    | A lame person limps or hobbles. |
| A drunkard staggers. | A conceited fellow struts.      |

**(f) Miscellaneous**

- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| The nose blows    | The wind blows    |
| The earth rotates | Water flows       |
| The watch ticks   | The fan whirls    |
| The wound bleeds  | Arrows shoot      |
| The train runs    | The machine works |

**Places**

**(a) Where things are made**

Beer in a brewery

Films in a studio

Goods of all kinds in a factory

Leather in tannery

Money (coins) in a mint

Alcoholic drinks in a distillery

**(b) Where games are played**

Badminton on a court

Billiards on a cloth-covered table (a billiard table)

Cricket on a pitch

Football on a ground, field

Running on a track, course

Tennis on a court

Wrestling in an arena

Bread, cakes in a bakery

Flour or paper in a mill

Iron implements in a smithy

Milk products in a dairy

Ships in a dockyard

Boxing in a ring

Chess on a chessboard

Hockey on a ground, field, astroturf

Skating in a rink

Water polo in a swimming pool

**(c) Where persons, things, animals, etc are kept, grown, exhibited, stored**

Aeroplanes are kept in a hangar.

Athletic competitions are held in a stadium.

Athletic exercises are performed in a gymnasium.

Astronomical observations are made in an observatory

Bees are kept in an apiary.

Birds are kept in a cage, an aviary.

Birds and animals are exhibited in a zoo.

Clothes are kept in a wardrobe

Clothes or linen are washed and ironed in a laundry

Dead bodies are buried in a cemetery

Dead bodies are cremated in a crematorium

Fishes are kept in an aquarium

Fruit trees are grown in an orchard

Gas is stored in a cylinder

Goods are stored in a depot

Grains are stored in a granary

Grapes are grown in a vineyard

Guns are kept in an armoury.

Historical relics or curios are kept in a museum

Luggage at a railway station is kept in a cloakroom

Medicines are compounded in a dispensary

Motorcars are kept in a garage

Plates, dishes, pots and other cooking utensils are washed in a scullery

Scientific experiments are conducted in a laboratory

Sick people are treated in a hospital

Ships are built or repaired in a dock

Ships are loaded or unloaded in a quay.

Water is collected and stored in a reservoir

Wild animals are kept in a menagerie, zoo

Wine and other provisions are stored (underground) in a cellar

Young plants grow in a nursery.

## Homes

### (a) Persons

An Arab in a dower  
 A convict in a prison  
 An Eskimos in an igloo  
 A gypsy in a caravan  
 A hermit in a hermitage  
 A king or a queen in a palace  
 A knight in a mansion  
 A lumberman in a log cabin  
 A lunatic in an asylum  
 A monk in a monastery  
 A nobleman in a castle  
 A nun in a convent, nunnery  
 A parson in a parsonage  
 A peasant in a cottage  
 A priest in a presbytery  
 A prisoner in a cell, jail  
 A Red Indian in a wigwam, tepee  
 A soldier in barracks, camp  
 A Swiss in a chalet  
 A vagrant on the pavement  
 A Zulu in a kraal

### (b) Creatures

Bees in a hive  
 A bird in a nest  
 A cow in a byre, pen  
 A dog in a kennel  
 An eagle in an eyrie  
 A fox in a hole  
 A fowl in a coop  
 A hare in a burrow  
 A horse in a stable  
 A lion in a den  
 A mouse in a hole  
 An owl in a barn, on a tree  
 A pig in a sty  
 A pigeon in a dovecote  
 A rabbit (tame) in a hutch  
 A rabbit (wild) in a burrow, warren  
 A sheep in a pen, fold  
 A spider in a web  
 A squirrel in a drey  
 A tiger in a lair  
 A wasp in a nest  
 Wild animals in den, lair

## WORDS DENOTING VARIOUS SOUNDS

### Cries of Animals, Birds and Insects

#### • Animals

Apes gibber  
 Asses bray  
 Bulls (Oxen) bellow  
 Calves low  
 Camels grunt  
 Donkeys bray  
 Elephants trumpet  
 Cattle low  
 Cows low, moo  
 Crocodiles grunt  
 Horses neigh, snort, whinny

Dogs bark (at somebody)  
 yelp or whine (in pain)  
 snarl or growl (in anger)  
 bay (at the moon)  
 howl (in distress)  
 Cats mew, purr, caterwaul (when they quarrel)  
 Foxes yelp, bark  
 Frogs croak  
 Goats bleat  
 Hogs grunt  
 Oxen low, bellow

Hounds bay  
 Hyenas laugh  
 Jackals howl  
 Kittens mew  
 Lambs bleat  
 Lions roar  
 Mice squeak  
 Monkeys chatter, gibber

• **Birds**

Birds twitter, chirp, carol, sing, warble, chirrup  
 Cocks crow  
 Crows caw  
 Cuckoos coo  
 Doves coo  
 Ducks quack  
 Eagles scream  
 Geese cackle, gobble, hiss (in anger)  
 Hawks scream  
 Hens cackle, cluck, chuckle  
 Kites scream  
 Larks sing, warble  
 Magpies chatter  
 Nightingales sing, warble

• **Insects**

Bees hum, buzz, murmur  
 Beetles drone

**Miscellaneous Sound**

the babbling of a brook  
 the beat of a drum  
 the blaring of loudspeaker, trumpet  
 the booming of cannons, guns  
 the buzz of a telephone, conversation  
 the chiming of bells, clock  
 the clinking of coins, sword  
 the crack of a whip  
 the rustling of leaves, clothes, wind, paper  
 the shuffling of feet  
 the sighing of breeze  
 the slam of a door  
 the splashing of water, oars  
 the swishing of cane, ladies' skirts

Pigs grunt, squeak  
 Puppies yelp  
 Rabbits squeak  
 Serpents hiss  
 Sheep bleat  
 Snakes hiss  
 Tigers growl, roar  
 Wolves howl, yelp

Owls hoot, screech, scream  
 Parrots screech, chatter, talk  
 Pea-fowls scream  
 Pigeons coo  
 Ravens croak  
 Rooks caw  
 Sea-gulls scream  
 Sparrows chirp, twitter  
 Squirrels squeak  
 Swallows twitter  
 Swans cry  
 Thrushes whistle  
 Turkeys gobble  
 Vultures scream

Crickets chirp  
 Flies buzz

the churning of sea water  
 the clanging of arms  
 the clangour of a bell, a hammer, a trumpet  
 the clanking of chains  
 the clatter of hoofs, plates, spoons, knives  
 the clicking of knitting needles  
 the rumbling of heavy vehicles, cloud  
 the crackling of fire, dry leaves, wood  
 the crash of shells  
 the crinkling of paper  
 the gnashing of teeth  
 the gong of bells  
 the grating of machines  
 the gurgling of water

the tapping at the bolted door  
 the thudding of cannons, coconuts  
 the thundering of clouds  
 the tick of a clock  
 the tinkling of bracelets, glasses  
 the tolling of bells  
 the popping of corks  
 the prattling of a brook  
 the purring of motor cars  
 the whistling of wind  
 the rippling of water, rain  
 the roaring of thunder, cannon, waves, laughter  
 Arms clang  
 Babies lisp  
 Bells ring, chime, peal, jingle, tinkle, toll  
 Rain patters  
 Reeds whisper  
 Bullets whizz  
 Chains clank  
 Coins jingle, tinkle  
 Doors creak  
 Drums beat  
 Footsteps sound  
 Guns boom, explode, roar  
 Hoofs clatter  
 the hissing of steam  
 the jingling of coins  
 the lapping of water, waves  
 the pattering of rain  
 the peal of church bells, thunder, laughter  
 the tooting of a horn  
 the twanging of bowstrings  
 the whirring of an aeroplane, wings, computers  
 the rattling of wheels, cart, carriage  
 the whizzing of arrows, motorcars  
 the zooming of aeroplanes  
 Keys jingle  
 Leaves rustle  
 Railway engines hoot, whistle, roar  
 Brakes screech, rasp  
 Bugles blow  
 Silk rustles  
 Steel clinks  
 Streams babble  
 Teeth chatter  
 Thunder roars, rumbles, rolls  
 Trumpets blare  
 Water ripples  
 Wind whistles, sighs

## NATION AND NATIONALITY

### Nationality Words

Country	Person	Nation	Adjective
Belgium	a Belgian	the Belgians	Belgian
Bulgaria	a Bulgarian	the Bulgarians	Bulgarian
Germany	a German	the Germans	German
Italy	an Italian	the Italians	Italian
Mexico	a Mexican	the Mexicans	Mexican
Morocco	a Moroccan	the Moroccans	Moroccan
Nigeria	a Nigerian	the Nigerians	Nigerian
Norway	a Norwegian	the Norwegians	Norwegian
Russia	a Russian	the Russians	Russian
USA	and American	an American	the Americans
American			
Czechoslovakia	a Czech	the Czechs	Czech
Greece	a Greek	the Greeks	Greek
Thailand	a Thai	the Thais	Thai



Burma	a Burmese	the Burmese	Burmese
China	a Chinese	the Chinese	Chinese
Guyana	a Guyanese	the Guyanese	Guyanese
Japan	a Japanese	the Japanese	Japanese
Lebanon	a Lebanese	the Lebanese	Lebanese
Portugal	a Portuguese	the Portuguese	Portuguese
Switzerland	a Swiss	the Swiss	Swiss
Britain	a Briton/Britisher	the British	British
Denmark	a Dane	the Danes	Danish
England	an Englishman/Englishwoman	the English	English
Finland	a Finn	the Finns	Finnish
France	a Frenchman/Frenchwoman	the French	French
Holland/the Netherlands	a Dutchman/ Dutchwoman	the Dutch	Dutch
Poland	a Pole	the Poles	Polish
Scotland	a Scot	the Scots	Scottish
Spain	a spaniard	the Spanish	Spanish
Sweden	a Swede	the Swede	Swedish
Turkey	a Turk	the Turks	Turkish
Wales	a Welshman/ Welshwoman	the Welsh	Welsh

### PLURAL FORMS OF CERTAIN PROBLEMATIC NOUNS

Singular	Plural	Singular	Plural
addendum	addenda	forum	forums, fora
alga	algae	fresco	frescoes
alumnus	alumni	fulcrum	fulcrums, fulcra
analysis	analyses	fungus	fungi
antenna	antennae	genesis	geneses
apex	apexes, apices	genius	geniuses
appendix	appendices (books, theses, etc.)	genus half	general halves
	appendixes (in	hoof	hooves, hoofs
	antomy)	hypothesis	hypotheses
aquarium	aquaria, aquariums	impetus	impetuses
axis	axes	index	indexes (to books,
bacillus	bacilli		theses, etc)
bacterium	bacteria		indices (in Maths)
bamboo	bamboos	kilo	kilos
basis	bases	knife	knives
beau	beaux	lacuna	lacunae, lacunas
bonus	bonuses	larva	larvae
cactus	cacti	maestro	maestros, maestri
corps	corps	matrix	matrices

corrigendum	corrigenda	maximum	maxima
crematorium	crematoria	medium	media
crisis	crises	memorandum	memoranda
criterion	criteria	menu	menus
crux	cruces	minimum	minima
curio	curios	momentum	momenta,
		monentums	
datum	data		
desideratum	desiderata	mother-in-law	mothers-in-law
dictum	dicta	narcissus	narcissi,
			narcissuses
dynamo	dynamos		
emporium	emporia	nebula	nebulae
erratum	errata	nucleus	nuclei
facsimile	facsimiles	oasis	oases
focus	focuses, foci (in scientific context)	phenomenon	phenomena
formula	formulae, formulas	plateau	plateaux, plateaus
quiz	quizzes	prospectus	prospectuses
quorum	quorums	syllabus	syllabuses, syllabi
quota	quotas	symposium	symposia
radio	radios	tableau	tableaux
		terminus	termini,
		terminuses	
radius	radii	thesis	theses
sanatorium	sanatoria, sanatoriums	tornado	tornadoes
		torpedo	torpedoes
serf	serfs	trauma	traumata, traumas
series	series	ultimatum	ultimatums,
		ultima	
serum	sera	sheaf	sheaves
vacuum	vacuums, vacua	solo	solos
species	species	spectrum	spectra
vertebra	vertebrae,	sphinx	sphinxes
stadium	stadiums, stadia	virtuoso	virtuosi
stimulus	stimuli	virus	viruses
stratum	strata	vista	vistas
substratum	substrata	vortex	vortices, vortexes

### THEY GO IN PAIRS

*In idiomatic phrases there are certain words that always go in pairs, as for example, kith and kin, root and branch. The right words are to be placed in the right order. You just can't alter the order of words. It will be silly of you if you say, kin and kith, or branch and root.*

*Here is a list of words that generally go in pairs:*

bag and baggage

friends and foes

loaves and fishes

black and white	gods and goddesses	lock and key
black and blue	gold and silver	men and women
boys and girls	hale and hearty	part and parcel
bread and butter	heart and soul	prince and princess
carrots and radishes	hearth and home	questions and answers
cats and dogs	here and there	root and branch
cups and saucers	high and low	rack and ruin
dark and dreary	horse and carriage	slow and steady
doctors and nurses	hot and cold	sons and daughters
doors and windows	hue and cry	spick and span
duke and duchess	ins and outs	stout and strong
dull and drab	joys and sorrows	sum and substance
East and West	knives and forks	tooth and nail
fair and square	ladies and gentlemen	up and down
far and wide	law and order	ups and downs
fat and flabby	lean and thin	weal and woe

### BITS AND PIECES OF THINGS

*In English there are many words to talk about a piece of something. The substance may be solid (a piece of wood), may not be solid (a drop of wine), may be solid but quite thin (a slice of bread), or solid but small (a grain of salt), or solid but not so small (a block of stone).*

**Here is list of such words. It will let you know what substances these words refer to.**

a bar of chocolate / soap	a lump of coal / earth / clay
a bit of bread / paper / clay / wood	a patch of cloud/ grass
a block of stone / wood	a piece of bread / paper / wood / clay
a chip / flake / splinter / sliver of stone / wood	a puff/wisp of smoke
a rasher of bacon	a chunk / hunk of bread / meat
a ray of light	a clod of earth
a scrap of cloth / paper	a clot of blood
a scrap / shred of paper / cloth	a crumb of bread / cake
a segment of orange	a dash/ squirt/ squeeze of lemon juice/oil
a shred of cloth / paper	a slab of stone / cheese
a drip of water	a slice of bread / cake
a drop of water / wine / oil	a splinter / sliver of glass
an ear of corn	a square of chocolate
a flake of snow	a strip of land / lawn / sandy beach
a fragment of matter	a tablet of stone
a grain / pinch of salt	a tract of land
a grain of sand	a wad of cotton

## DIMINUTIVES

*Diminutives are such words that denote small specimen of big things. They are 'nouns that express smallness, either actual or imputed, token of affection or contempt'. The chief suffixes forming diminutives are: et (coronet), let (streamlet) en (chicken), ock (hillock,), ling (sapling).*

The list of commonly used diminutives given below will be of immense help to you in the choice of right words.

Word	Diminutives		
animal	animalcule	scythe	sickle
ankle	anklet	seed	seedling
ball	ballot	shade	shadow
bird	birdie	star	asterisk
book	booklet	statue	statuette
car	chariot	stream	streamlet
cigar	cigarette	table	tablet
city	citadel	top	tip
corn	kernel	tower	turret
crown	coronet	umbrella	parasol
dame	damsel	village	hamlet
dear	darling	wagon	wagonette
<b>Word</b>	<b>Diminutives</b>	<b>Look at these words, too :</b>	
drop	droplet	reticule	a small net hand bag
eye	eyelet	ridicule	small, mocking laughter
flower	floweret, floret	molecule	a tiny particle of matter
globe	globule	funicle	a small cord
hill	hillock	fledgling	a baby bird; an inexperienced
home	hamlet		
lance	lancet	person	
lock	locket	gosling	a baby goose
man	manikin	princeling	a prince of a small country
mouth	muzzle	sapling	a very young tree; youth
nave	navel	<b>Look at these, words, too :</b>	
nest	nestling	morsel	a very small piece of food
nose	nozzle	globule	a small drop of a liquid or melted solid
part	particle		
pill	pillow	infinitesimal	so small that it cannot be measured
poet	poetaster		
puss	pussy	semi centennial	50th anniversary
ring	ringlet	centennial	100th anniversary
river	rivulet	sesquicentennial	150th anniversary
room	roomette	bicentennial	200th anniversary
rose	rosette	tercentennial	300th anniversary
sack	satchel	tetra centennial	400th anniversary
		<b>ANNIVERSARY</b>	

pentacentennial

500th anniversary

octennial

occurring once in eight years

hexacentennial

600th anniversary

decennial

occurring once in ten years

Look at these words, too :

**They denote the varying periodic occurrence of an event.**

biennial

occurring once in two years

triennial

occurring once in three years

quadrennial

occurring once in four years

quinquennial

occurring once in five years

sexennial

occurring once in six years

septennial

occurring once in seven years

## HOW OLD ARE YOU?

I'm 15 years old.

I'm an adolescent.

I'm 60 to 69 years old.

I'm a sexagenarian.

I'm 70 to 79 years old.

I'm a septuagenarian.

I'm 80 to 89 years old.

I'm an octogenarian.

I'm 90 to 99 years old.

I'm a nonagenarian.

I'm 100 years old.

I'm a centenarian.

## COMMONPLACE CPMPARISONS

*The English language abounds in striking similes in which one thing is likened to another in such a way as to clarify and enhance an image. As for example, as dead as a doornail, as blind as a bat, and as cool as cucumber.*

*Here is a comprehensive list of comparative phrases of as.....as pattern:*

### A

As active as quicksilver

As ageless as the sun

As agile as a monkey, as a cat

As alike as two beans, as two peas

As ambitious as the devil, as Lady Macbeth

As arid as the sands of the Sahara

As bald as a billiard ball, as a coot, as an egg,

as a badger

As bashful as a schoolgirl

As beautiful as a rainbow, as the sunset

As big as an elephant, as a whale

As black as a crow, as coal, as ebony, as jet, as

pitch, as midnight, as a raven, as soot, as ink

As blind as a bat, as a mole, as a beetle

As blue as the indigo, as the sky

As boundless as the ocean

As bounteous as nature

As brave as a lion

As brief as a dream, as time, as a candle

As bright as a button, as day, as light,

as a new pin, as silver

As bright as silver

As brittle as glass

As dark as midnight, as a dungeon, as pitch

As dead as a doornail, as a herring, as mutton,

As dead as a dodo

As deaf as an adder, as a beetle, as a post

As dear as life

As deep as the ocean, as a well

As desolate as a tomb.

As devoted as a faithful dog

As different as chalk from cheese

As dirty as ditch-water

As distant as the horizon

As dry as a bone, as dust, as a mummy, as a stick

As dumb as a statue

As easy as ABC, as lying

As eloquent as Cicero

As elusive as quicksilver

As empty as space

As faithful as a dog

As fast as a hare, as light

As fickle as the weather

As ferocious as a lion

As fierce as a tiger

As busy as a bee	As firm as a rock, as steel, as faith
As cheap as dirt	As fit as a fiddle
As cheerful as lark	As flat as a billiard table, as a board, as a pancake
As clear as crystal, as daylight, as noonday	As flat as a pancake
As cold as charity, as a frog, as stone, as marble, as ice	As free as the air, as a bird
As cool as a cucumber	As fresh as a daisy, as a rose, as dew
As cosy as a bird's nest	As gay as a lark
As countless as the desert sands, as the stars	As gentle as dove, as a lamb, as a fawn
As crisp as new bank notes	As gloomy as night
As crooked as a corkscrew	As glorious as the sun
As cross as two sticks	As good as gold
As cruel as death, as winter	As graceful as a swan
As cunning as a fox	As greedy as a dog, as a hog, as a wolf
As grey as smoke	As green as grass
As grim as death, as hell	As simple as ABC
As hard as flint, as a marble, as granite, as nails	As slippery as an eel, as a serpent
As harmless as a babe, as a dove	As slow as a snail
As heavy as lead, as sand	As sly as a fox
As helpless as a babe	As smooth as butter, as oil, as velvet
As high as heaven, as the stars	As snug as bug in a rug
As honest as the day	As soft as butter, as fur, as silk, as wax, as wool
As hungry as a church mouse, as a wolf	As solid as a rock
As impatient as a lover	As solitary as a tomb
As industrious as an ant	As sound as a bell
As inevitable as death	As spineless as a jelly fish
As innocent as a babe, as a dove	As spotless as snow
As large as life	As steadfast as the sun
As light as a feather, as a butterfly, as air	As steady as a rock
As lively as a cricket	As stealthy as a cat
As mad as a hatter, as a March hare	As straight as an arrow, as a lance
As mean as a miser	As stubborn as a mule
As meek as a dove, as lamb	As superstitious as sailors
As mischievous as a kitten, as monkey	As sure as death, as fate
As natural as life	As sweet as honey, as sugar
As new as day	As swift as an arrow, as thought, as lightning,
As obstinate as a mule	as the wind
As old as the hills	As talkative as a magpie
As pale as death, as a ghost	As tall as a maypole, as steeple
As peaceful as sleep	As tender as a bud, as lamb, as a chicken
As piercing as light	As tough as leather, as nails
As plain as a pikestaff	As transparent as glass
	As ugly as a scarecrow



As pretty as a picture  
 As progressive as time  
 As proud as a peacock  
 As punctual as clockwork  
 As pure as a lily  
 As red as blood, as crimson, as a rose, as fire,  
 as scarlet  
 As regular as clockwork  
 As sacred as shrine  
 As sharp as a needle, as a razor

As uncertain as the weather  
 As unchangeable as the past  
 As vain as a peacock  
 As variable as the weather  
 As venomous as a snake  
 As wary as a fox  
 As watchful as a hawk, as a sentinel  
 As white as snow, as wool  
 As wily as a fox  
 As wise as Solomon

## LOVER WORDS

- Lover of books
- Lover of children
- Lover of animals
- Lover of trees
- Lover of hands
- Lover of feet
- Lover of horses
- Lover of knowledge
- Lover of words
- Lover of nomadic life
- Lover of vegetables
- Lover of meat
- Lover of human flesh
- Lover of grandeur
- Lover of war
- Lover of peace
- Lover of democracy
- Lover of dictatorship
- Lover of mobocracy
- Lover of one's country
- Lover of good food
- Lover of good taste in art, painting, etc
- Lover of travelling round the world
- Lover of God and religion
- Lover of alcoholic drink
- Lover of society
- Lover of money
- Lover of sports and games
- Lover of mankind
- Lover of material things
- Lover of self

Bibliophile  
 Paedophile  
 Zoophile / Zoophilist  
 Dendrophile  
 Cheirophile  
 Podophile  
 Hippophile  
 Bibliologist  
 Philologist  
 Nomads  
 Vegetarian  
 Carnivore  
 Cannibal  
 Megalomaniac  
 Warmonger  
 Pacifist, Peace-loving  
 Democrat  
 Dictator  
 Mobocrat  
 Patriot  
 Gourmet  
 Connoisseur  
 Globetrotter  
 Theist  
 Drunkard  
 Sociable  
 Mercenary  
 Sports fan, Sportsman  
 Humanitarian, Philanthropist  
 Materialist  
 Narcissist

## HATER WORDS

- Hater of women
- Hater of mankind
- Hater of knowledge
- Hater of alcoholic drinks
- Hater of war
- Hater of idol worship
- Hater of pomp and show
- Hater of marriage
- Hater of worldly life

Misogynist  
 Misanthrope  
 Misologist  
 Teetotaler  
 Pacifist  
 Iconoclast  
 Austere  
 Celebate, Misogamist  
 Recluse

## GRAPHY WORDS

Autobiography  
 Biography  
 Calligraphy  
 Chronography  
 Demography  
 condition of a community  
 Epistolography  
 Geography  
 divisions, climate, products, population, etc  
 Homography

Microcomography  
 Orthography  
 Polygraphy  
 Seismography  
 Photography  
 Topography

Telegraphy  
 Videography  
 Xeroxography

story of a person's life written by himself  
 story of a person's life written by someone else  
 elegant handwriting  
 a record of past time; history  
 study of births, deaths, diseases, etc to show the  
 the art of letter-writing  
 science of the earth's surface, physical features,  
 process of printing from parts of a flat stone or sheet  
 of zinc or aluminum that are prepared to receive a  
 greasy ink  
 a description of a man as microcosm  
 writing with correct penmanship and spelling  
 literary productiveness; writing on a variety of subjects  
 the study of earthquakes  
 art or process of taking photographs  
 description of the features, eg rivers, valleys, roads, of  
 a place or district  
 the technique of sending message by electrical signals  
 the recording of sound and vision, eg of television  
 programmes by magnetic tape  
 a scientific method of photostating

## LOGY WORDS

### Different Forms of Science and Studies

**Acoustics** Science of Sound  
**Aerology** Study of The Atmosphere  
**Aeronautics** Study of Navigation Through Air  
 or Space  
**Anatomy** Study of The Structure of The  
 Body

**Angiology** Study of Blood Flow And  
 Lymphatic System  
**Anthropology** Study of Human Cultures  
**Apiology** Study of Bees  
**Arachnology** Study of Spiders  
**Arthology** Study of Joints  
**Astrology** Study of Influence of Stars on  
 People

<b>Astronomy</b>	Study of Celestial Bodies	<b>Herpetology</b>	Study of Reptiles and Amphibians
<b>Astrophysics</b>	Study of Behaviour of Interstellar Matter	<b>Hippology</b>	The Study of Horses
<b>Bibliology</b>	Study Of Books	<b>Histology</b>	Study of The Tissues of Organisms
<b>Biology</b>	Study of Life	<b>Histopathology</b>	Study of Changes in Tissue Due to Disease
<b>Botany</b>	Study of Plants	<b>Horticulture</b>	Study of Gardening
<b>Cardiology</b>	Study of The Heart	<b>Hydrology</b>	Study of Water Resources
<b>Cartography</b>	The Science of Making Maps and Globes	<b>Ichthyology</b>	Study of Fish
<b>Chemistry</b>	Study of Properties of Substances	<b>Immunology</b>	Study of Immunity
<b>Chirography</b>	Study of Handwriting or Penmanship	<b>Kinetics</b>	Study of Forces Producing or Changing Motion
<b>Chiropody</b>	Medical Science of Feet	<b>Lexicology</b>	Study of Words and Their Meanings
<b>Cosmology</b>	Study of The Universe	<b>Lexigraphy</b>	Art of Definition of Words
<b>Cynology</b>	Scientific Study of Dogs	<b>Limnology</b>	Study of Bodies of Fresh Water
<b>Cytology</b>	Study of Living Cells	<b>Linguistics</b>	Study of Language
<b>Dendrology</b>	Study of Trees	<b>Lithology</b>	Study of Rocks
<b>Dermatology</b>	Study of Skin	<b>Mathematics</b>	Study of Magnitude, Number, and Forms
<b>Ecology</b>	Study of Environment	<b>Mechanics</b>	Study of Action of Force on Bodies
<b>Economics</b>	Study of Material Wealth	<b>Metallurgy</b>	Study of Alloying and Treating Metals
<b>Electrochemistry</b>	Study of Relations Between Electricity and Chemicals	<b>Meteorology</b>	Study of Weather
<b>Electrostatics</b>	Study of Static Electricity	<b>Microbiology</b>	Study of Microscopic Organisms
<b>Entomology</b>	Study of Insects	<b>Mycology</b>	Study of Funguses
<b>Epidemiology</b>	Study of Diseases; Epidemics	<b>Myology</b>	Study of Muscles
<b>Epistemology</b>	Study of Grounds Of Knowledge	<b>Mythology</b>	Study of Myths; Fables; Tales
<b>Ethnology</b>	Study of Cultures	<b>Nephrology</b>	Study of The Kidneys
<b>Ethology</b>	Study of Natural or Biological Character	<b>Neurology</b>	Study of Nervous System
<b>Etiology</b>	The Science of Causes; Especially of Disease	<b>Numerology</b>	Study of Numbers
<b>Etymology</b>	Study of Origins of Words	<b>Numismatics</b>	Study of Coins
<b>Euthenics</b>	Science Concerned With Improving Living Conditions	<b>Obstetrics</b>	Study of Midwifery
<b>Gastronomy</b>	Study of Fine Dining	<b>Odontology</b>	Study of Teeth
<b>Geography</b>	Study of Surface of The Earth and Its Inhabitants	<b>Ombrology</b>	Study of Rain
<b>Geology</b>	Study of Earth's Crust	<b>Oncology</b>	Study of Tumours
<b>Gerontology</b>	Study of The Elderly; Aging	<b>Oology</b>	Study of Eggs
<b>Glaciology</b>	Study of Ice Ages And Glaciation	<b>Ophiology</b>	Study of Snakes
<b>Heliology</b>	Science of The Sun	<b>Ophthalmology</b>	Study of Eye Diseases
<b>Hematology</b>	Study of Blood	<b>Optics</b>	Study of Light
<b>Hepatology</b>	Study of Liver	<b>Ornithology</b>	Study of Birds
		<b>Orology</b>	Study of Mountains

<b>Orthography</b>	Study of Spelling		Medical Applications
<b>Osmology</b>	Study of Smells and Olfactory Processes	<b>Rheology</b>	Science of The Deformation or Flow of Matter
<b>Osteology</b>	Study of Bones	<b>Rheumatology</b>	Study of Rheumatism
<b>Paedology</b>	Study of Children	<b>Rhinology</b>	Study of The Nose
<b>Palaeontology</b>	Study of Fossils	<b>Seismology</b>	Study of Earthquakes
<b>Papyrology</b>	Study of Paper	<b>Semantics</b>	Study of Meaning
<b>Pathology</b>	Study of Disease	<b>Semantology</b>	Science of Meanings of Words
<b>Pedagogics</b>	Study of Teaching	<b>Sociology</b>	Study of Society
<b>Pedology</b>	Study of Soils	<b>Spectrology</b>	Study of Ghosts
<b>Petrology</b>	Study of Rocks	<b>Stasiology</b>	Study of Political Parties
<b>Pharmacognosy</b>	Study of Drugs of Animal and Plant Origin	<b>Teleology</b>	Study of Final Causes; Analysis in Terms of Purpose
<b>Pharmacology</b>	Study of Drugs	<b>Theology</b>	Study of Religion; Religious Doctrine
<b>Philately</b>	Study of Postage Stamps	<b>Thermodynamics</b>	Study of Relation of Heat To Motion
<b>Philosophy</b>	Science of Knowledge or Wisdom	<b>Thermology</b>	Study of Heat
<b>Physics</b>	Study of Properties of Matter and Energy	<b>Topology</b>	Study of Places and Their Natural Features
<b>Physiology</b>	Study of Processes of Life	<b>Toxicology</b>	Study of Poisons
<b>Piscatology</b>	Study of Fishes	<b>Trichology</b>	Study of Hair and Its Disorders
<b>Planetology</b>	Study of Planets	<b>Urology</b>	Study of Urine; Urinary Tract
<b>Podiatry</b>	Study and Treatment of Disorders of the Foot; Chiropody	<b>Virology</b>	Study of Viruses
<b>Potamology</b>	Study of Rivers	<b>Vulcanology</b>	Study of Volcanoes
<b>Psychology</b>	Study of Mind	<b>Xylology</b>	Study of Wood
<b>Pyrgology</b>	Study of Towers	<b>Zoology</b>	Study of Animals
<b>Radiology</b>	Study of X-Rays and Their	<b>Zymology</b>	Science of Fermentation

## 5. SOME IMPORTANT PHRASAL VERBS

- **Account for** ;कारण बताना: He asked her to **account for** the downfall of the Mughal Empire.
- **Act on/upon** ;असर डालना: This medicine can **act on** the heart.
- **Add to** ;बढ़ाना: The garden **adds to** the beauty of the house.
- **Add up** ;का याग करना: I asked him to **add up** ten figures.
- **Allow for** ;ध्यान म लना: It will take almost an hour to reach the station, **allowing for** traffic delays.
- **Allow of** ;गुजाइश रखना: The patient's condition **allows of** no delay.
- **Answer back** ;ढिठाई स जवाब दना: A good boy should not **answer back** his elders.
- **Answer for** ;जिम्मेदार हाना: I cannot **answer for** his misconduct.
- **Ask after** ;क बार म पूछना: He **asked after** her health.
- **Ask for** ;मागना: She **asked me for** help.
- **Ask in** ;अन्दर बुलाना: I was standing at the gate but he did not **ask me in**.
- **Back down** ;अपन अधिकार या विचार त्यागना, दावा छाना: She said that she had some **share** in this property but later on she **backed down**.
- **Back off** ;दावा छाना: He claimed that the recovered radio was **his** but when he was asked to produce the papers, he **backed off**.
- **Back out** ;पीछ हटना, वादाखिलाफी करना, मुकर जाना: She **backed out** from her promise of marrying him.
- **Back up** ;समर्थन दना, सहायता दना, पात्साहित करना: **We backed him up** in this election.
- **Bail out** ;जमानत दना: The high Court **bailed him out**.
- **Bank on/upon** ;भरासा करना, निर्भर करना: We do not **bank on** your help.
- **Bargain with** ;सादा करना: I **bargained with** the farmer for the piece of land.
- **Bargain for** ;स्वीकार करन क लिए तयार हाना: He did not **bargain for** my singing so well.
- **Be off** ;चला जाना: All of us must **be off** now.
- **Bear on/upon** ;उन्मुख हाना, सगतयुक्त हाना: Your suggestion does not **bear on/upon** my problem.
- **Bear out** ;समर्थन करना, समर्थन दना, साथ दना, पुष्टि करना: we will **bear out** his statement.
- **Bear up** ;हासला रखना:
  - (i) Mohan **bore up** well against all his misfortunes.
  - (ii) Tell them to **bear up**.
- **Beat down** ;कम करना:
  - (i) He demanded eighty thousand for the car but **I beat him down**.
  - (ii) **I beat down** his price.
- **Beat up** ;खूब पिटाई करना, खूब पीटना: The thief was badly **beaten up**.
- **Bend to** ;झुकना: I cannot **bend** to his terms and conditions.
- **Be bent on** ;एक निश्चित उद्देश्य क रूप म रखना: She **is bent on** mastering French.
- **Block up** ;बंद कर दना, राकना: All the roads were **blocked up** by heavy snowfall.
- **Blot out** ;दृष्टि स छिपा दना: The mist came down and **blotted out** the view.
- **Blot out** ;बबाद कर दना, मिटटा दना: The Indian army **blotted out** the trace of the enemy troops.
- **Blow in/into** ;शारगुल करत हुए या पसन्तापूर्वक पवश करना: The boys broke the door and **blew in/into** the room.
- **Blow out** ;बुझ जाना, बुझा दना: The candle **blew out**. The candle was **blown out** by the wind.
- **Blow up** ;विस्फोट होना, बरबाद होना: The gas cylinder **blew up**.
- **Board out** ;घर स बाहर भाजन करना: I live in his house but **I board out**.
- **Boil away** ;कुछ भी अवशेष न रहन तक उबलत रहना: The water had all **boiled away** and the kettle was empty.
- **Boil down** ;मात्रा म कम हाना: It all **boiled down** to this.
- **Boil over** ;उबल जाना, उबलकर गिर जाना, उपफनकर

गिरनाद्ध: The milk **boiled over**.

- **Border on/upon** ;सदश हानाद्ध: Your suggestion **borders on/upon** a fool's.
- **Branch off** ;कार, टन आदि काद्ध मुख्य माग छाडकर अन्य माग स चलनाद्ध: When the Danapur-Howrah Express derailed near Bankaghat, all other trains **branched off** two days.
- **Branch out** ;शाखाआ की तरह पफलनाद्ध: His business is **branching out**.
- **Break away** ;अलग हा जाना, भाग जानाद्ध:
  - (i) A senior J.D. leader **broke away** and formed a new party.
  - (ii) He **broke away** from her and raced for the door.
- **Break down** ;नष्ट करना, गिरा दना: बिगड जानाद्ध:
  - (i) The law and order situation in the state has **broken down**.
  - (ii) Some anti-social elements have **broken down** the academic atmosphere of this college.
- **Break in** ;जबदस्ती घर म घुसनाद्ध: Some burglars had **broken in** while we were away on leave.
- **Breake into** ;तालाबद मकान या कमर म जबदस्ती घुसनाद्ध: Some thieves **broke into** his house last night.
- **Break off** ;सम्बन्ध, आदि ताडनद्ध: She **has broken off** her engagement.
- **Break out** ;एकाएक पफलना, अचानक पकट हानाद्ध: Cholera **broke out** in my village last year.
- **Break up** ;टुकड-टुकड हानाद्ध: The steamer dashed against a big rock and **broke up**.
- **Break with** ;दास्ती समाप्त करनाद्ध आदत छाडनाद्ध
  - (i) She **broke with** her bosom friend.
  - (ii) Every body should **break with** bad habits.
- **Breathe upon** ;कलक लगाना ;नाम परद्ध, धब्बा लगानाद्ध: She eloped with her lover and thereby **breathed upon** her family's perstige.
- **Bring along** ;साथ लानाद्ध: I asked her to **bring** her friends **along**.
- **Bring back** ;पुनः लानाद्ध: Nobody will like to **bring back** the Sati-System.
- **Bring down** ;गिरानाद्ध मार डालनाद्ध तख्ता पलटनाद्ध: The Congress party **brought down** the Deve

Gowda government.

- **Bring forth** ;जन्म दना, पदा करना, उत्पन्न करनाद्ध: She **brought forth** two children.
- **Bring forward** ;पस्तुत करना, दिखानाद्ध आग ल जानाद्ध:
  - (i) He **brought forward** the idea of opening a school.
  - (ii) The meeting has been **brought forward** to Saturday.
- **Bring in** ;पस्तुत करना, उत्पन्न करना, आयाता करना, लाभ पहुचानाद्ध: The government intends to **bring in** legislation to prevent the exploitation of women.
- **Bring off** ;किसी काय का सपपफलतापूर्वक करन का पबध करनाद्ध: It was not an easy task but we **brought it off**. (= managed it successfully).
- **Bring off** ;बचा लना, खासकर दुघटनागस्त पानी वाला जहाज सद्ध: The passengers and the crew were **brought off** by the Mumbai Boat Club.
- **Bring on** ;अभिपरित करनाद्ध आग बढानाद्ध: He was out **all day** in the rain and this **brought on** a bad cold.
- **Bring out** ;पकाशित करनाद्ध स्पष्ट करनाद्ध पस्तुत करनाद्ध:
  - (i) When are the publishers **bringing out** your new book?
  - (ii) She did not **bring out** the meaning of this poem.
- **Bring round** ;हाश म लानाद्ध: Two players fainted in the scorching heat but they were soon **brought round**.
- **Bring to** ;हाश म लानाद्ध:
  - (i) They **brought** the girl **to** with smelling salts.
  - (ii) They **brought** you **to**.
- **Bring under** ;दबा दनाद्ध शामिल करनाद्ध:
  - (i) The government **brought** the rebel **under**.
  - (ii) These points can be **brought under** three main heads.
- **Bring up** ;पालन-पाषण करनाद्ध पढाना-लिखानाद्ध: She has **brought up** three children.
- **Brood on/over** ;लब समय तक ;किसी कठिनाइ, आदिद्ध क बार म साचनाद्ध  
She sits there **brooding on** whether life is worth living.
- **Brush away** ;हटा दना, भगा दनाद्ध: She **brushed away** a fly from her nose.



- **Brush aside** ;ध्यान न दना, उपक्षा करनाद्ध: He brushed aside all objections.
- **Build on/upon** ;निभर करनाद्ध: She should not build on her lover's promises.
- **Build up** ;जमनाद्ध बढनाद्ध: Traffic is building up.
- **Build up** ;धीर-धीर बनाना, हासिल करनाद्ध: He has built up a good business.
- **Burn away** ;बबाद हा जानाद्ध: Half the candle has burnt away.
- **Burn down** ;जलाकर बबाद कर दनाद्ध जलकर बबाद हनाद्ध
  - (i) The house burnt down.
  - (ii) The house was burnt down.
- **Burn out** ;बुझ जानाद्ध: The fire burnt out.
- **Burn up** ;ध्कनाद्ध: She put some wood on the fire and made it burn up.
- **Burst in** ;बाध डालनाद्ध: Nobody can tolerate your bursting in.
- **Burst in on** ;अचानक आ जानाद्ध: They will burst in on us any moment.
- **Burst on/upon** ;अचानक आनाद्ध: The view burst upon our sight.
- **Buy off** ;छुटकारा पानाद्ध: He bought the black-mailer off.
- **Buy out** ;अदायगी दकर मुक्त करना, छुटकारा पानाद्ध: I bought the money lender out.
- **Buy over** ;कुछ दकर, घूस दकर अपनी आर मिला लनाद्ध: He bought the Magistrate over and got the verdict given in his favour.
- **Call at** ;किसी क घर, किसी स्थान, आदि पर जानाद्ध: I called at her house but found her absent.
- **Call back** ;वापिस बुलानाद्ध: Call the soldiers back.
- **Call down** ;पाथना करनाद्ध: He called down curses on his wife's head.
- **Call for** ;मागना, आवश्यकता महसूस करनाद्ध: Some political parties called for the resignation of the Chief Minister.
- **Call in** ;अन्दुर बुलानाद्ध: She does not call anybody in.
- **Call off** ;समाप्त करना, वापिस लना, रद्द करनाद्ध: The proposed strike was called off.
- **Call on/upon** ;किसी व्यक्ति क यहा जानाद्ध पाथना करनाद्ध: She called on the Chief Minister.
- **Call out** ;बुलानाद्ध: The fire brigade was called out to get control over the fire.
- **Call up** ;टलीपफान करनाद्ध: As soon as I reach Delhi, I will call you up.
- **Call up** ;स्मरण करनाद्ध: I call up the events of my childhood.
- **Care about** ;चितित हानाद्ध: He does not care about his career.
- **Care for** ;दखभाल करनाद्ध: Who will care for her if her husband dies?
- **Care for** ;पसद करनाद्ध: I do not care for a drink.
- **Carry away** ;आप स बाहर करनाद्ध उत्तजित करनाद्ध: One should not be carried away by one's enthusiasm.
- **Carry off** ;जीतनाद्ध: She carried off all the school prizes.
- **Carry on** ;जारी रखना, चलानाद्ध निभानाद्ध: You must carry on your studies.
- **Carry out** ;आज्ञा का पालन करनाद्ध: A soldier always carries out the orders of his commander.
- **Cast aside** ;छाड दना, त्याग कर दनाद्ध: He cast aside his first wife.
- **Catch up (with)** ;आग निकलनाद्ध: Go ahead, she will soon catch up/catch up with you.
- **Catch out** ;गद का लपक कर आउट करनाद्ध: I caught him out.
- **Cheer up** ;ढाढस बधना, बढावा दनाद्ध: Your visit has cheered up the sick child.
- **Cheer up** ;पसन्न हानाद्ध: The children cheered up on their results.
- **Clear away** ;छूट जानाद्ध: The clouds have cleared away.
- **Clear off** ;छुटकारा पानाद्ध: I cleared him off.
- **Clear out** ;पस्थान करना, चला जानाद्ध: The police are after him, he had better clear out.
- **Climb down** ;नीच की आर आना, उतरनाद्ध: He climbed down the tree.
- **Climb up** ;चढनाद्ध: you should not try to climb up an electric pole.
- **Close down** ;पूरी तरह बंद करनाद्ध: The workers forced the Manager to close down the factory.

- **Close in on/upon** ;ढक दनाद्ध: Snow **closed in** on the rocks.
- **Close with** ;स्वीकार करना ;भट, आदिद्ध: She did not **close with** his offer of marrying him.
- **Cloud over** ;अस्पष्ट करनाद्ध: His eyes were **clouded over** with tears.
- **Cloud over** ;अस्पष्ट हानाद्ध: The sky **clouded over**.
- **Come about** ;हानाद्ध: How did all this **come about**?
- **Come about** ;घटित हानाद्ध: It **came about** in this way.
- **Come across** ;अचानक मिलना या मुलाकात हानाद्ध: While I was going to market. I **came across** a saint.
- **Come after** ;पीछा करनाद्ध: The villagers **came after** the thieves, with sticks and spears.
- **Come along** ;जल्दी करनाद्ध: **Come along** if you want to see your would-be husband.
- **Come at** ;पहुचनाद्ध प्राप्त करनाद्ध: You can't **come at** the truth.
- **Come at** ;हमला करनाद्ध: The robbers **came at** him with daggers.
- **Come away from** ;स अलग हाना, जुदा हानाद्ध: The handle **came away from** the door.
- **Come back** ;लाटना, वापस, आनाद्ध: He will **come back** from London next week.
- **Come between** ;सम्बन्ध म हस्तक्षेप करनाद्ध: It is not advisable to **come between** a man and his wife.
- **Come by** ;पयास स प्राप्त करनाद्ध:
  - (i) You cannot **come by** a job.
  - (ii) Was the money honestly **come by**?
- **Come down** ;उतरना, घटनाद्ध:
  - (i) Temperature has **come down**.
  - (ii) Prices will not **come down**.
- **Come forward** ;अपन-आप का पस्तुत करनाद्ध: No one has **come forward** as a candidate.
- **Come from** ;जन्म-स्थान क रूप म रखनाद्ध: I **come from** Sultanpur West.
- **Come in** ;अन्दर आनाद्ध समपण करनाद्ध: I asked him to **come in**.
- **Come in for** ;हासिल करनाद्ध: He has **come in for** a good fortune.
- **Come in for** ;आकषित करनाद्ध का विषय हानाद्ध: Her love affair with an old man has **come in for** a great deal of criticism.
- **Come in on** ;भाग लनाद्ध: Think carefully before you **come in on** this scheme.
- **Come of** ;सतान हाना, स आनाद्ध: Meera **comes of** a rich family.
- **Come off** ;हानाद्ध: Her marriage **comes off** next month.
- **Come off** ;स अलग हानाद्ध: A button has **come off** your shirt.
- **Come on** ;पीछे आनाद्ध: You go first, I shall **come on** later.
- **Come out** ;बाहर निकलनाद्ध: She does not **come out** of her room late at night.
- **come out** ;पकाशित हानाद्ध: When will his next book **come out** ?
- **Come out with** ;कहनाद्ध: The old woman **come out with** a most interesting story.
- **Come over** ;दूर स आनाद्ध: They are **coming over** to Shimla for a holiday.
- **Come round** ;चक्कर काटकर आनाद्ध: The road was blocked so we had to **come round** by the fields.
- **Come through** ;गम्भीर बीमारी, घाव आदि स चगा हानाद्ध: With such a weak heart, she was lucky to **come through**.
- **Come to** ;हाश म आना, हाश प्राप्त करनाद्ध: He **came to** after three hours of the accident.
- **Come under** ;अगतन हाना, क अधिन हानाद्ध: Your point cannot **come under** this heading.
- **Come up** ;पस्तुत करनाद्ध उठनाद्ध: No question has **come up** yet.
- **Come up against** ;सामना करना, परशानी, आदि काद्ध: Don't give up hopes, **come up against** difficulties.
- **Come up to** ;पहुचनाद्ध: The water **came up** my neck.
- **Come up to** ;बराबर हानाद्ध: Your achievement does not **come up to** my expectation.
- **Come upon** ;आक्रमण करनाद्ध: Fear should not **come upon** us.

- **Cool down** ; शांत होना: I feel your passion for her has **cooled down**.
- **Count on/upon** ; भरोसा करना: I never **count on** your help.
- **Crop with** ; बाना: He **cropped** two acres **with** wheat.
- **Crop up** ; आशा के विपरीत उठना या दिखाई पड़ना: Many problems have **cropped up** in this project.
- **Crowd round** ; गालबंद होना: People **crowded round** the spot of the accident.
- **Cry down** ; निंदा करना: Many steps of the present government have been **cried down**.
- **Cry off** ; समझौता तोड़ देना, मुकर जाना: She had promised to help me, but she **cried off** at last.
- **Cry up** ; प्रशंसा करना, बढ़ा-चढ़ाकर कहना: Her performance was not well but she **cried it up**.
- **Cut across** [ज्यादा छाटा मार्ग, मदान, आदि] स गुजरना: As the road was bad, we had to **cut across** a field.
- **Cut away** ; काटकर हटा देना: He **cut away** all the dead branches of the tree.
- **Cut back** ; घटाना: The workers did not work properly and **cut back** the production of the factory.
- **Cut down** ; काटकर गिराना, छाटा करना: We should stop **cutting down** trees.
- **Cut down on** ; खपत में कमी करना: You should **cut down on** wine
- **Cut into** ; हस्तक्षेप करना: He **cut into** my story.
- **Cut in on** ; हस्तक्षेप करना: Don't try to **cut in on** the conversation.
- **Cut off** ; काटकर अलग करना, विच्छेद करना: मार डालना: The butcher **cut off** the head of the cow.
- **Cut out** ; काय करना बंद कर देना: The engine of the car has **cut out**.
- **Cut out** ; काटकर हटाना: This article is not important, so I want to **cut it out**.
- **Cut out** ; हराना: We have to **cut out** all our rivals.
- **Cut up** ; टुकड़-टुकड़ करना: She **cut up** fish.
- **Cut up** ; बर्बाद कर देना: Our army will **cut up** the army of Pakistan.
- **Deal in** ; का व्यवसाय करना, बचाना: Mohan **deals in** diamond.
- **Deal with** ; सम्बन्ध रखना: I do not **deal with** a liar.
- **Deal with** ; के बारे में होना: This book **deals with** the burning problems of India.
- **Deal with** [व्यवसाय करना, किसी व्यक्ति के साथ]: I do not **deal with** Mohan, the grocer.
- **Die away** ; क्षीण हो जाना, शांत हो जाना:
  - (i) The commotion **died away**.
  - (ii) The noise **died away**.
- **Die down** ; क्षीण होना, कम होना, उत्तजना, आदि: His anger **died down**.
- **Die for** ; गहरी इच्छा या चाह रखना: She is **dying for** a drink.
- **Die off** ; एक-एक कर मरना: The leaves of this tree are **dying off**.
- **Die out** ; विलीन होना, विलुप्त होना: Many old customs have **died out**.
- **Dig out** ; खोद कर निकालना: They **dug out** the snake and killed it.
- **Dig up** ; उखाड़ पकड़ना: We **dug** the trees **up** by the roots.
- **Dispose of** ; बच डालना, निपटाना:
  - (i) She has **disposed of** her necklace.
  - (ii) You must **dispose of** all this work today.
- **Do away with** ; मिटा देना, छुटकारा पाना: The Sati System was **done away with**.
- **Do down** ; धखा देकर किसी से पफायदा लेना: One should not try to **do one's friends down**.
- **Do for** ; किसी के लिए घर कद रखवाला के रूप में काम करना: His juniors have been **doing for** him since his wife died.
- **Do in** ; मार देना: The dog was **done in** after it had gone mad.
- **Do over** ; फिर से सजाना: The drawing room needs **doing over**.
- **Do up** ; व्यवस्थित करना, मरम्मत करना:
  - (i) This monument needs **doing up**.
  - (ii) Your house needs to be **done up**.
- **Do with** ; उपयोग करना, काम चलाना: Indu is **doing with** the money you have given her.

- **Do without** ;क बिना काम चलानाक पर आश्रित न हानाकः  
(i) How is he **doing without** money?  
(ii) We must try to **do without** others.
- **Drag into** ;जबदस्ती घसीटना, शामिल करनाकः She is not interested in parties, but her husband **drags** her **into** going.
- **Drag on** ;सुस्त ढग स चलनाकः All the work in this office **drags on**.
- **Drag on** ;लम्बा खीचनाकः He **drags out** a meeting.
- **Drag up** ;बुर ढग स पालन-पाषण करनाकः The careless parents **drag up** their children.
- **Drain away/off** ;तरल पदार्थ काक बहाना, निकालनाकः They dug trenches to **drain** the water **away/off**.
- **Drain away/off** [;तरल पदार्थ काक बहना, निकालनाकः The dirty water will soon **drain away/off**.
- **Draw back** ;अनिच्छा जाहिर करनाक दिखानाक पीछ हटनाकः He **draw back** from my proposal.
- **Draw in** ;ज्यादा छाटा हानाकः The days begin to **draw in** after midsummer.
- **Draw on** (पहुचनाकः Night is about to **draw on**.
- **Draw on** ;आकषित करनाक पुफसलानाकः She **drew** a rich man **on**.
- **Draw out** ;विस्तारित करनाकः I want to **draw out** the subject into five volumes.
- **Draw out** ;लम्बा करनाकः The goldsmith heated the gold biscuit and **drew it out** into a long wire.
- **Draw up** [ किसी (Vehicle काक रुकना ]: All the taxis **drew up** in front the station.
- **Dream away** ;सुस्ती स गुजरनाकः Why does she **dream away** her time?
- **Dress down** ;कठारता स बताव करनाक बुरी तरह मारनाकः He is impudent, so I **dress** him **down**.
- **Drink in** ;साखनाक चूसनाकः Blotting paper **drinks** in ink.
- **Drink down/off/up** ;एक बार म गटगट कर पी जानाकः He was very thirsty, so he **drank** a bottle of water **down/off/up**.
- **Drink to** [ ;स्वास्थ्य की शुभकामना क लिएद्वमदिरा पीना, ;किसी क नाम का प्याला पीना]: He **drinks to** your health.
- **Drive out** ;भगा दनाकः He **drove out** the cows from the field.
- **Drop away** [;सख्या / मात्रा मद्ध कम हा जानाकः]: The members of this party are **dropping away** one by one.
- **Drop across** [;अचानक मिलना]: While I was going to market. I **dropped across** Manoj.
- **Drop back** [अलग हा जाना]: A minor rift made the two lovers **drop back**.
- **Drop in** [किसी क यहा अकस्मात जाना या कभी-कभी जानाकः I **dropped in** for a few minutes to ask about his health.
- **Drop off** ;सख्या या मात्रा म कम हा जानाकः Her friends **dropped off** one by one.
- **Drop out** ;अलग हा जाना, हटनाकः Five of the runners **dropped out**.
- **Dry up** ;पूरी तरह सूखाना या सूखनाकः  
(i) She **dried up** her hair.  
(ii) This river has **dried up**.
- **Dwell on/upon** ;किसी चीज क बार म विस्तार स साचना, बालना या लिखनाकः He **dwells on** too much about his past.
- **Eat into** ;खा जाना, नष्ट करनाकः Rust **eats into** iron.
- **Eat up** ;खा जानाकः He has **eaten up** all the biscuits.
- **End off** ;समाप्त करनाकः As him to **end off** his speech.
- **Enter into** ;पारभ करनाक खालनाकः She **entered into** a conversation with her friends.  
**Enter into** ;क साथ सहानुभूति दिखानाकः She **entered into** her friend's feelings.
- **Enter on/upon** ;आरभ करनाकः He **entered on/upon** a career.
- **Explain away** ;व्याख्या द्वारा समझाना कि काइ व्यक्ति दाषी क्या नही हकः It is difficult for you to **explain away** your misconduct with her.
- **Fade away** ;मुरझा जानाकः The flowers in my garden have **faded away**.
- **Fade away** ;धीर-धीर नजरा स या याददाश्त स गायब हानाकः Daylight **faded away**.
- **Fall away** ;खिसकना, छाडनाकः His followers have begun to **fall away**.

- **Fall back** ;हार मानना, पीठ दिखाना: When we advanced, our enemies **fell back**.
- **Fall back on** ;किसी अच्छी चीज क अभाव म किसी सामान्य चीज का पयाग करना: We will have to **fall back on** these broken chairs as good chairs are not available here.
- **Fall behind** ;पिछड जाना, पीछ छूट जाना: In the race he started to run fast but later on he **fell behind**.
- **Fall down on** ;असपफल हाना: She **fell down on** her promises.
- **Fall flat** ;निष्पभाव हाना: All his plans have **fallen flat**.
- **Fall for** ;मुग्ध हा जाना, पभावित हाना: He **falls for** every beautiful girl he sees.
- **Fall in** [भवन आदि का छत धस जाना, दरार पड जाना]: The roof of my class room **fell in**.
- **Fall off** ;सख्या या मात्रा मद्ध कम हाना: The number of students in your institute is **falling off**.
- **Fall on/upon** ;टूट पडना, आक्रमण करना:
  - (i) Some terrorists **fell on/upon** the police.
  - (ii) The mob **fell on** the dacoits and beat them to death.
- **Fall out with** ;झगडा करना, मतभद हा जाना, घटित हाना: He **fell out with** the girl he had wanted to marry.
- **Fall through** ;असपफल हाना, व्यथ हाना: All his schemes **fell through**.
- **Fell for** ;टटालना, खजिना: She was **feeling** in his pocket **for** a coin.
- **Feel out** ;दूसर का विचार जानन की सवाधनीपूर्वक काशिश करना: I will **feel out** the students of the class.
- **Fell up to** ;याग्य हाना: My grandfather does not **feel up to** a long walk.
- **Fight down** ;दबा दना, कुचन दना: I will **fight down** the mutiny in the party.
- **Fight off** ;भगा दना क विरु( संघष करना: He was redady to **fight off** a cold.
- **Fill out** ;पूफल जाना: His cheeks have **filled out**.
- **Fill up** ;पूरा भरना: He asked the petrol pump operator to **fill up** the tank of the car.
- **Find out** ;पता लगाना, खज निकालना: The police have failed to **find out** the kidnappers.
- **Finish off/up** ;पूरी तरह खा जाना: They **finished off/up** everything given to them.
- **Follow out** ;अत तक अनुसरण करना जारी रखना: He will **follow out** this plan.
- **Get about** ;धीर-धीर पफल जाना: The news of his death was censored, but it soon **got out**.
- **Get ahead** ;बढना, पगति करना, अगसर हाना: My brother has **got ahead** of all the boys in the class.
- **Get along** ;पबध करना: We cannot **get along** without books.
- **Get along with** ;सहमत हाना: If he wants to continue here, he should learn to **get along with** his boss.
- **Get at** ;पहुचना: We cannot **get at** the kidnapped girl.
- **Get away** ;बचकर निकल जाना, भाग जाना: All the dacoits **got away**.
- **Get back** ;सत्ता म लाटना: The Congress hopes to **get back at** the next election.
- **Get by** ;जिन्दा रहना: It is difficult for you to **get by** such low wages.
- **Get down** ;निगल जाना: He **got** the big tablet **down**.
- **Get in** ;पहुचना: She **got in** five minutes late.
- **Get into** ;पहनना: This shirt is too small for her to be **got into**.
- **Get off** ;पस्थान करना: We should **get off** immediately after the car arrives.
- **Get on** ;आग बढना, सम( हाना: If you are laborious, you are sure to **get on** in life.
- **Get on with (somebody)** ;दास्ताना रूप स रहना या काम करना: She does not **get on with** anybody.
- **Get on with (something)** ;जारी रखना: Please ask her to **get on with** her work.
- **Get out** ;पकट हाना, खुल जाना: After all, the secret **got out**.
- **Get over** ;भूलना: He cannot **get over** his beloved.
- **Get round** ;पुसला लना, पफसा लना: He knows how to **get round** his parents.
- **Get through** ;पहुचना: He should start as soon as the letter **gets through**.



- **Get through** ;परीक्षा, आदि मद्ध सपफल हानाद्ध: Mohan failed twice but this time he will **get through** as he works very hard.
- **Get up** ;उठनाद्ध चढनाद्ध: We should **get up** before sunrise.
- **Give away** ;वितरण करनाद्ध: The Principal **gave away** the prizes.
- **Give in to** ;मान जाना, झुक जानाद्ध: He will not **give in to** your arguments.
- **Give out** ;समाप्त हानाद्ध: My patience has **given out**.
- **Give up** ;त्याग दनाद्ध:
  - (i) He has **given up** smoking.
  - (ii) She says that she cannot **give up** gambling.
- **Go about** ;भ्रमण करनाद्ध: He has stopped **going about**.
- **Go ahead** ;उन्नति करना, विकास करनाद्ध: They are **going ahead** fast.
- **Go along with** ;साथ दनाद्ध: I can **go along with** you there.
- **Go at** ;आक्रमण करनाद्ध: He **went at** his enemy and killed him by cutting off his throat.
- **Go away** ;चला जानाद्ध: He asked his maid servant to **go away**.
- **Go away with** ;क साथ पफरार हानाद्ध: His servant **went away with** his car.
- **Go back on** ;किसी वादा, आदि सद्ध मुकर जाना: He cannot **go back on** his word.
- **Go by** ;गुजरनाद्ध: **Time goes by** slowly.
- **Go down** ;डूबनाद्ध: I saw a ship **going down**.
- **Go down** ;कमना, घटनाद्ध: It seems that the cost of living will **never go down**.
- **Go for** ;आक्रमण करनाद्ध: If you are not cautious, the dog may **go for** you.
- **Go forward** ;आग बढ़नाद्ध: Does the inspection **go forward** well?
- **Go in** ;पवेश करनाद्ध: The key does not **go in**.
- **Go off** ;विस्फोट हानाद्ध ;बन्दूक, आदिद्ध का छूटनाद्ध: The pistol **went off** by chance.
- **Go on** ;जारी रखन, आग बढ़नाद्ध: He is **going on** with his new project.
- **Go out** ;बुझ जानाद्ध: The candle **has gone out**.
- **Go over** ;जाच-पडताल करना, छानबीन करनाद्ध: We must **go over** the car before we buy it.
- **Go through** ;पार करना, स हाकर गुजरना, सहनाद्ध: He has to **go through** hardship.
- **Go through** ;अनुमादित हाना, पास हानाद्ध: This Bill will not **go through**.
- **Go under** ;असपफल हाना, दिवालिया हानाद्ध: This company will surely **go under** unless it improves its condition.
- **Go up** ;उठनाद्ध: The temperature is **going up** every day.
- **Grow on/upon** ;अधिक नियंत्रण प्राप्त करना, ज्यादा जड जमा लनाद्ध: Some bad habits have **grown on/upon** you.
- **Grow up** ;परिपक्व हाना, बड़ा हानाद्ध: His eldest daughter has **grown up**.
- **Hand down** ;परंपरागत रूप स दना या सापनाद्ध: The king **handed down** the throne to his eldest son.
- **Hand over** ;दूसर का दना, भजनाद्ध:
  - (i) Don't keep my books there-**hand** them **over** at once.
  - (ii) I want to **hand over** my place on the committee.
- **Hand over** ;साप दनाद्ध: The murder was **handed over** to the police.
- **Hand about** ;बिना किसी उद्देश्य क खडा रहनाद्ध भटकनाद्ध: They are **haning about** at the street.
- **Hang back** ;हिचकिचाना, अनिच्छा जाहिर करनाद्ध: When volunteers were asked for, not one man **hung back**.
- **Hang on** ;जकडकर पकडनाद्ध: They **hung on** until the rope broke.
- **Hang out** ;दिखाना, पदशित करनाद्ध: When the Chief Minister arrived, some of the villagers **hung out** black flags.
- **Have (sth) back** ;वापस पानाद्ध: You will **have** your books **back** next week.
- **Hear out** ;अन्त तक सुननाद्ध: I cannot declare him guilty until I **hear him out**.
- **Help out** [किसी परशानी म, किसी कीद्ध मदद करना]: When he was in crisis, she **helped out** him.
- **Help out** ;पूरक बननाद्ध: Her beauty **helps out** her short height.



- **Hit out** ;जबदस्त पहार करना, जबदस्त हमला करनाद्ध: The leader of the oppositioin **hit out** against the state government.
- **Hit on/upon** ;हाथ आना, सूझ पडनाद्ध: He **hit upon** a plan for making money.
- **Hold back** ;हिचकिचाना, अनिच्छा जाहिर करनाद्ध: Why are your customers **holding back**?
- **Hold back** ;पगति म बाधक हानाद्ध: His financial crisis is **holding him back**.
- **Hold in** ;नियन्त्रण म रखना, राकनाद्ध: She requested him to **hold in** his temper.
- **Hold off** ;दूर रहनाद्ध: When the criminals saw the police, they **held off**.
- **Hold off** ;पर रखना, दूर रखनाद्ध: **Hold** your dog **off**.
- **Hold on** [;परशानी, आदि मद्ध डट रहनाद्ध]: He has learnt to **hold out** these attacks.
- **Hold over** ;स्थगित करनाद्ध: The meeting was **held over** for a week.
- **Holo up** ;राककर रखनाद्ध लूटन क लिए राकनद्ध:
  - (i) He was **held up** by the police.
  - (ii) Some travellers were **held up by** some dacoits.
- **Hold with** ;का पक्ष लना, समथन करना, अनुमादन करनाद्ध: I do not **hold with** drinking in presence of children.
- **Hunt down** ;खाज डालना, छान मारनाद्ध हस्ती मिटानाद्ध: The police will **hunt down** the criminal.
- **Hunt for** ;खाजना, ढूढन का पयास करनाद्ध: I am **hunting for** my lost books.
- **Hunt out** ;खाजत हुए पान का पयास करना ;खासकर वह चीज जा कही रख दी गई ह आर याद स पर हद्ध: His father **is hunting out** the diary of 1958.
- **Hush up** ;छिपानाद्ध दबा लनाद्ध शात हानाद्ध: He tried unsuccessfully to **hush up** the fact that the woman who lived with him was his kept.
- **Jump at** ;उत्सुकता स स्वीकार करनाद्ध: She **jumped at** his proposal of marriage.
- **Jump on/upon** ;हमला करनाद्ध निदा करनाद्ध: He **jumped on** his rival.
- **Keep away (from something)** ;दूर रहनाद्ध: **Keep away** from the elephant.
- **Keep back** ;राक लना, दबा लनाद्ध: She was doing well in dance, but her husband **kept her back**.
- **Keep down** ;दबा दना, दमन करनाद्ध: He fails to **keep down** his anger.
- **Keep in with** ;क साथ दास्ताना या अच्छा सम्बन्ध बनाय रखनाद्ध: You must **keep in with** your followers.
- **Keep off** ;दूर रहना, नही आनाद्ध: It seems that the rains will **keep off** for a long time.
- **Keep on** ;जारी रखनाद्ध: She **kept on** dancing although she was tired.
- **Keep out** ;बाहर रहनाद्ध: We must **keep out of** their quarrels.
- **Keep to** ;तक स्वय का सीमित रखनाद्ध: Without trying to befool us, **keep to** the subject.
- **Keep under** ;अधीन करना, दबा दनाद्ध: The police manged to **keep the rebels under**.
- **Keep up** ;जारी रखनाद्ध अच्छी अवस्थज्ञा म बनाए रखनाद्ध: **Keep up** good work.
- **Keep up with** ;समान दूरी या स्थान याचाल म आनाद्ध: I **cannot keep up with** you because you are very rich.
- **Kick out** ;निष्कासित करनाद्ध: Why was he **kicked out of** the bar ?
- **Knock about** ;बार-बार चाट या या ठाकर मारनाद्ध: The ship was **knocked about** by storms.
- **Knock about** ;इधर-उधर घूमनाद्ध यात्रा करना आर अनुभव पाप्त करनाद्ध: Many of his friends **knock about** all over India.
- **Knock down** ;मारकर गिरा दनाद्ध:
  - (i) She **knocked the urffians down**.
  - (ii) A boy was **knocked down** by a jeep.
- **Knock off** ;बद कर दना, ;कामद्ध छाड दनाद्ध: It is time to **knock off** for lunch.
- **Knock out** ;धक्का दकर या आघात सद्ध निकाल दना, मारकर अचत कर दनाद्ध: He **knocked** his opponent **out**.
- **Knock up** ;जगानाद्ध: Please **knock her up** at five o'clock.
- **Lash out** ;तीव पहार करनाद्ध:
  - (i) The horse **lashed out** at him.
  - (ii) The leader of the opposition **lashed out** against the government.
- **Laugh at** ;का उपहास उडानाद्ध: We should not **laugh at** a man who is int trouble.

- **Laugh down** ;हसत हुए अस्वीकृत कर दनाद्ध: She **laughed** the proposal **down**.
- **Laugh off** ;हसकर बचनाद्ध छुटकारा पानाद्ध: He **laughs off** an embarrassing situation.
- **Launch out/Launch out into** ;पारम्भ करनाद्ध: He tried to **launch out into** a new debate.
- **Lay about** ;चारा आर पहार करनाद्ध: He **laid about** his enemies with a sword.
- **Lay aside** ;बचत करनाद्ध: One should **lay aside** some money for bad days.
- **Lay before** ;उपस्थित करनाद्ध: The police **laid** the culprit **before** the Judge.
- **Lay down** ;रखनाद्ध: The Chief Minister **laid down** the foundation of a bridge.
- **Lay off** ;ल रखना, जमा करनाद्ध: Wheat was **laid in** stores.
- **Lay off** ;अस्थायी तार पर निकाल दनाद्ध: The Manager **laid off** some of the workers.
- **Lay off** ;आराम करनाद्ध काम बन्द कर दनाद्ध: The doctor told him to **lay off** for a month.
- **Lay on** ;लगानाद्ध: It is difficult for us to live in this flat until doors and windows are **laid on**.
- **Lay out** ;व्यय करनाद्ध: Don't **lay out** money carelessly.
- **Lay under** ;अधिकार म करनाद्ध: You cannot **lay under** a criminal like him.
- **Lay up** ;बिस्तर पर पड रहन क लिए बाध्य हानाद्ध: He is **laid up** with fever.
- **Leave off** ;रुक जानाद्ध बंद कर देनाद्ध:
  - (i) The rain has not **left off** yet.
  - (ii) It is time to **leave off** work.
- **Leave out** ;[हटा दना ;बीच-बीच म सद्ध]: He has **left out** many words from this passage.
- **Leave over** ;स्थगित करनाद्ध: That matter can be **left over** until we meet again.
- **Let in** ;पवेश करन दनाद्ध: That high wall does not **let in** light in my room.
- **Let off** ;क्षमा करनाद्ध बाध्य न करनाद्ध सजा न दनाद्ध: A guilty man should not be **let off**.
- **Let out** ;निकालना, बहानाद्ध: He **let** the dirty water **out** of the cooler.
- **Let through** ;परीक्षा, आदि मद्ध सपफल हान दनाद्ध: He got only fifteen marks in this paper, so he was not **let through**.
- **Let up** ;कम हानाद्ध: The rain did not **let up**.
- **Lie back** ;आराम की मुदा म पड रहनाद्ध: He is **lying back** in an arm chair.
- **Lie on/upon** ;आश्रित हानाद्ध: As he is unemployed, he still **lies on/upon** his old father for his pocket money.
- **Lie over** ;भविष्य क लिए छाड दिया जानाद्ध: The matter should **lie over** for the next meeting.
- **Live down** ;कलक दूर करनाद्ध: She hopes to **live down** the sexual scandal.
- **Live on** ;जीना जारी रखनाद्ध: It is now difficult to **live on** in a village.
- **Live on (something)** ;भाजन क रूप म लनाद्ध: The cow **lives on** grass.
- **Live to** ;लम्बी आयु तक जीनाद्ध: A man of disciplined life **lives to** a great age.
- **Live up to** ;अपना विश्वास या सि(ता का अमल म लाना /जा उम्मीद किया जा सकता ह उस मापदण्ड तक पहुचना: You do not **live up to** your reputation.
- **Look about for** ;क लिए खाज म रहनाद्ध: He is still **looking about for** a job.
- **Look after** ;दखभाल करना: One should **look after** one's old parents.
- **Look down on** ;तिरस्कार की दष्टि स दखनाद्ध: She **looks down on** the female receptionists.
- **Look for** ;ढूढना, खाजनाद्ध: She is **looking for** a job.
- **Look forward to** ;आशा करनाद्ध: I am **looking forward to** seeing you soon.
- **Look in (on somebody)** ;थाडी दर क लिए भट करनाद्ध: Please, tell him to **look in (on me)** next week.
- **Look into** ;निरीक्षण करना, अनुसधन करनाद्ध: The Minister assured us that the matter would be **looked into** soon.
- **Look on** ;दशक हानाद्ध दखनाद्ध: He is not a cricket player but he **looks on** cricket matches.
- **Look out** ;तयार रहनाद्ध ताक म रहनाद्ध: She is **looking out** for her lover.
- **Look over** ;छानबीन करना, परीक्षण करनाद्ध: We must **look over** the flat before we buy it.

- **Look round** ;काइ निणय करन स पहल सभावनाआ पर विचार करनाद्ध: Don't make haste in taking any decision, **look round** well first.
- **Look through** ;दुहराना, अध्ययन करनाद्ध: You must **look through** your notes before the examination.
- **Look to** ;निभर करनाद्ध: We are **looking to** our leader for help.
- **Look up** ;ढूढ निकालनाद्ध: Can he **look up** this word in a dictionary?
- **Look up to** ;इज्जत करनाद्ध: We **look up to** Mr. Sinha as our guide.
- **Make after** ;पीछा करनाद्ध: The dog **made after** the thief.
- **Make at** ;आक्रामक हात हुए बढनाद्ध: The angry young man **made at** the rickshaw puller.
- **Make away with** ;आत्महत्या करनाद्ध: Why did she **make away with** herself?
- **Make for** ;पर आक्रमण करनाद्ध: The mad dog **made for** me and I had to run.
- **Make of** ;समझनाद्ध व्याख्या करनाद्ध: She is unable to **make of** her friend's behaviour.
- **Make off** [;बचन क ख्याल सद्ध जल्दी करना]: The car knocked him down and **made off**.
- **Make off (something)** ;चुराकर भाग जानाद्ध: His servant **made off** with his T.V. and tape recorder.
- **Make out** ;निकालना, पता लगानाद्ध: He is unable to **make out** the meaning of this passage.
- **Make over** ;परिवर्तित करनाद्ध: Nobody can **make over** his personality in a day.
- **Make up** ;पूरा करनाद्ध: You have to **make up** the course within two months.
- **Make up for** ;क्षतिपूति करनाद्ध: Her beauty cannot **make up for** her impudence.
- **Meet with** ;अनुभव करनाद्ध: He **met with** a serious accident last week.
- **Mess about** [मुखतापूण व्यवहार करना, ;काइ कामद्ध बिना किसी निश्चित याजना क करना]: We do not like him, he often **messes about**.
- **Mess up** ;गडबड करना, घपला करनाद्ध: The late arrival of the plane **messed up** all our plans.
- **Move in** ;नय घर म पवश करनाद्ध: I bought a flat and **moved in**.
- **Movv in** ;नय घर म पवश करनाद्ध: I bought a flat and **moved in**.
- **Move on** [चलना, बढना, ;सिपाही क चलन का सकत करनाद्ध]: The S.P. ordered the policemen to **move on**.
- **Part with** ;त्याग दना, छाड दनाद्ध: A miser cannot **part with** his money.
- **Pass away** ;मर, जाना, गुजर जानाद्ध: The sick man **passed away** last night.
- **Pass for** ;स्वीकृत हानाद्ध: He is simply a B.A. but he **passes for** a learned man in this small village.
- **Pass off** [घटना आदिद्ध हाना, सम्पन्न हाना]: Our meeting **passed off** peacefully.
- **Pass off** [;दद, सकट, आदिद्ध समाप्त हानाद्ध: My headache has not **passed off**.
- **Pass on** ;मर जानाद्ध: I am **grieved** to learn that your beloved wife has **passed on**.
- **Pass out** [;स्कूल, कालज, आदि काइ परीक्षा पास करन परद्ध छाडना]: She **does not** go to school now as She has **passed out**.
- **Pass over** ;अनदखी करना, ध्यान न दनाद्ध: He **passed me over** and supported my rival.
- **Pass through** ;स गुजरना, झलनाद्ध: You have to **pass through** a lot of problems if you want to marry a girl of your choice.
- **Pay back** [;ण लाटाना, चुकानाद्ध: The money that I borrowed from him has been **paid back**.
- **Pay for** [;दद या सजा क रूप मद्ध कीमत अदा करना]: You will have to **pay for** your dishonesty.
- **Pay off** ;चुकता करना, बबाक करना तथा मुक्त करना या हानाद्ध: I have **paid off** my creditors.
- **Pay up** ;पूरा चुकता करना, बबाक करनाद्ध: He did not **pay up**, so he was taken to court.
- **Pick off** ;नाचना, ताडना अलग करनाद्ध: Don't **pick off** flowers in my garden.
- **Pick out** ;छाट लना, चुकर अलग करनाद्ध: He **picks out** his friends in a crowd.
- **Pick up** ;पकडकर उठा लनाद्ध: The boy **picked up** the pencil and went away.
- **Play at** [;सिपफ आनन्द क लिएद्ध खेलना, भाग लनाद्ध: Go him properly, you are only **playing at** boxing.
- **Play on/upon** ;स लाभ उठानाद्ध: Don't try to **play on** our helplessness.

- **Play with** ;क साथ खिलवाड करनाद्ध: It is wrong for a man to **play with** a woman's affection.
- **Pull about** ;बुर ढंग स व्यवहार करनाद्ध: The rude letter was **pulled apart**.
- **Pull down** ;ध्वस्त करनाद्ध: The contractor **pulled down** the old building to construct a new one.
- **Pull off** [:पतियागिता मद्ध जीतना, सपफल हानाद्ध: She **pulled off** some good wins at the race.
- **Pull out** ;अलग कर दनाद्ध: The publisher **pulled out** the supplement of the magazine and produced it in the form of a book.
- **Pull in** ;आकषित करनाद्ध: This film will surely **pull in** large audience.
- **Pull round** [(बीमारी, कमजारी, आदिद्ध स चगा हानाद्ध: The sick woman has **pulled round**.
- **Pull through** ;परशानिया, खतरा का टालन म सपफल हानाद्ध: Being intelligent and courageous, he often **pulls through**.
- **Pull up** ;डाटना, पफटकारनाद्ध: Children should not always be **pulled up**.
- **Pull up** ;राकनाद्ध: He **pulled up** your business by disturbing your customers.
- **Push along** ;किसी व्यक्ति का छाडनाद्ध काइ स्थान छाडनाद्ध: I must **push along** as I feel some difficulty here
- **Push off** ;जाना, पस्थान करनाद्ध: Ask the wicked girl to **push off**.
- **Push over** ;गिरा दना, उलट दनाद्ध: Many old men and women were **pushed over** in the stampede.
- **Push through** ;विशेष पयास क द्वारा किसी चीज का निष्कष की स्थिति म लाना या पहुचानाद्ध: This legislation should be **pushed through**.
- **Push up** ;मूल्य, आदि काद्ध बढन क लिए बाध्य करनाद्ध: The black marketeers **push up** the prices of commodities.
- **Put about** [:अपफवाह आदिद्ध पफलानाद्ध: A rumour was **put about** to the effect that she had eloped with her lover.
- **Put across** [:किसी चीज काद्ध सपफलातपूर्वक पस्तुत कर दना, बता दना]: It is difficult for him to **put across** his ideas.
- **Put aside** [:बचाना, बचत करनाद्ध]: **Put aside** some money for future.
- **Put away** [:दराज, आलमीरा, पाकट आदि मद्ध यथा स्थान रखना]: **Put** your toys **away**.
- **Put back** ;पीछ हटाना, गतिराध करना, स्थगित करना]: It seems that the meeting will be **put back** again.
- **Put by** ;बचाकर रखनाद्ध: It is always a good idea to have something **put by**.
- **Put down** ;दमन करना, दबा दनाद्ध: The government should **put down** gambling and prostitution.
- **Put down to** ;श्रय दनाद्ध: His failure was **put down to** his carelessness.
- **Put down for** [:किसी सूची मद्ध नाम दज करना]: He will **put you down for** a contribution of twenty five thousand rupees.
- **Put in** ;दना, समपित करनाद्ध: He **put in** two hours or so campaigning.
- **Put in for** ;क लिए आवदन करनाद्ध: He **put in for** the post of accountant.
- **Put off** ;स्थगित करनाद्ध: We should not **put off** the meeting.
- **Put on** ;पहल लेना, धरण करनाद्ध: She **put on** her glasses and went out.
- **Put out** ;बुझा दनाद्ध: Radha **put out** the lamp and went to sleep.
- **Put through** ;जारी रखनाद्ध: He asked his son to **put through** his business deal.
- **Put up** ;उठाना, खडा करनाद्ध: They **put up** their hands in favour of my proposal.
- **Put upon** ;अनुचित लाभ उठानाद्ध: We do not like to be **put upon**.
- **Put up with** ;बदशित करनाद्ध: I cannot **put up with** such an insult.
- **Read out** ;बालकर पढनाद्ध: She was forced to **read out** the letter.
- **Rub in** ;किसी बात पर पूरी तरह जार दत जाना जिस काइ व्यक्ति याद नही करना चाहता हद्ध: All right, there is no need to **rub** it in.
- **Rub off** ;रगडकर सापफ करनाद्ध: She **rubbed off** the dirt with her hand.
- **Rub out** ;लिखी हुई चीज का कपडा या रबर स रगडकर मिटा दनाद्ध: He wrote a few lines in his copy and **rubbed them out**.
- **Rule out** ;याग्य नही मानना, क पश्न स बाहर माननाद्ध: The B.J.P. **ruled out** the possibility of any alliance

with the R.J.D.

- **Run across** ;अनापचारिक रूप से थाड़ी दर के लिए जाना: **I ran across** Mohan to borrow some books.
- **Run after** ;पकड़ने की काशिका करना: **Don't run after** wealth.
- **Run away** ;भाग जाना: Seeing the police, the thief **ran away**.
- **Run down** ;कुचल देना: A boy was **run down** by a speedy bus.
- **Run in** ;हिरासत में लाना: The drunken old man was **run in** for teasing a young lady.
- **Run into** ;क साथ टकरा जाना: The car got out of control and **ran into** a tree.
- **Run off** ;चुराना आर लेकर भाग जाना: The accountant **ran off** with all the money.
- **Run off** ;चुराना आर लेकर भाग जाना: My patience has **run out**.
- **Run over** ;कुचल देना, रात डालना: A bus **ran over** a little boy.
- **Run through** ;उड़ा देना, खर्च कर देना: She **ran through** the money she had borrowed from her friend.
- **See about** ;पबंध करना, इंतजाम करना: She has decided to **see about** the feast.
- **See off** ;विदा करना: He is going to the station to **see off** his parents.
- **See out** ;द्वार से बाहर तक पहुंचा देना: अंत तक देखना: His servant will **see you out**.
- **See over** ;पर्यवेक्षण करना: We must **see over** the house we want to buy.
- **See through** ;समझना, भापना, स धखा नहीं खाना: The police Inspector **saw through** the evil design of the culprit.
- **See to** ;देख-रख करना: I have appointed a peon to **see to** the institute.
- **Sell out** ;सारा बच देना: There are no copies of that book left. I have **sold them out**.
- **Sell out** [;किसी व्यक्ति के द्वारा किसी व्यवसाय का अपना थाड़ा हिस्सा या सारा हिस्सा बच लेना]: My friend sold out the share of his business and went into retirement.
- **Sell off** [;पस के अभाव में सस्ते में बच देना]: He **sold off** his car for the treatment of his son.
- **Send down** [;निष्कासित कर देना, नाम काट देना]: He was **sent down** for misbehaving with a girl student.
- **Send down** ;गिराना: The heavy rain **sent** the temperature **down**.
- **Send for** ;बुला भजना: The condition of the patient is serious, **send for** a doctor.
- **Send out** ;पफलाना, बाटना: Fire **sends out** heat.
- **Sent out** ;पदा करना, उत्पन्न करना: Trees **send out** new leaves in spring.
- **Set about** ;शुरू करना, हाथ में लाना: He is going to **set about** a business.
- **Set against** ;भिड़ा देना: The naughty boy **set** a dog **against** the beggar.
- **Set apart** ;किसी खास उद्देश्य के लिए अलग करना तथा उसी उद्देश्य के लिए उपयोग में लाना: We should **set apart** some time **doing** the welfare work.
- **Set aside** [;भविष्य में उपयोग के लिए अलग रखना या करना]: I have **set aside** some fortune for future.
- **Set aside** [(legal) अस्वीकृत कर देना]:
  - (i) her claim in the property of her father was **set aside**.
  - (ii) The High Court **set aside** the verdict of the lower court.
- **Set back** ;उन्नति में रुकावट डालना: The cultural revolution **set back** the modernization of China for many years.
- **Set down** [;बस आदि के राककर उतार देना]:
  - (i) Would you **set me down** here ?
  - (ii) The bus **set us down** outside the station.
- **Set four** [;घाषित करना, ;किसी विचार, बहस के बारे में बात करना]: He **set forth** his theories on child education in this book.
- **Set in** ;पारम्भ होना: The rainy season has **set in**.
- **Set off** [;परस्थान करना, ;यात्रा शुरू करना]: They have **set off** on a journey round India.
- **Set on** ;आक्रमण करने के लिए पात्साहित करना: He **set** a dog **on** her.
- **Set out** ;काशिश करना: He **set out** to find out the solution to this problem.
- **Set out** ;परस्थान करना, रवाना होना: They **set out** along the beach.



- **Set to** [;लगाना, जाश स शुरू करना, ;काम मद्ध जुट जाना]: We **set to** and made the voters caste their votes in favor of our candidate.
- **Set up** ;खड़ा करना, पारभ करनाद्ध: He is going to **set up** an industry.
- **Set upon** ;हमला करनाद्ध: We were **set upon** by a swarm of bees.
- **Settle down** ;आराम स बठना या लटनाद्ध: He **settled down** in his arm chair to watch. T.V.
- **Settle down** ;सुव्यवस्थित हानाद्ध: He has **settled down** well in this job
- **Settle in** ;नय घर म रहन क लिए चला जानाद्ध: They have bought a flat and have **settled in**.
- **Settle on** [;किसी व्यक्ति का ;सम्पत्ति आदिद्ध अपन जीवन काल तक उपयोग म लान क लिए दना]: He **settled** part of his state **on** his eldest son.
- **Settle on** ;चुनना, लन क लिए निणय करनाद्ध: They have **settled on** a place to meet.
- **Settle up with** ;चुकता कर दना, अदा कर दनाद्ध: As soon as money arrives. I will **settle up with** the grocer.
- **Shake off** ;स अपन आप का आजाद, मुक्त कर लनाद्ध: The thief ran fast and soon **shook off** the police who were chasing him.
- **Shake off** ;छुटकारा पानाद्ध: Try to **shake yourself off** the fit of depression.
- **Shake out** ;पफल जाना, छितरा जानाद्ध पफल दना, छितरा दनाद्ध: The troops were ordered to **shake out**.
- **Shake up** ;मिलानाद्ध: **Shake up** the bottle before taking medicine.
- **Show in/into** ;अन्दर ल जानाद्ध: The guide **showed** us **into** the cave.
- **Show off** ;पदशन करना, दिखावा करना, इठलानाद्ध: I do not like a man who is always **showing off**.
- **Show out** ;बाहर ल जानाद्ध: Please **show** this little girl **out**.
- **Stand off** ;अलग रहना, अलग हट जानाद्ध: All the members are on the committee but the Chairman is **standing off**.
- **Stand out** ;पमुख हाना, स्पष्ट दिखाइ दना, श्रष्ट हानाद्ध: Does her performance **stand out** from that of others.?
- **Stand with** ;क अनुकूल हाना, स सगत हानाद्ध: How does she **stand with** her master?
- **Stay out** ;घर स बाहर ठहरनाद्ध: The children should not **stay out** at night.
- **Stay out** ;हडताल पर रहनाद्ध: The workers **stayed out** for a week.
- **Stay up** ;बिछावन पर नही जानाद्ध: He often **stays up** reading until midnight.
- **Step out** ;बाहर निकलना, बाहर कदम बढ़ानाद्ध: You shall not **step out** without my permission.
- **Step down** ;इस्तिफा दना, त्याग पत्रा दनाद्ध: The leaders of top position always pressure the P.M. to **step down**.
- **Step in** ;हस्तक्षप करनाद्ध: If the Chairman **had not stepped in**, the scene in the assembly would have become ugly.
- **Step up** ;बढ़ानाद्ध: The workers worked hard to **step up** the production.
- **Stick up** ;बाहर की तरफ निकलनाद्ध: The twig was **sticking up** out of water.
- **Stick on** ;उफपर रहनाद्ध: It is difficult for her to **stick on** a horse for five hours.
- **Show over/round/around** ;दिखान क लिए जानाद्ध: The guide **showed** us **over** the old fort.
- **Show up** ;आसानी स दिखाइ पडन लगानाद्ध: Her sin **showed up**.
- **Show (somebody/something) up** ;पाल खालना, कलइ खालनाद्ध: We must **show up** a fraud.
- **Smile upon** ;पक्ष लना, मदद करनाद्ध: Fortune does not **smile upon** everybody.
- **Shut down** [;किसी पफक्टी, दुकान, व्यावसायिक सस्थान काद्ध बंद हाना]: The factory has **shut down**, so the workers are unemployed.
- **Shut off** [;मशीन, आदि काद्ध बंद हाना, करना]:  
(i) The engine of the car **shut off** automatically.  
(ii) **I shut off** the engine because it had become very hot.
- **Sleep on** ;साना जारी रखनाद्ध: Don't wake the baby up; let it **sleep on** for another hour.
- **Shut out** ;राकना, भीतर न आन दनाद्ध: I was **shut out** from taking part in that cultural programme.
- **Shut up** ;जबान का लगाम दना, चुप कर दनाद्ध:  
(i) Oh, **shut up** ! I do not want to hear anything against my friend.



- (ii) **I shut him up** by pointing out his demerits.
- **Sit back** :पुनः आराम से बैठ जाना: He **sat back** in his arm chair and started reading a novel.
- **Sit down** :बैठ जाना, स्थान ग्रहण करना: The announcer requested the audience to **sit down**.
- **Sit on/upon** [:किसी भीड़ जाच के लिए बैठना, इजलास बैठना]: The jury has been **sitting on** my application for a month.
- **Sit out** :बिना भाग लिए अलग बैठ रहना, शामिल न होना: She will **sit out** the coming examination.
- **Sit out** :बाहर बैठना: We should **sit out** in the garden as it is too hot indoors.
- **Sit up** :उठ बैठना: The patient is now well enough to **sit up** in bed.
- **Stand against** :का विरोध करना, राडा अटकाना: Nobody dares to **stand against** that notorious criminal.
- **Stand back** :पीछे लाटना: The officer ordered the soldiers to **stand back**.
- **Stand by** :का समर्थन करना, का पक्ष लेना, निभाना: We will always **stand by** our leader.
- **Stand down** :साक्षी का कोर्टघर से उतरना: किसी के पक्ष में अपनी उम्मीदवारी वापस लेना या किसी के पक्ष में हट जाना: The Judge asked the witness to **stand down**.
- **Stand for** :उम्मीदवार होना: Ten candidates are **standing for** Parliamentary elections here.
- **Stand in** :हिस्सा बांटना: Let me **stand in** with you if it is expensive.
- **Stick at** [:काइ चीज पर जारी रखना]: I **stick at** my work at least twelve hours a day.
- **Stick out** :बाहर निकलना: The naughty boy **sticks out** his tongue at his sister.
- **Stick to** [:क पतिव्रत विश्वासी होना]: We must **stick to** our friends.
- **Stick to** :डट रहना: You should **stick to** this resolution.
- **Stick up for** :बचाव करना, पक्ष लेना: I am ready to **stick up for** him.
- **Stick with** :वफादार होना: He does not **stick with** his wife.
- **Stop by** :थाड़ी दर के लिए आना या जाना: She **stopped by** my home the other day.
- **Stop off** [:यात्रा में मध्य विश्राम करना, पड़ाव डालना]: On the way to Delhi, I **stopped off** at Allahabad.
- **Stop out** :घर से बाहर ठहरना: Why does she **stop out** all night these days?
- **Stop over** [:यात्रा में मध्य विश्राम करना, पड़ाव डालना]: We **stopped over** in Delhi overnight while going to Kashmir.
- **Strike at** :पर वार करना, पर पहार करना, का निशाना बनाना: He **struck at** a deer with an arrow.
- **Strike down** :मारकर गिरा देना: He was **struck down** by an unidentified criminal.
- **Strike off** :नाम काट देना, हटा देना: This doctor's name has been **struck off** from the Medical Register.
- **Strike on** :अचानक या आशा के विपरीत पाना: He has **struck on** a solution to this problem.
- **Strike up** [(दास्ती, परिचय शुरू करना): These boys have **struck up** a friendship.
- **Sum up** :जितना संभव हो सक उतना संक्षेप में बताना या वर्णन करना:
  - (i) He **summed up** the story of his love affair.
  - (ii) I cannot **sum up** his whole theory in one word.
- **Switch off** [:बिजली के उपकरण का बटन दबाकर काय करना बंद कर देना:
  - (i) **Switch off** the radio.
  - (ii) **Switch** the light **off**.
- **Switch on** [:बिजली के उपकरण का बटन दबाकर चालू करना: She asked her servant to **switch on** the tape recorder.
- **Talk back to** :उदण्डता से जवाब देना: The students should not **talk back to** their teachers.
- **Talk down** :मुंह बंद कर देना: बच्चा समझकर समझाना: He **talked down** all the workers of the party.
- **Talk over/round** :समझ लेना, अपनी बात मनवा लेना: I think I will **talk them over/round** to our way of thinking.
- **Take after** [समान होना, सदृश दिखना :खासकर माता या पिता या किसी सम्बन्धी के]: Mona **takes after** her mother.
- **Take (away) from** :कम करना, कमजोर करना, घटाना: Having eloped with a girl, our leader **took away from** the public image.

- **Take back** ;वापस ल लनाद्ध: He cannot **take back** what he has said.
- **Take off** [;जहाज काद्ध उड़ान भरना]: The plane has **taken off**.
- **Take down** ;लिख लनाद्ध: The chief reporter **took down** the speech of the Finance Minister.
- **Take in** [;किसी बवश काद्ध घर म जगह दना]: You are kind to **take** this orphan **in**.
- **Take off** ;उतारनाद्ध हटानाद्ध: When he returns from the office, he **takes off** his shoes first.
- **Take on** ;लनाद्ध हाथ म लनाद्ध: With promotion, he has **taken on** greater responsibilities.
- **Take out** ;निकालना, दूर करनाद्ध हटानाद्ध: The dentist **took out** two of his teeth.
- **Take over** ;उत्तरदायित्व लना, का भार लनाद्ध: The company wants me to **take over** as Manager when Mr. Sinha leaves.
- **Take to** ;आकषित हाना तथा पसद करनाद्ध: I do not know whether he has **taken to** Miss Smith.
- **Take to** [;नियमित आदत की तरहद्ध शुरू करना, पारभ करना]: He **took to** wearing black shirts.
- **Take up** ;उठानाद्ध: He **took up** a pen and started writing her name.
- **Take up** (with somebody) [क बार म लिखना या बालना]: I will **take up** this matter with the Chief Minister.
- **Tear apart** ;पफाडकर टुकड-टुकड कर दनाद्ध: I saw that shirt so **torn apart** that no one would ever want it again.
- **Tear away (from)** ;हटानाद्ध काइ काम करना बद कर दनाद्ध: She never **tears** herself **away** from T.V.
- **Tear down** ;पूरी तरह स बबाद कर दनाद्ध: Why have you **torn** this **old** building **down**?
- **Tear up** ;टुकड-टुकड कर दनाद्ध: She **tore up** your letter.
- **Tell apart** ;अन्तर करनाद्ध: I am still unable to **tell** the twins **apart**.
- **Tell from** ;अन्तर करनाद्ध: Can you **tell** Mary **from** her twin sister?
- **Tell off** ;डाटना, पफटकारनाद्ध: He never likes being **told off** even by his father.
- **Think back** [;गुजरी हुइ चीजा काद्ध याद करना]: I am **thinking back** to my own experience as a teacher.
- **Think of** ;विचार करनाद्ध: You must **think of** very possibility.
- **Think out** [सावधनीपूर्वक साचकर ;किसी चीज क लिएद्ध याजना बनाना]: This step of yours needs **thinking out**.
- **Think over** ;पुनः विचार करना, गार करनाद्ध: You must ask her to **think over** my proposal.
- **Think through** ;किसी हालात क सार पभावा तथा नतीजा पर विचार करनाद्ध: I have not really **thought** the whole business **through** in my mind.
- **Think about** [जाचना, विचार करना ;खासकर काइ याजना, विचार, आदि पर यह जानन क लिए यह करन याग्य ह या नही]: Please **think about** my proposal and let me know about your views tomorrow.
- **Think up** ;साच निकालनाद्ध: **Nobody** can predict what she will **think up** next.
- **Throw about** ;बिखर दना, पफला दनाद्ध: We should not **throw** waste paper **about** in the park.
- **Throw away** ;मूखता क कारण खा दनाद्ध: He has **thrown away** a good chance of becoming an officer.
- **Throw in** ;बिना मूल्य बढ़ातरी क कुछ अतिरिक्त चीज की आपूर्ति करनाद्ध: You can have this cooler for Rs. 4000 with the stand **throwing in**.
- **Throw off** ;छुटकारा पान म सपफल हानाद्ध: He has got success in **throwing off** that girl.
- **Throw on/upon** ;पर छाड दनाद्ध: He has **thrown** himself **on/upon** the mercy of the judge.
- **Throw out** [अनायास ;बाल दनाद्ध: I have **thrown out** a suggestion.
- **Throw over** ;त्याग दना, छाड दनाद्ध: Don't **throw over** an old friend.
- **Throw up** ;इस्तिफा दना, त्याग पत्रा दनाद्ध: He has **thrown up** his job because he was not pleased with the behaviour of his employer.
- **Touch up** ;किसी तस्वीर, लख, आदि का बहतर करन क लिए थाडा बहुत परिवर्तन करनाद्ध: He **touched up** the painting.
- **Touch on/upon** ;का उल्लेख करना, थाडा-सा पकाश डालनाद्ध: During his long speech, the P.M. **touched on/upon** the Kashmir problem.
- **Try on** [;किसी वस्त्रा, आदि काद्ध आजमा कर दखनाद्ध: My friend **tried on** his new suit.

- **Try out** ;की परीक्षा लना/आजमाना/ We are **trying out** another idea to help the blind students.
- **Tumble down** ;गिर जाना/ This old building is in danger of **tumbling down**.
- **Tumble over** ;लुढ़क पडना, गिर पडना/ The little girl **tumbled over** and broke her legs.
- **Turn against** ;दुश्मन बना जाना/ He has **turned against** his brothers.
- **Turn away** ;नाकरी सड़ निकाल देना/ हटा देना/ As my servant was dishonest, I have **turned** him away.
- **Turn back** ;लाटना, वापस आना/ लाटाना, वापस कर देना/
  - (i) Raman has not **turned back** yet.
  - (ii) She has **turned back** all your letters.
- **Turn down** ;अस्वीकार करना, रद्द कर देना/ Mohini has **turned down** Mohan's proposal of marriage.
- **Turn into** ;हा जाना, बन जाना/ Water **turns into** ice at 0° centigrade. Water **turns into** vapour when it is heated.
- **Turn off** [दिशा बदलना, दूसरी सड़क के लिए ; एक सड़क छोड़ना/]: We should **turn off** here.
- **Turn on** ;निभर करना/ The success of our picnic will **turn on** the weather.
- **Turn out** ;निकाल बाहर करना/ He **turned out** his tenant.
- **Turn over** ;लुढ़कना/ लुढ़काना/
  - (i) He **turned over** in bed.
  - (ii) The doctor **turned** the child **over** and gave an injection in his right buttock.
- **Turn to** ;की आर मुड़ना या उन्मुख होना/ की सहायता मागना/ There came a time when he had to **turn to** his enemies for help.
- **Turn up** ;उपस्थित होना/ Very few people **turned up** on his nuptials.
- **Turn upon** ;पर आश्रित होना/ Don't try to **turn upon** others.
- **Wait about/around** ;किसी से मिलने के पूर्व बिना मतलब के बहुत समय गुजार देना/ Please, don't keep her **waiting about/around** at the gate.
- **Wait on** ;नाकर के रूप में सेवा करना/ She **waits on** her husband.
- **Wait up** ;सजग रहना/ पतीक्षा में जागृत रहना/ **Wait up**, she can come here any time.
- **Wait upon** ;इंतजार करना/ सेवा में पस्तुत रहना/ He always **waits upon** his mistress.
- **Wake up** ;जगना/ He **wakes up** before sunrise.
- **Wake up** ;जगाना/ **Wake him up** before sunrise.
- **Wake up to** ;चाक उठना/ हाश में आना/ Lastly, people began to **wake up to** the danger they were facing.
- **Walk away from** ;आसानी से छोड़ देना / नष्ट कर देना/ Is she going to **walk away from** her marriage?
- **Walk into** ;में पफस जाना/ She has **walked into** trouble.
- **Walk in on** ;परशान करना/ He **walked in on** me while I was preparing a note.
- **Walk off** ;छोड़ना/ अलग होना/ पीछा छोड़ना/ He **walked off** his headache by having a walk in the morning.
- **Walk off with** ;चुरा ले जाना/ बिना पूछ ले जाना/ He **walked off with** my watch.
- **Walk out** ;विराध स्वरूप चल जाना/ हड़ताल पर चला जाना/ The workers of his factory **walked out** yesterday.
- **Walk up** ;पहुंचना/ A beggar **walked up** to me and asked for money.
- **Wash away/off/out** ;धकर देना/ The washerman has **washed away** the blood stains.
- **Wash down** ;धो डालना/ He ordered his servant to **wash down** the car.
- **Wash up** [बतन आदि/ माजना/]: The maid servant will **wash up** the dinner set.
- **Watch for** ;क बार में सावधान रहना/ We have to **watch for** the party problem.
- **Watch out** ;सावधान रहना, सतक रहना/ Unless you **watch out**, he may kill you.
- **Watch over** ;देख-रेख करना/ God **watches over** us.
- **Wave aside** ;खारिज कर देना, दरकिनार कर देना/ The judge **waved** your objection **aside**.
- **Wave down** ;हाथ दिखाकर गाड़ी रोकना/ While I was returning from the cinema late last night, a policeman **waved me down**.

- **Wave off** ;विदा करना: I went to the airport to **wave off** my friend's children.
- **Wind down** [बद करना ;काइ व्यवसाय]: He is going to **wind down** his business.
- **Wind up** ;समापन करना: It is now time to **wind up** the game.
- **Wipe away/off** ;पाछ डालना, पाछ कर हटा दना:
  - (i) He **wiped away** her tears with a handkerchief.
  - (ii) She needs a handkerchief to **wipe off** the sand.
- **Wipe out** ;अस्तित्व मिटा दना: Epidemics broke out in this village and **wiped out** all the population.
- **Wipe up** ;किसी चीज स/पर स धूल, तरल का कपडा स हटा दना: The waiter **wiped up** the table.
- **Work off** [:गुस्सा, परशानी, आदि पर दबाव काबू पाना, छूटकारा पाना: She **worked off** her anger by beating her children.
- **Work on/upon** ;पभावित करना, उत्तजित करना: Her sufferings **worked upon** my feelings so much that I gave her all the help she needed.
- **Work out** ;हल करना: She **worked out** all the problems without any difficulty.
- **Work up** ;उत्तजित करना, भडकाना: He worked himself **up** into a state of hysteria.
- **Write (somebody) down** ;क रूप म वणन करना: I will **write her down** as a rare beauty.
- **Write down** [:लिखना, लिपिब( करना ;कागज पर: You may **write down** my address.
- **Write out** ;पूरा लिखना/सविस्तार लिखना: **Write out** a copy of the agreement between us.
- **Write up** ;पकाशन क लिए रचना करना/लेखक का काम करना:
  - (i) He is **writing up** a novel.
  - (ii) Mis. Mehta is **writing up** for the newspapers.

## 6. SOME TROUBLESOME WORDS

1. **Abatement** ;समापन, कमी, छूट, कटातीद्वः The arrival of the police helped the **abatement** in the incidence of crimes.  
**Abetment** ;दुष्परण, उकसाहतद्वः Her **abetment** in making the situation from bad to worse is now an open secret.
2. **Accede** ;स्थान प्राप्त करना, स्वीकार करनाद्वः Queen Victoria **acceded** to the throne in 1837.  
**Exceed** ;अतिक्रमण करना, सीमा से बाहर जानाद्वः Their success **exceeded** all expectations.
3. **Accent** ;स्वराघात, उच्चारण चिह्नद्वः The speaker's **accent** was not well.  
**Assent** ;सहमत हाना, स्वीकृति दनाद्वः My father did not **assent** your proposal.
4. **Accept** ;स्वीकार करनाद्वः She offered me a gift and I **accepted** it.  
**Except** ;सिवायद्वः Everyone **except** Raju came.
5. **Accomplish** ;पूरा करना, सवारना, निखारनाद्वः We hope to **accomplish** the construction work of this project in time.  
**Accomplice** ;सहअपराधी, सहकमीद्वः His **accomplice** in the bank robbery was shot dead in an encounter with the police.
6. **Acetic** ;तजाबी अम्लीयद्वः Vinegar is always **acetic** in taste.  
**Ascetic** ;वरागीश्रद्धा सन्यासीद्वः A group of **ascetics** came to the temple of my village.
7. **Action** ;कर्म, काय, कायवाहीद्वः The police took stern **action** against the kidnappers.  
**Auction** ;नीलामन्त्र नीलाम करनाद्वः I bought a television set in the **auction**.
8. **Adage** ;कहावत, लाकाक्तिद्वः 'United we stand, divided we fall' is an **adage**.  
**Edge** ;किनारा, छारद्वः The sharp **edge** of the blade cut my toe badly.
9. **Addition** ;याग, जाड़, सकलनद्वः She is good at **addition** and subtraction.  
**Edition** ;संस्करणद्वः This is the latest **edition** of A mirror of Common Errors.
10. **Adopt** ;गाद लना, अपना बनानाद्वः Mrs. Singh **adopted** an orphan boy.  
**Adapt** ;अनुकूल बनाना, अनुकूल करनाद्वः One of my friends **adapted** himself to the new organisation.  
**Adept** ;निपुण, कुशल, दक्षद्वः Sachin Tendulkar is **adept** in cricket.
11. **Advice** ;सलाहद्वः We must follow the **advice** of our elders.  
**Advise** ;सलाह दनाद्वः The teacher **advised** the students to work hard.
12. **Affection** ;स्नेह, लगावद्वः She has a lot of **affection** for me.  
**Affectation** ;ढाग, बनावटीपन, दिखावाद्वः His little **affectation** irritated her.
13. **Affluence** ;विपुलता, पचुरतद्वः He quickly rose to **affluence** and became wealthy.  
**Effluence** ;बहिष्पवाह, बहिःस्रावद्वः The **effluence** from the leather factory should be strictly stopped.
14. **Air** ;हवा, वायुद्वः Polluted **air** can be the cause of our death.  
**Heir** ;उत्तराधिकारीद्वः Mr. Sen did not leave an **heir** behind him.
15. **Alien** ;पराया, विदेशीद्वः As I am an **alien**, I have no privilege to cast my vote.  
**Align** ;पक्तिब(करना, समझाता करनाद्वः Pakistan is not ready to **align** with India on the Kashmir issue.
16. **Ailment** ;बीमारीद्वः Her **ailment** made me anxious.  
**Element** ;तत्व, अवयवद्वः Justice is an important **element** of a good government.
17. **All ready** ;पूर्ण तयारद्वः The police were **all ready** to nab the criminals.  
**Already** ;पहल से ही, पहल हीद्वः She had **already** danced before I came.
18. **All right** ('all is right'): **All right**, I will see you soon.  
**Alright: Note**: "alright" is an incorrect form and it should be avoided.
19. **All round** ;चातरपफा, सवतामुखीद्वः He is an **all round** sportsman.  
**All around** ;चातरपफाद्वः You will find the sand **all around** there.



20. **All together** ;एक साथ, साथ-साथः The sheep moved **all together** in the same direction.  
**Altogethe** ;पूणतः I don't **altogether** agree with you.
21. **Allude** ;इशारा करना, सकत करनाः You **alluded** to certain latest developments in your speech.  
**Elude** ;बच निकलना, टालनाः He **eluded** the police for weeks.
22. **Altar** ;वदीः She laid the offerings on the **altar**.  
**Alter** ;बदलनाः Her decision never **alters**.
23. **Amoral** ;नीति बाह्य, नीति निरपक्षः Such things are **amoral** by nature.  
**Immoral** ;अनतिक्रमः Some people still think it **immoral** to have sex before marriage.
24. **Angel** ;देवदूत, स्वर्गदूत, पवित्रः **Angels** are usually shown in pictures as human beings dressed in white with wings.  
**Angle** ;कोण, दृष्टिकोणः We must look into the case from a different **angle**.
25. **Antic** ;विचित्रा, विलक्षण हरकत जा दूसरा का हसान क उद्देश्य स की जाएः People laugh at the clown's silly **antics**.  
**Antique** ;पाचीन, पुरातनः He deals in **antique** objects.
26. **Appraise** ;मूल्यांकन करनाः It would be unwise to buy the house before having it **appraised**.
27. **Artist** ;कलाकार, कलापरीक्ष सगीतकारः He is a great **artist**.  
**Artiste** ;नट, अभिनेता, गायक, करीगरः Among the **artistes** appearing on the stage tonight we have Kumar Shanu.
28. **Ascent** ;उत्थान, आरोहण, चढ़ाईः Who was the **first man** to make an **ascent** on Mount Everest?
29. **Aspire** ;अकांक्षा करना, महत्वाकांक्षा रखना, उफचा उठनाः **Aspiring** musicians must practise many hours a day.  
**Expire** ;बुझना, अन्त या खत्म होनाः Our present lease of the flat **expires** next month.  
**Inspire** ;परित करना, परणा दना, दिमाग म बिठानाः His noble example **inspired** the rest of us to make greater efforts.
30. **Assay** ;शु(ता की परीक्षा, जाच, निधरण, पर्यागः Make an **assay** of an ore.
- Essay** ;निबन्ध, साहित्यिक रचना, पथम लेखनः We have to write three **essays** in this examination.
31. **Assess** ;कर लगाना, जुमाना करना, मूल्यांकन करना, निर्धारित करनाः **Assess** the damage at Rs 35000.  
**Ashes** ;भस्म, राखः **Ashes** were all that remained of her books after the fire.
32. **Attach** ;लगाना, जाडना, जब्त करना, सम्मिलित करनाः Please, **attach** a label to each piece of luggage.  
**Attache** ;राजदूत-सहायकः I am going to talk to the U.S. **attache**.
33. **Aught** ;कण, किंचित, काइ वस्तु, अशः Tell me **ought** you know about this match.  
**Ought** ;चाहिएः We **ought** to start at once.
34. **Aural** ;कण संबंधी, कान स संबंधः Mr. Sinha is an **aural** surgeon.  
**Oral** ;माखिक, जबानी, मुखवतीः He is eager to give an **oral** test.
35. **Axle** ;धुरी, कीली, अक्षः The back **axle** of the car is broken.  
**Excel** ;स बढकर हाना, आग निकल जाना, उत्कृष्ट काय करनाः The firm **excels** in producing cheap radios.
36. **Bacon** ;सूअर का मांसः She didn't like **bacon**.  
**Beacon** ;बीकन, सकत पकाश, द्योतक, आकाशदीपः The teachings of Lord Buddha served as a **beacon** to me in my struggle for success.
37. **Bad** ;बुरा, खराब, अयोग्य, घटिया, अनुपयुक्तः You can't take photographs if the light is **bad**.  
**Bed** ;शय्या, बिस्तर, पलंग, चारपाईः The beggar's **bed** was a park bench.
38. **Bag** ;थला, बारा, झालाः She gave me a **bag** full of fruit.  
**Beg** ;भीख मागना, पतीक्षा म बढ रहना, उत्सुकता स मागनाः He was so poor that he had to **beg** from passers-by.
39. **Bait** ;जानवर या मछली पकडन क लिए चारा लगानाः **Bait** a hook with a worm.  
**Bat** ;चिमगादड़, बल्लाः He has not seen a **bat**.
40. **Bale** ;गटठर, गाठ, बडलः The cloth was packed in **bales**.  
**Bail** ;जमानत, पतिभूतिः The magistrate granted him **bail**.



- Ball** ;गद, कदुक, गालाद्ध: The boys were playing **foot ball** in the field.
41. **Bawl** ;चिल्लाना, चीखनाद्ध: That boy has been **bawling** for hours.  
Bowl ;प्याला, कटारा, किसी वस्तु का भीतरी गालाकार रिक्त भागद्ध: He drank the water from a big **bowl**
42. **Bare** ;खुला हुआ, अनावत, नगा, जजर, थाडाद्ध: I do not like to run **bare** foot.  
**Bear** ;रीछ, भालू, मदडियाद्ध: A grisly **bear** became the centre of attraction in my village.  
**Beer** ;जा की शराब, बियरद्ध: Mr. Sinha drinks a bottle of **beer** in a day.
43. **Baron** ;सामत, नवाब, जमीदारद्ध: Mr Shahay became one of the top **barons** in my district.  
**Barren** ;बाझ, अनुवर, बजर, नीरस, निरथकद्ध: A **barren** lady adopted a beautiful girl.  
**Barn** ;खलिहान, काठारद्ध: He sleeps in his **barn** at night.
44. **Batter** ;पफटना, बिगाडना, चकनाचूर करनाद्ध: He **battered** the door down.  
**Better** ;अधिक अच्छा, उन्नत, परिशु, अधिक कृपालुद्ध: You are a **better** man than I (am).  
**Better** ;सुधरनाद्ध: I hope you will **better** your performance this time.
45. **Beach** ;समुद्र तटद्ध: I like to take a **sun bath** on the **beach**.  
**Bitch** ;कुत्तीद्ध: He has a lovely **bitch**.
46. **Beatify** ;आनदित करना, धन्य घोषित करनाद्ध: After hearing the teachings of my guru I feel **beatified**.  
**Beautify** ;सुंदर बनानाद्ध: Mr. Kunal was engaged in **beautifying** his garden.
47. **Beet** ;चुकंदरद्ध: I like eating **beet**-roots.  
**Beat** ;पीटना, मारना, चाट पहुंचानाद्ध: Somebody was **beating** at the door.
48. **Bellow** ;गरजना, गजन करना, चीखना, डकरनाद्ध: The tiger **bellowed** angrily.  
**Below** ;नीच, क नीच, निचल स्थान परद्ध: Please do not write **below** this line.
49. **Berth** ;गाडी में सान की जगहद्ध: I could not get a **berth** in the train.  
**Birth** ;जन्मद्ध: I do not know the date of his **birth**.
50. **Beside** ;बगल मेंद्ध: A stranger sat **beside** me.
- Besides** ;अलावाद्ध: She presented me a tie **besides** a suit.
51. **Biannual** ;साल में दो बार हान वालाद्ध: A **biannual** meeting was held in my college.  
**Biennial** ;द्विवाषिक, द्विवर्षव्यापीद्ध: The **biennial** tournament ended successfully.
52. **Block** ;खंड, पिंड, साचा, ठप्पा, पखंड, छापाद्ध: He beat the thief with a **block** of wood.  
**Bloc** ;गुट, दलद्ध: There are many political **blocs** in our country.
53. **Blonde** ;सुनहरी, गारीद्ध: Who was that **blonde** girl I saw you with last night?  
**Blond** ;सुनहरा, गाराद्ध: I saw a **blond** boy in the cinema hall.
54. **Brake** ;बक, राक, राधकद्ध: His **brakes** failed on a steep hill.  
**Break** ;ताडना, विभक्त करना, टुकड करनाद्ध: She dropped the plate and it **broke** into pieces.
55. **Breath** ;श्वास, सास, दमद्ध: His **breath** smelt of garlic.  
**Breathe** ;सास लना, सास खींचना, दम लनाद्ध: He was **breathing** hard after running for the train.
56. **Bridal** ;विवाह संबंधी, ववाहिकद्ध: I attended a **bridal** party last night.  
**Bridle** ;लगाम, नियंत्रण, बागडारद्ध: I **bridled** his tongue.
57. **Bustard** ;निलार, साहन चिडियाद्ध: I saw a **bustard** in the zoo.  
**Bastard** ;वणसकर सतान, हरामी, नाजायज सतानद्ध: I was shocked to hear that Sohan was a **bastard**.
58. **Callous** ;कठार, सख्त, निष्ठुरद्ध: I never saw a **callous** man like you.  
**Callus** ;चमड का माटा या घना भागद्ध: My wound has healed but that part of the skin has turned **callus**.
59. **Canal** ;नहर, विशाखाद्ध: The Suez **Canal** joins the Mediterranean Sea and the Red Sea.  
**Kennel** ;कुक्कुरशाला, लामडी की माद,द्ध: I made a beautiful **kennel** for my dog.
60. **Cannon** ;ताप, नालास्थिद्ध: Indian military forces destroyed the enemy with heavy **cannon** fire.  
**Canon** ;कानून, नियम, अधिनियम, सि(तद्ध: This film breaks all the **canons** of good taste.

61. **Canvas** ;किरमिच, कनवस, पाल, बादबानद्ध: I sold a **canvas** bag for Rs. 50.  
**Canvass** ;वाट मागना, आडर लनाद्ध: The labour candidate will **canvass** the constituency next month.
62. **Capital** ;राजधनी, मुख्य वस्तुद्ध: Patna is the **capital** of Bihar.  
**Capitol** ;संसद भवन (U.S.) ;राम म जुपीटर का मंदिरद्ध कपीटालद्ध: If you try to intrude into the **capitol**, you will be prevented by the guards.
63. **Career** ;जीवन, पशा, जीवन कालिक, जीवन उन्नतिद्ध: I like a **career** in of doctor.  
**Carrier** ;सामान रखन वालाद्ध: The carrier of this bicycle is big.
64. **Careless** ;लापरवाहद्ध: A **careless** driver is a danger to the public.  
**Carefree** ;चिंतामुक्त, पसन्नद्ध: He leads a **carefree** life.
65. **Cast** ;पफकना, झाडना, पटकना, छितरानाद्ध: The angler **cast** his live into the water.  
**Caste** ;वण, जाति, वग, सामाजिक विभाजनद्ध: It is difficult for the lowest **caste** to live in your village.
66. **Cease** ;रुकनाद्ध: Hostilities between the two sides **ceased** at midnight.  
**Seize** ;जब्त करना, पकड लनाद्ध: She **seized** me by the wrist.
67. **Cell** ;बंदी कक्षिक, काठरी, कुटिया, गुपफा, काशिकाद्ध: Human tissue is made up of **cells**.  
**Sell** ;बचना, विक्रय करना, व्यापार करनाद्ध: They **sell** eggs.
68. **Censer** ;धूपदान, धूपियाद्ध: I bought a **censer** for the priest.  
**Censor** ;पकाशन-नियत्राक, दाषान्वषकद्ध: The **censor** ordered the producer to remove many scenes from the film 'Bombay'.  
**Censure** ;परनिदा, निदा, आलाचनाद्ध: Two MPs were **censured** by the speaker.
69. **Cereal** ;अनाज, दाल, द्वि-दल अन्नद्ध: I like good **cereal** breakfast.  
**Serial** ;कहानी का क्रमिक या धरावाही पकाशनद्ध: 'Shaktiman' became a popular T.V. **serial**.
70. **Cession** ;समपण, स्वत्व त्यागद्ध: The question of **cession** of veen an inch of land to Pakistan does not arise.  
**Session** ;आसन, बैठक, सभा, अधिवेशन, सत्राद्ध: I attend the conference in the second **session**.
71. **Cafe** ;स्थान जहा पर व्यक्ति शराब, कापफी, आदि क्रय करक पी सकत हद्ध: There are five **cafes** in this town.  
**Chafe** ;रगडना, मलना, रगडकर खुरदरा कर दनाद्ध: A stiff collar may **chafe** your neck.  
**Chaff** ;तुष, भूसी, कुटटी, चाकरद्ध: The farmer was removing **chaff** from the grain for animals.
72. **Choir** ;गायक मडली, गायन स्थलद्ध: She sings in the school **choir**.  
**Coir** ;नारियल का जटाद्ध: She wanted to buy a **coir** mattress.  
**Chord** ;साज का एक तार, जीवा, रज्जुद्ध: I bought a harp, which had a broken **chord**.  
**Cord** ;डारी, रस्सीद्ध: These parcels are tied with a piece of **cord**.
73. **Cite** ;उ(त) करनाद्ध: She **cited** some examples from the Ramayana.  
**Site** ;किसी काम क लिए चुनी हुई जगहद्ध: I picked a beautiful **site** for the tent.  
**Sight** ;दष्टिर्दृश्यद्ध:  
(i) Some drugs can affect your **sight**.  
(ii) What a beautiful **sight** it is
74. **Coat** ;काट, आवरकाट, आवरण, लपद्ध: I like a waterproof **coat**.  
**Quote** ;उ(त) करना, हवाला दनाद्ध: He always **quotes** verses from the Bible.
75. **Comparable** ;तुलना करन याग्यद्ध: Madhuri and Manisha are **comparable** heroines.  
**Comparative** ;तुलनात्मकद्ध: This book presents a **comparative** study of Donne and Milton.
76. **Complacent** ;संतुष्ट, आत्मतुष्टद्ध: We must not be **complacent** about our achievements, there is still a lot to be done.  
**Complaisant** ;अनुगही, भदता, विनयद्ध: Rakesh is popular among his friends because he is **complaisant**.
77. **Complimentary** ;अभिवादन द्यातक, मानाथ भटद्ध: She was highly **complimentary** about my paintings.  
**Complementary** ;पूरक, सपूरकद्ध: His good height

- is **complementary** to her beauty.
78. **Comprehensive** ;व्यापक, विस्तृतः He gave me a **comprehensive** description of the robbery.  
**Comprehensible** ;पूरी तरह से समझ में आने योग्यः A Mirror of Common Errors is an easily **comprehensible** book.
79. **Concur** ;सहमत होना, सगामी होना, हामी भरनाः She has expressed her opposition to the plan, and I fully **concur** with her in this matter.  
**Conquer** ;जीतना, विजिता होना, पराजित करानाः The Normans **conquered** England in 1066.
80. **Confident** ;विश्वासी, आश्वस्त, साहसीः I am **confident** of my victory.  
**Confidant** ;विश्वासपात्रा, अंतरंग मित्राः Rohan is no more my **confidant**.  
**Confidante** ;विश्वासपात्रा ;महिला, अंतरंग मित्रा ;महिलाः Radha is my **confidante**
81. **Confirm** ;पक्का करना, पुष्टि करना, स्थापित करनाः The rumours of her elopement were **confirmed**.  
**Conform** ;अनुरूप करना, सदृश करना, अनुसार होनाः The building does not **conform** to safety regulations.
82. **Corporal** ;शारीरिक, दहधरी, भातिकः **Corporal** labour to children should not be allowed.  
**Corporeal** ;दहिक, कायिक, पाथिवः He is very religious and the **corporeal** world has little interest for him.
83. **Corpse** ;शव लाशः Police gathered all **corpses** after the train accident.  
**Corps** ;कार, दल, समूहः Ram is a member of the Royal Army Medical **Corps**.
84. **Council** ;परिषद कांसिल, मंत्राणा सभाः The local **council** is in charge of these roads.  
**Counsel** ;परामर्श, सलाह, याचना, उद्देश्यः You must take **counsel** with your lawyer.  
**Counsel** ;सलाह देना, परामर्श देनाः I **counselled** him to give up such a risky plan.
85. **Credible** ;विश्वसनीयः Your story does not seem to be **credible**.  
**Creditable** ;पशसा के योग्यः Her achievement is **creditable**.  
**Credulous** ;सहज विश्वासीः You are **credulous**, so you are cheated.
86. **Critic** ;आलोचक, समालोचक, समीक्षकः This play has been praised by the **critics**.  
**Critique** ;समालोचना, समीक्षाः The book presents a **critique** of the government's economic policies.
87. **Cymbal** ;मजीरा, करताल, झांझ, आदि वाद्य यंत्राः Last night I played the **cymbal**.  
**Symbol** ;पतीक, संकेत, चिह्न, संकेताक्षरः The gun is the **symbol** of violence.
88. **Daily** ;दैनिक, प्रतिदिनः The machines are inspected **daily**.  
**Dally** ;खिलवाड़ करना, खलना, मन बहलाना, समय गवानाः She **dallies** over her work and rarely finishes it.
89. **Dairy** ;दुग्धशाला, दुग्धगारः I bought milk from a **dairy**.  
**Diary** ;दैनिकी, राजनामचा, दिनचर्या लेखः He presented me an **exceptionally** beautiful diary.
90. **Damp** ;नम, आर्द्र, सीलन भराः Don't sleep between **damp** sheets.  
**Dump** ;बाझ उतारना, विदश भजना ;सामानः, धूस गिरानाः Some people just **dump** their rubbish in the river.
91. **Dear** ;प्रिय, प्रियारा, महंगा, दुर्लभः He lost everything that was **dear** to him.  
**Deer** ;हिरणः The deer are grazing.
92. **Descent** ;उतार-ढलाव, अवराहण, वंश परंपराः The plane began its **descent** in Paris.  
**Dissent** ;विसममत होना, विरोध करनाः Those who **dissented** from Anglican teachings could be heavily fined.  
**Decent** ;शालीन, सुसभ्य, सलीकदार, प्रतिष्ठितः He is a thoroughly **decent** man.
93. **Desert** ;वीरान, उजाड़, मरुस्थल, मरुभूमिः Vast areas of land have become **desert**.  
**Dessert** ;भाजनापरात खाय जाने वाला फल, मवा, मिष्ठान्नः I like **dessert** after a meal.
94. **Die** ;मरना, मृत्यु होना, मर जानाः He **died** after the accident.  
**Dye** ;रंगन, रजित करना, धब्बा लगानाः Today I **dyed** a white dress blue.
95. **Draught** ;घूट, मद्यपान, खुराकः He emptied his glass at one **draught**.  
**Drought** ;सूखा, अनावृष्टि, शुष्कताः Most of the

- areas of Africa are affected by **drought**.
- 96. Dual** ;द्वत, दाहरा, द्विविधः She has played a **dual** in your affairs.  
**Duel** ;द्वन्द्व यु, झगडा, लडाइः He defeated me in that **duel**.
- 97. Edict** ;राजाज्ञा, पफरमान, ध्मादशः We should obey the **edicts** of parliament.  
**Addict** ;आदि हाना, लत लगाना, व्यसन लगानाः He was **addicted** to drinking.
- 98. Electric** ;विद्युत सम्बन्धी, बिजली स सम्बन्धितः He deals in **electric** goods.  
**Electrical** ;विद्युतः She is an **electrical** engineer.
- 99. Elementary** ;पाथमिक, पारमिक, मूलः I want to teach him **elementary** mathematics.  
**Alimentary** ;पाषाणात्मक, आहार सबन्धितः His **alimentary** canal is badly damaged.
- 100. Eminent** ;पसि, श्रष्टः Mr. Anand is an **eminent** scholar.  
**Imminent** ;सान्निहिक, शीघ्र हान वाली ;घटनाः A storm is **imminent**.
- 101. Envelop** ;ढकना, बद करना, छिपानाः A baby was enveloped in a blanket.  
**Envelope** ;लिपफापफाः I bought an airmail **envelope**.
- 102. Extant** ;पचलित, विद्यमान, माजूदः I have seen the earliest **extant** manuscript of his poem.  
**Extent** ;विस्तार, पफलाव, सुविस्तृत क्षेत्रः I was amazed at the **extent** of his knowledge.
- 103. Fair** ;सुदर, उज्ज्वल, चमकदार, सापफः Farmers are hoping for **fair** weather.  
**Fare** ;भाडा, किराया, यात्रीदः What is the bus **fare** to London?
- 104. Final** ;अतिम, आखरी, निणीतः Today I read the **final** chapter of his book.  
**Finale** ;अत, समाप्ति, समापन ;सगीत रचनामदः I saw the grand **finale** of a pantomime last night.
- 105. Flair** ;अतबाध, अतपरणा, टाह लन की क्षमता, जन्मजात पवत्तिः He doesn't show much **flair** for the piano.  
**Flare** ;भभक, लपट, उत्तज, पदीप्तिः The fire **flared** up as I put more logs on it.
- 106. Foul** ;गदा, मलिन, अश्लील, घणित, घटियाः This medicine tastes **foul**.  
**Fowl** ;पालतू मुगी, मुगीदः We keep a few **fowls** and some goats.
- 107. Gate** ;द्वारा, पफाटक, पवश द्वारादः The garden **gate** is very high.  
**Gait** ;चाल, चलन का ढग, कदम चालदः She walks with an unsteady **gait**.
- 108. Gauge or Gage** ;माप, नाप, गज, मानकदः What **gauge** of wire should we use for the wiring work.  
**Gauze** ;जालीदः A **gauze** patch was applied to his wound.  
**Gaze** ;टकटकी, टकटकी लगाकर दखनादः He **gazed** at a beautiful looking girl.
- 109. Genteel** ;कुलीन, शिष्टः She is too **genteel** to be criticised.  
**Gentle** ;भद, सुज्जन, कामल, मदः I like a man with a **gentle** heart.
- 110. Hail** ;आला, आलावष्टिदः A **hail**- storm lashed the town.  
**Hale** ;स्वस्थ, मजबूत, तगडादः I never saw a **hale** man like you.
- 111. Hare** ;खरगाश, खरहादः The hunter killed a **hare** with a knife.  
**Hair** ;कश, बाल, रावादः There is a **hair** in my soup.  
**Heir** ;उत्तराधिकारीदः He has no **heir**.  
**Here** ;यहादः Come here soon.  
**Hear** ;सुनना / सुनवाई करनादः The judge is hearing the case.
- 112. Heal** ;आराग्य या स्वस्थ बनाना, घाव भरनादः The cut soon **healed**, but it left a scar.  
**Heel** ;एडीदः I have some pain in my **heel**.
- 113. Heroin** ;मादक पदार्थ, हराइन, मापिफन स व्युत्पन्न पदार्थदः Your addiction to **heroin** has ruined you.  
**Heroine** ;वीराडना, नाटक की नायिकादः Madhuri Dixit is the **heroine** of the film 'Tejab'.
- 114. Hey** ;पसन्ता, पश्नसूचक, ध्यानाकषी अव्ययदः **Hey**, come and look at this.  
**Hay** ;सूखी घास, शुष्क घासदः They are playing in a **hay**-field.
- 115. Historic** ;इतिहास पसि, एतिहासिकदः Jolota gave a **historic** programme here last night.  
**Historical** ;एतिहासिक, इतिहास सम्बन्धीदः She has visited a lot of **historical** places.

- 116. Hoard** ;गादाम, खजाना, काष, गुप्तस्थानद्वः Last night I found a miser's **hoard**.
- Horde** ;खानाबदाश जाति, भीड झुडद्वः There were **hordes** of people on either side of the road.
- 117. Holy** ;शु( पावन, ध्मात्मा, पवित्राद्वः I have bathed in the **holy** water of the Ganga.
- Holey** ;छददार, सुरागदार, छिदिलद्वः This book is all **holey**, so it looks bad.
- 118. Homely** ;घरलू, परिचित, सादा, साधरण, भाला-भालाद्वः I want a **homely** servant for my house.
- Homily** ;उपदश, पवचन, ध्मापदशद्वः I read the book in which the **homillies** of M.K. Gandhi are described.
- 119. Hop** ;एक टाग पर कूदना, पुफदकना, लगडानाद्वः He had hurt his left foot and had to **hop** along.
- Hope** ;आशा, उम्मीद, भरासा, आकाक्षाद्वः Our **hope** for fine weather was not disappointed.
- Hoop** ;छल्ला, घरा, अगूठीद्वः He has bought a barrel bound with iron **hoops**.
- 120. Human** ;मानवीयद्वः **Human** life is full of ups and down.
- Humane** ;दयालुद्वः M.K. Gandhi was a man of **humane** nature.
- 121. Imaginary** ;काल्पनिकद्वः He is talking about an **imaginary** country.
- Imaginative** ;कल्पनाशीलद्वः Wordsworth was an **imaginative** poet.
- 122. Except** ;सिवा, अतिरिक्तद्वः I like everybody **except** Ram.
- Expect** ;आशा करना, उम्मीद करनाद्वः You cannot **expect** to learn a foreign language in a week.
- 123. Informant** ;सूचक, सूचनादाता, जानकारी दनवालाद्वः The **journalist** did not want to reveal the identity of the **informant**.
- Informant** ;मुखबिर, सूचना दन वाला व्यक्तिद्वः He was killed by criminals because he was an **informant** of police.
- 124. Ingenious** ;मधवी, कुशल, पवीणद्वः An **ingenious** mind can solve this difficult crossword puzzle.
- Ingenuous** ;सरल, सच्चा, निष्कपट, सभातद्वः I like an **ingenious** smile of man.
- 125. Industrial** ;आद्यागिकद्वः Ahamadabad is an **industrial** town.
- Industrious** ;उद्यमी, परिश्रमी, अध्यवसायीद्वः This factory needs a large number of **industrious** workers.
- 126. Jest** ;हास्यास्पद चीज, मजाक, दिल्लगी, चुटकुलनाद्वः Many a true word is spoken in **jest**.
- Zest** ;उत्साहद्वः The **zest** of the Indian cricket team in Sharajh was remarkable.
- 127. Kettle** ;कतली, दगचीद्वः Clean the **kettle** and make some tea.
- Cattle** ;पशु, मवशीद्वः The prisoners were herded like **cattle**.
- 128. Knot** ;गाठ, विवाह बध्न, मुसीबत, सुदर क्यारीद्वः Make a **knot** at the end of the rope.
- Nought** ;शून्य, कुछ नहीद्वः Write **three noughts** on the blackboard.
- 129. Later** ;दर करक, दर स, दर तकद्वः At first things went well, but **later** on we ran into trouble.
- Latter** ;बाद काद्वः He did not give me the answer to the **latter** part of the question.
- 130. Lather** ;पफन, झागद्वः Make up a **lather** on your chin before shaving.
- Leather** ;चम, चमडाद्वः This sofa is covered in **real leather**.
- 131. Lesser** ;कम, छाटा, लघुतर, घटियाद्वः This is the **lesser** of the two evils.
- Lessor** ;पट्टादाता, पट्टाकत्ताद्वः I am the **lessor** of this field.
- 132. Licence** ;अनुज्ञप्ति, अनुज्ञा पत्राद्वः This used to be a pub but the landlord has lost his **licence**.
- License** ;अनुज्ञा पत्रा दनाद्वः These shops are **licensed** to sell tobacco.
- 133. Locale** ;स्थान, स्थितिद्वः The director is looking for a suitable **locale** for his new film.
- Local** ;स्थानीयद्वः There is no local train for this station.
- 134. Loose** ;ढीला, मुक्त, बध्नमुक्त, स्वच्छद्वः She likes to wear a **loose** frock.
- Lose** ;खा दना, वचित हा जाना, अवसर खा दनाद्वः He **lost** a leg in an accident in the factory.
- Loss** ;हानि, घाटा, क्षयद्वः The **loss** of his wife was a great blow to him.
- 135. Mail** ;डाक थला, पासल, डाक गाडीद्वः He sent me a letter by air **mail**.



**Male** ;पुल्लिग, नरद्वः A **male** horse can run very fast.

**136. Marshal** ;सनाध्यक्ष, पुलिस का मुख्य अधिकारी, कारागार अधिकारीद्वः A field **marshal** ordered him to jump from the wall.

**137. Martial** ;यु( या सना-सबधी, यु( पिय, याद्वः I like to hear a **martial** song.

**Marital** ;ववाहिक, पति-पत्नी सम्बन्धीद्वः Ram and Sita escape from their marital responsibilities.

**138. Maze** ;भटकाव, उलझाव, चक्रव्यूह, भूल-भूलयाद्वः We got lost in Hampton court **maze**.

**Maize** ;मक्का, मकइद्वः Much **Maize** is produced in the Punjab.

**138. Maze** ;भटकाव, उलझाव, चक्रव्यूह, भूल-भूलयाद्वः We got lost in Hampton court **maze**.

**Maize** ;मक्का, मकइद्वः Much **maize** is produced in the Punjab.

**139. Miner** ;खान कमचारी, खनिकद्वः The life of coal **miners** is very bad.

**Minor** ;अवयस्क, नाबालिक व्यक्तिद्वः, छाटी वस्तु, लघु पदद्वः I am still a **minor**, and so I cannot think about marriage.

**140. Mourn** ;शाक हाना, दुःख हाना, मातम करना, शाक स विलाप करनाद्वः We all **mourn** the destruction of a well-loved building.

**Morn** ;पात, सुबह, सवराद्वः I have been painting the room all **morn**.

**141. Naughty** ;नटखट, शरारती, दुष्टद्वः You were **naughty** to pull the cat's tail.

**Knotty** ;गाठदार, कठिन, उबड़-खाबड़, जटिल, पचीदाद्वः Trell me how you can solve this **knotty** question.

**142. Naval** ;जहाजी, समुदी, ना-सना सबधीद्वः A **naval officer** died in a car accident.

**Navel** ;नाभिद्वः He hit her in the **navel**.

**143. Night** ;रात, निशा, अधकारद्वः On the **night** of Friday I stayed at a hotel.

**Knight** [सामत, शूरवीर, घाडा ;शतरज काद्वः] A **knight** killed five robbers.

**144. Pain** ;दद, पीडा, तकलीपफ, वदना, व्यथाद्वः She feels some **pain** in the back.

**Pane** ;खिडकी म लगी काच की पट्टीद्वः I broke my window **pane** last night.

**145. Pair** ;जाडा, युग्म, युगल, नर-मादाद्वः I bought a **pair**

of shoes and gave it to my brother.

**Pare** ;छीलना, कतरना, काटना, छाटना, घटाना, कम करनाद्वः Today I **pared** my finger nails.

**146. Pail** ;बाल्टी, डालद्वः They offered me a **pail** of milk.

**Pale** ;पीला, पफीका, धुला, मद, निस्तजद्वः She has **pale** complexion.

**147. Peace** ;शाति, यु(विराम, सधि, सुलहद्वः After years of fighting the people longed for **peace**.

**Piece** ;टुकडा, खड, हिस्सा, रचनाश, अशद्वः He lost one of the **pieces** of his model engine.

**148. Pectoral** ;छाती या सीन पर पहनन क लिएद्वः The bishop's **pectoral** cross set with jewels attracted everybody's attention.

**Pictorial** ;चित्रीय, चित्रात्मक, सावित्रा, चित्रामय, सजीवद्वः I say a **pictorial** record of the wedding of my friend.

**149. Physique** ;शरीर-गठन, डाल-डालद्वः He does not have the **physique** for such heavy work.

**Physic** ;आषधि, उपचार, इलाजद्वः We should take effective **physic**.

**150. Pick** ;खादना, ताडना, चुनना, चुरानाद्वः Only the best players were **picked** to play the next match.

**Peak** ;चाटी, शिखर, शीष, नाकद्वः The climbers made camp half way up the **peak**.

**151. Plain** ;समतल, सपाट, चारस, सरल, सीधद्वः The road is quite **plain**.

**Plan** ;याजना, नक्शा, मानचित्रा, रूपरखाद्वः What are your **plans** for the holidays?

**Plane** ;तल, समतल, चिकना, वायुयान, हवाई जहाजद्वः Human species has reached a higher **plane** of development.

**152. Plaintiff** ;वादी, मुद्दइ, अभियागीद्वः The **plaintiff** of this case is absent today.

**Plaintive** ;शाकपूणत्र शाकाकुलद्वः Why are you laughing like a fool in this **plaintive** atomsphere?

**153. Plait** ;चुनन, चुनट, सिलवट, शिकन, झुरीद्वः There are two **plaits** in your shirt.

**Plate** ;पट्टिका, चादर, तश्तरी, थालीद्वः We should use paper **plates** in a function.

**154. Polish** ;चमक, पालिशद्वः She does not use any nail **polish**.

**Police** ;पुलिस, आरक्षी, पुलिस क सिपाही, आरक्षकद्वः



There were over 100 **police** men on duty at the railway station.

**155. Pore** ;रंध, छिद, रामकूपद्वः He was sweating at every **pore**.

Pour ;बहाना, पवाहित करनाद्वः बहनाद्वः I turned down over the bucket and the water **poured** all over the floor.

**156. Practice** ;अभ्यासद्वः The idea would never work in **practice**.

**Practise** ;अभ्यास करनाद्वः I am not **practising** enough to win this race.

**157. Pray** ;विनती करना, याचना करना, वदना करना, पूजा करनाद्वः They **prayed** to God for an end to their sufferings.

**Prey** ;शिकारद्वः शिकार करनाद्वः लूटपाट, करनाद्वः The lion was eating its **prey**.

**158. Quarry** ;खुली खान, खादान, सूचना का सातद्वः She is the daughter of the owner of a marble **quarry**.

**Query** ;पूछताछ, जाच-पडताल, सदहद्वः Your report raises several important **queries**.

**159. Quite** ;पूणतया, पूरी तरह, समचुच, वस्तुतःद्वः The theatre was not **quite** full.

**Quiet** ;शांति, मान, स्थिर, गभीर, साम्यद्वः The teacher asked the boy to be **quiet**.

**160. Refuse** ;इनकार करनाद्वः She **refused** to marry him.

**Refuge** ;आश्रयद्वः They sought **refuge** from the storm.

**161. Region** ;क्षेत्र, इलाका, पदश, अधिकार क्षेत्रद्वः I have pain in the abdominal **region**.

**Reason** ;कारण, तक, दलील, युक्तिद्वः Give the **reasons** for the downfall of the Mughal Empire.

**162. Reign** ;राज्य, शासन, सामाज्य, शासनकालद्वः The revolution was followed by a **reign** of terror.

**Rain** ;वषा, वष्टि, बाछार, बरसातद्वः Don't go out in the **rain**.

**Rein** ;लगाम, बागडार, रासद्वः The rider pulled the **rein** of the horse.

**163. Relive** ;पिफर स जीना, पुनः जीवन पाना, पिफर स हाश म आनाद्वः I **relived** that fateful day over and over in my mind.

**Relieve** ;आराम दना, छुटकारा दना, मुक्त करना, घटानाद्वः This drug will **relieve** your pain.

**164. Right** ;ठीक, सही, न्यायपूर्ण, न्यायाचित, अच्छाद्वः You were quite **right** in deciding to refuse her offer.

**Rite** ;धर्मिक सस्कारद्वः His last **rites** were performed last night.

Write ;लिखना, रचना करना, पत्रा डालनाद्वः The teacher asked the boy to **write** a letter.

**165. Rubble** ;राड, अनगढ पत्थरद्वः This road is made of **rubble**.

Rabble ;भीड, जमावडा, निम्न वर्गद्वः The **cruel rabble** destroyed the building.

**166. Sail** ;पात स आग बढना, पात स सर करनाद्वः The ship **sails** along the coast.

**Sale** ;विक्रय, बिक्री, विनिमयद्वः I am sorry this painting is not for **sale**.

**Sell** ;बचना, विक्रय करना, पफराख्त करनाद्वः Can she be persuaded to **sell** the horse?

**167. Sore** ;दुःखीद्वः She becomes a bit **sore** to remember the accident.

**Soar** ;हवा म उफपर-नीच जाना, उडनाद्वः The jet **soared** in the sky.

**168. Soul** ;आत्माद्वः Do you believe in the immortality of the **soul**?

**Sole** ;एकाकी, अकलाद्वः The failure of the brake was the **sole** cause of the accident.

**169. Story** ;कहानीद्वः She told me a beautiful love **story**.

**Storey** ;मजिलद्वः He has built a five **storey** building.

**170. Weak** ;कमजारद्वः She is too **weak** to walk.

**Week** ;सप्ताहद्वः Meenakshi comes to see me twice a **week**.

**171. Zealous** ;उत्साहीद्वः Indians were **zealous** for liberty before 1947.

**Jealous** ;इष्वालु, डाहीद्वः He was **jealous** of Ram's success.

## 7. VERBS, ADJECTIVES & NOUNS FOLLOWED BY PREPOSITIONS

### Verbs Followed by Prepositions

1. **Abound** (बहुतायत म हाना, अधिका म हाना) **in** or **with** something
2. **Absolve** ;पाप, दाष आदि स मुक्त करना **of** or **from** a charge
3. **Abstain** ;परहज करना **from** wine, somking
4. **Accede** ;स्वीकार करना **to** a request
5. **Accord** ;सहमत हाना मल खाना **with** something
6. **Accrue** ;सूद आदि क रूप म बढ़ना **to** somebody
7. **Accuse** ;अभियाग लगाना, दाषारापण करना **somebody of** something (theft, murder, etc.)
8. **Acquiesce** ;सहमत या राजी हाना **in** something (a decision, etc.)
9. **Acquit** ;अपराध या अभियाग स मुक्त करना **a person of** all charges/all complicity.
10. **Adapt** ;अनुकूल बनाना **to** new surroundings
11. **Adhere** ;चिपकना, किसी मत पर दब रहना **to** a plan/a rule/a principle
12. **Admit** ;मान लना, स्वीकार लना **of** or **into** a secret
13. **Admonish** ;साधराण चतावनी दना, डाटना **of** or **for** a fault
14. **Agree** ;सहमत हाना, एकमत हाना **to** a proposal  
  
**Agree** ;सहमत हाना, एक मत हाना **on** some matter
15. **Aim** ;लक्ष्य बनाना, उद्देश्य बनाना, निशाना लगाना **at** a target  
**Aim at** doing something
16. **Alight** ;सवारी पर स उतरना **from** a bus/a train, etc.  
**Alight** ;उतरना **on** the ground
17. **Allude** ;सकत कर कहना **to** a fact
18. **Answer** ;उत्तर दना **to** a person  
**Answer** ;उत्तर दना **for** misconduct/something.
19. **Apologize** ;क्षमा या मापफी मागना **to** somebody  
  
**Apologize** ;क्षमा मागना **for** something (rude-
- ness, etc.)
20. **Appeal** ;पुनर्विचार की पाथना करना या अपील करना **to** the judge/somebody  
**Appeal** ;पुनर्विचार की पाथना करना **for** mercy/something.  
**Appeal** ;पुनर्विचार की अपली करना, ध्यान आकृष्ट करना **against** a sentence
21. **Apply** ;आवदन करना **to** a person  
**Apply** ;आवदन करना **for** some post/something
23. **Argue** ;तक या बहस करना **with** a person **for** or **against** a point
24. **Arrive** ;पहुचना, प्राप्त करना **at** a conclusion  
**Arrive** ;पहुचना **at** a station/a place  
**Arrive** ;पहुचना **in** a country
25. **Ask** ;मागना, याचना करना **for** something (assistance, etc.)  
**Ask** ;पूछताछ करना **of** or **from** somebody
26. **Associate** ;मिलना, समागम करना **with** a group
27. **Attribute** ;श्रय दना **Something to** somebody/somebody's help, etc.
28. **Blame** ;दाष लगाना **a person for** something  
  
**Blame** ;दाष लगाना **something on** somebody
29. **Blush** [:आनद, लज्जा आदि सद्द मुख मडल लाल हाना] **at** some thought, an embarrassing situation, etc.  
**Blush** [:लज्जा सद्द मुख मडल लाल हाना] **for/with** shame
30. **Border** ;किनारा हाना, सीमा हाना **on** a place
31. **Borrow** ;उधर लना, )ण लना **of** or **from** a friend/somebody
32. **Break** the news ;समाचार दना **of** somebody's death  
**Break** bad news ;बुरा समाचार दना **to** a friend/to somebody  
**Break** ;ताडना निकालना (sever/cut relations) **with** somebody

33. **Bring** ;लाना a thing **to** light  
**Bring** ;परस्तुत करना a thing **under** notice
34. **Burst into** laughter ;उठाकर हसना  
**Burst into** tears ;पूफट-पूफट कर राना
35. **Buy** ;खरीदना something **from** a person or shop
36. **Call** ;किसी व्यक्ति क यहा जाना **on** a person
37. **Canvass for** votes ;मत-याचना करना
38. **Care** ;पसद करना, देखरख करना **for** a person or thing  
**Care** ;चिन्ता करना, रुचि लना, देखरख करना **about** (feel interest, anxiety or sorrow) something
39. **Caution** ;सावधन करना a person **against** a danger
40. **Challenge** ;ललकारना a man **to** combat/fight
41. **Charge** ;आक्रमण करना अभियाग लगाना a man **with** a crime  
**Charge** ;मूल्य मागना, लगाना payment **to** a person
42. **Clear** ;मुक्त करना, बरी करना a person **of** blame
43. **Cling** ;चिपकना **to** a person or thing.
44. **Close with** ;स्वीकार करना an offer.
45. **Coincide** ;सहमत हाना **with** one's opinion.
46. **Combat** ;लडना **with** difficulties
47. **Come into** fashion ;पचलन म आना
48. **Commence** ;आरम्भ करना **with** a thing
49. **Communicate** ;सूचना या खबर दना a thing **to** somebody  
**Communicate** ;बात-चीत करना
50. **Compare** ;तुलना करना
51. **Compensate** ;पूति करना, नुकसान भरना a person **for** his loss
52. **Compete** ;स्पर्ध या पतियागिता करना **with** somebody **for** a prize/something
53. **Complain** ;आपत्ति करना, असताष पकट करना, शिकायत करना **to** somebody  
**Complain** ;शिकायत करना **against** somebody  
**Complain** ;शिकायत करना **of/about** something
54. **Conceal** ;छिपाना facts **from** somebody
55. **Concede** ;स्वीकार करना, मान लना **to** some demand
56. **Concur** ;सहमत हाना, राजी हाना **with** a person  
**Concur** ;सहमत हाना, राजी हाना **in** an opinion
57. **Condemn** ;दंड दना, अपराधी ठहराना a person **to** death
58. **Conform** ;अनुकूल बनाना, अनुरूप हाना, पालन करना **to** a norm/a rule  
**Conform** ;सहमत हाना **with** one's opinion
59. **Congratulate** ;बधइ दना, मुबारकवाद दना somebody **on** his success.
60. **Consist** ;स बना हाना **of** materials  
**Consist in** ;म रहना something
61. **Consult** ;राय, मशविरा करना **on/about** some matter **with** one's friends  
**Note: Consult** a person/a lawyer/a map/a dictionary. (take advice, get information etc. अथात सलाह लना, सूचना पाप्त करना)
62. **Contribute** ;अशदान करना, सहायक हाना **to** a fund
63. **Converse** ;बातचीत करना, वातालाप करना **with** a person **about** something
64. **Cope** ;सफलतापूर्वक पबन्ध करना, सभालना **with** a situation/difficulties
65. **Correspond** ;पत्राचार करना अनुरूप हाना **with** a person/something  
**Correspond** ;समतुल्य हाना **to** something
66. **Count** ;निभर करना, आश्रित हाना **on** somebody/something
67. **Cure** ;आराग्य करना, सरक्षित करना a man **of** a disease
68. **Cut** ;कटना काटना, छाटना thing **in** or **into** pieces  
**Cut** ;काटना a thing **in** half
69. **Dash** ;टक्कर दना, टकराना **against** a wall/shore/something
70. **Dash** ;तजी स गुजरना **over** anything
71. **Debar** ;मना करना, निषेध करना **from** doing anything
72. **Decide** ;निणय करना the issue **in** somebody's favour
73. **Defer** ;स्थगित करना **to** a later date
74. **Degenerate** ;भष्ट हा जाना, गिरना **into** a lower position
75. **Defraud** ;धखा दना, ठगना a person **of** his money
76. **Depend** ;आश्रित हाना **on** a person or thing

77. **Deprive** ;वंचित करना **from** a person **of** a thing
78. **Desist** ;छाड़ देना **from** an attempt
79. **Despair** ;निराश होना **of** success
80. **Deviate** ;पथभट्ट होना, गुमराह होना **from** a certain course
81. **Determine** ;तय करना, निश्चित करना **on** doing something
82. **Die** ;मरना **of** a disease/ an illness/ hunger/ starvation/ thirst/ grief/ shame  
**Die** ;मरना **from** a wound/over eating/ over drinking/ food poisoning  
**Die** ;मरना **by** violence/ one's own hand  
**Die** ;मरना **through** neglect.  
**Die** ;मरना **for** one's country/one's belief  
**Die** ;मरना **in** one's bed/ battle / accident.  
**Die** ;मरना **in** harness  
**Die with** ;क साथ समाप्त हो जाना / विलुप्त हो जाना **somebody**
83. **Differ** ;असहमत होना, मतभेद होना **with/from** a person **on** a subject  
**Differ** ;असमान होना **from** something
84. **Different** ;भिन्न **from** something
85. **Dig** ;खादना **for** something
86. **Digress** ;पसंग से बहकना **from the path**
87. **Disagree** ;असहमत होना **with** a person **on** some matter
88. **Disapprove** ;अस्वीकार करना, नामजूर करना **of** something
89. **Dispute** ;झगड़ना **with** a person **about** something
90. **Dissent** ;विसम्मति होना **from** an opinion
91. **Dissuade** ;राकना, विचार बदलवाना **from** an action
92. **Distinguish** ;पफक बतलाना, भिन्नता पकट करना **between** two things  
**Distinguish** ;पफक बतलाना, भिन्नता पकट करना **one thing from** another
93. **Dwell** ;बसना **in** some place
94. **Embark** ;शुरू करना **on/upon** the right path/ some business
95. **Encroach** ;अतिक्रमण करना **on** one's authority
96. **Enlist** ;भर्ती करना **in** the army
97. **Enter** ;शामिल होना **into** a new era/a conversation/ one's plan  
**Enter** ;शुरूआत करना **upon** a career
98. **Entrust** ;सापना, सुपुद करना **something with** something  
**Entrust** ;सुपुद करना (something **to** somebody)
99. **Escape** ;बचकर निकल जाना **from** a cage/ jail
100. **Excel** ;उत्कृष्ट होना **in** something
101. **Exchange** ;विनियम करना **one thing for** another  
**Exchange** ;विनियम करना **something with** a person
102. **Excuse** ;क्षमा करना **for** something  
**Excuse** ;मुक्त करना **छूट देना from** something
103. **Exempt** ;मुक्त करना, बरी करना **a person from** a fine
104. **Exonerate** ;निदास ठहराना बरी करना **a person from** blame/some charge
105. **Fail** ;असफल होना **in** an attempt  
**Fail** ;असफल होना **of** a purpose
106. **Fall** ;पफस होना **among** thieves  
**Fall** in love **with** a person ;किसी व्यक्ति के लिए पस भर जाना  
**Fall** ;होना **into** error  
**Fall** ;हमला करना, टूट पड़ना **on** the enemy  
**Fall** ;अचानक पड़ जाना **upon** evil days
107. **Fill** ;भरना **with** something
108. **Fire** ;गाली चलाना **on/at** the enemy/ somebody
109. **Flirt** ;पस का स्वाग करना **with** somebody
110. **Free** ;मुक्त करना **of / from** something/somebody
111. **Glance** ;निगाह डालना, शीघता से देखना **at** an object  
**Glance** निगाह डालना, शीघता से देखना **over** a letter
112. **Glory** ;खुशी मनाना, पसन्न होना **in** success
113. **Grieve** ;दुःखी होना, शाक मनाना **at/for / about** an event  
**Grieve** ;दुःखी होना, शाक मनाना **for** somebody
114. **Grumble** ;झुझलाना **at** somebody / something
115. **Guard** ;सुरक्षा करना **against** something

- 116. Guess** ;अनुमान लगाना **at** something
- 117. Hanker** ;लालसा हाना, तीव्र उत्कठा हाना **after** riches/wealth
- 118. Happen** ;हाना, घटित हाना **to** somebody
- 119. Hide** ;छिपाना **something from** somebody
- 120. Hint** ;इशारा करना **at** something
- 121. Hope** ;आशा करना **for** something
- 122. Hover** ;मडराना **over** a nest
- 123. Hunt** ;खाजना **after** or **for** something
- 124. Import** ;आयात करना **goods into** a country  
**Import** ;आयात करना **goods/things from** a country
- 125. Impress** ;मन पर गहरा पभाव डालना **an idea on** somebody  
**Impress** ;मन पर गहरा पभाव डालना **somebody with** an idea
- 126. Impute** ;अराप लगाना, दाष लगाना, दाषारापण करना **blame to** a person something
- 127. Inform** ;सूचना देना, सूचित करना **somebody of** something  
**Inform** ;सूचना देना, सूचित करना **against** somebody
- 128. Insist** ;आग्रह करना, जार डालना **on** a point
- 129. Intermingle** ;परस्पर मिश्रित करना या हाना **one thing with** another
- 130. Invite** ;आमत्रित करना **a person to** dinner/ a party
- 131. Involve** ;पफसाना **somebody in** debt/ something
- 132. Jeer** ;खिल्ली उड़ाना **हसी उड़ना at** a person
- 133. Join** ;हिस्सा लेना, शामिल हाना **in** a game  
**Join** ;मिलाना, जाडना **one thing to** another
- 134. Judge** ;निणय करना **of** something **by** something
- 135. Jump** ;कूदना **at** an offer  
**Jump** ;पहुचना **to** a conclusion
- 136. Knock** (मारना) **one's head against** a wall  
Knock ;खडखड की आवाज करना **खड़खड़ाना at** the door
- 137. Labour** ;परिश्रम करना **under** a misapprehension  
**Labour** ;परिश्रम करना **for** the public good  
**Labour** ;परिश्रम करना **in** a good cause  
**Labour** ;परिश्रम करना **at** some task
- 138. Lament** ;विलाप करना, खद पकट करना **for** the dead/ something lost
- 139. Languish** ;निरुत्साहित हा जाना **for** home  
**Languish** ;निरुत्साहित हाना **सुस्त हाना in** prison / jail
- 140. Lead** ;ले जाना, पहुचाना **to** some place  
**Lead** ;उलझा देना, पफसा देना **into** something
- 141. Lean** ;सहारा लेकर खडा हाना **against** the wall  
**Lean** ;झुकना **सहारा लेकर खडा हाना on** a staff  
**Lean** ;झुकना, किसी आर मुडना **to** a certain opinion
- 142. Listen** ;सुनना **to** a person / complaints / something
- 143. Live** ;जीना **for** riches or fame or something  
**Live** ;जीविका कमाना **by** honest labour  
**Live** ;किसी चीज का खाकर या पीकर जीवन—यापन करना **on** fruit/ vegetables/ juice/ milk/ oxygen/ water  
**Live** ;जीवन गुजारा करना **within** one's means
- 144. Long** ;चाह रखना **for** something
- 145. Indulge** ;लिप्त हाना **in** undesirable activities  
**Indulge** ;लिप्त हाना **oneself with** wine
- 146. Infer** ;निष्कर्ष निकालना **one fact from** another
- 147. Inflict** ;कष्ट देना, दड देना **pain on** a person
- 148. Inquire** ;छानबीन करना **into** a case/ something
- 149. Infring** ;अतिलघन करना **on** one's rights
- 150. Inspire** ;पूछताछ करना **of** a person **about** or **concerning** some matter
- 151. Inspire** ;परित करना **a man with** courage / something
- 152. Interfere** ;हस्तक्षेप करना **with** a person **in** his affairs
- 153. Intersect** ;विभाजित करना **with** each other
- 154. Intrigue** ;षडयंत्रा करना **with** the opposition / somebody
- 155. Introduce** ;परिचय कराना **a man to** others.  
**Introduce** ;निवेश करना, डालना **something into** a story  
**Introduce** ;आरम्भ करना **into / to** some place / something
- 156. Invest** ;पद पर बठाना, अधिकार देना **a man with**



- authority
- 157. Marry** ;शादी करना, विवाह करना **one person to another**
- 158. Marvel** ;अचम्भा हाना **at** some sight or report
- 159. Match** ;मल मिलाना / कराना **one thing with another**
- 160. Mediate** ;ध्यान करना **on** an issue
- 162. Mortgage** ;गिरवी या बंधक रखना **land to a person**
- 163. Mourn** ;शाक करना **for** the dead
- 164. Murmur** ;शिकायत करना **at or against** something
- 165. Occur** ;ध्यान में आना **to** one's mind
- 166. Object** ;अपत्ति करना / जताना **to** something
- 167. Penetrate** ;चुभाना, बध्न करना **आर-पार जाना** **into** something
- 168. Originate** ;उत्पन्न हाना **in** a thing or place  
**Originate** ;शुरू करना / हाना **with** somebody
- 169. Part** ;जुदा हाना **with** somebody or something
- 170. Participate** ;भाग लेना, सम्मिलित हाना **with** a person **in** something
- 171. Perish** ;नष्ट हो जाना या नष्ट करना **by** the sword  
**Perish** ;नष्ट हो जाना, बबाद हो जाना **with** poverty
- 172. Plot** ;षडयंत्रा करना **against** somebody
- 173. Plunge** ;गाता लगाना, डुबकी लगाना **into** a river, some work
- 174. Ponder** ;चिन्तन करना, मनन करना **on/over** a subject
- 175. Pray** ;पाथना करना **to** God **for** something
- 176. Prepare** ;तैयार होना **for** the worst  
**Prepare** ;तैयार होना, साधन जुटाना **against** disaster
- 177. Proceed** ;आग बढ़ाना, जारी रखना **with** a business (already begun)  
**Proceed** ;अगसर हाना **on** a principle  
**Proceed** ;पारम्भ करना **to** a business (not yet begun)  
**Proceed** ;उत्पन्न हाना **from** something  
**Proceed** ;कानूनी कायवाही करना **against** somebody
- 178. Prohibit** ;निषेध करना **from** doing somebody
- 179. Protect** ;बचाना **from** disaster / something
- 180. Protest** ;विराध करना **against** injustice something
- 181. Provide** ;आवश्यकता की पूर्ति करना **for** one's family children  
**Provide** ;बचत करना, तैयार रखना **against** a rainy day  
**Provide** ;पदान करना **oneself with** something
- 182. Punish** ;सजा देना **somebody for** something
- 183. Qualify** ;योग्य बनाना **oneself for** a post
- 184. Quarrel** ;झगडा करना **with** somebody **over/about** something
- 185. Quote** ;उत्त करना **from** an author/ a book
- 186. Rail** ;दाष निकालना **तीखा शिकायत करना** **against** somebody
- 187. Reason** ;तर्क करना **विचार-विमर्श करना** **with** somebody **about** something
- 188. Rebel** ;विद्रोह करना **against** authority
- 189. Reconcile** ;निपटारा करना **to** a situation  
**Reconcile** ;मर्त्री करना **with** an opponent
- 190. Recover** ;चंगा होना **from** ailment
- 191. Refer** ;उल्लेख करना, हवाला देना, सकत करना **to** a subject
- 192. Refrain** ;दूर रहना, बचत रहना **from** something
- 193. Rejoice** ;खुश होना **at** the success of a person  
**Rejoice** ;खुश होना **in** one's own success
- 194. Relapse** ;पूर्वस्थिति में लौटना **into** idleness
- 195. Relieve** ;मुक्त करना **of or from** duty
- 196. Rely** ;निभर करना **on** somebody or something
- 197. Remind** ;याद दिलाना **someone of** something
- 198. Replace** ;पतिस्थापित करना **something by** something
- 199. Yield** ;झुकना **to** persuasion/ something  
**Yield** ;आत्मसमर्पण करना **to** somebody
- 200. Repose** ;विश्राम करना **on** a bed
- 201. Reprimand** ;पफटकारना **a person for** a fault
- 202. Result** ;घटित होना **from** a situation  
**Result** ;परिणाम निकलना **in** consequence
- 203. Retaliate** ;पतिशाध लेना **on** an enemy
- 204. Revolt** ;विद्रोह करना **against** authority



- 205. Rob** ;वचित कर दनाद्ध **of** dues
- 206. Rule** ;शासन करनाद्ध **over** a country
- 207. Save** ;बचानाद्ध somebody or something **from** harm
- 208. Substitute** ;स्थानापत्रा करनाद्ध something **for** something
- 209. Talk** ;बातचीन करनाद्ध **to/with** a person  
**Talk** ;बातचीन करनाद्ध **of/about** an event or something
- 210. Translate** ;अनुवाद करनाद्ध **Into** a language
- 211. Supply** ;उपलब्ध कराना, आपूर्ति करनाद्ध something **to** something
- 212. Sympathise** ;सहानुभूति दिखानाद्ध **with** somebody **in** his troubles
- 213. Trespass** ;हस्तक्षेप करनाद्ध **against** rules  
**Trespass** ;अतिक्रमण करनाद्ध **on / upon** somebody's privacy / land / time
- 214. Wait** ;इन्तजार करना, पतीक्षा करनाद्ध **at** but stop /table  
**Wait** ;इन्तजार करना, पतीक्षा करनाद्ध **for** a person or thing
- 215. Warn** ;चतावनी दनीद्ध a person **of** disaster/danger/ consequence  
**Warn** ;चतावनी दनाद्ध a person **against** a person / thing/ doing something

### Adjectives & Participles Followed By Prepositions

- Absorbed** ;तल्लीन, मगनद्ध **in** a book/ one's business / one's studies / something
- Acceptable** ;स्वीकार्यद्ध **to** a person
- Accessible** ;सुलभ, सुगमद्ध **to** somebody
- Accessory** ;सहायकद्ध **to** a crime
- Accomplished** ;कुशलद्ध **in** an art/ something
- Accountable** उत्तरदायीद्ध **to** a person  
**Accountable** ;उत्तरदायीद्ध **for** a thing
- Accruing** ;जमा हान वाला, बढन वालाद्ध **to** a person **from** something
- Accurate** ;यथाथ, ठीकद्ध **in** one's statistics
- Accused** ;अभियुक्तद्ध **of** a crime (murder/ theft/ robbery, etc.)
- Acquainted** ;जानकार, परिचितद्ध **with** a person / a thing

- Acquitted** ;रिहाइ, छुटकाराद्ध **of** a charge
- Addicted** ;व्यसनी, आदिद्ध **to** gambling/smoking/ drinking
  - Adequate** ;पयाप्तद्ध **to** a person's wants
  - Adjacent** ;निकट, पास-पासद्ध **to** something
  - Adverse** ;पतिकूल **to** a person's interests
  - Affectionate** ;पिय, स्नेहीद्ध **to** a person
  - Afraid** ;भयभीतद्ध **of** something (death, etc.)
  - Afflicted** ;दुःखी, पीडितद्ध **with** pain/ rheumatism
  - Aggravated** ;अपवाँ, उमद्ध **at** a thing  
**Aggravated** ;बिगाडद्ध **with** a person
  - Agreeable** ;सुहावान, रुचिकर, स्वीकार्यद्ध **to** one's wishes
  - Akin** ;समान हानाद्ध **to** a person's or thing
  - Alarmed** ;सतकद्ध **at** a rumour
  - Alien** ;पतिकूल, असगतद्ध **to** a person's character
  - Alienated** ;विलग, असबद्ध **from** the party
  - Alive** ;जीवित, सचतद्ध **to** the problems
  - Amazed** ;चकित, आश्चर्यितद्ध **at** a person's behaviour/ something
  - Ambitious** ;महत्वाकाक्षीद्ध **of** something
  - Amused** ;विनादितद्ध **at** something
  - Angry** ;क्राधित, क्रुद्ध **at** a thing  
**Angry** ;क्राधित, क्रुद्ध **with** a person
  - Annoyed** ;नाराजद्ध **at** a remark/something  
**Annoyed** ;नाराजद्ध **with** a person **for** saying or doing something
  - Answerable** ;जिम्मेदार, उत्तरदायीद्ध **to** a person **for** something
  - Anxious** चिन्तितद्ध **for** one's safety  
**Anxious** ;उत्सुक, बचनद्ध **about** the result
  - Appalled** ;भयभीतद्ध **at** the sight
  - Apparent** ;दश्यमानद्ध **to** everyone
  - Applicable** ;लागू, पयाज्यद्ध **to** a situation
  - Apprehensive** ;आशकित, भयभीतद्ध **of** the result
  - Apprised** ;सूचितद्ध **of** a matter
  - Appropriate** ;अनुकूलद्ध **to** an occasion
  - Assiduous** ;लज्जितद्ध **of** one's conduct
  - Assiduous** ;परिश्रमीद्ध **in** one's studies

40. **Associated** ;सहयागी, साझीद्व **in** some business  
**Associated** ;सम्बद्ध **with** a person
41. **Assured** ;आश्वस्त, सुनिश्चितद्व **of** the truth
42. **Astonishing** ;चकित करन वाला, विस्मित करन वालाद्व **to** a person
43. **Astonished** ;चकित, विस्मित, भाचक्काद्व **at** one's rudeness, misconduct
44. **Averse** ;पतिकूल, विमुखद्व **to** hard work/ something
45. **Bereft** ;वंचित, महरूमद्व **of** one's parents
46. **Blessed** ;सुखी, आनन्दमयद्व **with** good health  
**Blessed** ;साभाग्यशालीद्व **in** one's children
47. **Blind** ;अधद्व **in** one eye/ the right eye/ the left eye  
**Blind** ;अनभिज्ञ, अध, दखकर अनदखा बननाद्व **to** somebody's faults
48. **Born** ;पदा हुआ, जन्मा हुआद्व **of** rich parents
49. **Busy** ;व्यस्तद्व **with/at** one's lessons/ work
50. **Capable** ;याग्य, समथद्व **of** improvement
51. **Cautious** ;सावधनद्व **of** something
52. **Characterised** ;चरित्रा-चित्रण किया गयाद्व **by** a thing
53. **Charged** ;खात म लिखाद्व **to** one's account  
**Charged** ;बन्दूक, आदि भरा हुआद्व **with** a bullet  
**Charged** ;सुपुद किया गयाद्व **with** some important work/tasks/duty  
**Charged** ;आरापितद्व **with** a crime
54. **Committed** ;वचनवद्ध **to** a course of action
55. **Comparable** ;तुलनीयद्व **to** something else
56. **Compatible** ;अनुरूप, अनुकूल, सगतद्व **with** one's temper
57. **Competent** ;सक्षम, समथ, याग्य, निपुणद्व **for** certain work
58. **Composed** ;बना हुआद्व **of** materials
59. **Committed** ;वचनबद्ध **to** something
60. **Concerned** ;चितित, परशानद्व **at/about** something/ some mishap  
**Concerned** ;चितित, परशनद्व **about/for** somebody  
**Concerned** ;व्यस्तद्व **in** some business  
**Concerned** ;चितितद्व **for** one's welfare
61. **Conducive** ;परक, सहायकद्व **to** a situation/success
62. **Confident** ;निश्चित, विश्वस्तद्व **of** success
63. **Congenial** ;अनुरूप, अनुकूलद्व **to** one's tastes
64. **Congratulated** ;बधाई दिया गयाद्व **on** one's success
65. **Conscious** ;सचतन, चतन्यद्व **of** a fault/ something
66. **Contrary** ;विरुद्ध **to** a rule
67. **Convicted** ;अपराधी ठहराया गयाद्व **of** a crime
68. **Convinced** ;सतुष्ट, तक या पमाण स सहमतद्व **of** a fact
69. **Covetous** ;लाभीद्व **of** other men's goods
70. **Creditable** ;पशसा क याग्यद्व **to** one's judgement
71. **Cured** ;चगा, निरागद्व **of** a disease
72. **Customary** ;पथागतद्व **for** a person
73. **Deprived** ;वंचितद्व **of** rights
74. **Derogatory** ;अपमानपूर्णद्व **to** one's character
75. **Destitute** ;अभावगस्तद्व **for** money
76. **Devoid** ;रहित, बिना, रितद्व **of** something
77. **Dexterous** ;दक्षद्व **in** or **at** doing something
78. **Effective** ;पभावशालीद्व **for** a purpose
79. **Eligible** ;याग्य, सक्षमद्व **for** a post/something
80. **Eminent** ;उत्कृष्टद्व **for** one's writing
81. **Endowed** ;सपन्नद्व **with** natural ability
82. **Engaged** ;व्यस्तद्व **in** some work  
**Engaged** ;सगाई हुआद्व **to** a person
83. **Entitled** ;अधिकृतद्व **to** a person
84. **Estranged** ;विच्छिन्न, विरक्तद्व **from** a friend
85. **Estranged** ;निढाल, थका-मादाद्व **with** running
86. **Exonerated** ;दाष मुक्तद्व **from** blame
87. **Faithful** ;विश्वासीत्र वपफादारद्व **to** somebody
88. **Familiar** ;परिचितद्व **with** somebody/ facts  
**Familiar** ;जानकारद्व **to** a language
89. **Famous** ;पसिद्ध **for** something
90. **Fascinated** ;आकषितद्व **with/ by** somebody
91. **Fond** ;पमीद्व **of** something
92. **Free** ;मुक्तद्व **from** blame
93. **Gifted** ;पतिभा सम्पन्नद्व **with** abilities
94. **Grateful** ;कृतज्ञ, एहसानमद्व **to** somebody **for** something

95. **Greedy** ;लालचीद्ध **of/after/for** riches
96. **Guilty** ;दाषीद्ध **of** theft/something
97. **Hopeful** ;आशावान, आशान्वितद्ध **of** success
98. **Horried** ;भयभीतद्ध **at** the sight
99. **Hostile** ;पतिकूल, पतिपक्षीद्ध **to** conducive situation
100. **Hungry** ;लालायितद्ध **for/ after** wealth
101. **Ignorant** ;अनभिज्ञद्ध **of** something
102. **Ill** ;बीमारद्ध **with** fever
103. **Impertinent** ;असगत, असबद्ध **to** something
104. **Incumbent** ;लाजिमी, जरूरीद्ध **on / upon** a person
105. **Indebted** ;आभारी, अनुगहितद्ध **to** a person  
**Indebted** ;आभारी, अनुगहितद्ध **for** some goodness / something  
**Indebted** ;णीद्ध **in** a large sum
106. **Innocent** ;निदाषद्ध **of** a charge
107. **Insensible** ;चतनाहीन, बखबरद्ध **to** shame
108. **Inspired** ;परितद्ध **with** hope
109. **Interestcd** ;रुचि रखन वालाद्ध **in** somebody or something
110. **Intimate** ;घनिष्ठतद्ध अतरगतद्ध **with** a person
111. **Introduced** ;परिचय कराया गयाद्ध **to** a person  
**Introduced** ;पवश कराया गयाद्ध **into** a place
112. **Invested** ;अधिकृतद्ध **with** full powers  
**Invested** ;निवशित, निवश किया गयाद्ध **in** stock as shares
113. **Involved** ;पफसा हुआ, उलझा हुआद्ध **in** something
114. **Irrelevant** ;विसगत, असबद्ध **to** a topic
115. **Liabe** ;जवाबदहद्ध **to** an error/a heavy fine  
**Liabe** ;कानूनी रूप स बाध्यए जिम्मवारद्ध **for** payment
116. **Limited** ;सीमितद्ध **to** a certain area
117. **Loyal** (वपफादारद्ध **to** somebody
118. **Mad** ;पागलद्ध **with** disappointment
119. **Married** ;विवाहितद्ध **to** somebody
120. **Mindful** ;सावधनद्ध **of** something
121. **Mistaken** ;भमपूणद्ध **for / about** something  
**Mistaken** ;गलतद्ध **ina** belief
122. **Moved** ;हृदय का दवित किया हुआद्ध **to** tears  
**Moved** ;हृदय का दवित कियाद्ध **with** pity/ compas-
- sion
- Moved** ;हृदय दवित हुआद्ध **at** the sight
- Moved** ;हृदय दवित हुआद्ध **by** entreaties
123. **Natural** ;स्वाभाविकद्ध **to** somebody
124. **Necessary** ;आवश्यक, जरूरीद्ध **to** something
125. **Negligent** ;लापरवाहद्ध **of** duty  
**Negligent** ;लापरवाहद्ध **in** one's work
126. **Obliged** ;आभारी, एहसानमदद्ध **to** a person  
**Obliged** ;आभारी, एहसानमदद्ध **for** something
127. **Oblivious** ;विस्मरणशीलद्ध **of** the past
128. **Obnoxious** ;निदनीय, हानिकरद्ध **to** a person
129. **Occupied** ;व्यस्तद्ध **with** some work **in** doing something
130. **Offended** ;नाराज, क्राष्टिद्ध **with** a person  
**Offended** ;नाराज, क्राष्टिद्ध **at** something done
131. **Offensive** ;आक्रामकद्ध **to** a person
132. **Overwhelmed** ;दबा हुआ, अभिभूतद्ध **with** grief
133. **Pertinent** ;उपयुक्त, पासगिकद्ध **to** a question/topic
134. **Polite** ;विनम, शिष्टद्ध **in** manners  
**Polite** ;विनमद्ध **to** all / somebody
135. **Popular** ;लाकपियद्ध **with** one's friends/class-mates
136. **Precious** ;बशकीमती, अमूल्यद्ध **to** somebody
137. **Preferable** ;अधिमन्य स अधिक अच्छाद्ध **to** something
138. **Proficient** ;पवीण, कुशलद्ध **in** something/ a subject
139. **Profitable** ;लाभदायक, पफायदमदद्ध **to** somebody/ an investor
140. **Profuse** ;पचुर, अत्यधिकद्ध **with** one's money
141. **Profuse** ;पचुर, अत्यधिकद्ध **in** something
142. **Prodigal** ;अपव्ययीद्ध **of** something
143. **Prompt** ;तत्परद्ध **in** doing something
144. **Ready** ;तयारद्ध **for** action/ something  
**Ready** ;तयारद्ध **in** one's asnwrs
145. **Related** ;सम्बन्धितद्ध **to** somebody
146. **Relevant** ;पासगिक, सबद्ध **to** the statement/ the point/ a question
147. **Replete** ;परिपूणद्ध **with** examples
148. **Requisite** ;अपक्षितद्ध **for** something  
**Requisite** ;अपक्षितद्ध **for** a purpose

149. **Respectful** ;आदरपूर्ण, सम्मानपूर्ण **to/towards** one's superiors
150. **Responsible** ;उत्तरदायी **to** somebody **for** something
151. **Sanguine** ;आशापूर्ण **of** success
152. **Satiated** ;तृप्त **with** pleasure/ something
153. **Sensitive** ;संवेदनशील **to** criticism
154. **Short** ;अल्प **of** money/ funds/ space
155. **Similar** ;समान **to** a person or thing
156. **Suspicious** ;संदेहास्पद **of** something

### Nouns Followed by Prepositions

1. **Abhorrence** ;घृणा **of** something (ingratitude etc.)
2. **Ability** ;योग्यता, क्षमता, सामर्थ्य **for** or **in** some work
3. **Abstinence** ;परहज, सयम, महात्याग **from** wine
4. **Abundance** ;पचुरता, बहुतायत, बाहुल्य, बहुलता **of** wealth/food
5. **Access** ;पहुच, पवश, पठ **to** a person or place
6. **Accession** ;अधिमिलन, परिगहन, राज्याराहण, पद ग्रहण **to** the throne
7. **Accomplice** ;सहअपराधी, सहकमी **with** a person **in** a crime
8. **Accusation** ;अभियाग, अभियाजन, दाषारापण **of** forgery
9. **In accordance** ;रजामदी, सगति, अनुरूपता **with** some rule
10. **Affinity** ;लगाव, नाता, आकर्षण **with** something  
**Affinity** ;लगाव, आकर्षण **between** two person;  
**to/for** somebody
11. **Adherence** ;चिपकाव, लगाव **to** a rule/plan/cause
12. **Affection** ;झुकाव, चाह, स्नेह, प्रेम **for** somebody
13. **Alliance** ;मत्री, विवाह सम्बन्ध, संधि **with** a person or state
14. **Allusion** ;इशारा, संकेत, निदर्श, अस्पष्ट उल्लेख **to** something
15. **Alternative** ;विकल्प **to** a method/something
16. **Ambition** ;महत्वाकांक्षा **for** something
17. **Analogy** ;अनुरूपता, तुल्य रूपता **between** things
18. **Animosity** ;दुश्मनी, वमनस्यता **against** somebody
19. **Answer** ;उत्तर **to** a question
20. **Antidote** ;पतिकारक, पतिविष, विषहर **against** infection  
**Antidote** ;पतिकारक, पतिविष, विषहर **to** some poison
21. **Apology** ;क्षमा याचना **for** some fault
22. **Apprehension** ;बाध, आशंका, गिरफ्तारी, समझ **of** danger
23. **Approach** ;उपगमन, अभिगमन, पहुंच **to** some place/ something
24. **Arrival** ;आगमन **in** a country  
**Arrival** ;आगमन **at** a place (the station/ the airport/ the bus-stop etc.)
25. **Assault** ;पहार, हमला **on** a person or thing
26. **Attack** ;हमला, आक्रमण **(n/c)** **on** a country/ somebody
27. **Attraction** ;आकर्षण **to** or **towards** a thing
28. **Authority** ;अधिकार **over** a person  
**Authority** ;किसी विषय का महान विद्वान **on** a subject  
**Authority** ;अधिकारी **for** saying or doing
29. **Aversion** ;विरुचि, विमुखता **to** or **from** a person or thing
30. **Candidate** ;पत्याशी, उम्मीदवार **for** a post
31. **Care** ;जिम्मेदारी **for** somebody's safety  
**Care** ;परवाह करना, चिन्ता करना **of** one's books
32. **Charge** ;आराप, अभियाग **of** murder
33. **Claim** ;दावा **on** or **against** somebody  
**Claim** ;दावा **to** property/ something
34. **Compact** ;समझौता **with** a person
35. **Comment** ;समीक्षा, टिप्पणी **on** something
36. **Comparison** ;तुलना **to/with** somebody or something  
**Comparison of** one thing **with** another  
**By/in** comparison ;तुलना **with**
37. **Compassion** ;करुणा, दया **for** somebody
38. **Competition** ;प्रतियोगिता **with** somebody  
**Competition** ;प्रतियोगिता **for** something
39. **Complicity** ;बुरा काया में सहायता **in** a crime
40. **Compliance** ;अनुपालन, अनुवर्तिता **with** a request
41. **Condemnation** ;दाषारापण **to** death
42. **Confidence** ;विश्वास **in** somebody

43. **In comfomity** ;तदनुसार, उसक अनुकूलद्ध **with** anyone's views/ request  
**Conformity** ;अनुकूलता, अनुरूपताद्ध **to** rule/ fashion
44. **Compensation** ;मुआवजा, क्षतिपूतिद्ध **for** a loss
45. **Connection** ;सबध, सयाजनद्ध **with** a person or thing
46. **Connivance** ;मानानुकूलता, चश्मपाशी, किसी अपराध म सहायागद्ध **of** somebody **at/in** a crime
47. **Consciousness** ;वतना, हाशद्ध **of** guilt/ something
48. **Consideration** ;विचार, महत्वद्ध **for** somebody's feelings
49. **Contact** ;सम्पकद्ध **with** somebody/something
50. **Contempt** ;घणा, तिरस्कार, उपक्षाद्ध **for** a person or thing
51. **In contrast** ;विराध, पतिकूलता, विषमताद्ध **with** a person or thing
52. **Contrast** ;विराध, पतिकूलता, विषमताद्ध **to** a person or thing  
**Contrast** ;विषमता, विराधद्ध **between** two things
53. **Controversy** ;विवादद्ध **on** or **about** something  
**Controversy** ;विवादद्ध **with** somebody
54. **Contribution** ;सहयाग, चन्दा, अशदानद्ध **to** a fund  
**Contribution** ;सहयाग, चन्दा, अशदानद्ध **towards** some project
55. **Conversation** ;बातचीत, वात्ताद्ध **with** somebody
56. **Correspondence** ;पत्राचारद्ध **with** a person  
**Correspondence** ;समानता, अनुरूपताद्ध **to** a thing  
**Correspondence** ;समानता, अनुरूपताद्ध **between** two things
57. **Decision** ;निणय, पफसलाद्ध **on** some case
58. **Decline** ;पतनद्ध **of** an empire  
**Decline** ;अवनति, ह्रासद्ध **in** moral/price
59. **Degradation** ;निम्नीकरण, पदावनितद्ध **from** some position/rank
60. **Delight** ;आनन्दद्ध **in** music/something/somebody
61. **Descent** ;वश-क्रमद्ध **from** ancestros
62. **Dependence** ;निभरताद्ध **on** a person or thing
63. **Desire** ;इच्छाद्ध **for** wealth / something
64. **Disagreement** ;असहमतिद्ध **with** somebody
65. **Disgust** ;घणाद्ध **at** meanness/ something
66. **Dislike** ;नाराजगी, चिढद्ध **of/for** a person or thing
67. **Distaste** ;अरुचीद्ध **for** mathematics/something
68. **Doubt** ;शकाद्ध **of** or **about** something
69. **Duty** ;कतव्यद्ध **to** a person/ a country
70. **Encroachment** ;अधिक्रमण, अतिक्रमणद्ध **on/upon** one's rights
71. **Engagement** ;वचनब(ताद्ध **with** somebody  
**Engagement** ;व्यस्तताद्ध **in** some work  
**Engagement** ;सगाइद्ध **to** a person
72. **Entrance** ;पवशद्ध **into** a place
73. **Enmity** ;शत्रुताद्ध **with/for** somebody
74. **Esteem** ;सम्मान, श्र(द्ध **for** somebody
75. **Exception** ;अपवादद्ध **to** a rule
76. **(Make) an exception** ;अपवादद्ध **of** somebody or something
77. **Excuse** ;मापफीद्ध **for** a mistake
78. **Exemption** ;मुक्ती, बरीद्ध **from** a penatly/some-thing
79. **Experience** ;अनुभवद्ध **of** something  
**Experience** ;अनुभवद्ध **in** doing something
80. **Failure** ;विपफलताद्ध **of** electricity/ a plan
81. **Failure** ;विपफलता, असपफलताद्ध **of** somebody **in** something
82. **Faith** ;विश्वासद्ध **in** somebody or something
83. **Familiarity** ;घनिष्ठता, परिचयद्ध **with** a person or thing.
84. **Freedom** ;मुक्ति, स्वतत्राताद्ध **from** care
85. **Glance** ;दष्टिद्ध **at** a person or thing  
**Glance** ;दष्टिद्ध **over** a wide surface
86. **Gratitude** ;कृतज्ञता, आभारद्ध **for** a thing  
**Gratitude** ;कृतज्ञता, आभारद्ध **to** a person
87. **Grief** ;दुःखद्ध **at** an event  
**Grief** ;दुःखद्ध **for** a person
88. **Guess** ;अनुमानद्ध **at** the truth/something
89. **Harmony** ;सामन्जस्य, समन्वयद्ध **with** anything
90. **Hartred** ;घणाद्ध **of** or **for** somebody  
**Hatred** ;घणाद्ध **of** a thing
91. **Heir** ;उत्तराधिकारीद्ध **to** some property  
**Heir** ;उत्तराधिकारीद्ध **of** somebody



92. **Hindrance** ;बाधद्व to something
93. **Hint** ;सूचित, इशाराद्व at some reward/ something
94. **'Hope'** ;आशाद्व of better luck/something
95. **Hostility** ;शत्रुताद्व to a person or cause
96. **Identity** ;पहचानद्व with somebody/something
97. **Immersion** ;निमज्जन, दबानाद्व into water  
**Immersion** ;उलझाव, उलक्षनद्व in some crime
98. **Implication** ;उलझाव, उलक्षनद्व on someone
99. **Imputation** ;लाक्षणद्व of guilt  
**Imputation** ;लाक्षण, अभिरापद्व against somebody
100. **Incentive** ;परक, पात्साहकद्व to a worker or industry
101. **Inclination** ;झुकाव, अभिरुचिद्व to/for something/ study
102. **Indifference** ;उदासीमताद्व to something
103. **Indulgence** ;तुष्टीकरण, पक्षपातद्व to a beautiful woman/ somebody  
**Indulgence** ;लत, आसक्तिद्व in wine/ something
104. **Influence** ;पभावद्व over or with somebody  
**Influence** ;पभावद्व on anyone's actions/ something
105. **Inquiry** ;पूछताछ, जाचद्व into circumstances/a case/ some matter
106. **Insight** ;अतदृष्टि, ज्ञानद्व into something/somebody's character
107. **Interference** ;हस्तक्षेपद्व in/with somebody's affairs
108. **Intimacy** ;घनिष्ठता, गहरा स्नेहद्व with somebody
109. **Jurisdiction** ;न्याय करन का अधिकारद्व in a lawsuit  
**Jurisdiction** ;क्षेत्राधिकारद्व over a province
110. **Justification** ;आचित्य, बचाव, समर्थनद्व of or for some crime
111. **Key** ;चाबी, कुजीद्व to understanding of the problem/a mystery
112. **Liability** ;बाध्यताद्व to an illness/disease
113. **Libel** ;लिखित मानहानि, अपमानद्व against somebody
114. **Liking** ;पसन्दद्व for somebody/something
115. **Longing** ;तीव्र इच्छाद्व for / after something
116. **Lust** ;लालसाद्व for life/money/something
117. **Malice** ;इष्ठा, द्वेष, दाहद्व against an enemy/somebody
118. **Neglect** ;अवहलना या उपेक्षाद्व of duty  
**Neglect** ;उपेक्षा, अवहलनाद्व in doing a thing
119. **Nomination** ;नामांकनद्व of a member/somebody  
**Nomination** ;नियुक्तिद्व to a post
120. **Opportunity** ;अवसर, माकाद्व for going abroad/ doing something
121. **Partnership** ;साझदारी, साझाद्व with a person in a thing
122. **Power** ;अधिकार, पभुत्वद्व over a person
123. **Precaution** ;बचाव, पूर्वापायद्व against infection/ something
124. **Preface** ;पस्तावना, भूमिकाद्व to a book
125. **Preference** ;पसंद, वरीयताद्व for one thing  
**Preference** ;पसंद, वरीयताद्व to/over another thing
126. **Preparation** ;तयारी, पूर्वयोजनाद्व for examination/ something
127. **Proof** ;प्रमाण, सबूतद्व against temptation  
**Proof** ;प्रमाणद्व of guilt / something
128. **Qualification** ;योग्यता, अहताद्व for a post
129. **Quarrel** ;झगडा, विवाद, कलहद्व with somebody  
**Quarrel** ;झगडा, विवाद, कलहद्व between two persons
130. **Readiness** ;तत्परताद्व in responding/answering  
**Readiness** ;शीघ्रताद्व for a journey/ something
131. **Reference** ;हवालाद्व to a person or thing
132. **In/with regard** ;सम्बन्ध, सदभ मद्द to that matter
133. **Regard** ;आदर या सम्मान करनाद्व for a person
134. **Relation** ;सम्बन्धद्व of one thing to a person  
**Relation** ;सम्बन्ध, रिश्ताद्व between two things  
**Relation** ;सम्बन्ध, रिश्ताद्व with somebody
135. **Remonstrance** ;आपत्ति, एतराजद्व against somebody's conduct  
**Remonstrance** ;आपत्ति, एतराजद्व with somebody
136. **Remonstrance** ;उत्तर दनाद्व to a letter
137. **Request** ;अनुरोध करना, विनय सहित मागनाद्व for a thing
138. **Resemblance** ;सादृश्य, अनुरूपता, साभ्यद्व to a person or thing



**139. In** respect ;क सम्बन्ध मद्ध **of** some quality

**140. Rival** ;पतिस्पर्षी, पतिद्वन्द्वीद्ध **for** a position

**Rival** ;पतिस्पर्षी, पतिद्वन्द्वीद्ध **in** something

**141. Rivalry** ;पतियागिता, स्पर्षी, पतिद्वन्द्विताद्ध **with** a person

**142. Search** ;खाज, तलाशद्ध **for** or **after** wealth

**In search** ;खाज म, तलाश मद्ध **of** wealth/a job

**143. Share** ;अंश, हिस्सा, भागद्ध **in** the property/something

**share** ;हिस्सा, भागद्ध **with** somebody

**Share** ;हिस्सा, भागद्ध **of** a thing

**144. Sin** ;पाप, दुष्कर्मद्ध **against** god/mankind/humanity

**145. Sympathy** ;सहानुभूतिद्ध **with** or **for** somebody

**Sympathy** ;सहानुभूतिद्ध **with** a cause/a person's views

**146. Temptation** ;पलाभन, लालचद्ध **to** evil

**147. Trespass** ;अतिक्रमण, बिना अधिकार पवशद्ध **against** the law

**148. Warrant** ;गिरफ्तारीद्ध **for** somebody's arrest

**149. With a view** ;दृष्टि, विचार, उद्देश्यद्ध **to** verbting

**150. Witeness** ;साक्षी, गवाह, गवाहीद्ध **of** or **to** a case/an event

**151. Wonder** ;आश्चर्य, अचभाद्ध **at** somebody's behaviour something

Job-Adda.in

## 8. SOME IMPORTANT VERBS & THEIR FORMS

(v <sup>1</sup> )	(v <sup>2</sup> )	(v <sup>3</sup> )	(v <sup>4</sup> )	(v <sup>5</sup> )
abide ;दढ़ता स पालन करनाद्ध	abode	abode/abided*	abiding*	abides
arise ;उठना, दष्टिगाचर हानाद्ध	arose	arisen	arising	arises
ask ;पूछनाद्ध	asked	asked	asking	asks
awake ;जागना, जगानाद्ध	awoke	awoke/awaken	awaking	awakes
avoid ;दूर रहना, बचनाद्ध	avoided	avoided	avoiding	avoids
bear ;जन्म दनाद्ध	bore	born/borne	bearing	bears
beat ;पीटना, मारनाद्ध	beat	beaten	beating	beats
become ;हानाद्ध	became	become	becoming	becomes
beget ;जन्म दना, पदा करनाद्ध	begot	begot/begotten*	begetting	begets
begin ;शुरु करना / शुरु हानाद्ध	began	begun	beginning	begins
behave ;व्यवहार करनाद्ध	behaved	behaved	behaving	behaves
behold ;दखना, निहारनाद्ध	beheld	beheld/ beholden*	beholding	beholds
behave ;शाभ दनाद्ध	behoved	behoved	behoving	behoves
bend ;झुकनाद्ध झुकानाद्ध, माडनाद्ध	bent	bent	bending	bends
bereave ;वचित करना, लूट लनाद्ध	bereaved/bereft	bereaved/bereft	bereaving	bereaves
beseach ;पाथना करना, विनती करनाद्ध	besought	besought	beseaching	beseaches
bet ;बाजी लगाना, दाव लगानाद्ध	bet	bet	betting	bets
bid ;नीलामी म बाली लगानाद्ध	bid	bid	bidding	bids
bid ;आमत्रिात करना	bade	bidden	bidding	bids
bind ;बाधनाद्ध	bound	bound/bounden*	binding	binds
bite ;दाता स काटनाद्ध	bit	bitten	biting	bites
blame ;दाषी ठहरानाद्ध	blamed	blamed	blaming	blames
bleed ;खून बहनाद्ध	bled	bled	bleeding	bleeds
blend ;मिश्रित करनाद्ध	blended	blended	blending	blends
blow ;बहना, चलनाद्ध	blew	blown	blowing	blows
blush ;शम स चहरा लाल पड जानाद्ध	blushed	blushed	blushing	blushes
break ;ताडनाद्ध	broke	broken	breaking	breaks
breathe ;सास लनाद्ध	breathed	breathed	breathing	breathes
breed ;पदा करना, पालनाद्ध	bred	bred	breeding	breeds
bring ;लानाद्ध	brought	brought	bringing	brings
build ;बनानाद्ध	built	built	building	builds
burn ;जलना / जलानाद्ध	burnt/ burned	burnt/ burned	burning	burns
burst ;पफटनाद्ध	burst	burst	bursting	bursts
bury ;जमीन म गाड दनाद्ध	buried	buried	burying	buries
buy ;खरीदनाद्ध	bought	bought	buying	buys
carry ;ढाना, ल जानाद्ध	carried	carried	carrying	carries
cast ;पफकना, गिरनाद्ध	cast	cast	casting	casts

catch ;पकड़ना, लपकना	caught	caught	catching	catches
change ;बदलना, परिवर्तन हो जाना	changed	changed	changing	changes
charge ;दाषारापन करना	charged	charged	charging	charges
cheat ;ठगना	cheated	cheated	cheating	cheats
chide ;डटना / पफटकारना	chided/chid	chided/chid	chiding	chides
choose ;चुनना	chose	chosen	choosing	chooses
cleave ;पफाड़ना, चीड़ना	clove/cleft	cloven/cleft	cleaving	cleaves
climb ;चढ़ना	climbed	climbed	climbing	climbs
clinch ;कील गाड़ना	chinked	clinched	clinking	clinks
cling ;कसकर लिपट जाना	clung	clung	clinging	clings
clink ;टन टन की आवाज करना	clinked	clinked	clinking	clinks
collide ;टकरा जाना, टक्कर हो जाना	collided	collided	colliding	collides
come ;आना, पहुँचना	came	come	coming	comes
commence ;पारम्भ करना	commenced	commenced	commencing	commences
cost ;लागत होना, खर्च होना	cost	cost	costing	costs
count ;गिनती करना	counted	counted	counting	counts
creep ;रगना	crept	crept	creeping	creeps
crow ;काव-काव करना	crowed	crowed	crowing	crows
cry ;चिल्लाना	cried	cried	crying	cries
cut ;काटना	cut	cut	cutting	cuts
dab ;थपथपाना	dabbed	dabbed	dabbing	dabs
deal ;बताव करना, व्यापार करना	dealt	dealt	dealing	deals
debase ;मूल्य या मान घटाना	debased	debased	debasement	debases
dig ;खादना, गड्ढा करना	dug	dug	digging	digs
dim ;झुंझला पड़ जाना	dimmed	dimmed	dimming	dims
do ;करना	did	done	doing	does
draw ;खींचना	drew	drawn	drawing	draws
dream ;स्वप्न देखना	dreamed/dreamt	dreamed/dreamt	dreaming	dreams
drift ;बह जाना, हवा में उड़ जाना	drifted	drifted	drifting	drifts
drink ;पीना	drank	drunk/drunken*	drinking	drinks
drive ;हाकना	drove	driven	driving	drives
drizzle ;रिमझिम वर्षा होना	drizzled	drizzled	drizzling	drizzles
droop ;झुकना, झुकाना	drooped	drooped	drooping	droops
drop ;बूँद-बूँद गिरना, गिराना, त्याग देना	dropped	dropped	dropping	drops
dry ;सूखना या सूखाना	dried	dried	drying	dries
dwelt ;रहना	dwelt	dwelt	dwelling	dwells
eat ;खाना, भोजन करना	ate	eaten	eating	eats
fail ;असफल होना, अनुत्तीर्ण होना	failed	failed	failing	fails
fall ;गिरना	fell	fallen	falling	falls
feed ;खाना खिलाना	fed	fed	feeding	feeds
feel ;स्पर्श करना, महसूस करना	felt	felt	feeling	feels

fell ;गिराना: पड का काटनाद्ध	felled	felled	falling	fells
fight ;लडनाद्ध	fought	fought	fighting	fight
fill ;भरना, भर दनाद्ध	filled	filled	filling	fills
find ;मिलना, खाजनाद्ध	found	found	finding	finds
fine ;जुमाना लगानाद्ध	finer	finer	fining	finer
flee ;भागनाद्ध	fled	fled	fleeing	flee
fling ;जार स पफकनाद्ध	flung	flung	flinging	flings
flit ;पुफदकनाद्ध	flitted	flitted	flitting	flits
flow ;बहनाद्ध	flowed	flowed	flowing	flows
fly ;उडनाद्ध	flew	flown	flying	flies
fold ;माडनाद्ध	folded	folded	folding	folds
fondle ;लाड करना, दुलारनाद्ध	fondled	fondled	fondling	fondles
forbear ;बचत रहनाद्ध सहन करनाद्ध	forbore	forborne	forbearing	forbears
forbid ;राकनाद्ध अनुमति न दनाद्ध	forbade	forbidden	forbidding	forbids
forget ;भूल जानाद्ध याद न रहनाद्ध	forgot	forgotten	forgetting	forgets
forgive ;क्षमा करनाद्ध दया दिखानाद्ध	forgave	forgiven	forgiving	forgives
forgo ;त्यागनाद्ध छाडनाद्ध	forwent	forgone	forgoing	forgoes
forsake ;साथ छाड दनाद्ध	forsook	forsaken	forsaking	forsakes
found ;नीव डालनाद्ध स्थापित करनाद्ध	founded	founded	founding	founds
freeze ;जमनाद्ध	froze	frozen	freezing	freezes
frown ;त्यारी चढाना, क्राध दिखानाद्ध	frowned	frowned	frowning	frowns
get ;पानाद्ध	got	got/gotten*	getting	gets
give ;दनाद्ध	gave	given	giving	gives
glare ;तजी स चमकनाद्ध	glared	glared	glaring	glares
go ;जानाद्ध	went	gone	going	goes
grant ;दना, स्वीकार करनाद्ध	granted	granted	granting	grants
grind ;पीसनाद्ध	ground	ground	grinding	grinds
groan ;दद क कारण चिल्लानाद्ध	groaned	groaned	groaning	groans
grow ;उगाना, विकास हानाद्ध उगानाद्ध	grew	grown	growing	grows
hang ;लटकनाद्ध	hung	hung	hanging	hangs
hang ;पफसी दनाद्ध	hanged	hanged	hanging	hangs
have ;रखनाद्ध	had	had	having	has
hear ;सुननाद्ध	heard	heard	hearing	hears
hide ;छिपानाद्ध छिपनाद्ध	hid	hidden	hiding	hides
hit ;बल लगाकर मारनाद्ध अनुचित पहार करनाद्ध	hit	hit	hitting	hits
hold ;मजबूती स पकडनाद्ध धरण करनाद्ध	held	held	holding	holds
hurt ;चाट पहुचानाद्ध	hurt	hurt	hurting	hurts
keep ;रखनाद्ध	kept	kept	keeping	keeps
kneel ;घुटना क बल झुकनाद्ध	knelt	knelt	kneeling	kneels
knit ;बुननाद्ध	Knitted/knit	knitted/knit	knitting	knits

know ;जानना	knew	known	knowing	knows
lay ;बिछाना, रखना, डालना, लिटा देना	laid	laid	laying	lays
lead ;नतत्व करना	led	led	leading	leads
lean ;झुकना, टढ़ा हाना	leaned/ leant	leaned/leant	leaning	leans
leap ;कूदना	leaped	leaped/leapt	leaping	leaps
learn ;सीखना, ज्ञानापाजन करना	learnt	learned*/learnt	learning	learns
leave ;छाड़ना	left	left	leaving	leaves
lend ;उधार देना	lent	lent	lending	lends
let ;आज्ञा देना	let	let	letting	lets
lie ;लटना, विश्राम करना	lay	lain	lying	lies
lie ;झूठ बालना	lied	lied	lying	lies
light ;पकाशित करना, जलाना	lighted/lit	lighted/lit	lighting	lights
loot ;लूटना	looted	looted	looting	loots
lose ;ख़ा देना, विहीन हाना	lost	lost	losing	loses
make ;बनाना	made	made	making	makes
mean ;अर्थ बताना	meant	meant	meaning	means
meet ;मिलना	met	met	meeting	meets
melt ;पिघलना	melted	melted/molten*	melting	melts
mislead ;बहकाना, पथ भ्रष्ट करना	misled	misled	misleading	misleads
mistake ;गलती करना	mistook	mistaken	mistaking	mistakes
owe ;( )णी हाना	owed	owed	owing	owes
pay ;चुकाना, अदा करना	paid	paid	paying	pays
prove ;सि( ) करना, साबित करना	proved	proved	proving	proves
put ;रखना	put	put	putting	puts
quit ;छाड़ना, त्यागना	quitted/quit	quitted/quit	quitting	quits
quieten ;शांत करना या हाना	quietened	quietened	quietening	quietens
read ;पढ़ना	read	read	reading	reads
rid ;छाड़ना, छाना देना	rid	rid	ridding	rids
ride ;सवारी करना	rode	ridden	riding	rids
ring ;बजना / बजाना	rang	rung	ringing	rings
rise ;उगना, उठना	rose	risen	rising	rises
rot ;सड़ना	rotted	rotted/rotten*	rotting	rots
run ;दाडना	ran	run	running	runs
save ;बचाना	saved	saved	saving	saves
saw ;आर स लकड़ी चीड़ना	sawed	sawed	sawing	saws
say ;कहना	said	said	saying	says
see ;देखना, मिलना	saw	seen	seeing	sees
seek ;खाजना	sought	sought	seeking	seeks
sell ;बचना	sold	sold	selling	sells
send ;भजना	sent	sent	sending	sends
set ;व्यवस्थित करना, डूबना	set	set	setting	sets

sew ;सीना, सिलाई करना	sewed	sewed/sewn*	sewing	sews
shake ;हिलाना, हिलना	shook	shaken	shaking	shakes
shave ;दाढ़ी बनाना	shaved	shaved/shaven*	shaving	shaves
shear ;काटना, काटकर अलग करना	sheared	sheared/shorn*	shearing	shears
shed ;बिखराना, गिरना, खून बहाना	shed	shed	shedding	sheds
shine ;चमकना	shone	shined	shining	shines
shoot ;गाली मारना	shot	shot	shooting	shoots
show ;दिखाना	showed	showed	showing	shows
shrink ;सिकुटना	shrank	shrank/shrunk	shrinking	shrinks
shut ;बंद करना	shut	shut	shutting	shuts
sing ;गाना	sang	sung	singing	sings
sink ;डूबना	sank	sunk	sinking	sinks
sit ;बठना	sat	sat	sitting	sits
slay ;कत्ल करना	slew	slain	slaying	slays
sleep ;साना	slept	slept	sleeping	sleeps
slink ;चुपक से निकलना	slunk	slunk	slinking	slinks
smell ;सुंघना, सूंघना	smelt	smelt	smelling	smells
sow [बाना, बीज डालना]	sowed	sown	sowing	sows
speed ;चलना, तज चाल से चलना	speeded/sped	speeded/sped	speeding	speeds
spell ;शब्दों के अक्षरों का बतलाना, हिज्ज करना	spelled/spelt	spelled/spelt	spelling	spells
spend ;खर्च करना	spent	spent	spending	spends
spill ;फूलाना, गिरना, छलकना	spilled/spilt	spilled/spilt	spilling	spills
spin ;सूत काटना	spun/span	spun	spinning	spins
spit ;थूकना	spat	spat	spitting	spits
split ;टुकड़-टुकड़ करना, विभाजित करना	split	split	splitting	splits
spoil ;बकार करना	spoiled/spoilt	spoiled/spoilt	spoiling	spoils
spread ;फूलाना, फैलाना	spread	spread	spreading	spreads
spring ;उछलना	sprang	sprung	springing	springs
stand ;खड़ा होना	stood	stood	standing	stands
steal ;चुराना, चोरी करना	stole	stolen	stealing	steals
stick ;चिपक रहना	stuck	stuck	sticking	sticks
sting ;बिछू का डक मारना	stung	stung	stinging	stings
stink ;बदबू करना	stank/stunk	stunk	stinking	stinks
strew ;काई वस्तु फूलाना, बिखरना	strewed	strewed/strewn	strewing	strews
stride ;लम्बे डग मारना, लाघना	strode	stridden	striding	strides
strike ;मारना, पहार करना	struck	struck/stricken	striking	strikes
string ;डारी या तात लगाना	strung	strung	stringing	strings
strip ;हटा देना, नंगा करना	stripped	stripped	stripping	strips
strive ;पयत्न करना, सघष करना	strove	striven	striving	strives
stumble ;ठोकर खाना, टकराना	stumbled	stumbled	stumbling	stumbles



stun ;मूछित करना मुक्का मारकर	stunned	stunned	stunning	stuns
swear ;शपथ लना	swore	sworn	swearing	swears
sweep ;बुहारना, झाड़ लगाना	swept	swept	sweeping	sweeps
swell ;सूजना, घमण्ड स भर जाना	swelled	swelled/swollen	swelling	swells
swim ;तरना	swam	swum	swimming	swims
swindle ;ठगना, धखा देना	swindled	swindled	swindling	swindles
swing ;झूलना, झूलाना	swung	swung	swinging	swings
swipe ;झपटना, बल लगाकर मारना	swiped	swiped	swiping	swipes
take ;लना	took	taken	taking	takes
teach ;पढ़ाना	taught	taught	teaching	teaches
tear ;पफाड़ना	tore	torn	tearing	tears
tell ;कहना	told	told	telling	tells
think ;साचना	thought	thought	thinking	thinks
thrive ;समृद्धि, फलना, फूलना	throve/thrived	thriven/thrived	thriving	thrives
throw ;फेंकना, उछालना	threw	thrown	throwing	throws
thrust ;जार स धक्का देना	thrust	thrust	thrusting	thrusts
tread ;पाव स कुचलना	trod	trod/trodden	treading	treads
tumble ;अचानक गिरना, सिर क बल गिरना	tumbled	tumbled	tumbling	tumbles
undergo ;अनुभव करना, सहन करना	underwent	undergone	undergoing	undergoes
understand ;समझना	understood	understood	understanding	understands
undertake ;काइ काम करन क लिए राजी होना, वायदा करना	undertook	undertaken	undertaking	undertakes
undo ;गाठ खाल देना, ढीला करना	undid	undone	undoing	undoes
wake ;जागना, जगाना	woke/waked	woke/woken	waking	wakes
wear ;पहनना	wore	worn	wearing	wears
weave ;बुनना	wove	woven	weaving	weaves
weep ;राना	wept	wept	weeping	weeps
win ;जीतना	won	won	winning	wins
wind ;लपटना, टढ़-मढ़ रास्त स जाना	wound	wound	winding	winds
wind ;गंध स पता लगाना	winded	winded	winding	winds
withdraw ;निकाल लना, वापस लना	withdrew	withdrawn	withdrawing	withdraws
withhold ;राक रखना, न देना	withheld	withheld	withholding	withholds
withstand ;पतिराध करना	withstood	withstood	withstanding	withstands
work ;काम करना	worked	worked	working	works
wrestle ;कुश्ती लड़ना	wrestled	wrestled	wrestling	wrestles
write ;लिखना	wrote	written	writing	writes

## 9. ONE WORD SUBSTITUTION-1

1. **Abattoir** : ;कसाईखाना A place where animals are killed for food
2. **Abstinence** : ;खाने-पीने में संयम रखने वाला Careful in eating and drinking
3. **Abstruse** : ;समझने में मुश्किल Difficult to understand
4. **Acoustics** : ;ध्वनिशास्त्र Science of sound
5. **Acrophobia** : ;उत्तुंगता-भीति Fear of height
6. **Actuarial** : ;बीमांकिक Pertaining to insurance statistics
7. **Addendum** : ;परिशिष्ट A section of extra information that is added at the end of the book
8. **Adulterate** : ;दूषित करना Make impure by adding inferior or tainted substances
9. **Aerie** : ;मांसाहारी पक्षी का घोंसला Nest of flesh eating bird
10. **Agnostic** : ;अज्ञेयवाद One who is skeptical of the existence of God
11. **Alimony** : ;तलाक के बाद दी जाने वाली रकम Payment made to an ex-spouse after divorce
12. **Allegory** : ;प्रतीक कथा Story in which characters are used as symbols
13. **Alliteration** : ;अनुप्रास Repetition of beginning sound in poetry
14. **Altruist** : ;परोपकारी Soil deposit left by running water
15. **Alluvial** : ;बाढ़ से लाई हुई मिट्टी Soil made and scatters by flood.
16. **Ambidextrous** : ;दोनों हाथों में निपुण Capable of moving both hands with equal ease
17. **Ambrosia** : ;अमृत Food of God
18. **Amnesia** : ;विस्मरण Loss of memory
19. **Amphibian** : ;उभयचर Animals which live both on land and in water
20. **Amphitheatre** : ;रंगभूमि Oval building with tiers of seats
21. **Anachronism** : ;समय की गणना में अशुद्धि An error in time
22. **Anarchist** : ;अराजक A person who seeks to overturn the established Government
23. **Anecdote** : ;किस्सा A short amusing story
24. **Anorexia** : ;अरुचि A prolonged disorder of eating due to loss of appetite
25. **Anthology** : ;काव्य-संग्रह Book of literary selection by various authors
26. **Antidote** : ;जहर नाशक A remedy to counteract poison
27. **Aphasia** : ;स्वरहानि Loss of speech due to injury or illness
28. **Apiary** : ;मधुमक्षिकालय A place where bees are kept
29. **Apostate** : ;स्वधर्मत्यागी One who abandon his religious faith
30. **Apotheosis** : ;गुणगान An ideal example of something
31. **Arbiter** : ;मध्यस्थ A person who settles a dispute between two parties
32. **Arboretum** : ;तरुवाटिका A facility where trees and shrubs are cultivated for exhibition
33. **Archaeology** : ;पुरातत्व Study of Artifacts and relics of early mankind
34. **Archipelago** : ;द्वीपसमूह Group of closely located islands
35. **Aristocracy** : ;अभिजात वर्ग A government by the nobles
36. **Arsenal** : ;शस्त्रागार Storage place for materials of war
37. **Artisan** : ;कारीगर A manually skilled worker
38. **Ascetic** : ;तपस्वी Living a life of severe discipline and hardship
39. **Atavism** : ;पूर्वजता Resemblance to remote ancestors rather than to parents
40. **Atheist** : ;नास्तिक Person who does not believe in the existence of God
41. **Autopsy** : ;शव परीक्षा Examination of a dead body
42. **Avalanche** : ;हिमस्खलन Great mass of falling snow or ice

43. **Barb**: ;कंटियाद्ध Sharp projection from fishhook or other object
44. **Ballistic**: ;बोलिस्टीकद्ध Related to the study of dynamics of the projectile
45. **Bankrupt**: ;दिवालियाद्ध Person unable to pay his debts
46. **Bequeath**: ;वसीयत करनाद्ध Leave to someone by means of a will
47. **Bibulous**: ;शराबीद्ध Addiction to or fond of alcoholic liquor
48. **Biennial**: ;द्विवार्षिकद्ध That which happens in every two years
49. **Bilingual**: ;द्विभाषीद्ध One who can speak two languages
50. **Biped**: ;द्विपदद्ध A creature having two feet
51. **Blasphemy**: ;ईश-निंदाद्ध Speaking irreverently about God or sacred things
52. **Bludgeon**: ;पुलिस का डंडाद्ध A heavy headed weapon
53. **Bohemian**: ;बोहेनिया काद्ध One who does not follow usual norms of social life
54. **Brittle**: ;भंगुरद्ध Hard but easily broken
55. **Buccaneer**: ;डाकू करनाद्ध A sailor who attacked ships at sea and stole from them
56. **Bureaucracy**: ;नौकरशाहीद्ध Government by group of paid officials
57. **Cacophony**: ;कोलाहलद्ध Unpleasant sound
58. **Calligraphy**: ;सुलेखद्ध Art of beautiful handwriting
59. **Camaraderie**: ;सौहार्दद्ध Feeling of friendship and trust among people who work or spend a lot of time together
60. **Cannibal**: ;नरभक्षकद्ध The man who can eat human flesh
61. **Carcinogenic**: ;कासीनजनद्ध Causing cancer
62. **Carillon**: ;घंटा बाजाद्ध Set of bells capable of being played
63. **Carnage**: ;नरसंहारद्ध Killing of large number of people
64. **Carnival**: ;कार्निवलद्ध Public merrymaking and feasting
65. **Cartography**: ;मानचिकारीद्ध Art of map making
66. **Catechism**: ;जिरहद्ध Book for religious instruction
67. **Cemetery**: ;कब्रिस्तानद्ध Place for corpses to be buried
68. **Centrifugal**: ;केंद्रत्यागीद्ध Moving away from the centre
69. **Centripetal**: ;केन्द्राभिमुखद्ध Tending towards the centre
70. **Chauvinist**: ;अंध्राष्ट्रीवादीद्ध Blindly devoted patriot
71. **Chiropodist**: ;पादचिकित्सकद्ध One who treats the ailments of feet
72. **Circumlocution**: ;कपटपूर्ण बातेंद्ध Roundabout way of expression
73. **Clairvoyant**: ;भविष्यवक्ताद्ध Fortune teller (Having foresight)
74. **Coerce**: ;मजबूर करनाद्ध Use of force to get someone to obey
75. **Cognate**: ;आत्मीयद्ध Having the same source or origin
76. **Collateral**: ;संपार्श्विकद्ध Security given for loan
77. **Conflagration**: ;आगद्ध Huge destruction by fire
78. **Connoisseur**: ;पारखीद्ध person having sound judgment in the field of art
79. **Connubial**: ;वैवाहिकद्ध Pertaining to marriage or matrimonial state
80. **Contagious**: ;संक्रामकद्ध Which spreads by physical touch or contact
81. **Coquette**: ;नखरा दिखानाद्ध A woman or girl who flirts
82. **Cornucopia**: ;बकरी का सींगद्ध Symbol of abundance
83. **Coronation**: ;राज्याभिषेकद्ध Ceremony of crowning
84. **Cosmopolitan**: ;सर्वदेशीयद्ध Belonging to the whole world
85. **Cynosure**: ;ऋक्षद्ध Centre of attraction
86. **Defrock**: ;चर्च में पादरी को हटा देनाद्ध To officially remove a priest from his job
87. **Delirium**: ;प्रलापद्ध Mental disorder marked by confusion
88. **Demagogue**: ;दलपतिद्ध A political leader who delivers sentimental speeches
89. **Democracy**: ;लोकतंत्राद्ध A government by the people, of the people, and for the people

90. **Demographic**: ;जनसांख्यिकीयद्व Related to population balance
91. **Dermatologist**: ;त्वचा विशेषज्ञद्व One who studies skin and its diseases
92. **Destitution**: ;निष्कासनद्व Lacking basic necessities of life
93. **Detrimental**: ;हानिकारकद्व Causing harm and damage
94. **Dexterous**: ;निपुणद्व Skilful at handling things
95. **Dialectical**: ;द्वंद्वात्मकद्व Related to the art of debate
96. **Diatribes**: ;विवादद्व Bitter and violent attack in words
97. **Diffidence**: ;आत्मसंशयद्व Lack of self confidence
98. **Dinghy**: ;कश्तीद्व A small boat
99. **Diorama**: ;सूर्योदयद्व Three dimensional scene from nature or history
100. **Dipsomaniac**: ;शराब की लतद्व A person who has a strong desire for alcoholic drinks
101. **Dirge**: ;मरिसयाद्व A song sung at burial
102. **Disenfranchise**: ;नागरिकता से वंचित करनाद्व Deprive of the right to vote
103. **Disputatious**: ;बेलगामद्व Fond of arguing
104. **Dissertation**: ;निबंधद्व A long piece of writing on a particular subject
105. **Diurnal**: ;प्रतिदिनद्व Active during the day time
106. **Doggerel**: ;खोटाद्व Worthless or foolish poetry
107. **Dorsal**: ;पृष्ठीयद्व Related to the back of an animal
108. **Drudgery**: ;कठिन परिश्रमद्व Hard boring work
109. **Dynasty**: ;राजवंशद्व Succession of rulers belonging to one family
110. **Dyspeptic**: ;मंदाग्निग्रस्तद्व Suffering from indigestion
111. **Ecologist**: ;परिस्थितिविज्ञान शास्त्रीद्व Person concerned with the interrelationship between the living organism and the environment
112. **Edible**: ;खाद्यद्व Something fit to be eaten
113. **Effeminate**: ;सौणद्व A person having womanly traits
114. **Effigy**: ;पुतलाद्व Statue of a famous person
115. **Egoism**: ;अहंकारद्व Excessively interested in one's self
116. **Elegy**: ;शोकगीतद्व A poem or song expressing lamentation
117. **Ellipsis**: ;अंडाकारद्व Omission of words from a text
118. **Emetic**: ;उबकाई कीद्व Substance causing vomiting
119. **Emigrant**: ;उत्प्रवासीद्व A person who leaves his own country and goes to live in another
120. **Empathy**: ;सहानुभूतिद्व Ability to identify another person's feeling
121. **Endearment**: ;मोहद्व A word or expression that is used to show affection
122. **Epicure**: ;रसियाद्व Person fond of delicious food
123. **Epidemic**: ;महामारीद्व Disease affecting a wide area
124. **Epigram**: ;चुटकुलाद्व A short poem with witty saying
125. **Epilogue**: ;उपसंहारद्व A short speech at conclusion of a dramatic work
126. **Epitaph**: ;स्मृति लेखद्व Inscription in the memory of a dead person
127. **Epithet**: ;विशेषणद्व Words or phrase characteristically used to describe a person or thing
128. **Epistemologist**: ;ज्ञान मीमांसा वाला व्यक्तिद्व Philosopher who studies the nature of knowledge
129. **Epitome**: ;प्रतीकद्व Perfect example or embodiment
130. **Equinox**: ;विषुवद्व Period of equal days and night
131. **Etymology**: ;व्युत्पत्तिद्व Study of word parts
132. **Eugenic**: ;युजनिकद्व The science of improving the quality of human race
133. **Euphemism**: ;व्यंजनाद्व Mild expression in place of an unpleasant one ( The expression 'he passed away' is a euphemism of 'he died')
134. **Euphoria**: ;उत्साहद्व A strong feeling of happiness
135. **Euphonic**: ;सुरीलाद्व Pleasant to listen
136. **Euthanasia**: ;सुखमृत्युद्व Practice of killing a person without pain who is suffering from a disease that cannot be cured
137. **Eviscerate**: ;अंतडी निकालनाद्व to remove the internal organs of the body
138. **Exegesis**: ;टीकाद्व Explanation and elucidation of scripture

- 139. Exorcise:** ;जादू देना To free a person from evil spirits
- 140. Expurgate:** ;शोधित करना Remove objectionable material from a book etc.
- 141. Fastidious:** ;दुराराध्य Difficult to please
- 142. Fatalist:** ;भाग्यवादी One who depends on and believes in faith
- 143. Fauna:** ;वन्यजीव Animals of a region
- 144. Filial:** ;सहायक, बेटा-बेटी संबंधी Pertaining to a son or daughter
- 145. Filibuster:** ;कार्य में विलम्ब करवाना Block legislation by making long speeches
- 146. Filigree:** ;चांदी के महीन जाली का काम Delicate decoration made from gold or silver wire
- 147. Flora:** ;पेड़ पौधे Plants of a region or era
- 148. Fluke:** ;पर्णकृमि Stroke of fortune
- 149. Fratricide:** ;भ्रातृघात Killing of one's brother
- 150. Galleon:** ;गैलीआन Large sailing ship
- 151. Gargoyle:** ;परनाला Water spout carved in grotesque figures on a building
- 152. Gastronomy:** ;पाक-कला Science and art of preparing and eating good food
- 153. Genealogy:** ;वंशावली Study of family history
- 154. Genocide:** ;नरसंहार Murder of a race or community
- 155. Genuflect:** ;घुटने के बल बैठना Bend knee in worship
- 156. Gerontocracy:** ;वृद्ध-तंत्र Government run by old people
- 157. Gerrymander:** ;जालसाजी करना Change voting district lines in order to favor a political party
- 158. Glutton:** ;खाउफ One who eats too much
- 159. Gossamer:** ;पतला Very fine thread made by spiders
- 160. Gourmand:** ;चटोरा, पेदू Person who takes excessive pleasure in food and drink
- 161. Gratuitous:** ;अहेतुक Given Freely ( Gratuitous comments)
- 162. Gregarious:** ;यूथचारी Liking to be with other people
- 163. Gyroscope:** ;धूरणिका Apparatus used to maintain balance
- 164. Heckler:** ;हेकलर Person who verbally harasses others
- 165. Hedonist:** ;सुखवादी One who believes that pleasure is sole aim in life
- 166. Hegemony:** ;नायकत्व Dominance of one nation over others
- 167. Henchman:** ;मतावलंबी Faithful supporter
- 168. Henpecked:** ;स्त्रीवश Excessively fond of one's wife
- 169. Herbivorous:** ;शाकाहारी A vegetarian animal or human being
- 170. Herculean:** ;अत्यंत कठिन Having enormous strength or size
- 171. Hierarchy:** ;पदक्रम Arrangement by rank or standing
- 172. Hieroglyphic:** ;चित्रालिपि संबंधी Picture writing
- 173. Hinterlands:** ;भीतरी प्रदेश, नदी या समुद्र के किनारे का प्रदेश/क्षेत्र Areas of the country that are away from the bank of a large river
- 174. Holocaust:** ;प्रलय Destruction by fire
- 175. Homicide:** ;मानव हत्या Killing of a human being
- 176. Horticulture:** ;बागवानी Art of growing vegetables and fruits etc
- 177. Hypochondriac:** ;रोगभ्रंमी A person unduly worried about his health
- 178. Iconoclastic:** ;मूर्ति भंजन से संबंधित Criticizing popular beliefs and established customs and ideas
- 179. Illegible:** ;अपठनीय Incapable of being read
- 180. Immigrant:** ;आप्रवासी A person who comes to a country from another in order to settle there
- 181. Impalpable:** ;अस्पृश्य That cannot be touched
- 182. Impenetrable:** ;अभेद्य Incapable of penetration
- 183. Imperialism:** ;साम्राज्यवाद Policy of extending a country's empire
- 184. Impertinent:** ;दृष्ट Not showing proper respect
- 185. Imposter:** ;ठग One who assumes a character to deceive others
- 186. Impregnable:** ;अभेद्य, अजेय Which cannot be defeated
- 187. Impromptu:** ;आशु Something done without preparation
- 188. Impunity:** ;दंड से मुक्ति Freedom from



punishment	
189. <b>Incendiary:</b> ;आग लगाने वाला Which causes fire burning	215. <b>Levee:</b> ;सेतु Earthen or stone embankment to prevent flooding
190. <b>Incorrigible:</b> ;असुधर्य That cannot be corrected	216. <b>Lexicographer:</b> ;कोशकार Compiler of a dictionary
191. <b>Incredible:</b> ;अविश्वासनीय Which cannot be believed	217. <b>Linguist:</b> ;भाषविद Person speaking many languages
192. <b>Indefatigable:</b> ;अथक Incapable of being tired	218. <b>Malingerer:</b> ;रोगढोंगी One who pretends illness to escape duty
193. <b>Indelible:</b> ;अमिट That cannot be erased	219. <b>Mariticide:</b> ;पति हंताद Killing of one's husband
194. <b>Indemnity:</b> ;क्षतिपूर्ति Compensation for loss	220. <b>Marsupial:</b> ;थैली जैसा One of the family of mammals that nurse their off springs in a pouch
195. <b>Inevitable:</b> ;अपरिहार्य Incapable of being avoided	221. <b>Martinet:</b> ;अनुशासन का पक्का No talking at meals
196. <b>Inexplicable:</b> ;अकथनीय That cannot be explained	222. <b>Martyr:</b> ;शहीद One who voluntarily suffers death for a noble cause
197. <b>Infallible:</b> ;अचूक Always right or never wrong	223. <b>Masochist:</b> ;पीड़ा सुखभोगी Person who enjoys his own pain
198. <b>Infanticide:</b> ;शिशुहत्याद Killing of an infant	224. <b>Materialist:</b> ;भौतिकवादी Person who consider money or material gain as most important thing
199. <b>Infectious:</b> ;संक्रामक Disease which spreads through air	225. <b>Matriarch:</b> ;महामाता Woman who rules a family of group
200. <b>Inimitable:</b> ;अननुकरणीय Matchless	226. <b>Matricide:</b> ;मातृहत्याद Murderer of one's own mother
201. <b>Insolvent:</b> ;दिवालिया One who is unable to pay debts	227. <b>Mealy-mouthed:</b> ;अप्रत्यक्ष भाषण Indirect in speech (Mealy-mouthed politicians) cunning
202. <b>Insurrection:</b> ;विप्लव Rebellious against government	228. <b>Megalomania:</b> ;अहंकारोन्माद Mania for doing grandiose things
203. <b>Invincible:</b> ;अजेय Which cannot be conquered	229. <b>Menagerie:</b> ;वन्य पशुशाला Collection of wild animals
204. <b>Invulnerable:</b> ;अभेद्य Incapable of being harmed	230. <b>Mercenary:</b> ;भाड़े का सैनिक, लोभी Greedy for money
205. <b>Irrevocable:</b> ;अटल Incapable of being changed	231. <b>Metallurgical:</b> ;मैटलर्जिकल Pertaining to the art of removing metal from ores
206. <b>Jingoist:</b> ;कट्टर देशभक्त Extremely aggressive and militant patriot	232. <b>Metamorphosis:</b> ;कायापलट Change in appearance
207. <b>Juggernaut:</b> ;रथ, विशालकाय वाहन, प्रभावशाली शक्ति Irresistible crushing force	233. <b>Metaphor:</b> ;रूपक A word or phrase that is used to describe something else in a way that is different from its normal use
208. <b>Juxtapose:</b> ;मिलाना Place side by side	234. <b>Meticulous:</b> ;सूक्ष्मदर्शी Very particular about small details
209. <b>Kaleidoscope:</b> ;बहुरूपदर्शक Tube in which patterns made by the reflection in mirrors of colored pieces of glass	235. <b>Mirage:</b> ;मृगतृष्णा Unreal reflection or optical illusion
210. <b>Labyrinth:</b> ;भूलभुलैया Complicated series of passages	236. <b>Misanthrope:</b> ;मनुष्यद्रोही One who hates
211. <b>Lachrymose:</b> ;रोनाद Tear producing	
212. <b>Lagoon:</b> ;खलीजाद Shallow body of water near sea	
213. <b>Larceny:</b> ;चोरीद Crime of stealing something from someone	
214. <b>Lilliputian:</b> ;छोटे लोगद Extremely small	



mankind	grown
237. <b>Misogamy</b> : ;शादी से घृणाद्व Hatred from marriage	261. <b>Obelisk</b> : ;ओबिलिस्कद्व Tall column tapering and ending in a pyramid
238. <b>Misogynist</b> : ;नारी द्वेषीद्व A man who hates women	262. <b>Obituary</b> : ;मृत्युलेखद्व Death notice
239. <b>Monarchy</b> : ;राजतन्त्राद्व Government under a single ruler	263. <b>Obsequy</b> : ;दाह-संस्कारद्व Funeral ceremony
240. <b>Monastery</b> : ;मठद्व Place where monk lives	264. <b>Obsolete</b> : ;अप्रचलितद्व No longer used because something new has been invented
241. <b>Monotheism</b> : ;एकेश्वरवादद्व Believe in one God	265. <b>Octagon</b> : ;अष्टकोणद्व A figure with eight sides and angles
242. <b>Moratorium</b> : ;रोकद्व Authorized delay in an activity	266. <b>Olfactory</b> : ;सूघनेवालाद्व Concerning the sense of smell
243. <b>Moribund</b> : ;मरणासन्नद्व Coming to an end	267. <b>Oligarchy</b> : ;कुलीनतंत्राद्व Government by a privileged few
244. <b>Mortuary</b> : ;मुर्दाघरद्व A place where dead bodies are kept	268. <b>Omnipotent</b> : ;सर्वशक्तिमानद्व All powerful
245. <b>Myriad</b> : ;असंख्यद्व Very large number	269. <b>Omnipresent</b> : ;जगदीश्वरद्व Present everywhere
246. <b>Narcissist</b> : ;अत्ममोहीद्व Conceited person	270. <b>Omniscient</b> : ;सर्वज्ञद्व Knowing everything
247. <b>Nautical</b> : ;समुद्रीद्व Pertaining to ships or navigation	271. <b>Onomatopoeia</b> : ;अर्थानुरणनद्व Words formed in the imitation of natural sounds
248. <b>Necromancy</b> : ;काला जादूद्व Practice of connecting with the dead people of an existing word	272. <b>Opaque</b> : ;अपारदर्शीद्व Which cannot be seen through
249. <b>Neologism</b> : ;निओलजिज्मद्व A new word or expression or a new meaning नवनिमित्त पयाग	273. <b>Optimist</b> : ;आशावादीद्व Person who looks on the bright side
250. <b>Nepotism</b> : ;भाई-भतीजावादद्व Undue favor to one's own relative	274. <b>Oratorio</b> : ;ओरटोरिओद्व Dramatic poem set to music
251. <b>Niggle</b> : ;कालापव्ययद्व Spend too much time on minor points	275. <b>Ornithologist</b> : ;पक्षी का अध्ययन करने वालाद्व Scientific student of birds
252. <b>Nihilist</b> : ;नास्तिवादीद्व One who considers traditional believes to be groundless and existence meaningless	276. <b>Orthography</b> : ;इमलाद्व Correct spelling
253. <b>Nirvana</b> : ;निर्वाणद्व The ideal state in which the individual loses himself in the attainment of an imperial beatitude	277. <b>Ostracize</b> : ;समाज से बाहर निकालनाद्व To turn out of society
254. <b>Nocturnal</b> : ;रात काद्व Active at night	278. <b>Oviparous</b> : ;अंडोत्पन्नद्व Bearing eggs and not young ones
255. <b>Nonentity</b> : ;तुच्छताद्व Person of no importance	279. <b>Pachyderm</b> : ;पेकीडर्मद्व Thick skinned animal
256. <b>Nonpareil</b> : ;अतुलद्व Person or thing which has no equal	280. <b>Pacifist</b> : ;शांतिवादीद्व Person opposed to violence
257. <b>Nostalgia</b> : ;विषादद्व Longing for the past (Home sickness)	281. <b>Palatable</b> : ;स्वादिष्टद्व Food or drink that are pleasant to taste
258. <b>Nuance</b> : ;अति सूक्ष्म अंतरद्व Shade of difference in meaning or colour	282. <b>Palimpsest</b> : ;चर्मपत्रा का दोबारा उपयोगद्व Parchment used for the second time after original writing has been erased
259. <b>Numismatist</b> : ;न्यूमिजमाटिस्टद्व Person who collects coins	283. <b>Panacea</b> : ;सर्वरोगहारीद्व Remedy for all diseases
260. <b>Nursery</b> : ;नर्सरीद्व Place where young plants are	284. <b>Pandemonium</b> : ;विप्लवद्व Wild and noisy disorder
	285. <b>Panegyric</b> : ;स्तवनद्व Formal praise
	286. <b>Pantomime</b> : ;मूकाभिनयद्व Acting without dialogue

287. **Parable:** ;दृष्टान्तद्व Short simple story teaching a moral
288. **Paranoia:** ;पागलपनद्व Psychosis marked by delusions of grandeur
289. **Parasite:** ;परजीवीद्व Animal or plant living on another
290. **Parricide:** ;देश-द्रोहीद्व Killing of either of parents
291. **Patriarch:** ;कुलपतिद्व Father and ruler of a family
292. **Patricide:** ;पिता का वधद्व Murder of one's own father
293. **Pauper:** ;कंगालद्व Very poor person
294. **Pedagogy:** ;शिक्षणशास्त्राद्व Art of education
295. **Pedantic:** ;पंडिताउफद्व Display of knowledge and learning
296. **Perennial:** ;बारहमासीद्व Something long lasting
297. **Perspicacious:** ;जहीनद्व Mentally quick and observant
298. **Pessimist:** ;निराशावादीद्व Person who looks on the dark side of the things
299. **Prehensile:** ;समझदारद्व Capable of holding something
300. **Philanderer:** ;स्त्रीलोलुपद्व Faithless lover
301. **Philanthropist:** ;लोकोपकारकद्व Lover of mankind
302. **Philatelist:** ;डाक टिकट संग्राहकद्व Stamp collector
303. **Philistine:** ;अशिक्षितद्व Narrow minded person
304. **Philology:** ;भाषाशास्त्राद्व Study of language
305. **Placebo:** ;कूटभेषजद्व Harmless substance prescribed as a dummy pill
306. **Plagiarism:** ;साहित्यक चोरीद्व To steal other's idea and pass them of as one's own
307. **Platitude:** ;साधारण बातद्व Statement that is obviously true or commonplace remark
308. **Plutocracy:** ;धनिक तन्त्राद्व Government ruled by wealthy
309. **Polygamy:** ;बहुविवाहद्व Custom of having more than two spouse at a time
310. **Polyglot:** ;बहुभाषीद्व Person who speaks many languages
311. **Posthumous:** ;मरणोपरांतद्व After death
312. **Premonition:** ;चेतावनीद्व Forewarning for danger
313. **Prologue:** ;प्रस्तावनाद्व Introduction to a poem or play
314. **Promiscuous:** ;अनेकद्व Having many sexual partners
315. **Punctilious:** ;जरूरत से ज्यादा परिशुद्ध Minutely attentive to fine points
316. **Pyromania:** ;दहनोन्मादद्व Person with an insane desire to set things on fire
317. **Quadruped:** ;चौपायाद्व Four footed animal
318. **Quarantine:** ;संगरोधद्व Isolation of a person or ship from a place to prevent spread of infection
319. **Quorum:** ;कोरमद्व Number of members necessary to conduct a meeting
320. **Ragamuffin:** ;पफटेहालद्व Person wearing old clothes that are torn and dirty
321. **Rampart:** ;किले की दीवारद्व A defensive wall of stone or earth with a path on top
322. **Recapitulate:** ;पुनरावृत्ति करनाद्व To repeat the main points
323. **Recluse:** ;वैरागीद्व Person who lives alone
324. **Reconnaissance:** ;मान्यताद्व Information gathering activity about enemy forces
325. **Red tapism:** ;लालपफीताशाहीद्व Too much official formality
326. **Regicide:** ;राज्य हत्याद्व Killing of a king
327. **Relegate:** ;बाहर निकाल देनाद्व Reduce to a lower position
328. **Relinquish:** ;त्यागनाद्व Give up something with reluctance
329. **Remission:** ;छूटद्व Cancellation or forgiveness of debt
330. **Rendezvous:** ;मिलन स्थलद्व Place fixed for meeting
331. **Renegade:** ;पाखंडीद्व Person who changes his religious beliefs or political party
332. **Repartee:** ;हाजिर जवाबीद्व Witty or clever reply
333. **Repercussion:** ;प्रतिघातद्व Effect of some event, action or decision
334. **Replica:** ;प्रतिकृतिद्व Copy of a work of art
335. **Repository:** ;कोषद्व Store house
336. **Reprimand:** ;पफटकारद्व Criticize severely
337. **Requiem:** ;पफातहाद्व A Christian ceremony for a person who has recently dead

338. **Restitution:** ;बहालीद्व Pay for damage
339. **Reticent:** ;अल्पभाषीद्व One who speaks less
340. **Retribution:** ;प्रतिकारद्व Punishment for offences
341. **Rhapsodize:** ;अति प्रशंसापूर्वक कहनाद्व To speak or write in an exaggerated enthusiastic manner
342. **Rhetoric:** ;भाषणकालद्व Art of effective communication
343. **Rostrum:** ;व्याख्यान चबूतराद्व Platform for speech making
344. **Rotunda:** ;रोटोंडाद्व Circular building covered with a dome
345. **Saboteur:** ;ध्वंसकद्व One who commits sabotage or destroyer of property
346. **Sacrilegious:** ;पवित्रा वस्तु दूषकद्व Treating holy thing without respect
347. **Sacrosanct:** ;पुण्यमयद्व Most sacred
348. **Sanctimonious:** ;पाखंडीद्व Displaying hypocritical devoutness
349. **Sartorial:** ;दर्जीद्व Pertaining to tailors
350. **Savage:** ;जंगलीद्व Violent and uncivilized
351. **Scapegoat:** ;बली का बकराद्व Someone who bears the blame for others
352. **Scavenge:** ;मांजनाद्व Hunt through discarded materials for usable items
353. **Scurry:** ;बौछाड़द्व Move hurriedly with short steps
354. **Scrutinize:** ;ताकनाद्व Examine closely and carefully
355. **Seismic:** ;भूकंप संबंधीद्व Pertaining to earthquakes
356. **Seminary:** ;मंदिरसाद्व School for training future ministers
357. **Serendipity:** ;आकस्मिक लाभवृत्तिद्व Accidental or by chance discovery
358. **Sibylline:** ;गुप्तद्व Mysterious or difficult to understand
359. **Siesta:** ;झपकीद्व Period of rest or sleep after lunch
360. **Simian:** ;बंदर काद्व Monkeylike
361. **Sinecure:** ;चैन की नौकरीद्व A Well paid position with little responsibility
362. **Skullduggery:** ;अनैतिक व्यवहारद्व Dishonest behavior
363. **Smother:** ;बुझानाद्व Kill by suffocation
364. **Sojourn:** ;डेरा डालनाद्व Stay for a short time
365. **Soliloquy:** ;आत्मभाषणद्व Talking to oneself
366. **Solstice:** ;अयनांतद्व Point at which sun is farthest from the equator
367. **Somnambulist:** ;नींद में चलने वालाद्व One who walks in sleep
368. **Somniloquist:** ;नींद में बडबड़ाने वाला व्यक्तिद्व One who talks in sleep
369. **Sonorous:** ;उच्च शब्दकारीद्व Having pleasant sound
370. **Soporific:** ;निंदासाद्व Sleep causing, Sleepy
371. **Sorocide:** ;बहनहंताद्व Killing of one's sister
372. **Spartan:** ;संयमीद्व Lacking luxury and comfort
373. **Spoonerism:** ;आद्यक्षर का लेन-देनद्व Accidental transposition of sound in successive words
374. **Sporadic:** ;छिटपुटद्व Occurring irregularly and not at regular time intervals
375. **Stoic:** ;उदासीनद्व A person who is indifferent to pleasure or pain
376. **Stultify:** ;मूर्ख बनानाद्व Cause to appear stupid or foolish
377. **Suffragist:** ;नारी मतआधिकारवादद्व Advocate of voting rights for women
378. **Sybarite:** ;विषयीद्व Lover of luxury
379. **Sycophant:** ;चापलूसद्व Person who flatter others
380. **Symbiosis:** ;सहजीवद्व Independent mutually beneficial relationship
381. **Synagogue:** ;यहूदी उपासनागृहद्व Place where Jews worship
382. **Tantalize:** ;बहुत कष्ट पहुंचानाद्व Torture with disappointment
383. **Tantamount:** ;समानद्व Equivalent in effect or value
384. **Tantrum:** ;गुस्से का आवेशद्व A sudden short period of angeriness
385. **Tarantula:** ;टारेंटयुलाद्व Venomous spider
386. **Tautological:** ;अनुलापिकद्व Needlessly repetitious
387. **Taxonomist:** ;वर्गीकरण वैज्ञानिकद्व Specialist in classifying animals or plants
388. **Teetotalism:** ;मद्यत्यागद्व Practice of abstaining totally of alcoholic drinks
389. **Theist:** ;आस्तिकद्व Person who believes in God

390. **Theocracy**: ;धर्मतन्त्राद Government run by religious leaders
391. **Trajectory**: ;प्रक्षेपवक्रद Path taken by a projectile
392. **Truant**: ;बेकार घूमने वालाद One who stays away from work or school without permission
393. **Ubiquitous**: ;सर्वव्यापकद Something that is present everywhere
394. **Ursine**: ;सूअर की तरहद Bear like
395. **Usury**: ;सूदखोरीद Lending money at illegal rates of interest
396. **Uxoricide**: ;पत्नीहंताद Killer of one's wife
397. **Uxorious**: ;स्त्रीभक्तद Foolishly devoted to one's wife
398. **Vendetta**: ;प्रतिशोद्ध A long and violent disagreement between two families or groups in which people are murdered in return of previous murders
399. **Ventriloquist**: ;गरुड़वादीद Someone who can make his or her voice seem to come from another person or thing
400. **Verbatim**: ;शब्दशःद Word for word
401. **Verso**: ;की ओरद Any left hand page of an open book
402. **Vespers**: ;शाम की प्रार्थनाद Evening prayers in church
403. **Vicarious**: ;प्रत्यधिकृतद Felt or experienced by watching or reading rather than by doing in yourself
404. **Vindicate**: ;संभलनाद Clear from blame
405. **Vindictive**: ;तामसिकद Having desire for revenge
406. **Viviparous**: ;जीवितद Bearing living young ones and not eggs
407. **Vivisection**: ;विभाजनद Act of dissecting living animals
408. **Voracious**: ;पेटूद Eating or wanting large amount of food
409. **Vulnerable**: ;भेद्यद Susceptible to attack or damage
410. **Vulpine**: ;मक्कारद Like a fox
411. **Wanderlust**: ;सपफर का अनुरागद Strong longing to travel
412. **Warren**: ;खरगोशों का जंगलद Tunnels in which rabbit lives
413. **Whinny**: Neigh like a horse
414. **Xenophobia**: ;विदेशी लोगों को ना पसन्द करनाद Fear or hatred from foreigners
415. **Yeoman**: ;क्षेत्रपालद Man owning small estate or middle class farmer
416. **Zealot**: ;कट्टरपंथीद Person who shows excessive zeal or enthusiasm

## 10. ONE WORD SUBSTITUTION-2

1. A minister representing a sovereign or a state in a foreign country	= ambassador
2. A person sent on a mission	= emissary
3. A person who spends his money recklessly	= spendthrift
4. A person who can neither read nor write	= illiterate
5. A person who lives at the same time as another	= contemporary
6. A lover of mankind	= philanthropist
7. A lover of womankind	= philogynist
8. A lover of oneself	= egoist
9. A lover of others	= altruist
10. A lover of food	= gourmand
11. A person who loves his own country	= patriot
12. A person who regards the whole world as his country	= cosmopolitan
13. A person who believes in the total abolition of war	= pacifist
14. A person who is fond of fighting	= bellicose
15. A man who is womansih in his habits	= effeminate
16. A person who is devoted to the welfarc of women	= feminist
17. One who is all-powerful	= omnipresent
18. One who is present everywhere	= ommniprnestly
19. One who knows everything	= omniscient
20. One who belives in fate	= fatalist
21. One who supplicates or entreats earnestly	= suppliant
22. One who has narrow religious views	= bigot
23. One who plays for pleasure	= amateur
24. One who plays for money	= professional
25. One who eats too much	= glutton
26. One who feeds on vegetables	= vegetarian
27. One who eats human flesh	= cannibal
28. One who breaks images and idols	= iconoclast
29. One who is over-enthusiastic about some religious principles or beliefs	= fanatic
30. One who walks in sleep	= somnambulist
31. One who talks in sleep	= somniloquent
32. One who makes a scientific study of language	= linguist
33. One who knows many languages	= polyglot
34. One who enjoys another person's confidence	= confidant
35. One who is appointed by parties to settle disputes	= arbitrator
36. One who breaks in a house to steal	= burglar
37. One who sails around stopping and robbing ships at sea	= pirate
38. One who abstains from alcoholic drink	= teetotaler

39. A person who leaves his own country and goes to live in another	= emigrant
40. A person who comes to one country from another to settle	= immigrant
41. To send out of one's native country	= expatriate
42. One who leads others in any field	= pioneer
43. One who commits the first act of attack	= aggressor
44. One who speaks for others	= spokesman
45. One who wastes money for luxury	= extravagant
46. One who is unable to pay his debt	= insolvent/bankrupt
47. One who abandons his religious faith	= apostate
48. One who makes an eloquent public speech	= orator
49. One who undergoes the penalty of death for Persistence in his faith	= martyr
50. A child whose parents are dead	= orphan
51. A man whose wife is dead	= widower
52. A woman whose husband is dead	= widow
53. A person who takes advantage of every change for Success, sometimes to other people's disadvantage	= Opportunist
54. A girl or woman who flirts, that is, tries to attract People and make advances in love simply to Satisfy her vanity	= coquette
55. A person who has a long experience of any occupation	= veteran
56. A person who does clever tricks which appear magical	= conjuror
57. A person who travels into or through a country for the purpose of learning about it	= explorer
58. A disease that can be spread by touch	= contagious
59. A disease that is found regularly in a particular place	= endemic
60. A disease that causes death	= fatal
61. A child born after the death of its father	= posthumous
62. A child brought up by persons who are not its parents	= foster-child
63. Having a tendency to break the law to do socially unacceptable things	= delinquent
64. A disease caused by bacteria and passed from one Person to another	= infectious
65. A remedy for all kinds of diseases	= panacea
66. A medicine that induces sleep	= narcotic
67. An office which has no work but high salary	= sinecure
68. A game or battle in which no party gains victory	= drawn
69. A roundabout way of expression	= circumlocution
70. A story in which ideas are symbolized as people	= allegory



71. A short simple story designed to teach a moral Or religious lesson	= parable
72. A short story in which animals or objects speak a story that gives wholesome moral lesson	= fable
73. A talk between two people	= dialogue
74. An old story about great events and people In ancient times, which may not be true	= legend
75. A long speech for a single actor or actress, usually alone on a stage	= monologue
76. An introduction to a long poem, a play, etc.	= prologue
77. A speech made by one of the actors at the end of a play	= epilogue
78. A string of beads used for prayer	= rosary
79. The act of speaking a loud one's thoughts when alone	= soliloquy
80. A speech which is delivered without any previous Preparation	= extempore
81. The first venture of a person	= maiden
82. The life-history of a man written by himself	= autobiography
83. The life-history of a man written by someone else	= biography
84. Animals which live both on land and in water	= amphibians
85. Animals which live in flocks	= gregarious
86. Animals which give milk and suckle their young ones	= mammals
87. An animal which lives on the flesh of others	= carnivorous
88. Animals which live in water	= aquatic
89. A style full of words	= Verbose
90. A style in which a writer displays his knowledge	= pedantic
91. Repetition or writing word for word	= verbatim
92. Matter written by hand	= manuscript
93. Words opposite in meaning	= antonym
94. Words different in meaning but similar in sound	= homonym
95. Words similar in meaning	= synonym
96. Anything which is no longer in use	= obsolete
97. Article sold by one country to another	= export
98. Article bought by one country from another	= import
99. A state which is impartial to all religions	= secular
100. That which cannot be heard	= inaudible
101. That which cannot be consumed by fire	= incombustible
102. That which cannot be believed	= incredible
103. That which cannot be blotted	= indelible
104. That which cannot be denied for questioned	= indisputable
105. That which cannot be cured	= incurable
106. That which cannot be corrected or reformed	= incorrigible
107. That which cannot be explained	= inexplicable

108. That which cannot be expressed in words	= inexpressible
109. That without which one can't do	= indispensable
110. That which cannot be extinguished	= inextinguishable
111. That which cannot be avoided	= inevitable
112. That which never tires out	= inexhaustible
113. That which cannot be easily reached	= inaccessible
114. That which cannot be admitted or allowed	= inadmissible
115. That which cannot be defended	= indefensible
116. That which cannot be excused	= inexcusable
117. That which can be easily set on fire	= inflammable
118. That which never fails	= infallible
119. That which can be seen through	= transparent
120. That which can not be seen	= invisible
121. That which can not be repaired	= irreparable
122. That which cannot be perceived by the senses	= imperceptible
123. That which cannot be changed	= irrevocable
124. That which is not to the point	= irrelevant
125. That which cannot be taken by force or arms	= impregnable
126. Incapable of being read	= illegible
127. Incapable of being wounded	= invulnerable
128. Incapable of being divided	= indivisible
129. Incapable of being dissolved	= insoluble
130. Incapable of being understood	= unintelligible
131. Incapable of being imitated	= inimitable
132. Incapable of being practiced	= impracticable
133. Fit to be chosen	= eligible
134. That which cannot be seen through	= opaque
135. That which happens every two years	= biennial
136. That which happens every four years	= quadrennial
137. That which happens every half year	= semiannual
138. That which occurs time after time	= perennial
139. That which happens once in three years	= triennial
140. A man who leads an immoral life	= libertine
141. A medicine to counteract the effect of poison	= antidote
142. A medicine which can loosen the bowels	= laxative
143. The science of speech sound	= phonetics
144. The science of reasoning	= logic
145. The science which deals with the derivation of words	= etymology
146. Related to the sun	= solar
147. Related to the moon	= lunar

148. The practice of marrying only once	= monogamy
149. The practice of having two wives/ husbands at a time	= bigamy
150. The practice of marrying more than one wife at a time	= polygamy
151. The practice of marrying more than one husband at a time	= polyandry
152. Allowance due to a wife on legal separation from her husband	= alimony
153. Property inherited from one's father or ancestor	= patrimony
154. Of unknown or unadmitted authorship	= anonymous
155. An imaginary name assumed by an author for disguise	= pseudonym
156. The cessation of warfare before a treaty is signed	= armistice
157. The act of violating the sanctity of the church	= sacrilege
158. The act of speaking disrespectfully about sacred things	= blasphemy
159. An office for which no salary is paid	= honorary
160. The sum paid to a man for his labour	= remuneration
161. Yearly return of a date	= anniversary
162. Compulsory enlistment of military and other services	= conscription
163. Of one's own free will	= voluntary
164. All of one mind	= unanimous
165. Occurring at the same time	= simultaneous
166. Give tit for tat	= retaliate
167. A figure with many angles and sides	= polygon
168. Total loss of voice	= aphonia
169. One who walks on foot	= pedestrian
170. One who is fond of entertaining guests	= hospitable
171. One who is out to destroy all government, law and order	= anarchist
172. One who is revengeful	= vindictive
173. One who is interested in old things, works of art or books	= antiquarian
174. One who deceives by pretending to be someone else	= impostor
175. The worship of idols or images	= idolatry
176. The original inhabitants of a country	= aborigines
177. Persons who work in the same department of an office	= colleagues
178. A soldier who fights for the sake of money	= mercenary
179. A formal written charge against a person for some Crime of offence	= indictment
180. Forensic examination of a dead body	= postmortem
181. Engaged in war	= belligerent
182. A person who has many love affairs without intending to marry	= philanderer
183. A person who helps a helpless persons or stranger	= Samaritan
184. One who can use either hand with perfect ease	= ambidextrous
185. The state of abstention from marriage	= celibacy
186. Land that grows things in abundance	= fertile
187. Land that does not grow anything	= barren

188. A disease that spreads over a large area	= epidemic
189. A house which is visited by ghosts	= ?
190. The place where clothes are kept	= wardrobe
191. A political leader who tries to appeal to the feelings of people to stir them up	= demagogue
192. A place of rest and recuperation for the sick	= sanatorium
193. A place for the burial of dead bodies	= cemetery
194. A place where birds and beasts are kept for public to see	= zoo
195. A person who introduces the performers, speakers etc.	= compere
196. A place where books are bound	= bindery
197. A boastful fellow who behaves recklessly	= swashbuckler
198. A place where stone, slate, etc. is obtained for building, road-making etc.	= quarry
199. A structure erected in remembrance of a person or event	= monument
200. A gambling den	= casino
201. Closed vehicle for carrying sick or wounded people	= ambulance
202. Force of aircraft used to protect a military or naval operation	= air-cover
203. List of things to be done, business to be discussed by a committee	= agenda
204. A record of list of one's ancestors in the order of succession of descent	= genealogy
205. An imaginary place where ideally perfect social and political conditions are supposed to exist	= utopia
206. Paradise or a place where one gets supreme delight and political conditions are supposed to exist	= Elysium
207. A small set or committee of top leaders which runs the election for the party	= caucus
208. Person who pilots or travels in balloon, airship or other aircraft	= aeronaut
209. Person who writes from dictation from somebody	= amanuensis
210. Person who believes that nothing can be known about God or of anything except memorial things	= agnostic

## 11. IDIOMS & PHRASES

1. **To do something above board** ;किसी कार्य को खुल्लम खुल्ला करनाद्ध: to do something openly, without any secrecy or deception  
All the political parties criticize one another above board
2. **To settle one's account with** ;हिसाब किताब चुकता करनाद्ध: to pay what one owes to someone  
She has settled her account with me.
3. **On account of** ;के कारणद्ध: because of  
She is absent from duty on account of illness.
4. **Within an ace of** ;बाल बाल बच जानाद्ध: failing, escaping by a narrow margin  
This old man was within an ace of being run down by a speedy car.
5. **To add fuel to fire** ;घी का काम करनाद्ध: to say something that makes people react more strongly or fiercely  
The leader added fuel to fire by provoking the angry mob to attack the police van.
6. **Rolling in the aisles** ;हंसी से बेहालद्ध: much amused, helpless with laughter  
This comedian will have the audience rolling in the aisles.
7. **Visits like those of angles** ;बहुत कम आना जानाद्ध: rare visits  
These days her visits to your house are like those of angles.
8. **Ever and anon** ;यदा कदाद्ध: now and then, occasionally  
He visits my house ever and anon.
9. **Upon the anvil** ;निर्माण या तैयारी की स्थिति मेंद्ध: in the state of formation or preparation  
All his projects are on/upon the anvil.
10. **God's ape** ;जन्म जात मुखद्ध: a born fool  
She is a God's ape.
11. **To keep up appearances** ;बाहरी दिखावा बनाये रखनाद्ध: to maintain a public impression of prosperity despite unfavourable conditions  
Mr. Sinha tried to keep up appearances despite heavy loss in business.
12. **Apple pie order** ;पूर्ण रूप से व्यवस्थितद्ध: perfect order  
She always keeps her books in apple pie order.
13. **To upset the apple cart** ;सारी योजनाएँ विफल कर देनाद्ध: to throw all plans in confusion  
John's carelessness upset the apple cart of my business.
14. **With open arms** ;खुले दिल सेद्ध: cordially  
The chief minister welcomed the advice of the leader of the opposition with open arms.
15. **In the arms of Morpheus** ;निद्रा की गोद मेंद्ध: in the lap of sleep  
After crying for an hour, the baby went in the arms of Morpheus.
16. **At daggers drawn** ;कटु शत्रुता मेंद्ध: at great enmity  
The brethren of this community always remain at daggers drawn.
17. **Have an axe to grind** ;व्यक्तिगत स्वार्थ रखनाद्ध: to have a selfish motive  
Our leader has an axe to grind in helping these children.
18. **To be on one's back** ;बीमार होकर चारपाई पर पड़ जानाद्ध: to be ill in bed  
Mr. Rajan, who used to work for more than twelve hours a day is on his back now :a :days.
19. **Back bite** ;पीठ पीछे बुराई करनाद्ध: denounce somebody in his absence  
Everyone should avoid back biting.
20. **A bag of bones** ;दुबला पतला आदमीद्ध: a lean and thin person  
Cancer has made him a bag of bones.
21. **To hold/keep somebody at bay** ;करने वाले को, नजदीक आने से रोकनाद्ध: to prevent (an enemy, pursuer) from coming near  
We must hold/keep our enemies at bay.
22. **To be at one's beads** ;पूजा पाठ करनाद्ध: to worship  
My father is at his beads everyday.
23. **To tell one's beads** ;माला जपनाद्ध: to say one's prayer  
Why does she tell her beads all day?
24. **To spill the beans** ;गुप्त सूचना देनाद्ध: to give away secret information

- The villagers split the beans to the police about the kidnapped boy.
25. **A bear garden** ;कोलाहल का स्थान या द्रश्यद्वः a place or scene of tumult  
There was a bear garden in the meeting of the Chief Minister.
26. **To bear the lion in his den** ;शेर की उसकी मांड में ललकारनाद्वः to visit somebody important to challenge him  
It is not wise for you to bear the lion in his den.
27. **To beat about the bush** ;झूठ उधर की बेकार की बातें करनाद्वः to approach a subject without coming to the point  
The Finance Minister beat about the bush and did not give any answer to the question of the leader of the opposition.
28. **To beat black and blue** ;बहुत बुरी तरह से पीटनाद्वः to beat severely  
The shopkeepers beat the thief black and blue.
29. **To beat the clock** ;निर्धारित समय के अन्दर काम पूरा कर लेनाद्वः to do or finish something within or before the time allowed  
He has beaten the clock in paying off his debts.
30. **Bed and board** ;भोजन तथा निवासद्वः food and lodging Students should be given proper bed and board in the hostel.
31. **A bed of roses** ;पूफलों की सेजद्वः an easy, comfortable situation  
Life is not a bed of roses.
32. **A bed of thorns** ;कांटों की सेजद्वः a very uncomfortable situation  
Life is a bed of thorns.
33. **To bear the bell** ;प्रथम स्थान प्राप्त करनाद्वः to get the first position  
She has been praised everywhere for bearing the bell in the University examination.
34. **Below the belt** ;अनुचित रूप सेद्वः contrary to the principles of fairness  
He hit his enemy below the belt.
35. **To tighten one's belt** ;कम खर्च करनाद्वः to undergo hardship patiently; to be more frugal  
The soldiers should tighten their belts while fighting their enemies.
36. **One's better self** ;स्वयं की महानताद्वः the higher part of one's nature, including conscience and good judgement  
To honour the general public is a leader's better self.
37. **Between the devil and the deep sea** ;एक तरफ कुआं दूसरी तरफ खाईद्वः in a dilemma Having helped a criminal like him  
Mrs. Sinha has fallen between the devil and the deep sea.
38. **Grow too big for one's boots** ;अहंकार से भर जानाद्वः to be filled with pride  
Having stood first in the University Examination, Miss Rima got/grow too big for her boots.
39. **To talk big** ;शेखी मारनाद्वः to boast  
He talks big of his knowledge in English.
40. **To kill two birds with one stone** ;एक तीर से दो शिकार करनाद्वः to achieve two things with a single effort  
A cunning leader like him often kills two birds with one stone.
41. **To bite one's lips** ;अपनी भावना को छुपाने का प्रयास करनाद्वः to repress one's emotion  
Knowing the fact that his son had stolen the money, he bit his lips.
42. **Once bitten twice shy** ;एक बार धेखा खाकर सावधानद्वः a person, who has been cheated, hurt etc., is likely to be cautious afterwards  
I was once bitten twice shy in the auction.
43. **Black dog** ;उदासीद्वः melancholy, the blues  
When she lost the match, the black dog appeared on her face.
44. **Black in the face** ;बहुत अधिक गुस्साद्वः dark red with anger  
He was black in the face when he was quarrelling with his next door neighbor.
45. **Blind man's bluff** ;लुका छिपी का खेलद्वः game of hide and seek  
I am not interested in a blind man's bluff.
46. **In cold blood** ;जान बूझकरद्वः deliberately; ruthlessly The old man killed his daughter in cold blood. Blood and thunder: sensational literature  
Students should not read blood and thunder.



47. **A blood horse** ;अरब नस्ल का अंग्रेजी घोड़ा: an English horse of Arab breeds  
A blood horse is very strong and useful.
48. **Blue blood** ;कुलीनता: alleged superiority by reason of birth  
Jawaharlal Nehru was a man of blue blood.
49. **To keep the pot boiling** ;जीविका चलाना: to procure the necessities of life  
The deprived section of the society feels problems in keeping the pot boiling.
50. **A bone of contention** ;झगड़े की वस्तु: a thing/subject of dispute  
Kashmir is a bone of contention for India and Pakistan.
51. **Born with a silver spoon in one's mouth** ;बहुत धनी परिवार में जन्म: born in a very rich family  
Jawaharlal Nehru was born with a silver spoon in his mouth.
52. **Bottom dollar** ;अंतिम पैसा: the last penny  
He has spent the bottom dollar he had.
53. **In the same box** ;एक ही स्वभाव का: of the same nature  
The husband and wife are in the same box.
54. **Brain drain** ;उच्च प्रशिक्षित लोगों का अधिक विकसित देश में चला जाना: the loss of trained professional persons as doctors, engineers etc. to a higher developed country India is facing the problem of brain drain.
55. **To tax one's brain** ;किसी कठिन कार्य के लिए दिमाग पर जोर देना: to set oneself to a difficult task  
I taxed my brain to solve this sum and finally succeeded.
56. **To make one's bread** ;आजीविका कमाना: to earn livelihood  
I make my bread by honest labour.
57. **Bread buttered on both sides** ;बहुत भाग्यशाली: fortunate circumstances; very lucky  
Mr. verma enjoys the bread buttered on both sides.
58. **To break the ice** ;आरम्भ करना: to make a beginning; to overcome reserve  
The host broke the ice by introducing all his guests to one another.
59. **To hold one's breath** ;डाक्टरी परीक्षा में अथवा वलोक करने में रुकना: to stop breathing for a short time  
She held her breath while the doctor was examining her.
60. **To take away one's breath** ;अचम्भे में डाल देना: to surprise  
The news of his son's death in an accident took away his breath.
61. **To bridge the gulf** ;समझौता करना: to remove the differences and reconcile  
The two enemies bridged the gulf and became friends.
62. **To prick the bubble** ;किसी चीज़ के बारे में किसी का भ्रम भंग करना: to destroy somebody's illusion about something  
Her failure in the examination pricked the bubble of her brilliance.
63. **A drop in the bucket/ocean** ;बहुत ही कम: a quantity too small to make an impact  
The bonus given to the employees is a drop in the bucket/ocean.
64. **To build castles in the air** ;हवाई किले बनाना: to indulge in daydreaming or visionary schemes  
Only a fool builds castles in the air.
65. **A bull market** ;वस्तुओं के मूल्य में वृद्धि वाला बाजार: market where prices are rising  
Patna market is a bull market.
66. **A bull's eye** ;लक्ष्य बिंदु: the centre of the target  
To get a government job is a bull's eye for an unemployed youth.
67. **To take a bull by the horns** ;किसी मुश्किल का हिम्मत से सामना करना: to face a difficulty or danger boldly. Whenever he finds himself in trouble, he takes a bull by the horns.
68. **To bury the hatchet** ;दुश्मनी समाप्त करके दोस्त बन जाना: to stop quarrelling and become friends  
The two enemies buried the hatchet yesterday.
69. **To miss the bus** ;मौका हाथ से गंवा देना: to lose an opportunity  
A wise man does not miss the bus in life.
- 69(b). **To beat about the bush**: to avoid coming to the point ;असली बात पर ना आना

- Both the parties were beating about the bush in court.
- 70. To call spade a spade ;स्पष्ट बात करनाद्धः** to speak in plain terms  
The accused called spade a spade in court.
- 71. To swallow a camel ;बहुत सहनशील होनाद्धः** to have a great power of tolerance  
He was cheated by his friend but swallowing a camel he did not grumble at all.
- 72. Feathers in one's cap ;गौरव की वास्तुद्धः** something of which one may be proud  
Becoming an I.A.S. is feathers in Mohan's cap.
- 73. To throw up the cards ;आत्मसमर्पण करनाद्धः** to surrender  
Pakistan threw up the cards in the Kargil War.
- 74. To cast pearls before swine ;भैंस के आगे बीन बजानाद्धः** to offer valuable things to persons who cannot appreciate them  
The famous singer sang a classical song in the function of the political leaders but it was like casting pearls before swine.
- 75. To cast one's bread upon the waters ;नेकी कर दरिया में डालनाद्धः** to do good things without expecting anything in return  
A true saint casts his bread upon waters.
- 76. To bell the cat ;बिल्ली के गले में घंटी बांधनाद्धः** to attempt something dangerous  
Very few people dare to bell the cat these days.
- 77. Like a cat on hot bricks ;बहुत परेशानद्धः** very nervous. You are leading a life like a cat on hot bricks.
- 78. A cat and dog life ;कल-पूर्ण जीवनद्धः** a life in which parents are constantly quarrelling  
My neighbour is leading a cat and dog life.
- 79. A cat's paw ;दूसरो के हाथ की कठपुतलीद्धः** a person who is used as a tool by another  
She is a cat's paw of her boss.
- 80. To rain cats and dogs ;मूसलाधर वर्षा होनाद्धः** to rain very heavily  
It has been raining cats and dogs since last night.
- 81. To lick one's chops :** to wait with pleasure  
I was licking my chops for the announcement of the result.
- 82. To work against the clock ;जल्दी जल्दी काम करनाद्धः** to work fast  
The labourers worked against the clock and went home.
- 83. In the clouds ;काल्पनिक संसार मेंद्धः** in an unreal world/imaginary world  
He lives in the clouds of marrying a Miss India.
- 84. To carry coals to Newcastle ;बांस बरेली ले जानाद्धः** to take goods to a place where they are already plentiful  
Offering loans to a rich man is like carrying coals to Newcastle.
- 85. A cog in the machine/wheel ;ऐसा व्यक्ति जो किसी बड़े संस्थान में महत्वहीन पद पर होद्धः** a person who plays a minor role in a large organization, activity etc.  
People do not know her because she is just a cog in the machine (wheel).
- 86. Cold fish ;ऐसा व्यक्ति जिसमें सांसारिक मानवता का अभाव होद्धः** person lacking in normal cordiality , sympathy or other feelings  
My friend is a cold fish, so very few people like him.
- 87. Pros and cons ;तर्क-वितर्कद्धः** arguments for and against something  
The pros and cons of the strike were discussed in detail.
- 88. To keep oneself cool ;अपने आपको शांत रखनाद्धः** to remain calm  
She keeps herself cool even in a critical situation.
- 89. To turn the corner :** to pass through a crisis safely  
Only the brave turn the corner.
- 90. Rough corners ;गवारुं व्यवहारद्धः** boorish or unsophisticated manners or characteristics  
He is notorious for his rough corners.
- 91. To count the cost ;काम शुरू करने से पहले संभावित जोखिमों पर विचार करनाद्धः** to anticipate the risk involved in undertaking a venture  
A wise man always counts the cost.
- 92. Dutch courage ;शराब पीने से आने वाली हिम्मतद्धः** courage that comes from drinking  
He committed this crime because of his Dutch courage.

- 93. From the cradle ;बचपन से:** since childhood  
He has been lucky from the cradle.
- 94. Cream of the shop ;सर्वोत्तम:** the best  
Puja is the cream of the shop in this college.
- 95. By hook or by crook ;जैसे भी हो:** by one means or another  
He became a Probationary Officer by hook or by crook.
- 96. Off the cuff ;अनौपचारिक रूप से किसी बात की सूचना देना:** (imparting information) unofficially or informally  
He has given me this information off the cuff.
- 97. To lift the curtain on ;सबको बता देना:** to make known or public  
He lifted the curtain on the secret marriage of Ram and Sita.
- 98. Cut throat competition ;बहुत अधिक स्पर्धा:** very tough competition  
There is a cut throat competition in every kind of business.
- 99. Sword of Damocles ;संभावित खतरा:** imminent danger  
He failed to see the sword of Damocles and met with his destruction.
- 100. Dead to the world ;गहरी नींद में:** fast asleep  
The theft took place when the members of the family were dead to the world.
- 101. In deep water ;गहन संकट में:** in great difficulty  
She does not lose courage and patience even in deep water.
- 102. To give the devil his due ;शत्रु के साथ भी न्याय करना:** to give deserved credit even to a person one dislikes  
It is the demand of justice to give the devil his due.
- 103. To raise the devil ;शोरगुल करना:** to cause a disturbance  
The leader of the opposition raised the devil in the assembly.
- 104. To die in a ditch ;कायर की भांति मरना:** to die a cowardly death  
A brave soldier hates dying in a ditch.
- 105. To die in shoes ;हत्या कर दिया जाना:** to be murdered  
An honest leader often dies in shoes.
- 106. To die in harness ;अन्तिम समय तक काम करते-करते मरना:** to die while still working  
His father died in harness.
- 107. Dim and distant ;बहुत समय पहले:** long past  
The Sati System was in vogue dim and distant in our society.
- 108. Dull as dish water/Dull as ditch water ;बहुत ज्यादा उबाउफुद:** extremely dull, boring  
Mr. Sinha's speech was dull as dish water/dull as ditch water.
- 109. A dog's chance ;तुम भी आशा नहीं:** no hope at all  
There is a dog's chance in her survival.
- 110. A word in one's ears ;गुप्त रूप से:** secretly  
He conveyed his message to her a word in her ears.
- 111. A bad egg ;एक बेकार या बोईमान व्यक्ति:** a worthless or dishonest person  
There is no place for a bad egg in this office.
- 112. To end in smoke ;बेकार जाना:** to waste  
All his efforts to marry her ended in smoke.
- 113. An eye for an eye ;जैसे को तैसा:** retaliation  
The policy of an eye for an eye is not good.
- 114. A fair weather friend ;साथ छोड़ देने वाला दोस्त:** a person who ceases to be a friend when one is in trouble  
Beware of a fair weather friend.
- 115. A fair weather sailor ;मल्लाह जिसने तूफान का सामना नहीं किया है:** one who has never faced a storm  
A fair weather sailor may put you in danger.
- 116. To chew the fat ;गप लड़ना:** to chat  
A fool wastes his time chewing the fat.
- 117. To find favour with ;किसी का समर्थन प्राप्त करना:** to be approved of by someone  
Ram's proposal found favour with a majority.
- 118. To feel in one's bones ;आने वाली किसी घटना के बारे में पूर्वाभास होना:** to know or sense something intuitively  
He felt in his bones that he would be killed.
- 119. On one's feet ;खड़े हुए:** in a standing position

- Why have you kept the little girl on her feet?
- 120. To play first fiddle ;मुख्या भूमिका निभानाद्धः** to play the prominent role  
He has played first fiddle in your marriage.
- 121. To burn one's finger ;अविवेकपूर्ण ढंग से कोई कार्य करके घायल होनाद्धः** to suffer injury by acting rashly  
He burnt his finger by slapping a criminal.
- 122. To play with fire ;आग से खेलनाद्धः** to take foolish risk  
Beating a criminal was like playing with fire for Manoj.
- 123. To fight fire with fire ;जैसे के साथ तैसा व्यवहार करनाद्धः** return like for like  
The policy of fighting fire with fire should be avoided.
- 124. To go through fire and water ;किसी खतरे का बहादुरी से सामना करनाद्धः** to brave any danger or endure any trial  
We should go through fire and water to protect the integrity of our country.
- 125. To drink like a fish ;अत्यधिक मदिरापान करनाद्धः** to drink excessively  
He cannot behave properly because he has drunk like a fish.
- 126. Other fish to fry ;ध्यान देने योग्य अन्य बातें** other matters requiring attention  
I must go now because I have other fish to fry.
- 127. To fit somebody like a glove ;ठीक फिट होनाद्धः** to fit the wearer perfectly in size and shape, to be very suitable and accurate  
Her coat fits her like a glove.
- 128. Flesh and blood ;अपनी भावनाओं और कमजोरियों के साथ मानव स्वभावद्धः** human nature with its emotions, weaknesses, etc.  
Flesh and blood can stand more than human nature can bear.
- 129. To make a person's blood creep ;भयभीत कर देनाद्धः** to frighten or horrify him  
The terrorists made my blood creep.
- 130. To foam at the mouth ;बहुत क्रोध में होनाद्धः** to be extremely angry  
The headmaster foamed at the mouth to see Mohan teasing a girl
- 131. To act/play the fool ;मूर्खतापूर्ण व्यवहार करनाद्धः** to behave stupidly  
It is not expected from a professor to act/play the fool.
- 132. To be nobody's fool ;समझदारद्धः** to be wise  
Ram's father is sure that he is nobody's fool.
- 133. To try one's fortune ;जोखिम भरा कदम उठानाद्धः** to take a risky step, to try one's luck  
He tried his fortune in gambling.
- 134. With a free hand ;उदारता सेद्धः** generously  
I help the needy person with a free hand.
- 135. To make one's blood freeze ;किसी को बहुत अधिक डरानाद्धः** to fill one with terror  
Don't make a child's blood freeze.
- 136. To play the game ;नियमानुसार व्यवहार करनाद्धः** to behave in accordance with the rules  
Every public servant should play the game.
- 137. To get into hot water ;परेशानी में पंफस जानाद्धः** to get into trouble  
Being caught red handed by the C.B.I., she has got into hot water.
- 138. To get the right scent ;किसी रहस्य का सुराग पानाद्धः** to get a clue to some mystery  
The police have got the right scent of the robbers.
- 139. To give up the ghost ;मर जानाद्धः** to die  
The renowned film star Amrish Puri gave up the ghost on 12<sup>th</sup> jan., 2005.
- 140. To be hand in glove with ;चोली दामन का साथ होनाद्धः** to be very intimately associated (with)  
Seema is hand in glove with Sunita.
- 141. To handle somebody with kid gloves ;सूझ-बूझ से व्यवहार करनाद्धः** to treat with extreme tact or gentleness  
We should handle our children with kid gloves.
- 142. The golden rule ;स्वर्णिम नियमद्धः** a very important rule of conduct  
Hospitality is the golden rule of life.
- 143. Good for nothing ;बेकारद्धः** worthless  
His old coat is good for nothing.
- 144. To cook one's goose ;अधुरे विश्वास के साथद्धः** to ruin one's chances or plans completely

- I disclosed my secrets and cooked my goose myself.
- 145. With good grace ;स्वेच्छा सेद्ध:** willingly  
She helps her friends with good grace.
- 146. With a grain of salt ;पूरी तन्मयता सेद्ध:** with reservations  
I believe her with a grain of salt.
- 147. Grapes from thorns ;किसी असंभव चीज की उम्मीदद्ध:** expectation of something impossible  
It is foolish of you to get grapes from thorns.
- 148. To have one foot in the grave ;मृत्यु के करीब होनाद्ध:** to be near death  
This serious patient has one foot in the grave.
- 149. Gravy train ;सुगम और आकस्मिक धन का स्रोतद्ध:** source of much or easy money  
Smuggling is a gravy train.
- 150. Green eyed ;ईर्ष्यालुद्ध:** jealous  
Nobody likes a green eyed man.
- 151. Like grim death ;दृढ़ता सेद्ध:** very firmly  
He climbed the tree like grim death.
- 152. The daily grind ;दिन-प्रतिदिन का कामद्ध:** everyday work  
Students should complete the daily grind regularly.
- 153. To split hairs ;बाल की खाल निकलनाद्ध:** to find fault with  
He split hairs of my every achievement.
- 154. Hale and hearty ;भला चंगाद्ध:** very healthy  
The beggar is hale and hearty.
- 155. Hammer and tongs ;पूरे जोर शोर के साथद्ध:** with great noise or vigour  
The victory of the party was celebrated hammer and tongs.
- 156. To hand in one's cheek ;मर जानाद्ध:** to die  
My elder brother handed in his cheeks in the Kargil war.
- 157. To fly off the handle ;बहुत उत्तेजित होनाद्ध:** to become very agitated or angry  
When he teased her, she flew off the handle.
- 158. Hard and fast rules ;सख्त नियमद्ध:** strict rules/ principles  
Our school has made some hard and fast rules for boys and girls.
- 159. Hat in hand ;विनम्रता सेद्ध:** humbly, respectfully  
He talked to me hat in hand.
- 160. Under one's hat ;गुप्तद्ध:** confidential; private  
Their love affairs under their hats are now known.
- 161. To take up the hatchet ;यु( की तैयारी करनाद्ध:** to prepare for or go to war  
The Indian Army is taking up the hatchet.
- 162. To have clean hands ;पूरी तरह से निर्दोष होनाद्ध:** to be very perfectly innocent  
He has clean hands in the fodder scam.
- 163. To have irons in the fire ;हाथ में कई काम होनाद्ध:** to have many projects in hand  
I do not visit you these days because I have irons in the fire.
- 164. To keep one's head above water ;कठिनाई में संतुलन बनाए रखनाद्ध:** to manage or survive a difficult experience  
A wise and brave man keeps his head above water.
- 165. To have the heart of stone ;कठोर हृदय होनाद्ध:** to feel no pity  
Her husband has the heart of stone.
- 166. In the seventh heaven ;सातवे आसमान मेंद्ध:** extremely happy  
Hearing the news of his selection in the P.O. examination, he was in the seventh heaven.
- 167. Heavy tidings ;बुरे समाचारद्ध:** bad news  
She was shocked to hear the heavy tidings of her dismissal.
- 168. Cat in hell's chance ;किसी प्रकार की सम्भावना न होनाद्ध:** no chance at all  
It is a cat in hell's chance of his coming today.
- 169. High and dry ;असहाय छोड़ देनाद्ध:** abandoned  
High and dry children should be helped by the government.
- 170. High and mighty ;घमंडीद्ध:** arrogant  
The high and mighty is not honoured in society.
- 171. High days and holidays ;त्यौहार तथा उत्सव के अवसरद्ध:** festivals and occasions  
We enjoy high days and holidays very much.
- 172. A hill of beans ;कम मूल्य की वस्तुद्ध:** a thing of little value  
Your old watch is a hill of beans.



- 173. To hit the deck ;जमीन पर गिर जाना**द्वः to fall to the ground  
The old man hit the deck and broke his right leg.
- 174. To hold one's horses ;अपने पर नियंत्रण रखना**द्वः to restrain oneself  
Even in anger a reasonable man holds his horses.
- 175. From the horse's mouth ;विश्वसनीय स्रोत से**द्वः from a reliable source  
I have got this information from the horse's mouth.
- 176. Hot under the collar ;क्रोध**द्वः angry  
The Principal was hot under the collar to know that some of the teachers had plotted against him.
- 177. The ins and outs ;किसी विषय का विस्तृत ज्ञान**द्वः The details and complexities  
I know the ins and outs of the problem.
- 178. To have too many irons in the fire ;कई कार्य एक साथ करना**द्वः To pay attention to many pieces of work at the same time; Do various things simultaneously  
Our minister has too many irons in the fire.
- 179. To force the issue ;किसी विषय पर कोई निर्णय थोपना**द्वः To compel decision on some matter  
The principal forced the issue without knowing the views of the members of the management committee.
- 180. To take issue ;असहमत होना**द्वः To be in disagreement  
I took issue with him on this matter.
- 181. To Jump the light ;यातायात के नियमों का उल्लंघन करना**द्वः To violate the traffic rules  
He was detained by the traffic police for jumping the light.
- 182. To wait for the cat to jump ;कार्यवाही करने में विलम्ब करना जब तक स्थिति साफ न हो जाए**द्वः To delay taking action or a decision until it becomes clear how events will turn out  
The government waits for the cat to jump over the Kashmir issue.
- 183. To keep an eye on ;गौर से निगरानी करना**द्वः To watch over closely  
The guard keeps an eye on the school children.
- 184. Under lock and key ;पूरी सुरक्षा**द्वः Under great safety  
The prisoners were brought to the district court under lock and key.
- 185. To be dressed to kill ;ऐसे सुंदर वस्त्रा पहनना की देखने वाला रीझ जा**द्वः To be dressed so as to attract attention, admiration especially from the opposite sex  
She is dressed to kill a young man.
- 186. Under the knife ;व्याखीया के अन्तर्गत**द्वः Under a surgical  
He is under the knife for the removal of tumour.
- 187. Like a knife through butter ;बहुत आसानी से**द्वः Very easily  
She got her work done like a knife through butter.
- 188. A lame duck ;वेकाबू**द्वः One who is disabled, helpless, ineffective or inefficient  
His wife is a lame duck.
- 189. The last straw ;पहले ही बहुत काम**द्वः An addition to a task which strains one's patience to the limit  
The last straw became the cause of his death.
- 190. To put the last hand to ;समाप्त या पूरा करना**द्वः To finish or complete  
The painter put the last hand to the picture within the last ten minutes.
- 191. A laughing stock ;उपहास की वस्तु**द्वः An object of ridicule  
My friend's brother is a laughing stock.
- 192. To lead by the nose ;किसी को पूरी तरह नियंत्रित करना**द्वः To control somebody completely  
The criminal leads many a man by the nose.
- 193. French leave ;बिना अनुमति के अनुपस्थिति**द्वः Absence without permission  
The clerk is enjoying French leave today.
- 194. To be all legs ;चंगा होकर चलने**द्वः To be a very tall and thin person  
Mr. Ram is all legs because of T.B.
- 195. To be on one's leg ;लम्बा और बहुत दुबला व्यक्ति होना**द्वः To be well enough to walk about after illness  
This patient is on his legs now.
- 196. The leisured classes ;आरामतलब लोग**द्वः Luxurious people  
The leisured classes waste their time in merry making



- 197. Out on a limb ;खतरनाक स्थिति में:** in a dangerous situation  
The lives of these soldiers are out on a limb.
- 198. The limb of the devil/Satan ;शैतान बच्चा:** mischievous child  
His youngest son is the limb of the devil/Satan.
- 199. To escape with life and limb ;जान बच जाना तथा घाव भी ना होना:** to escape unhurt  
The criminal escaped with life and limb in this encounter with the police.
- 200. The lion's share ;ज्यादा बड़ा या सबसे बड़ा भाग:** larger or largest part  
The leader of the gang takes the lion's share in the booty.
- 201. Lion in the way ;बाध:** a hindrance  
A brave man overcomes all the lions in the way of his goal.
- 202. Lion's mouth ;खतरनाक स्थिति:** a dangerous situation  
The police Inspector is in the lion's mouth these days.
- 203. Loaves and fishes ;व्यक्तिगत लाभ:** personal profit as a motive for religious, professional or public service  
The honest hate loaves and fishes.
- 204. Lock, stock and barrel ;पूरी तरह से:** completely  
The criminal has captured Mr. Ramlal's factory lock, stock and barrel.
- 205. To lower one's sights ;कम महत्वाकांक्षी होना:** to be less ambitious  
I advised him to lower his sights.
- 206. The devil's own luck ;बहुत अच्छा भाग्य:** Very good luck  
She was born with the devil's own luck.
- 207. To make a man bleed ;किसी का शोषण करना:** to victimize somebody  
It is wrong to make a man bleed.
- 208. To make a one's mark ;सफलता प्राप्त करना:** to attain success; to achieve one's ambition  
Anup Jalota has made his mark as a singer.
- 209. Man of letters ;साहित्यिक आदमी:** man of literature  
Ravindranath Tagore was a man of letters.
- 210. To the last man ;हर आदमी:** with no exception; everyone  
The soldiers were honoured to the last man.
- 211. Man in the moon ;कल्पित व्यक्ति:** very rare person  
Dr. Verma has become a man in the moon these days.
- 212. Dead men's shoes ;किसी के एकाएक चले जाने से प्राप्त की गई प्रोन्नति:** job that one takes over from somebody who has left unexpectedly or died  
He got early promotion by stepping into dead men's shoes.
- 213. To meet the ear ;सुनाई पड़ना:** to be audible  
Your argument has met the ear of the higher authority.
- 214. To meet one's match ;अपने जैसी योग्यता, क्षमता और दृढ़ता वाले व्यक्ति से मुलाकात होना :** to meet somebody who has as much skill, determination, etc. as oneself and perhaps more  
He thought himself a scholar in English but he has met his match now.
- 215. Middle of the road ;औसत दर्जे का:** average  
He is a student of the middle of the road.
- 216. To be in two minds ;असमंजस में पड़ना:** in a dilemma  
I was in two minds when I had to take a decision.
- 217. To mind the door ;होशियार रहना:** to be alert  
We should mind the door of the anti party.
- 218. Many moons ago ;बहुत समय पूर्व:** a long time ago  
This incident took place many moons ago.
- 219. In a muck ;बुरी हालत में:** in an untidy state  
You should not leave your books in a muck.
- 220. Music to one's ears ;खुशखबरी:** good news  
She was overjoyed to hear music to her ears.
- 221. Tooth and nail ;पूरी शक्ति से:** with all one's resources or energy  
India fought tooth and nail against Pakistan.
- 222. On the nails ;तत्काल:** on the spot , at once  
Objective questions have been solved on the nails.
- 223. Brave new world ;एक नायक सुधरवादी युग जिसमें क्रांति कारी परिवर्तन ले गए हो:** a new era

resulting from revolutionary changes, reforms, etc. in society

A brave new world has come in politics.

**224. To follow one's nose ;अंतर्बोध से अपना मार्गदर्शन करनाद्धः** to guide oneself by instinct

The man/woman who follows his/her nose is honourable.

**225. To pay through the nose ;अधिक मूल्य देनाद्धः** to pay an excessive price

We have to pay through the nose even for the onion.

**226. To poke one's nose into ;हस्तक्षेप करनाद्धः** to interfere

It is your bad habit to poke your nose into my private matter.

**227. Next to nothing ;करीब-करीब न के बराबरद्धः** almost nothing

He inherited from his ancestors next to nothing.

**228. Hard/tough nut (to crack) ;कठिन समस्याद्धः** a difficult problem or situation

Air pollution is a tough nut to crack.

**229. The nuts and bolts ;बुनियादी विवरणद्धः** basic practical details )

The minister has the nuts and bolts of his portfolio.

**230. Not for nuts ;किसी भी हालत में नहींद्धः** under no circumstances

I will marry her not for nuts.

**231. To put one's oar in ;बिना मांगे सलाह देनाद्धः** to interfere with

Don't put your oar in when two men are talking.

**232. To pull a good oar ;कुशल नाविक होनाद्धः** to be efficient oarsmen

He should pull a good oar.

**233. To rise to the occasion ;अवसर पड़ने पर अपनी क्षमता दिखानाद्धः** to prove oneself able to deal with an unexpected situation, problem etc.

My friend rose to the occasion when I needed his help.

**234. Odd and even ;भाग्य निर्णय का खेलद्धः** game of chance

She won one thousand rupees in odd and even.

**235. To oil someone's hand or palm ;घूस देनाद्धः** to bribe someone

Oil the officer's hand and get your work done.

**236. To oil one's tongue ;नम्रता से बोलनाद्धः** to speak politely

He oils his tongue when he talks to me.

**237. To hold out the olive branch ;शांतिवार्ता के लिए तैयार रहनाद्धः** to be ready to have a peace talk

Pakistan should hold out the olive branch.

**238. Once in a blue moon ;बहुत ही कमद्धः** very rarely

Golden chances come once in a blue moon in life.

**239. By ones and twos ;एक-एक या दो-दो करकेद्धः** one or two at a time

Audience began to leave the meeting by ones and twos.

**240. With open arms ;बड़े प्रेम सेद्धः** with great affection

They welcomed the guests with open arms.

**241. Like an oven ;बहुत ज्यादा गरमद्धः** very hot

The environment is like an oven today.

**242. Over and above ;इसके अतिरिक्तद्धः** besides

I have a shirt over and above two T-shirts.

**243. To throw overboard ;परित्याग करनाद्धः** to reject or abandon

After failing in the first match, he has thrown overboard by the team.

**244. To get one's back ;बदला लेनाद्धः** to take one's revenge

Sumit is afraid lest his friend should get his own back on him.

**245. At a snail's pace ;कछुए की चाल सेद्धः** very slowly

He is sick these days and moves at a snail's pace.

**246. To paddle one's own canoe ;अपने आप पर निर्भर रहनाद्धः** to depend on oneself alone

He wasted much money to find service but now he is padding his own canoe.

**247. Pain in the neck ;परेशान करने वाला व्यक्ति या वस्तुद्धः** annoying or boring person or thing

Your friend is idle; he is actually pain in the neck.

**248. Beyond the pale ;सीमा से परेद्धः** beyond the limits of propriety, courtesy, protection, safety

His pleading was beyond the pale.

- 249. To put pen to paper ;लिखना प्रारंभ करनाद्धः** to begin to write  
The press reporter put pen to paper when the Chief Guest started speaking.
- 250. To break the peace ;शांति भंग करनाद्धः** to cause disturbance  
Indisciplined students break the peace in the class.
- 251. To set/put (somebody) on a pedestal ;अधिक आदर देनाद्धः** to glorify, idealize  
He sets his teacher on a pedestal.
- 252. To peg away (at something) ;डट कर काम करनाद्धः** to work hard and persistently  
He pegged away at factory last year and earned a lot of money.
- 253. To pick holes in another's coat ;किसी में दोष तलाशना या अवगुण ढूँढनाद्धः** to seek out faults in him or in his conduct  
Good people don't pick holes in another's coat.
- 254. To be in the picture ;मामले से परिचित होनाद्धः** to be familiar with the matter  
She is in the picture in this crime.
- 255. Pie in the sky ;झूठी आशाएद्धः** the illusory aspects of future benefits  
We should not depend on pie in the sky.
- 256. One's pigeon ;उत्तरदायित्वद्धः** one's responsibility or business  
It is not my pigeon to manage money for her marriage.
- 257. To pipe one's eye ;पूफट-पूफटकर रोनाद्धः** to weep bitterly  
He is piping his eye at his father's death.
- 258. To pay the piper ;किसी चीज का खर्च उठानाद्धः** to pay the cost of something  
You will have to pay the piper for what you do.
- 259. To be poles apart ;एक दुसरे से कोसों दूर होनाद्धः** to be widely separated  
The government and its employees are poles apart on the issue of demands.
- 260. To pop the question ;विवाह का प्रस्ताव रखनाद्धः** to propose marriage  
He popped the question to her and she accepted it.
- 261. To be beaten at the post ;अंतिमक्षण में हार जानाद्धः** to lose at the last moment  
India was beaten at the post in hockey against Australia.
- 262. To pour cold water ;निरुत्साहित करनाद्धः** to discourage  
Don't pour cold water on his plan.
- 263. To pour oil on the flames ;आग में घी डालनाद्धः** to make anger more intense, make a quarrel bitterer  
You should not pour oil on the flames.
- 264. Printer's devil ;मुद्रणालय में काम सीखने वाला लड़काद्धः** the youngest apprentice in a printing office  
This boy is a printer's devil.
- 265. Pudding face ;पूफला हुआ चेहराद्धः** large fat face  
Your grandfather has a pudding face.
- 266. To huff and puff ;बुरी तरह थक जाने के कारण गहरी सांस लेनाद्धः** to breathe heavily or rapidly because one is exhausted  
He was huffing and puffing when he reached the school running.
- 267. To pull somebody's leg ;मजाक में टांग खिचाई करनाद्धः** to make fun of somebody  
I have warned him of pulling my leg.
- 268. To pull no punches ;किसी भी प्रकार से अपनी आलोचना कम न करनाद्धः** not to soften one's criticism in any way  
Ramu pulled no punches and humiliated her.
- 269. To pull one's punches ;क्षमता होते हुए भी जोर से आक्रमण न करनाद्धः** to attack less vigorously than one is able to  
He pulls his punches even when his enemy attacks him.
- 270. Born in purple ;राजघराने में जन्मद्धः** born in a royal family  
She is born in purple.
- 271. To push one's luck ;खतरा उठाना, भाग्य आजमानाद्धः** to take ever increasing risks or chances  
Everyone should push his luck.

- 272. A sixty-four-dollar question ;**ऐसा महत्वपूर्ण प्रश्न जिसका उत्तर कठिन होः an/the important question that is very difficult to answer  
Whether India will sign CTBT is a sixty-four-dollar question.
- 273. From rags to riches ;**अत्यंत गरीबी से वैभव तकः from extreme poverty to wealth  
He has a better taste of life from rags to riches.
- 274. To go off the rails ;**गड़बड़ हो जाना या काबू से बाहर हो जानाः to become disorganized or go out of control  
Her mind has gone off the rails these days.
- 275. A red letter day ;**मंगल दिवसः an/auspicious day  
The 15<sup>th</sup> August is a red letter day in the history of India.
- 276. To ride for a fall ;**खतरा मोल लेनाः to take a risk  
I will ride for a fall to swim across the Ganga.
- 277. To rip open old sores ;**पुराना झगड़ा फिर शुरू करनाः to resume on old dispute  
My neighbour tries to rip open old sores.
- 278. To rise and shine ;**बिस्तर छोड़ना और सक्रिय होनाः to get out of bed and be active  
The father asked his son to rise and shine.
- 279. To rise to one's feet ;**खड़ा होना जानाः to stand up  
As the commandant ordered, the soldiers rose to their feet.
- 280. To rule the roost ;**किसी समूह में प्रमुख व्यक्ति होनाः to be a dominant person in a group  
Nitish Kumar rules the roost in the JD (U).
- 281. Under the rose ;**गुप्त रूप सेः privately  
Their marriage was arranged under the rose.
- 282. To gather life's roses ;**जीवन की खुशियां तलाश करनाः to seek the pleasures of life  
Do something good, stop the habit of gathering life's roses in misdeeds.
- 283. A rough diamond ;**स्वभाव का अच्छा किन्तु असुसंस्कृत व्यक्तिः a person, who is good natured, but lacking polished manners, education, etc.  
Your elder brother is a rough diamond.
- 284. A hard row to the hoe ;**कठिन कार्यः a difficult task or assignment  
Being a lazy student, he finds study a hard row to the hoe.
- 285. To cut and run ;**भाग जानाः to make a quick or sudden escape  
The prisoner cut and ran away quickly.
- 286. To run in the same groove ;**मिलजुलकर चलनाः to advance in harmony  
The government and the opposition should run in the same groove for the prosperity of the country.
- 287. Sadder but wiser ;**कटु अनुभव ने जिनकी आंखें खोल दी होः having learnt something important from a mistake or failure  
His failures have made him sadder but wiser.
- 288. To scrimp and save ;**बहुत कम पैसों से गुजरा करनाः to manage to live on very little money  
He had to scrimp and save to pay off his debts.
- 289. A sea of troubles ;**मुसीबत का धारः an overwhelming mass of troubles  
Politics is a sea of troubles.
- 290. A word in season ;**उपयुक्त अवसर पर दी गई सलाहः advice at a time when it is likely to be useful  
Your advice is a word in season.
- 291. A settled weather ;**स्वच्छया शांत मौसमः clear, calm weather  
They visited my house in a settled weather.
- 292. To keep one's shirt on ;**शांत रहनाः not lose one's temper  
Your brother keeps his shirt on even in a critical situation.
- 293. To die in one's shoes ;**कर्तव्य पालन करते जहुए मर जानाः to die in harness  
Some soldiers died in their shoes at the border.
- 294. To rub shoulders with ;**किसी के साथ संपर्क में आना, घुल मिल जानाः to mingle with  
He lives peacefully rubbing his shoulders with others in society.
- 295. To sit on one's hands ;**हाथ पर हाथ रखे बैठे रहनाः to do nothing  
You cannot earn your livelihood sitting on your hands.

- 296. A sitting duck** ;वह व्यक्ति या वस्तु जिस पर आसानी से हमला किया जा सकेद्वः a person or thing that is an easy target to attack  
The poor villagers are the sitting ducks for the terrorists.
- 297. Slip through one's fingers** ;पकड़ में ना आनाद्वः fail to grasp an opportunity  
The chance slipped through my fingers.
- 298. A snake in the grass** ;आस्तीन का सांपद्वः a secret enemy  
Your friend is a snake in the grass.
- 299. Sons of a gun** ;बदमाशद्वः rogue, rascal  
Avoid the company of the sons of a gun.
- 300. Fairly and squarely** ;इमानदारी सेद्वः honestly  
The headmaster deals with his staffs fairly and squarely.
- 301. A narrow squeak** ;बाल-बाल बचनाद्वः a narrow escape  
The passengers escaped a narrow squeak in a bus accident.
- 302. To steal the show** : to attract the most attention and praise (especially unexpectedly)  
The film has several actors but the new one has stolen the show.
- 303. To steer clear of** ;अलग रहनाद्वः to stay away from  
The doctor advised him to steer clear of intoxication.
- 304. A stick-in-the-mud** ;रूढ़िवादीद्वः a person who resists change  
Your grandfather is a stick-in-the-mud.
- 305. A storm in a tea cup** ;बेकार का हो-हल्लाद्वः much ado about nothing  
The nuisance was a storm in a tea cup.
- 306. A cock and bull story** ;तर्कहीन, बेतुका बहानाद्वः an absurd and improbable story especially one used as an excuse)  
He told me a cock and bull story when I asked him the reason for his being late
- 307. A yellow streak** ;कायरताद्वः cowardice in somebody's character  
He has a yellow streak, so he cannot take any risk in life.
- 308. At full stretch** ;पूर्ण क्षमता के साथद्वः to the limit of one's ability  
She is preparing for the examination at full stretch.
- 309. To keep on a string** ;पूरा-पूरा काबू रखना या नियंत्रण करनाद्वः to have control or hold over (a person) His father keeps on a string over him.
- 310. On the stroke** ;ठीक वक्त परद्वः at right time  
He spoke the truth on the stroke.
- 311. A stumbling block** ;अवरोधद्वः an obstacle  
I don't have any stumbling block on the path of my progress.
- 312. Between sun and sun** ;सूर्योदय से सूर्यास्त तकद्वः from sunrise to sunset  
He works hard between sun and sun.
- 313. To see the sun** ;जन्म लेनाद्वः to be born  
She saw the sun in 1992.
- 314. A month of Sundays** ;समय की लम्बी अवधिद्वः A long period of time  
It passed a month of Sundays and my work remained incomplete.
- 315. All and sundry** ;बिना भेद-भाव के सभीद्वः Everyone without distinction  
Grains and clothes were distributed to all and sundry.
- 316. To sweep the board** ;सारे इनाम जीतनाद्वः To win all the prizes  
Being a shrewd gambler he swept the board.
- 317. To go with a swing** ;पूरी लय रखनाद्वः To have a strong rhythm  
The singer went with a swing in the party last night.
- 318. Swings and roundabouts** ;लाभ-हानि के संतुलित होने की वस्तुद्वः A matter of balancing profits against losses  
The businessman must have swings and roundabouts in the business.
- 319. At one fell swoop** ;एक ही झपटे मेंद्वः in a single, deadly action  
The robbers snatched the money bag at one fell swoop and fled.
- 320. To draw the sword** ;लड़ाई शुरू करनाद्वः to begin a war



- She has drawn the sword with her in laws against exploitation.
- 321. To sheathe a sword ;लड़ाई का अंत करनाद्धः** to stop a fight  
Pakistan should sheathe a sword and make friendship with India.
- 322. To take (somebody) heed ;सचेत रहनाद्धः** to be careful  
Take heed lest you should fail.
- 323. To get tanked up ;नशे में धुत होनाद्धः** to get drunk  
Rana got tanked up last night.
- 324. Wear and tear ;सामान्य प्रयोग के कारण होने वाली क्षतिद्धः** damage caused by ordinary use  
The carpet could not stand up to the wear and tear of continued use.
- 325. The king of terror ;मृत्युद्धः** death  
Everybody has to meet the king of terror.
- 326. Thick and fast ;जल्दी-जल्दी एवं पर्याप्त संख्या मेंद्धः** rapidly and in great numbers  
The volunteers were coming thick and fast in the flood affected areas.
- 327. To be skating on thin ice ;नाजुक मसले पर बातें करनाद्धः** to talk about or do something that can cause disagreement, protest or other trouble  
You should be tactful in skating on thin ice.
- 328. To cut one's own throat ;अपने पांव में अपने आप कुलहाड़ी मारनाद्धः** to bring about one's own ruin  
She cut her own throat quarrelling with her husband.
- 329. To be in the throes of ;संघर्ष करनाद्धः** struggling with the task of  
The army was in the throes of reorganization.
- 330. To go with the tides ;समयानुसार कार्य करनाद्धः** work according to circumstances  
The people, who go with the tides never, suffer loss.
- 331. To tie the knot:** to marry  
She will tie the knot next year.
- 332. Full tilt ;पूरी ताकत के साथद्धः** with full speed or force  
The car came to us at full tilt along the deserted road.
- 333. In the nick of time ;एक वक्त परद्धः** only just in time  
The police saved him from the murderer in the nick of time.
- 334. A kick in the teeth ;रूकावटद्धः** an unpleasant and often unexpected action  
The wrong decision of the secretary is a kick in the teeth for the employees.
- 335. Tooth and nail ;पूरी शक्ति लगाकरद्धः** with all one's resources or energy; fiercely)  
India played tooth and nail but lost the match.
- 336. To throw in the towel ;हार स्वीकार करनाद्धः** to admit that one is defeated  
The Congress Party threw in the towel in the Bihar Assembly elections.
- 337. To turn the corner ;मुसीबत का वक्त टल जानाद्धः** to pass through a crisis safely  
When the doctor's report came, I knew he had turned the corner.
- 338. To turn one's back ;डर के कारण भाग जानाद्धः** to flee, to run away with fear  
The soldier turned his back from the battlefield.
- 339. To take the veil ;सन्यासिनी बननाद्धः** to become a nun  
She didn't marry and took the veil.
- 340. An iron hand in a velvet glove ;मधुर आचरण में छिपी कठोरताद्धः** ruthlessness concealed by soft speech or good manners  
Amrita treats her employees with an iron hand in a velvet glove.
- 341. A bird's-eye-view ;उफंचे स्थान से देखा गया नीचे का नजाराद्धः** (of something) general view from a high position looking down  
The Prime Minister had a bird's eye: view of the flood situation in Bihar from a helicopter.
- 342. To warm the cockles (of somebody's heart) ;किसी को खुश करनाद्धः** to make somebody feel pleased or happy  
I warmed the cockles of her heart by informing her of her husband's arrival.
- 343. To muddy the waters ;गुड गोबर कर देनाद्धः** to make a situation confused and unclear



- The magistrate has muddled the waters in our case.
- 344. Weal and woe ;**अनुकूलता एवं प्रतिकूलताद्धः prosperity and adversity  
My father has an experience of weal and woe.
- 345. To pull one's weight ;**अपने हिस्से का काम कर देनाद्धः to contribute one's rightful share of work to a project or job  
I will pull my weight honestly.
- 346. Wet behind the ears ;**अनाडी या अनुभवहीनद्धः immature or inexperienced  
Sarita is too wet behind the ears to be called an expert player.
- 347. A wet blanket ;**खुद उदासीन होने के कारण दुसरे के रंग में भंग डालने वाला व्यक्तिद्धः a person who spoils other people's pleasures because he is gloomy dull, pessimistic, etc.  
I don't like to go with him to the cinema because he is a wet blanket.
- 348. A wild cat strike ;**अनाधिकृत हड़तालद्धः illegal strike  
The union has called a wild cat strike.
- 349. To raise the wind ;**मुसीबत में रुपया इकट्ठा करनाद्धः to raise the money when hard pressed  
The storm has destroyed her house completely, so she is raising the wind.
- 350. To see a wolf ;**डर जानाद्धः to get frightened  
When the truant met his teacher, he saw a wolf.
- 351. Neck of the woods ;**पड़ोसद्धः area, neighbourhood  
The social workers are doing good in the neck of the woods.
- 352. Keeping up with the Joneses ;**देखा देखिद्धः Trying to match the life style of one's more affluent neighbours  
Their buying a new SUV is just another attempt to keep up with the joneses.
- 353. Lower your sights ;**reduce one's goals or aspirations Once he got the job I had applied for, I had to lower my sights.
- 354. Move the goalposts ;**परिवर्तन लानाद्धः To change the rules in a situation in a way that is not fair, usually in order to make it more difficult for someone to achieve something  
My teacher is never satisfied. Whenever I think I have done what he wants, he moves the goalposts.
- 355. Fly on the wall ;**दीवारों के कानद्धः Someone who observes a situation without being noticed  
In the purest form of fly on the wall documentary making, the camera crew is as unintrusive as possible.
- 356. Red herring ;**अपफवाहेंद्धः False information intended to throw your opponent off  
The speculation that the two murdered women had something to do with one another turned out to be red herring.
- 357. Pay through the nose ;**भारी कीमत देनाद्धः To pay a high price  
One has to pay through one's nose for pursuing higher studies these days.
- 358. Against the grain ;**अनैतिकद्धः Against the natural order of things  
The planning of wood in the wrong direction causes the grain to tear rather than lie smoothly
- 359. Bet on the wrong horse ;**गलत फैसला करनाद्धः Misjudge a coming event, not chose the winning person or solution  
He bet on the wrong horse in the election.
- 360. Tight Fisted ;**कंजूसद्धः Very frugal; who is unwilling to spend money unnecessarily  
Mr. Sonu is too tight fisted to give donations for the internet club of our locality.

## 12. THE SAME WORD USED AS DIFFERENT PARTS OF SPEECH

### ABOUT

#### Adv:

- (a) a little more or less than; a little before or after; approximately.  
I drove for about ten kilometres.  
He is about the same age as you.
- (b) nearly  
I am about ready.
- (c) here and there all around.  
Many people were sitting about on the grass.  
His books are lying about on the floor.
- (d) moving around.  
There was nobody about.  
He will soon be about again.
- (e) somewhere near; not far off.  
She is somewhere about.
- (f) facing around.  
It is the wrong way about.  
Put the car about.

#### Prep:

- (a) here and there in a place in many directions.  
He was walking about the village.  
I shall travel about the world.
- (b) (indicating position, etc) at points throughout; here and there.  
Papers are strewn about in the room.
- (c) not far off from: near to a place,  
I dropped my purse somewhere about here.
- (d) in connection with; concerning or regarding: on the subject of somebody/something.  
This is a book about flowers.  
He is careless about his personal appearance.

### ABOVE

#### Prep:

- (a) beyond the reach of because too good, great, and so on.  
She is above suspicion.
- (b) too good, etc, for sth.

He would not lie - he is above that.  
She is above deceit.

- (c) upstream from a place.  
Look at the waterfall above the bridge.

### ABSENT

#### Adj:

- (a) not present at sth; at another place.  
He was absent from school yesterday.  
Do you remember your absent friends?
- (b) not existing; lacking.  
Love was totally absent from his childhood.  
Happiness is absent in the family.

#### V:

not be present at something; stay away from something.  
She deliberately absented herself from the meeting.

### ACT

#### N:

- (a) deed: thing done.  
It is an act of kindness to help the poor.
- (b) any of the main divisions of a play.  
It is a play in five acts.  
The hero dies in Act 4. Scene 3.
- (c) law or decree made by a legislative body.  
Parliament has passed an act which makes such sports illegal.
- (d) way of behaving which is not genuine, but which is adopted for the effect it will have on others; pretence.  
Don't take her seriously - it is all an act.  
She is just putting on an act.
- (a) do something; perform actions;  
You acted wisely by ignoring such unsound advice.  
The time for talking is past; we must act at once.
- (b) do what is expected of one as a professional or an official person.  
The police refused to act without more evidence.

- (c) perform a part in a play or film.  
She acts well.  
Have you ever acted?

**ADVANCE****Adj:**

- (a) going before others.  
He was a member of the advance party.  
(b) done or provided in advance.  
I gave him advance warning of the danger.  
He made an advance booking for the play.

**N:**

- (a) forward movement.  
The enemy's advance was halted.  
(b) progress.  
This is a book about the continued advance of civilisation.  
(c) money paid before it is due, or for work only partially completed; loan,  
The bank made him an advance of Rs. 10,000.  
She asked for an advance on her salary.  
(d) attempts to establish a friendly or an amorous or a sexual relationship.  
He made advances to her.

**V:**

- (a) come or go forward.  
The mob advanced towards us shouting angrily.  
Our troops have advanced ten kilometres.  
(b) make progress.  
Try to advance in your career.  
(c) move or put somebody/something forward.  
The general advanced his troops at night.  
(d) help the progress of something.  
Such conduct is unlikely to advance your interests.  
(e) make or present (a claim, suggestion, etc)  
Scientists have advanced a new theory to explain this phenomenon.  
(f) pay money before it is due to be paid, lend money.  
He asked his employer to advance him a month's salary.  
The bank advanced him ten thousand rupees.  
(g) bring an event to an earlier date.  
The date of the meeting was advanced from the

10th to the 4th August.

- (h) (of prices, costs, etc) rise.  
Property values continue to advance rapidly.

**ALERT****Adj:**

attentive and quick to think or act.  
He is alert to possible dangers.  
Although he is over ninety, his mind is still remarkably alert.  
Are you mentally very alert?

**N:**

- (a) special watchfulness before or during an attack.  
The troops were placed on full alert.  
(b) warning given to prepare for danger or an attack.  
The police gave the public the alert for suspected dacoits.

**V:**

- (a) warn to watch for danger and be ready to act.  
The police have already been alerted.  
(b) make somebody aware of something.  
You should alert the staff to crisis facing the company.

**ANGER****N:**

- (a) strong feeling of displeasure and hostility.  
He spoke in anger about the plight of the poor.  
He was filled with anger at the way he had been tricked.  
I slapped her in a moment of anger.

**V:**

fill somebody with anger; make angry.  
Your rude behaviour angered her.

**ATTIRE****N:**

dress; clothes.  
He was wearing costly attire.

**V:**

dress somebody.  
The child was attired in white clothes.

**AXE****N:**

tool with a handle and a heavy metal blade used

for chopping wood, cutting down trees, etc.

He cut down two trees with an axe.

**Note:** *Get the axe is an idiom. It means be dismissed or removed from a job,*

**Example:** Several of our workers got the axe yesterday.

**V:**

- (a) remove somebody/something or dismiss somebody.  
He has been axed.  
Her job has been axed.
- (b) greatly reduce (costs, service, etc)  
School grants will be axed next month.

### BABBLE

**N:** foolish talk.

Nobody likes your babble.

**V:**

- (a) talk in a way that is difficult or impossible to understand.  
Stop babbling and speak more slowly.
- (b) chatter in a thoughtless or confused way.  
What are you babbling about?

### BAG

**N:**

- (a) fussy, unattractive or bad-tempered woman.  
She is an awful old bag.
- (b) container made of flexible material.  
He has bought a bag.
- (c) all the birds, animals, etc, shot or caught.  
We got a good bag today.

**V:**

- (a) put into a bag.  
They have bagged up wheat.
- (b) kill or catch something.  
They bagged four birds.
- (c) take something without permission but without intending to steal.  
Who has bagged my pen?
- (d) sag or hang loosely, looking like a cloth bag.  
He was wearing trousers that bag at the knee.

### BANK

**N:**

- (a) establishment for keeping money, valuables, etc.  
I have no money in the bank.

- (b) store (of valuable information, things, etc.)

He has built up a bank of useful addresses, references, information, and so on.

- (c) ground near a river.

The Taj is situated on the bank of the Yamuna.

**V:**

- (a) base one's hopes on somebody/something.  
I am banking on your help.  
He was banking on the train being on time.
- (b) have an account at a particular bank.  
Where do you bank?

### BEARD

**N:**

hair growing on the chin and the lower cheeks of a man's face.

Who is the man with the beard?

He has grown a beard.

**V:**

oppose bravely, defy somebody/something openly.  
Can you beard a tiger?  
Can you beard your employer?

### BEST

**Adj:**

- (a) of the most excellent, desirable, suitable, etc, kind.  
She is my best friend.  
That was the best dinner I have ever had.  
It is best to go by bus.

**Note:** *The term best man means male friend or relative of a bridegroom who supports him at his wedding.*

**Example:** He acted as my best man.

**Adv:**

- (a) in the most excellent manner.  
I work best in the mornings.  
Do as you think best.  
She is the person best able to cope with the task.
- (b) most, to the greatest degree.  
I enjoyed her first novel best.  
He is the best-known politician.

**N:**

- (a) that which is best; the outstanding thing or person among several.

She wants the best of everything.  
He was acting from the best of motives.  
We are the best of friends.

- (b) most important advantage or aspect of something.  
The best we can hope for is that nobody gets killed.  
That is the best of having a car.

**V:**

(Colloquial) defeat somebody; outwit.  
I bested him at chess.  
Can you best him in a debate?

**BLIND****Adj:**

- (a) unable to see.  
He is blind man.  
(b) unable or unwilling to understand or notice something, unaware of something.  
She is completely blind to your faults.  
(c) without reason or judgement.  
People have blind faith in your leadership.  
(d) concealed; hidden.

**Adv:** without being able to see; with the aid of instruments only.  
You should not fly blind.

**N:**

- (a) thing or person used in order to deceive or mislead.  
His job as a diplomat is a blind for his spying.  
(b) screen for a window.  
Tell the servant to raise the blinds.

**V:**

- (a) make somebody temporarily or permanently blind.  
Two soldiers were blinded in the explosion.  
(b) deprive somebody of reason, judgement or good sense.  
Her passionate love for him blinded her to his faults.

**BOUND****Adj:**

- (a) going or ready to go in the direction of.  
I am bound for home.  
This train is bound for Bombay.  
(b) certain to do something.  
The weather is bound to get better tomorrow.

- (c) obliged by duty or law to do something.  
I am bound to say that I disagree with you on this point.

**N:** bounding movement; leap.

The dog cleared the ate in one bound.

**V:**

- (a) form the boundary of something; limit.  
India is bounded on the east by Bangladesh and Myanmar.  
(b) jump or spring; run with jumping movements.  
He bounded into the room and announced that he was getting married.

**BRAVE****Adj:**

courageous; having no fear, ready to face and endure danger, pain or suffering.  
You are a brave man.  
It was brave of her to go into the burning building.  
He was very brave about his operation.

**V:**

endure or face something/somebody without showing fear.  
I always brave my critics.  
Can you brave dangers?  
We decided to brave the bad weather.

**Note:** *The term, brave, is a noun. It means brave people. It takes a plural verb.*

**Example:** Do you honour the brave?

**BRIEF****Adj:**

- (a) short; lasting only for a short time.  
I had a brief conversation with her last evening.  
His life was brief.  
(b) concise; using few words.  
Give me a brief account of the accident.  
Please be brief.

**Note:** *The expression, in brief is an idiom. It denotes in a few words.*

**Example:** In brief, your work is bad.

**N:**

- (a) summary of the facts of a legal case prepared for a lawyer.

Let me have a look at the brief of the case.

- (b) case given to a lawyer.  
Will you accept this brief?
- (c) Instructions and information relating to a particular situation.  
It is not part of my brief to train new employees.

**V:**

- (a) give a brief to somebody.  
The company has briefed a top lawyer to define it.
- (b) give somebody detailed information or instruction in advance about something.  
The Prime Minister was fully briefed before the meeting.

**BYPASS**

**N:**

- (a) road by which traffic can go round a town, busy area, etc, instead of through it.  
If we take the bypass, we shall avoid the congested areas.
- (b) alternative passage for blood to circulate through during a surgical operation, especially on the heart.  
He underwent a bypass surgery.

**V:**

- (a) ignore (a rule, procedure, etc) or fail to consult somebody in order to act quickly.  
He bypassed his colleagues on the board and went ahead with the deal.
- (b) go around or avoid something, using a bypass.  
We managed to bypass the shopping centre by taking side-streets.
- (c) provide (a town, etc) with a bypass.  
This is a plan to bypass the town centre.

**CALM**

**Adj:**

- (a) not windy.  
It is a calm cloudless day.
- (b) quiet, untroubled; not excited, nervous or agitated.  
It must be borne in mind that it is very important to keep calm in an emergency.  
The city is calm again after yesterday's riots.

**N:**

- calm condition or period.  
People welcome the calm of a summer evening.

After the storm, came a calm.

**V:**

- cause somebody to become calm.  
Just calm down a bit.  
Have a cup of coffee it will help to calm you down.

**CAUTION**

**N:**

- prudence; being careful to avoid danger or mistakes.  
Proceed with caution.  
You should exercise extreme caution when driving in fog.

**V:**

- (a) warn somebody to be careful.  
We were cautioned not to drive too fast.
- (b) warn or advise somebody against something.  
I cautioned him against undue optimism.

**CHARM**

**N:**

- (a) attractiveness; power of pleasing, fascinating or attracting people.  
She is a young woman of tremendous charm.

**V:**

- (a) delight; please, fascinate or attract somebody.  
She charms everyone she meets.  
I was greatly charmed by her vivacity, stunning beauty and high spirits.
- (b) influence or protect somebody/something by or as if by magic.  
He has a charmed life.

**CLOSE**

**Adj:**

- (a) near in space or time.  
The temple is close to the college.
- (b) near in relationship.  
He is a close relative of mine.
- (c) intimate; dear.  
She is a close friend of mine.
- (d) careful; thorough.  
Pay close attention to what your parents say.
- (e) humid.  
It is very close today.



- (f) reticent; secretive.  
He is close about his girlfriend.
- (g) mean; stingy.  
He is very close with his money.
- (h) near to the surface; very short.  
A new razor gives a close shave.

**Adv:** leaving little space between; in a close position.

They live quite close.

She stood close against the wall.

**Note:** *The expression, close on is an idiom. It means almost; nearly.*

**Example:** She is close on twenty.

**N:** end of a period of time or an activity.  
He arrived here at the close of the day.

**V:**

- (a) shut.  
Close the door.
- (b) move so as to cover an opening.  
The lid of this box does not close properly.
- (c) be or declare something to be not open.  
The shops close at 7.30 p.m.

### CON

**N:** confidence trick; instance of cheating somebody.  
This so-called bargain is just a con.  
He is a real con merchant.

**V:** swindle or persuade somebody after gaining his trust.

You cannot con me – you are not really ill.

He was conned into buying a dilapidated house.

She conned me out of thousand rupees.

### COW

**N:** fully-grown female of any animal of the ox family.  
He has a cow.

**V:** make somebody do as one wants by frightening him; intimidate somebody.

The men were cowed total submission.

He was wearing a cowed look.

### CROSS

**Adj:**

- (a) angry; bad-tempered.

She gave me a cross look.

What are you so cross about?

I was cross with her for behaving rudely.

- (b) (of winds) opposed; contray.

Strong cross winds make it difficult for the boats to leave the harbour.

**N:**

- (a) mark made by drawing one line across another.

The place is marked on the map with a cross.

- (b) mixture of two different things.

This play is a cross between farce and tragedy.

- (c) source of sorrow, worry, etc; problem.

There is no gainsaying the fact that we all have our crosses to bear.

**V:**

- (a) go across; pass or extend from one side to the other side of something.

The river is too deep; we cannot cross it.

Let us cross the road.

Electricity cables cross the valley.

- (b) meet and pass each other on the way.

We crossed each other on the way.

Our letters crossed in the post.

- (c) obstruct, oppose, thwart.

He does not like to be crossed.

She crosses me in everything.

He was crossed in love.

### CROWD

**N:**

- (a) large number of people gathered together in the open.

A crowd had already collected outside the embassy gates.

- (b) audience; mass of spectators.

The match attracted a large crowd.

- (c) group; company.

I don't associate with that crowd.

**V:**

- (a) gather closely around somebody.

People crowded round to get a better view.

Pupils crowded round their teacher to ask questions.

- (b) harass; Put pressure on somebody.

Don't crowd me; give me time to think.

**DEAR****Adj:**

- (a) loved by somebody; greatly valued.  
You are my dear friend.  
He lost everything that was dear to him.
- (b) expensive.  
He was wearing a dear dress.  
Clothes are getting dearer.  
That shop is too dear for me.

**Adv:** at a high cost.

If you want to make money, buy cheap and sell dear.

**N:** lovable person.

How are you, dear?  
Now, my dears, come with me.  
Thank you, you are a dear.  
Be a dear and give me that book.

**DIRECT****Adj:**

- (a) going straight.  
Are there any direct flights to Kolkata?  
He had gone direct to the lounge.
- (b) frank; straightforward.  
I have a direct way of speaking.
- (c) exact; complete.  
Your reply today is in direct contradicton to that you said last week.

**Adv:**

- (a) using a straight route; without interrupting a journey.  
The train goes to Madras direct.
- (b) Personally; with no one in between.  
I perfer to deal with her direct.

**V:**

- (a) tell or show somebody how to get somewhere.  
Direct her to the airport.
- (b) address (a letter, etc.)  
Direct the letter to his home address.
- (c) intend that a particular person or group should notice.  
Let me direct these remarks to postgraduate students.

- (d) control; manage somebody/something.  
Pushpa directed the planning of the festival.  
He directed the film.
- (e) turn or aim something in a particular direction.  
He directed my attention to what she was doing.
- (f) command; order.  
The officer directed the soldiers to advance.

**DOCTOR****N:**

- (a) person who has been trained in medical science.  
As he fell ill, we had to call the doctor.
- (b) person who has received the highest university degree.  
He is a doctor of Philosophy.

**V:**

- (a) give medical treatment for something or to somebody.  
He was doctored by a famous physician.
- (b) add something harmful to (food or drink)  
They doctored her fruit juice with posion, and she died.
- (c) change something in order to deceive.  
He doctored the evidence.  
The report about the accident has been doctored.

**DOG**

- N:** common domestic animal that is often kept as a pet or used to guard or hunt things.  
I have a dog.

**V:**

- (a) follow somebody closely and persistently.  
She has been dogging me all day.  
The police dogged the suspected dacoit.
- (b) keep affecting.  
Bad luck has dogeed me all the year.  
Her career was dogged by misfortune.  
The project has been dogged by a number of technical problems.

**DUD**

- Adj:** defective, worthless.  
These are dud light bulbs.

This is dud battery.

I gave her a dud cheque for ten thousand rupees.

**N:** Person or thing that fails to work properly.

The new general manager is a complete dud.

The new system is a dud.

These light bulbs are duds.

This battery is a dud.

### DULL

**Adj:**

(a) not bright or clear:

It is a dull colour.

He is dull of hearing.

(This sentence is equivalent to He is slightly deaf.)

(b) slow in understanding; stupid

He is a dull pupil.

Do you have a dull mind?

(c) lacking interest or excitement; boring; monotonous.

The conference was deadly dull.

I thought the book dull and unoriginal.

It will be so dull here without her.

(d) not sharp.

It is a dull knife.

(e) (of trade) slow: not busy.

There is always a dull period after January sales.

(g) (of feelings) not intense.

I stared at her in dull discomfort.

**V:** make or become dull.

Watching television dulls one's wits.

She took medicine to dull the pain.

Time had dulled the edge of his grief.

### EMPLOY

**N:** Service or employment.

She has been in my employ for a span of a little over two years.

He left my employ after an argument.

**V:**

(a) give work to somebody for payment.

I employed her to look after the baby.

He has not been employed for four months now.

(b) make use of somebody/something; occupy (time,

attention, etc)

The police employed force to open the door.

Employ your spare time better.

He was busily employed in washing his clothes.

### EXACT

**Adj:**

(a) precise; correct in every detail.

She is in her mid-twenties; well, twenty-four to be exact.

What were his exact words?

(b) capable of being precise and accurate.

He is a very exact person.

**V:**

(a) demand and enforce the payment of something.

The kidnappers exacted a ransom of ten lakh rupees from the family.

(b) insist on and obtain sth.

He exacts obedience from his staff.

(c) require; make something necessary.

Her work exacts great care and attention to detail.

### EYE

**N:**

(a) organ of sight.

I have two eyes.

He is blind in one eye.

(b) observation; power of seeing.

I have sharp eyes.

His eyes fell upon an advertisement in a newspaper.

**V:**

(a) observe or watch somebody/something in the specified way.

She eyed me with suspicion.

(b) look at something with longing.

The children were eyeing the sweets.

### FACE

**N:**

(a) front part of the head.

Go and wash your face.

(b) expression shown on a face.

She had a face like thunder.

I am a good judge of faces.

**V:**

- (a) be opposite to; have or turn the face towards somebody/something.

The window faces the street.

The picture faces page 10.

Turn round and face me.

- (b) meet somebody/something confidently or defiantly.  
He turned to face his attackers.

- (c) confront, require the attention of somebody/something.

Many problems face the government.

**FAST**

**N:**

- (a) rapid; moving quickly.

He is a fast runner.

- (b) happening quickly.

It was a fast trip.

- (c) (of a watch or clock) showing a time later than the true time.

This clock is ten minutes fast.

- (d) reckless, spending too much time and energy on pleasure and excitement.

She leads a fast life.

- (e) Close; loyal; very intimate.

She is fast friend of mine.

**Adv:**

- (a) quickly

I can run fast.

Night was fast approaching.

- (b) firmly; tightly; securely.

He was fast asleep.

- V:** go without (certain kinds of) food, especially for religious reasons.

She fasts on Tuesdays.

You should fast once a week.

- N:** period of going without food.

He was on a fast of three days.

**FLAME**

**N:**

- (a) Portion of burning gas; visible part of fire.

The house was in flames.

- (b) person with whom one was once in love; sweetheart or lover.

She is an old flame of mine.

**V:**

- (a) burn with a bright flame.

Wax flames quickly.

- (b) glow or shine like flames.

He has flaming red hair.

Her face flamed with anger.

**FOX**

**N:**

- (a) wild animal of the dog family.

The fox is known for its cleverness and cunning.

- (b) person who is clever and able to get what he wants by deceiving or manipulating.

He is a sly old fox.

**V:**

- (a) be too difficult for somebody to understand; baffle or confuse.

He was completely foxed by her behaviour.

- (b) discolour (the pages of a book) with brown marks.

This volume is foxed on the flyleaf.

**FUNK**

**N:**

- (a) fear or anxiety.

He was in a funk about changing jobs,

- (b) coward.

Are you a funk?

**V:**

avoid something or doing something because of fear.

He funkled telling his wife that he had lost his job.

**GAB**

**N:**

continuous trivial chatter.

Stop your gab.

**V:**

chatter about unimportant things.

She has been gabbing on the phone for about an hour.

**GABBLE**

- N:** fast unintelligible speech.  
Nobody like your gabble.
- V:** talk quickly and indistinctly.  
Take your time and don't gabble.

**GINGER**

- N:**  
(a) hot-tasting spicy root used as a flavouring agent.  
(b) energy; spirit; liveliness.  
Our football team needs a bit more ginger in it.

**Adj:**

- (a) flavoured with ginger.  
Give me a ginger cake.
- V:** make somebody/something more vigorous or lively.  
Let us have some dancing to ginger up the party.  
The Prime Minister appointed some new ministers to ginger up his administration.

**GIVE**

- V:** cause somebody to receive, hold, have or own something.  
This rope has too much give in it.  
Don't worry if the shoes seem a bit tight at first, the leather has plenty of give in it.

**GOOD****Adj:**

- (a) of high quality.  
Her English is very good.
- (b) thorough; complete; round.  
I gave him a good beating.
- (c) suitable; appropriate.  
She is good for the job.
- (d) valid for.  
This ticket is good for five months.
- (e) not less than; rather more than.  
I waited for her for a good hour.  
It is a good two kilometres to the station.

**N:**

- (a) that which gives benefit, advantage, etc.  
Work hard for the good of the country.  
It is for your good.

- (b) that which is morally right or acceptable.  
Communism claimed to be a force for good (of mankind)?

**GOOF****N:**

- (a) fool; silly or stupid person.  
Are you a goof?  
(b) stupid error.  
Sorry, that was a bit of a goof on my part.

**V:**

- make a mess of; fail to do something properly.  
She had a great chance, but she goofed again.

**HOME****N:**

- (a) place where one lives with one's family.  
The doctor visits patients in their homes.  
(b) place from which something originates.  
Greece is the home of democracy.

**Adj:**

- (a) of or connected with one's home.  
I have a happy home life.  
He enjoys home comforts.  
(b) domestic; in one's own country.  
Do your best for the good of the home industries.

**Adv:**

- (a) at, in or to one's home or country.  
He has gone home.  
She is on her way home.  
Is he home yet?  
Will the Indian authorities send him home for trial?

**HUSBAND****N:**

- man to whom a woman is married.  
What is your husband?  
He will make someone a very good husband.

**V:**

- try to save; use something sparingly and economically.  
You should husband your resources.  
Do you husband your salary?

**IMPORT****N:**

- (a) importance or significance.

It is a matter of great import.

- (b) meaning of something; when not directly stated.  
What is the hidden import of his speech?
- (c) imported goods, services, and so on.  
Huge import of foodgrains was a heavy drain on foreign exchange reserves.

**V:**

- (a) mean or convey something to somebody.  
What did these developments import to you?
- (b) bring goods, ideas, etc from a foreign country into one's own country.  
These cars have been imported from Japan.

**INTRIGUE**

**N:**

- (a) making of secret plans to do something bad; conspiracy.  
It is a novel of mystery and intrigue.
- (b) secret arrangement.  
Tell me something about your amorous intrigues.

**V:**

- (a) make and carry out secret plans or plots to do something bad.  
Some of the members of the club had been intriguing to get the secretary dismissed.
- (b) arouse somebody's curiosity or interest.  
What you say intrigues me; tell me more.  
I intrigued her with an exciting story.

**JAB**

- N:** sudden rough blow or thrust.  
He gave me a jab in the arm.

- V:** poke or push at somebody/something roughly.  
She jabbed me in the ribs with her elbow.

**JINX**

- N:** bad luck, curse.  
Someone has put a jinx on this car; it is always giving me trouble.
- V:** bring bad luck to somebody/something.  
He has been jinxed.  
I think this computer must be jinxed—it is always breadking down.

**KEY**

**N:**

- (a) metal instrument to move the bolt of a lock, or to lock or unlock something.  
Turn the key clockwise to open the lock.
- (b) general tone or style to something.  
His speech was all in the same key.
- (c) a set of answers to exercise or problems.  
This is a book of Hindi tests, complete with key.
- (d) thing that provides access, control or understanding.  
Diet and exercise are the key to good health.  
The key to the whole affair was her jealousy.

- Adj:** very important or essential.

She is a key figure in the dispute.  
He holds a key position in the organisation.

**V:**

- (a) make something similar to something else.  
She keyed her mood to that of the other guests.
- (b) make something suitable for something else.  
The farm was keyed to the needs of the local people.
- (c) make somebody excited, nervous or tense.  
The manager warned us not to get too keyed before the match.

**KID**

**N:**

- (a) Chil or young person.  
How are your wife and kids?  
Half the kids round her are unemployed.
- (b) younger.  
Where is your kid brother?
- (c) young goat.  
He has bought two kids.

**V:**

deceive somebody, especially playfully; tease.  
Don't kid her.  
Don't kid yourself—it won't be easy.

**KIP (Informal)**

**N:**

Sleep  
Did you have some kip night?

**V:**

lie down to sleep.



I shall kip here to night.  
He kipped out in a field.  
She kipped down on the floor.

### LAG

#### V:

- (a) go too slow; fail to keep space with others.  
The small boy soon became tired and lagged far behind the rest of the walkers.  
Prices are rising sharply, while incomes are lagging far behind.
- (b) period of time separating two events, especially an action and its effect, delay.  
There was a lag of several seconds between the lightning and the thunder.  
There will be a one-year lag between the time I write this book and its publication.

### LAST

#### Adj:

- (a) coming after all others in time or order.  
December is the last month of the year.  
They were the last two persons to arrive.
- (b) latest; most recent.  
I called on her on Friday last.  
I thought that your last book was one of your best.
- (c) final; only remaining.  
This is our last cup of tea.
- (d) least likely or suitable.  
She is the last person to trust with a secret.  
I shall not marry you if you were the last person on earth.

N: person or thing that is last or mentioned last.  
These are the last of our apples.  
I invited Anil, Sunil and Anita—the last being Anil's sister.

#### Note:

- (a) Last can be used either in the singular or in the plural.
- (b) The expression, to or till the last, is an idiom. It denotes consistently, until the last possible moment.

**Example:** She died protesting her innocence to the last.

#### Adv:

- (a) after all others.  
He came last in the race.  
This country ranks last in industrial output.
- (b) most recently; on the occasion before the present time.  
I last saw him in Pairs four years ago.

#### V:

- (a) endure; continue for a period of time.  
The war lasted two weeks.  
He will not last long in that job—it is too tough.  
How long do you think this fine weather will last?
- (b) be adequate or enough.  
We have enough food to last four days.
- (c) be strong enough to survive or endure something.  
He is very ill and probably will not last the night.

### LIST

N: series of names, items, figures, etc, written or printed.

Make a list of things you must do.

#### V:

- (a) make a list of  
List your engagements for the week.
- (b) Put things on a list.  
The books are listed alphabetically.

### LONG

#### Adj:

- (a) having a great extent in space.  
How long is the River Yamuna?  
It is a long way to her house.
- (b) having a great duration or extent in time.  
He has been ill for a long time.  
Our holidays are three weeks long.
- (c) seeming to be longer than it really is.  
I spent six long years in New York.

Adv: for a long time.

- Were you in Kolkata long?  
Stay (here) as long as you like.
- (b) throughout a specified time.  
He worked all day long.  
I have waited for this moment my whole life long.

**V:** want something very much; have an intense desire for something.

I am longing to see her again.

She longed for him to ask her to dance.

### LUST

**N:**

(a) strong sexual desire.

Curb your lust.

He gratified his lusts.

(b) intense desire for something or enjoyment of something.

He has a lust for power.

Do we have a lust for fame and glory?

I have no lust for money.

The general was filled with the lust of battle.

**V:** feel a strong desire for somebody/something.

Don't lust after ugly women.

He lusted for revenge.

### MAN

**N:**

(a) adult male human being.

These are clothes for men.

Are you a good man?

(b) person; human being of either sex.

All men must die.

(c) mankind; the human race.

Man is mortal.

(d) husband, male lover, boyfriend, and so on.

She wanted to bring her man to the party.

Her man has been sent abroad by his employers.

(e) male person under the authority of somebody else.

The manager gave the men (i.e., the workers) their instructions.

(f) valet; manservant.

My man will drive you home.

(g) male person with the qualities of courage, toughness, etc, often as so Be a man.

They acquitted themselves like men.

**V:** supply something for service or to operate something.

They manned the telephones all through the night.

I don't know how to man this machine.

### MERE

**Adj:** nothing more than; no better or more than.

She is a mere child.

He is not a mere boxer, he is a world champion.

Mere words won't help.

**N:** pond; small lake.

There is a mere in this village.

### MERIT

**N:**

(a) quality of deserving praise or reward; excellence; worth.

He is a man of merit.

There is not much merit in this plan.

It is a work of high literary merit.

(b) fact, action, quality, etc, that deserves praise or reward.

We judged her on her merits.

The merits of the project are quite obvious.

**V:** deserve; be worthy of something.

His suggestion merits consideration.

This experiment merits closer examination.

It was not important enough to merit a special discussion.

### MOB

**N:**

(a) large disorderly crowd.

The fans rushed onto the pitch in an excited mob.

The police faced a mob throwing bricks and petrol bombs.

(b) gang of criminals.

Whose mob are you with?

**V:** crowd round somebody noisily in great numbers, either to attack or admire.

The actor was mobbed by teenagers.

Pop stars are always moaning about being mobbed by their fans.

### MOON

**N:** the celestial body that moves round the earth once every twenty-eight days and shines at night by light reflected from the sun.

Can you explore the surface of the moon?  
I have seen television pictures of a man walking on the moon

- V:** wander about aimlessly or listlessly.  
She spent the whole summer mooning about at home.  
Stop mooning and get on with some work.

### NAME

- V:**  
(a) give a name to somebody/something.  
They named their child Sundari Devi.  
(b) identify; give the name of somebody/something.  
He can name all the plants in this garden.  
(c) specify; state something precisely; mention.  
We have named a date for the meeting.  
(d) nominate somebody for, or appoint somebody to, a position.  
He has been named as the new director.

- N:**  
(a) word or words by which a person, place, thing or an animal is known and spoken to or of. Ram, Patna, Delhi etc.  
(b) reputation; fame.  
Ramesh Publishing House has a name for honesty and reliability.  
(c) famous person.  
Mahatma Gandhi is a name in history.

### NATTER (Informal)

- V:** talk informally and aimlessly (Usually to oneself)  
He nattered about his work.

- N:** informal conversation.  
They had a quick natter.

### NEAR

- Adj:**  
(a) within a short distance or time from somebody/something; not far. His flat is very near (from this place).  
I hope to buy a new car in the near future.  
(b) closely related.  
He is a near relation of mine.  
(c) similar.

This copy is nearer the original than the others I have seen.

We don't have that colour in stock – this is the nearest.

### Adv:

- (a) at a short distance from time or space.  
Please come near and listen to me.  
Her wedding day is drawing near.  
(b) similar to.  
Most views were fairly near the truth.  
(c) at a short distance away.  
Are you all sitting near enough the screen?  
We found a few shops quite near.

### Prep:

With only a short distance or time between.  
Faridabad is near Delhi.

Don't sit near the door.

His birthday is very near Diwali.

- V:** approach; come close to somebody/something in space or time.

Our examination is nearing.

The day is nearing when we will have to decide.

### PAST

### Adj:

- (a) gone by in time.  
The time for discussion is past.  
(b) just ended or finished; gone by recently.  
The past month has been a difficult one for him.  
I have seen little of her in the past few weeks.  
(c) belonging to an earlier time.  
Past and present students of the college were invited.

### N:

- (a) time that has gone by.  
I have been there many times in the past.  
(b) a person's past life or career, specially one that is discreditable.  
I know nothing of her past.

### Prep:

- (a) Later than something; after.  
It was past midnight when we got home.  
It is ten minutes past six.

- (b) older than.  
He is an old man past seventy.  
She is past her thirties.
- (c) from one side to the other side of something/somebody; on the far side of.  
She hurried past me without stopping.  
He walked past the stop.
- (d) beyond the age of.  
She is long past retirement age.  
He is past playing with dolls.

**PEN**

- V:** write (a letter, etc)  
She penned me a long letter a few days ago.  
I shall pen you a letter within ten days.

**N:**

- (a) instrument for writing with ink.  
I have a pen.
- (b) writing, especially as a profession.  
I live by my pen.
- (c) small piece of land surrounded by a fence for keeping cattle, sheep, poultry, etc, in.
- (d) bomb-proof shelter for submarines.  
Submarines need a pen to escape getting bombed.

**PRESENT****Adj:**

- (a) being in the place in question.  
Thousands of people were present at the meeting.
- (b) existing or happening now.  
What are your present problems?

**N:**

- (a) the present time; the time now passing.  
Historical romances offer an escape from the present.
- (b) things given or received as a gift.  
This book was a present from my brother.

**V:**

- (a) give or hand over something to somebody.  
I presented her with a saree and a blouse on the happy occasion of her seventeenth birthday.
- (b) introduce somebody formally to somebody of higher rank, status, etc.

I presented my new lady secretary to the Chief Minister.

- (c) offer something for consideration.  
He presented his designs for the approval of the committee.
- (d) offer something.  
I presented my Diwali greetings to her.
- (e) appear or attend.  
You will be asked to present yourself for interview.
- (f) reveal or show something to somebody.  
This job presents many difficulties to the new recruit.
- (g) offer a bill, cheque, and so on, in order to be paid.  
The cheque was presented for payment yesterday.

**PRIME****Adj:**

- (a) most important; chief; fundamental.  
Her prime motive was personal ambition.  
The prime cause of the trouble was bad management.  
It is of prime importance.
- (b) excellent; of the best quality.  
This is a prime site for development.
- (c) having all the expected or typical qualities.  
That is a prime example of what I was telling about.

**N:**

- (a) state or time of greatest beauty, strength, vigour, etc.  
When is a man in his prime.
- (b) the best part; state of highest perfection.  
She is in the prime of youth.

**V:**

- (a) supply somebody with facts or information in advance, sometimes dishonestly, so that he can deal with a situation.  
The witness has been primed about what to say.
- (b) give somebody plenty of food, etc, in preparation for something.  
We were well primed for the journey with a large breakfast.

**QUICK****Adj:**

- (a) moving fast or doing something in a short time.  
Are you quick to learn?  
The thief got away—he was too quick for me.
- (b) done in a short time.  
Go and have a quick meal.  
He has a quick eye for imperfections.  
His quick wits saved the boy's life.
- (d) sensitive; easily roused.  
She is always very quick to take offence.  
Be careful not to annoy him—he has got a quick temper.
- (e) intelligent; competent.  
He is not as quick as his sister.  
His spellings are poor but he is very quick at figures.

**Adv:** quickly.

Come as quick as you can.  
Everyone is trying to get rich quick now-a-days.  
I don't know who ran quickest.

- N:** soft slender flesh, especially below the finger-nails.  
He has bitten his nails to the quick.

**REFUSE**

- N:** rubbish; waste or worthless material.

Throw away the kitchen refuse.  
That is a dump for refuse.

- V:** say or show that one is unwilling to give, accept, grant, or do something.  
She refused his proposal of marriage.  
He refused to help me.

**RIFLE**

- N:** type of gun with a long barrel.

I have two rifles.

- V:** search and rob something.  
The safe had been rifled and many documents taken.

**RIGHT****Adv:**

- (a) exactly; directly.

He is sitting right beside you.

- (b) all the way; completely.

Go right to the end of the road.

The apple was rotten right through.

He fell right to the bottom of the stairs.

- (c) correctly; properly; satisfactorily.

Nothing seems to be going right for me at the moment.

Have you guessed right or wrong?

- (d) immediately.

I must answer that phone, but I shall be right back.

- (e) to the right side.

Turn right at the end of the street.

**N:**

- (a) what is good, just, honourable, and so on.

Do you know the difference between right and wrong?

- (b) proper claim to something; or authority to do something.

You have no right to do this.

- (c) thing one may do or have by law.

Everyone has a right to a fair trial.

- (d) right-hand side or direction.

Go ahead and take the first turning on the right.

**V:**

- (a) return itself/something to proper, correct or upright position.

I managed to right the car after it skidded.

The ship righted itself after the big wave and passed.

- (b) correct itself/something.

The fault will right itself if you give it time.

Can you right a wrong?

**SALT****N:**

- (a) common white substance obtained from mines, present in sea water. used for flavouring and preserving food.

Give me a grain of salt.

- (b) thing that makes something more interesting, lively, and so forth.

Her humour added salt to her conversation.

- V:** to put salt on or in food to season it.

Have you salted the vegetable?

**Adj:** containing, tasting of or preserved with salt.

Do you need salt water?

### SAP

**N:**

- (a) vigour or energy.  
She is full of sap and ready to start.
- (b) stupid person.  
Are you a sap?
- (c) liquid in a plant that carries food to all its parts.  
The sap rises in trees in spring time.
- (d) tunnel or covered trench dug to get nearer to the enemy.

**V:**

- (a) gradually weaken somebody/something by taking away strength, vitality, etc.  
He was sapped by illness.  
She has been sapped of her optimism.
- (b) gradually take away somebody's strength, vitality, etc.  
Stop sapping his confidence.  
The constant tension at work was sapping my energy.  
Lack of planning is sapping the company's efficiency.

### SAVE

**V:**

- (a) make or keep somebody/something safe (from harm, loss, etc)  
I saved her from drowning.  
She saved my life.
- (b) not spend; keep (money) for future use.  
You should; save part of your salary each month.
- (c) keep something for future use; not use up something completely.  
Don't eat all the cake now; save some for tomorrow.  
Save your strength for the hard work you will have to do later.
- (d) avoid wasting something.  
Save on time and money by shopping at the super-market.

- (e) make something unnecessary; make it unnecessary for somebody to use something, spend something, etc.

Order the goods by phone and save yourself a journey.

That will save us a lot of trouble.

The gift of money saved our having to borrow from the bank. Walking to office saves me spending money on bus fares.

- N:** (in football, etc) act of preventing a goal from being scored.

The goalkeeper made a brilliant save.

### PREP: EXCEPT.

I know nothing about her save that her surname is Gupta.

All save him called on me.

No visitors are allowed save in the most exceptional cases.

The curtained stage was empty save for a few pieces of furniture.

### SAW

**N:**

- (a) proverb; adage; saying; aphorism, maxim.  
Remember the old saw, More haste, less speed.
- (b) cutting tool that has a long blade with a sharp-toothed edge, worked by hand by pushing it backwards and forwards or mechanically, and used for cutting wood, metal, etc.

They are cutting logs with a power saw.

**V:**

- (a) use a saw; cut something with a saw.  
They sawed a log into planks.
- (b) make to and from movement as if with a saw.  
The child was sawing at his fiddle.  
She was sawing the bread with a blunt knife.

**Note:** The past tense and the past participle of the verb, saw, sawed and sawn respectively.

### SAY

- N:** Power to decide.

He has no say in this matter.

I want a say in the management of the business.

People want a much greater say in how the coun-



try should be governed.

**V:**

- (a) tell something to somebody, usually in words.  
She said nothing to me about it.  
I find it hard to say what I feel.
- (b) pronounce.  
I asked him to say a short prayer.  
Try to say that line with more conviction.
- (c) make (thoughts, feelings, etc) clear to somebody by using words, or else by gestures, behaviour, etc.  
This poem does not say much to me.  
Her angry glance said everything.

**SCHOOL**

**N:**

- (a) institution for educating children.  
There is a school for small children here.
- (b) institution for teaching a particular subject.  
Where is the art school?  
Let us visit the secretarial school.
- (c) process of being educated in a school.  
He hates school.  
I have two more years of school.  
Are you still at school?  
He left school when he was sixteen.
- (d) time when teaching is done in a school; lessons.  
I meet friends before school.  
School begins at 8.30 a.m.  
There will be no school tomorrow.  
Will you come for a walk after school.
- (e) experience or activity that provides discipline or instruction.  
I was trained in the hard school of adversity.

**V:** train, discipline or control somebody/oneself/ an animal.

You should school yourself to be patient.

My children are well-schooled in good manners.

**Note:** *There is another school not related to the school dealt with above. This school means large number of fish, whales, etc, swimming together, school.*

**Example:** I saw a school of fish in the lake.

**SENTENCE**

**N:**

- (a) largest unit of grammar, usually containing a subject, a verb, an object, etc, and expressing a statement, question or command.
- (b) punishment given by a lawcourt.  
The magistrate passed sentence on the prisoner.  
He has served his sentence, and will now be released.  
He has been given a sentence of ten years' rigorous imprisonment.  
He is under sentence of death.

**V:**

state that somebody is to have a certain punishment.  
The judge sentenced the dacoit to nine years rigorous imprisonment.  
He has been sentenced to pay a fine of Rs. 850.

**SLIGHT**

**Adj:**

- (a) small, not serious or important.  
He had a slight headache.  
She takes offence at the slightest thing.
- (b) slender; frail.  
She is a slight girl.

**N:**

act, remarks, etc, that offend somebody.  
My remark was not meant as a slight on you.  
She suffered many a slight from her colleagues.

**V:**

treat somebody without proper respect or courtesy; snub.  
She felt slighted because no one spoke to her.

**SOUND**

**Adj:**

- (a) in good condition.  
Do you have a sound mind?  
He has a very sound health.  
This is a house built on sound foundations.
- (b) based on reason, sense, or judgement, dependable.  
She gave me a sound piece of advice.  
Ours is a sound business firm.  
He advanced a sound argument.

- (c) thorough; full and complete.  
I gave her a sound thrashing.
- (d) accurate and careful; competent.  
It is a sound piece of writing.  
He is a sound tennis player.
- (e) (of sleep or a sleeper) deep; peaceful and uninterrupted.  
Are you a sound sleeper?

**V:**

- (a) give a specific impression when heard.  
Her voice sound sweet.  
Does your voice sound hoarse?  
She sounds just the person I need for the secretarial job.  
Your excuse sounds unconvincing.  
His explanation sounds reasonable.
- (b) pronounce something.  
You don't sound the 'h' in hour.  
The 'b' in dumb is not sounded.

**N:**

- (a) sensation detected by the ear.  
Sound travels more slowly than light.  
Can you measure the speed at which sound travels?
- (b) thing that can be heard.  
I heard a strange sound outside.  
He crept upstairs without a sound.

**SPELL**

- (a) great attraction, fascination, etc, caused by a person or thing; strong influence.  
I am not under the spell of her stunning beauty.
- (b) charm; words which spoken one thought to have magical power.  
Give me a book of spells.  
The wizard recited a spell.
- (c) state or condition caused by the speaking of such words.  
He was under a spell.  
The magician cast a spell on him.
- (d) period of time during which something lasts.  
He rested for a short spell.  
There was a long spell of warm weather.  
Do you like the cold spell in January?

**V:**

- (a) name or pen letters of a word in their correct order.  
How do you spell your name?  
That word is spelt with a Ph, not an F°  
We spell her name M-O-H-I-N-I.
- (b) put the letters of words together in the correct or accepted order. These children cannot spell.
- (c) have something as a result; mean.  
The failure of their crops spelt disaster for the peasant farmers.

**SUBJECT****N:**

- (a) person or thing that is being discussed or described.  
It is an interesting subject of conversation.
- (b) branch of knowledge studied in a school, etc.  
English and history are my favourite subjects.
- (c) Person or thing that causes a specified feeling or action.  
His appearance was the subject for some critical comment.
- (d) word or words in a sentence naming who or what does or undergoes the action stated by the verb.
- (e) any member of a State apart from the supreme ruler.  
I am an Indian by birth and an American subject by marriage.

**V:**

- (a) cause somebody/something to experience or undergo something.  
We subjected him to ridicule.  
He was repeatedly subjected to torture.  
Were you subjected to bitter criticism?
- (b) bring a country, etc, or a person under control.  
Ancient India subjected most of Asia to its rule.

**Adj:**

- (a) under the control of somebody else; not politically independent.  
That is a subject province.  
They are subject peoples.
- (b) under the authority of somebody/something.  
We are subject to the law of the land.  
Many peasants are subject to the local landowner.

- (c) often having, suffering or undergoing something; liable to something.

Are you subject to colds?

Trains are subject to delay after the heavy rain-fall.

The timetable is subject to alteration.

- (d) depending on something as a condition.

The project is subject to the chairman's approval.

### TOT

**N:** small child.

This is a TV programme for tiny tots.

Are you a tot?

**V:**

- (a) add up.

Tot up your expenses.

- (b) equal something.

The bill totted up to Rs. 600.

### TRIM

**Ai:**

- (a) in a good order; neat and tidy.

I keep my garden trim.

- (b) elegant or slim.

Vandana has a trim figure.

**V:**

- (a) make something neat or smooth by cutting away irregular parts.

He trimmed his beard.

Trim the top of the hedge.

- (b) remove something or reduce something by cutting.

Your article is too long. Please trim it by a quarter.

He trimmed an inch off the hem of this skirt.

We had to trim a lot our travel budget.

- (c) decorate or ornament something.

Tell him to trim the dress with lace.

This is a hat trimmed with flowers.

**N:** trimming of hair, lawan.

Your hair needs a trim.

### TWIT

**N:** stupid or annoying person.

He is an arrogant twit.

Stop messing around, you silly twit.

**V:**

make fun of somebody in a friendly way.

His unmarried friends twitted him about his wedding plans.

### WARM

**Adj:**

- (a) of or at a fairly high temperature, between cool and hot.

The weather is a bit warmer today.

Food for a baby should be warm, not hot.

- (b) having the normal body temperature.

The patient must be kept warm.

- (c) showing enthusiasm; hearty.

I sent her a warm invitation to stay with us.

She gave me a warm reception.

- (d) affectionate or sympathetic.

He has a warm heart.

Do you have warm feelings of love and gratitude?

**N:**

- (a) warm atmosphere.

Come out of the cold street into the warm.

- (b) act by warming.

She gave the sheets a warm by the fire before putting them on the bed.

**V:**

make or become warm or warmer.

The milk is warming on the stove.

Tell the maid to warm the milk.

Warm your hands by the fire.

### WELL

**N:**

- (a) source of something.

This book is a well of information about our ancient heritage.

- (b) shaft dug in the ground for obtaining water from an underground source.

The villagers get their water from a well.

- (c) (in a lawcourt) space in front of the magistrate/judge where lawyers sit, separated from the rest of the court by railing.

**V:**

flow or rise like water from a well.

Terar welled up in her eyes.

Anger was welling up in him.

Blood was welling out from the wound.

**Adj:**

- (a) in good helath  
Are you quite well?  
Is she well enough to travel?
- (b) in a satisfactory state or position.  
I am very well where I am.  
All is well that ends well.  
It seems that all is not well at home.
- (c) advisable or desirable.  
Bear in mind that it would be well to start early.

**Adj:**

- (a) in a good, right or satisfactory manner.  
Mridul Devi speaks English very well.  
I can read well enough without glasses.  
I hope everything is going very well with you.  
Things did not go well for us at fist, but everything is fine now.
- (b) in a kind manner.  
She treated me very well.
- (c) thoroughly; completely or carefully.  
Shake the mixture well before use.  
Read the document well before you sing it.  
I am well able to manage on my own.
- (d) with praise or approval.  
She always speaks well of me.
- (e) justifiably; reasonably or probably.  
You may well be right.  
I might well consier it later.  
I cannot very well leave now.  
It may well be that the train is delayed.
- (f) to a considerable extent or degree.  
She looks well over twenty.  
He was driving at well over the speed limit.  
He leaned well back in his chair.  
It was well worth waiting for her.

**WONT**

**N:** habit; custom.

He went for a walk after breakfast, as was his wont.

**Adj:** in the habit of doing something; accustomed to doing something.

He was wont to give lengthy speeches.

**WORST**

**Adj:** of the least excellent, suitable, desirable, etc, king.

This is the worst essay I have read.

What you have told me confirms my worst fears.

**Adv:** most badly.

He is one of the worst dressed men I know.

Manufacturing industry was worst affected by the fuel shortage.

Gita played badly, Rita played worse, and I played worst of all.

**N:** the most bad part, state, event, possibility, etc.

The worst of the storm is now over.

When they did not hear from her, they feared the worst.

He was always optimistic, even when things were at their worst.

**V:** defeat somebody in fight or competition.

I have been worsted by my enemy.

She was worsted by me at badminton.

**Note:**

- (i) 'worst' is now rarely used as a verb.  
(ii) Its use as a verb, though rare, is usually made in the passive voice.

**WRONG**

**Adj:**

(a) unjust; not morally right.

It is wrong to steal.

(b) not true or correct.

Your estimate of the cost was completely wrong.

He did the sum but got the wrong answer.

(c) mistaken.

Can you prove that I am wrong?

You are wrong in thinking that it is getting colder.

(d) not required, suitable or the most desirable.

You are doing it the wrong train.

He came the wrong way.

You are wearing your jumper the wrong way round.

He is the wrong man for the job.

Your decision proved to be wrong.

(e) In a bad condition.

What is the wrong with the engine?

There is something wrong with my eyes—I cannot see properly.

(f) not as it should be.

Is anything wrong? You look ill.

What is wrong with you?

**Adv:**

(a) in a wrong manner or direction; with incorrect results.

You guessed wrong.

You have spelt my name wrong.

**N:**

(a) what is wrong.

He does not know the difference between right and wrong.

(b) unjust action; injustice.

She complained of the wrongs she had suffered.

You have done me a great wrong.

**V:**

(a) do wrong to somebody; treat somebody unjustly or badly..

Is she a wronged wife?

(b) Judge somebody unfairly; attribute a bad motive to somebody mistakenly.

You wrong me if you think that I only did it for selfish reasons.

He wronged me when he said that I was envious.

**YACK**

**V:** talk continuously and often noisily about sth unimportant.

She kept yacking about the wedding.

**N:** chatter; persistent or trivial conversation.

He was having a good old yack with the neighbours.

**YANK**

**V:** Pull something with a sudden sharp tug.

She yanked the rope and it broke.

**N:** sudden sharp tug.

The old chain only needed a couple of yanks before it snapped.

**YARN**

**N:**

(a) fibres that have been spun for knitting, weaving, etc.

(b) story; traveller's tale.

Tell us the yarn about your travel all over the country.

**V:** tell yarns.

We stayed up yarning until midnight.

**YELL**

**V:**

(a) utter a loud, sharp cry, or cries as of pain, excitement, etc.

She yelled at her mischievous child.

He yelled with laughter?

(b) speak or say something in a yelling voice.

She yelled at her husband about his constant drunkenness.

The crowd yelled encouragement at the players.

**N:** loud sharp cry of pain, excitement, etc.

He let out an ear-splitting yell.

I heard a yell of terror.

**YELLOW**

**Adj:**

(a) of the colour of ripe lemons or gold.

This shirt is yellow.

(b) cowardly.

She says that you are a yellow person.

**N:**

(a) the colour yellow.

(b) yellow substance, material or covering; yellow clothes.

She was wearing in yellow.

**V:** make or become yellow.

The manuscript had yellowed with age.

**YIELD**

**V:**

(a) bear, produce or provide.

These trees do not yield fruit.

Our experiments yielded new insights.

My investment in business yielded high profit.

(b) allow oneself to be overcome by pressure; cease opposition to some body/something.

She yielded to temptation, and had another apple.

The government has not yielded to public opinion.

The town was forced to yield after a long siege.

- (c) bend or break under pressure; be forced out of the usual or natural shape.

Despite all our attempts to break it open, the lock didn't yield.

The dam eventually yielded and collapsed under the weight of water.

- (d) be replaced or superseded by something.

The cinema has largely yielded to the home video.

Increasingly, farm land is slowly yielding to property development.

- (e) deliver somebody/something to somebody; reluctantly give control of something to somebody.

The hijackers of the plane have yielded four of their hostages to the police.

- (f) reveal something; disclose something.

The universe is slowly yielding up its secrets to scientists.

- (g) concede; admit that one is inferior to somebody/something.

I yield to no one in my admiration for his work.

- N:** amount of that which is yielded or produced.

What is the yield of wheat per acre?

What is the annual milk yield?

### YOKE

**N:**

- (a) shaped piece of wood fixed across the necks of two animals, especially oxen, pulling a cart, plough, and so on.

- (b) two oxen working together.

He has five yoke of oxen.

**Note:** The word, yoke is also used in the plural.

- (c) oppressive control; burdensome restraint.

Don't work under the yoke of a cruel employer.

Throw all the yoke of slavery.

### YOWL

**N:** loud wailing cry.

Did you hear the yowl coming from that direction?

**V:** utter a yowl.

The baby was kept awake as cats were yowling all the night.

### ZANY

**Adj:** amusingly ridiculous; eccentric.

He leads a zany lifestyle.

He had a zany haircut.

**N:** comical or eccentric person.

People say that you are a zany.

Nobody likes a zany.

### ZAP

**V:**

- (a) destroy suddenly and forcefully.

The Bofors zapped the enemy guns.

- (b) cause to move suddenly or quickly in the specified direction.

The tide zapped us up towards the coast.

**N:** vigour; feeling of energy, liveliness, etc.

I highly admire her grand expression of zap at the dancing party.

### ZERO

**N:**

- (a) lowest point; nothing; nil.

Economic growth is at zero.

Prospects of success in the talk were put at zero.

- (b) freezing point.

It was fourteen below zero when they woke up.

**Adj:** nothing at all of a particular thing.

We drove in zero visibility.

Its running costs were zero.

### ZIGZAG

**N:** line, path, etc, forming a zigzag.

Can you define a zigzag?

**Adj:** (of a path, line, etc) turning right and left alternately at sharp angles.

The road to the airport is zigzag.

Don't go by that zigzag street.

**V:**

- (a) move forward by going at an angle first to the right and then to the left.

We zigzagged laboriously up the track.

The narrow path zigzags up the hillside.



## 13. PROVERBS & THEIR USAGE

1. **Avarice is the root of all evils** - Greed is the main reason behind all evils.  
लालच बुरी बला ह।  
**Incorrect** : Avarice is the **route** of all evils.  
**Correct** : Avarice is the **root** of all evils.
2. **Black will take no other hue** - Evil is all-pervading.  
सूरदास की काली कमरिया चढ न दूजा रग।  
**Incorrect** : Black **shall** take no other hue.  
**Correct** : Black **will** take no other hue.
3. **A burnt child dreads the fire** - One is forever scared of the thing that caused pain or hurt.  
दूध का जला छाछ भी पूफक-पूफक कर पीता ह।  
**Incorrect** : A burnt child **fears** the fire.  
**Correct** : A burnt child **dreads** the fire.
4. **Truth is bitter** - Truth often is very unpleasant to hear and tackle.  
सच्ची बात सबका कडवी लगती ह।  
**Incorrect** : Truth is **sour**.  
**Correct** : Truth is **bitter**.
5. **Ill-gotten goods seldom prosper** - Money earned through corrupt means is easily lost.<sup>82</sup>  
चारी का धन मारी म जाता ह।  
**Incorrect** : Ill-gotten **articles** seldom prosper.  
**Correct** : Ill-gotten **goods** seldom prosper.
6. **If you want a thing well done, do it yourself** - Do not depend on others if you seek perfection.  
बिना अपन मर स्वग नही दिखाइ पडता।  
**Incorrect** : If you want a thing well done, **make** it yourself.  
**Correct** : If you want a thing well done, **do** it yourself.
7. **There is no smoke without fire** - There is always a basis for talks however untrue they may appear.  
बिना आग क धुआ नही उठता।  
**Incorrect** : There is no **ember** without fire.  
**Correct** : There is no **smoke** without fire.
8. **Rome was not built in a day** - A difficult aim cannot be achieved all at once.  
हथली पर दही नही जमता।  
**Incorrect** : Rome was not **made** in a day.  
**Correct** : Rome was not **built** in a day.
9. **When in Rome, do as the Romans do** - In an alien setting one should follow the conduct of the locals.  
जसा दस, वसा भस।  
**Incorrect** : When in Rome, **act** as the Romans do.  
**Correct** : When in Rome, **do** as the Romans do.
10. **Spare the rod and spoil the child** - Occasionally it is good to enforce strict discipline.  
छडी लग चन-चन विद्या हाए धम-धम।  
**Incorrect** : Spare the **cane** and spoil the child

- Correct** : Spare the **rod** and spoil the child.
- 11. Union is strenght** - The strength is in numbers.  
एक ही बल ह।
- Incorrect** : Union is **courage**.
- Correct** : Union is **strength**.
- 12. Every cloud has a silver lining** - Even in the apparent by bad situations there is something positive.  
हर रात की सुबह हाती ह।
- Incorrect** : Every cloud has a silver **streak**.
- Correct** : Every cloud has a silver **lining**.
- 13. All is fair in love and war** - In the face of extreme situations, one can resort to actions that may not be presribed.  
पम आर यु( म सभी कुछ जायज ह।
- Incorrect** : All is **fare** in love and war.
- Correct** : All is **fair** in love and war.
- 14. A figure among ciphers** - Among the ignorant many, the man with limited knowledge is the person with importance.  
अन्ध म काना राजा
- Incorrect** : A figure **between** ciphers.
- Correct** : A figure **among** ciphers.
- 15. Beggars cannot be choosers** - A person who is in want of something cannot afford to be fussy.  
दान की बछिया क दात नही दख जात।
- Incorrect** : **Buggers** cannot be choosers.
- Correct** : **Beggars** cannot be choosers.
- 16. Dianond cuts diamond** - It needs a thig or person of equal strenght or status to beat another.  
लाहा लाह का काटता ह।
- Incorrect** : Diamond **breaks** diamond.
- Correct** : Diamond **cuts** diamond.
- 17. Too many cooks spoil the broth** - when one is dong something with the advice of many, the thing is sure not to meet success.  
बहुत स जागी मठ उजाड।
- Incorrect** : Too many cooks spoil the **kitchen**.
- Correct** : Too many cooks spoil the **broth**.
- 18. Strike the iron while it is hot** - Things should be done when the situation is conducive to it/ opportunities should not be lost.  
समय का उचित उपयाग करा।
- Incorrect** : Strike the iron **as** it is hot.
- Correct** : Strike the iron **while** it is hot.
- 19. One in search of truth must dive below** - When one wants unravel the truth, it is wise to go the root of the matter.  
जिन खाजा तिन पाइया, गहर पानी पठ।
- Incorrect** : One in search of truth must **go** below.
- Correct** : One in search of truth must **dive** below.

- 20. Penny wise, pound foolish** - When you lose higher stakes because you went for the lower and the non-important ones.  
अशपिफया लुटाकर कायल पर माहर।  
**Incorrect** : Penny wise, pound **stupid**.  
**Correct** : Penny wise, pound **foolish**.
- 21. Once bitten twice shy** - One is very scared of the situation, wherein an earlier experience of the same was unpleasant.  
दूध का जला छाछ भी पूफक-पूफक का पीता ह।  
**Incorrect** : Once **beaten**, twice shy.  
**Correct** : Once **bitten**, twice shy.
- 22. Learning breeds controversy** - Knowledge makes a person so aware, so as to question and not accept unconditionally.  
विद्या म विवाद हाना स्वाभाविक ह।  
**Incorrect** : Learning **creates** controversy.  
**Correct** : Learning **breeds** controversy.
- 23. Hard nut to crack** - Difficult to solve.  
लाह क चन चबाना  
**Incorrect** : Hard nut to **creak**.  
**Correct** : Hard nut to **crack**.
- 24. It is no use building castles in the air** - One should not make conclusions that are not based on reality.  
हवा म किल बनाना।  
**Incorrect** : It is no use **making** castles in the air.  
**Correct** : It is no use **building** castles in the air.
- 25. Half a loaf is better than no bread** - When one is needy, he has to settle for something less that may not fulfil the desire but satisfy the need.  
नही मामा स काना मामा अच्छा।  
**Incorrect** : Half a loaf is **bitter** than no bread.  
**Correct** : Half a loaf is **better** than no bread.
- 26. He jests at scars who never felt a wound** - One who was never felt pain cannot understand that of the others.  
जाक पर न पफटी बिवाइ, सा क्या जान पीर पराइ।  
**Incorrect** : He jests at scars who never **fault** a wound.  
**Correct** : He jests at scars who never **felt** a wound.
- 27. Example is better than precept** - Practise what you preach.  
उपदश करन स स्वय करना भला।  
**Incorrect** : Example is **bitter** than precept.  
**Correct** : Example is **better** than precept.
- 28. Give a dog a bad name and hang him** - Giving a person a bad name will eventually ensure his demise.  
किसी का मारना ह ताइल्लाम लगाकर मारा।  
**Incorrect** : Give a dog a **bed** name and hang him.  
**Correct** : Give a dog a **bad** name and hang him.
- 29. Good health is above wealth** - It is better to be healthy than rich. 60

तन्दुरुस्ती हजार नियामत ह।

**Incorrect** : Good health is **over** wealth.

**Correct** : Good health is **above** wealth.

30. **A rotten apple injures its companions** - One bad person negatively influences all others around him.

एक मछली सार तालाब का गन्दा कर देती ह।

**Incorrect** : A rotten apple **attacks** its companions.

**Correct** : A rotten apple **injures** its companions.

31. **Do evil and look for like for like** - One who does evil things to others can expect the same for himself.

कर बुरा, हा बुरा।

**Incorrect** : Do evil and look for **alike**.

**Correct** : Do evil and look for **like**.

32. **It is work that makes a workman** - One can attain perfection only by repeating the thing time and again/practical experience makes for perfection.

काम का काम सिखाता ह।

**Incorrect** : It is work that **builds** a workman.

**Correct** : It is work that **makes** a workman.

33. **Gather thistles and expect pickles** - One gets the results according to the work that was done.

बाव पड बबूल का आम कहा स खाय।

**Incorrect** : Gather thistles and **hope** pickles.

**Correct** : Gather thistles and **expect** pickles.

34. **Money begets money** - Only when one has invested, returns are assured.

धन स धन कमाया जाता ह।

**Incorrect** : Money creates money.

**Correct** : Money begets money.

35. **No pains, no gains** - Without experiencing difficulty one cannot expect success.

बिना सवा मबा नही मिलता।

**Incorrect** : No pains, no **profits**.

**Correct** : No pains, no **gains**.

36. **The innocent have nothing to fear** - When one is in the path of right and truth, he can expect no harm.

साच का आच नही।

**Incorrect** : The innocent have nothing to be **afraid** of

**Correct** : The innocent have nothing to **fear**.

37. **To make a mountain out of a molehill** - To blow a thing out of proportion.

राइ का पहाड बनाना

**Incorrect** : To make a mountain **from** a molehill.

**Correct** : To make a mounain **out** of a molehill.

38. **Barking dogs seldom bite** - People who are aggressive often do not hurt others.

जा गरजत ह वा बरसत नही।

**Incorrect** : **Burking** dogs seldom bite.

**Correct** : **Barking** dogs seldom bite.

39. **A friend in need is a friend indeed** - A friend is one who stands by one's side during difficult times.

मित्रा वही जा मुसीबत में काम आए।

**Incorrect** : A friend **on** need is friend indeed.

**Correct** : A friend **in** need is a friend indeed.

40. **A little knowledge is a dangerous thing** - A person with limited knowledge cannot be trusted.

चार दिन की चादनी पिकर अंधरी रात।

**Incorrect** : A **less** knowledge is a dangerous thing.

**Correct** : A **little** knowledge is a dangerous thing.

41. **A nine day's wonder** - Something that is unexpected and lasts for a very short time.

चार दिन की चादनी पिकर अंधरी रात।

**Incorrect** : A nine day's **wnader**.

**Correct** : A nine day's **wonder**.

42. **Health is wealth** - Health is the most important thing.

एक तन्दुरुस्ती हजार नियामत।

**Incorrect** : Health is **money**.

**Correct** : Health is **wealth**.

43. **Great cry, little wool** - Making a statement but not having anything substantial to back it.

उफची दुकारन, पफीका पकवान।

**Incorrect** : **Greet** cry, little wool.

44. **Fools praise fools** - A person who is foolish would praise one like him.

गध का गध खुजलाता ह।

**Incorrect** : Folls **flatter** fools.

**Correct** : Folls **praise** fools.

45. **Death pays all debts** - One escapes from all past obligations on dying.

मर गए, मुकर गए।

**Incorrect** : Death **clears** all debts.

**Correct usage** : Death **pays** all debts.

46. **A wolf in lamb's clothing** - A person who means others harm but acts like a saint.

इन्सान की शक्ल में शतान।

**Incorrect** : A wolf **with** lamb's clothing.

**Correct** : A wolf **in** lamb's clothing.

47. **Even death cannot be had for the asking** - One cannot get anything without working for it.

माग मुह मात भी नहीं मिलती।

**Incorrect** : Even death cannot be had **on** the asking.

**Correct** : Even death cannot be had **for** the asking.

48. **Better wear your shoes than your bed clothes** - It is better to have something instead of nothing.

खाली स बगार भली।

**Incorrect** : It is better to wear your shoes than your **bad** clothes.

**Correct** : It is better to wear your shoes than your **bed** clothes.

49. **Many a little makes a mickle** - It is the adding of small things that leads to something big one day.

बूद-बूद करक घडा भरता ह।

**Incorrect** : Many a little **creates** mickle.

- Correct** : Many a little **makes** a mickle.
- 50. All are not alike** - No two persons or situations in life are similar to each other.  
पाचा उगालिया बराबर नही हाती।
- Incorrect** : All are not **like**.
- Correct** : All are not **alike**.
- 51. A bad man is better than a bad name** - It hardly matters how bad you are until you get caught.  
बद अच्छा बनदनाम बुरा।
- Incorrect** : A **bed** man is better than a bad name.
- Correct** : A **bad** man is better than a bad name.
- 52. A honey tongue, a heart of gall** - A person who talks sweet, but has evil intentions.  
मुख म राम, बगल म छुरी।
- Incorrect** : A honey tongue, a **hart** of gall.
- Correct** : A honey tongue, a **heart** of gall.
- 53. Ill got, ill spent** - Money earned through wrong means is often lost and is eventually of no use.  
पाप का धन पायश्चित्त म जाता ह।
- Incorrect** : Ill got, **eel** spent.
- Correct** : Ill got, **ill** spent.
- 54. Like cures like** - A shrewd person can be effectively dealt with shrewdness.  
जहर का जहर मारता ह।
- Incorrect** : Like **treats** like.
- Correct** : Like **cures** like.
- 55. Let the past bury the dead** - It is better to forget the past and carry on.  
बीती का गाड़ा, या भूल जाआ।
- Incorrect** : Let the past **forget** the dead.
- Correct** : Let the past **bury** the dead.
- 56. It is too late to lock the stable door when the steed is stolen** - After the event or the thing has happened, it is too late to make amends.  
अब पछताय हात क्या जब चिड़िया चुग गयी खत।
- Incorrect** : It is too late to **close** the stable door when the steed is stolen.
- Correct** : It is too late to **lock** the stable door when the steed is stolen.
- 57. Pure gold does not fear the flame** - A person doing good deeds has nothing to fear.  
साच का आच नही।
- Incorrect** : Pure gold does not **worry** about the flame.
- Correct** : Pure gold does not **fear** the flame.
- 58. One nail drives out another** - People of equivalent capabilities are suited to compete with each other.  
काट स काटा निकलता ह।
- Incorrect** : One nail drives **after** another.
- Correct** : One nail drives **out** another.
- 59. Riches have wings** - Money is easily spent and doesn't stay for long.  
लक्ष्मी चचला हाती ह।
- Incorrect** : Riches **possess** wings.



- Correct** : Riches **have** wings.
- 60. Poverty breeds strife** - Poverty leads to misunderstandings and problems.  
दरिद्रता कलह की जड़ है।
- Incorrect** : Poverty **spreads** strife.
- Correct** : Poverty **breeds** strife.
- 61. Crying in wilderness** - Making suggestions that are not likely to be followed.  
भसक आग बीन बजाना।
- Incorrect** : Crying **on** wilderness.
- Correct** : Crying **in** wilderness.
- 62. Misfortunes never come alone** - During a bad phase, all things around us go bad.  
मुसीबत अकल नहीं आती।
- Incorrect** : Misfortunes never **visit** alone.
- Correct** : Misfortunes never **come** alone.
- 63. A miss is as good as a mile** - if one fails in something it makes no difference how close one came to succeeding  
हार ता हार ही है।
- Incorrect** : A miss is as **nice** as a mile.
- Correct** : A miss is as **good** as a mile.
- 64. The more the merrier** - The more the people or things there are the better.  
जितन ज्यादा उतना मजा।
- Incorrect** : The more the **neater**.
- Correct** : The more the **merrier**.
- 65. All's well that ends well** - When the result turns out to be good, then no matter however bad the process was, it can be set aside.  
अन्त भला ता सब भला।
- Incorrect** : All's well that **finishes** well.
- Correct** : All's well that **ends** well.
- 67. Drowning man catches the straw** - A person in dire straits looks towards support from even the most inconsequential things.  
डूबत का तिनक का सहारा।
- Incorrect** : Drowning man catches **upon** straw.
- Correct** : Drowning man catches **the** straw.
- 68. Cut your coat according to your cloth** - One should desire according to one's capabilities.  
तुल पाव पसारिय जती लबी सर।
- Incorrect** : Cut your coat according to your **clothe**.
- Correct** : Cut your cloth according to your **cloth**.
- 69. Might is right** - A person with power is often proved to be right even though he might not be so.  
जिसकी लाठी उसकी भसक।
- Incorrect** : Might is **rite**.
- Correct** : Might is **right**.
- 70. Perseverance prevails** - Devotion to one's work pays off in the end.  
धैरज म पाप्ति है।

- Incorrect** : Perseverance **commands**.  
**Correct** : Perseverance **prevails**.
71. **Empty vessels make more noise** - Men with little knowledge are the ones who make tall statements.  
 थाथा चना बाज घना।  
**Incorrect** : Empty vessels make more **sound**.  
**Correct** : Empty vessels make more **noise**.
72. **A base coin never runs** - Evil never succeeds.  
 खाटा सिक्का सदा लाट आता ह।  
**Incorrect** : A **vase** coin never runs.  
**Correct** : A **base** coin never runs.
73. **A bad workman finds fault with his tools** - A person without ability blames others for his mistakes.  
 नाच न आव आगन टढा।  
**Incorrect** : A bad workman **fights** with his tools.  
**Correct** : A bad workman **finds** fault with his tools.
74. **Man proposes, God disposes** - Sometimes even the best laid plans do not succeed due to factors beyond our control.  
 मर मन कुछ आर आर ह, कता क कुछ आर।  
**Incorrect** : Man **wishes**, God disposes.  
**Correct** : Man **proposes**, God disposes.
75. **Forced labour is better than idleness** - Even though one has to work under duress it is better than remaining idle.  
 बकार स बगार भली।  
**Incorrect** : Forced labour is better **than laziness**.  
**Correct** : Forced labour is better **than idleness**.
76. **Every potter praises his pot** - All of us find our own work above faults or mistakes.  
 अपना पूत सभी का प्यारा।  
**Incorrect** : Every **potter** praises his **pat**.  
**Correct** : Every potter praises his **pot**.
77. **Honesty is the best policy** - Being honest and truthful is the best path to follow.  
 इमानदारी सबसे अच्छी नीति ह।  
**Incorrect** : Honesty is the **good** policy.  
**Correct** : Honesty is the **best** policy.
78. **It takes two to make a quarrel** - A person cannot have a disagreement when alone; in any dispute there would at least be two parties involved.  
 एक हाथ स ताली नही बजती।  
**Incorrect** : It takes two to **build** a quarrel.  
**Correct** : It takes two to **make** a quarrel.
79. **It is no use crying over spilt milk** - It is irrelevant to think over matters that have already happened.  
 बीती ताहि बिसार द, आग की सुधि लय।  
**Incorrect** : It is no use crying over **spoilt** milk.  
**Correct** : It is no use crying over **spilt** milk.
80. **Like father, like son** - People of the same family often behave alike.

जसा बाप, तसा बटा।

**Incorrect** : As father, **as** son.

**Correct** : Like father, **like** son.

81. **Like draws like** - People of the same nature tend to keep each others company.

चार-चार मासर भाइ।

**Incorrect** : Like **attracts** like.

**Correct** : Like **draws** like.

82. **Make hay while the sun shines** - One should derive maximum benefits when the situation is conducive to it.

बहती गंगा में हाथ धना।

**Incorrect** : Make **straw** while the sun shines.

**Correct** : Make **hay** while the sun shines.

83. **A bird in hand is worth two in the bush** - What one possesses is better than what one would have possessed, it is the reality that matters.

ना नगद न तरह उधर।

**Incorrect** : A **bard** in hand is worth two in the bush.

**Correct** : A **bird** in hand is worth two in the bush.

84. **As you sow so shall you reap** - One gets the results as per one's doing.

जसी करनी वसी भरनी।

**Incorrect** : As you **so**, so shall you reap.

**Correct** : As you **sow**, so shall you **reap**.

85. **To lock the stable door after the horse has bolted** - To make amends after the damage has been done.

क्या वषा जब कृषि सुखानी। समय चूकी पुनि का पछतानी।

**Incorrect** : To **shut** the **stable door** after the horse has bolted.

**Correct** : To **lock** the **stable door** after the horse has bolted.

86. **Whistling maids and crowning hen are fit neither for gods nor for men** - Anything even though very beautiful loses its value if it does not have a timely relevance.

धबी का कुत्ता न घर का न घाट का।

**Incorrect** : Whistling maids and **crying** hen are fit neither for gods nor for men.

**Correct** : Whistling maids and **crowning** hen are fit neither for gods nor for men.

87. **To cast pearls before the swine** - It is useless to place a thing of value before a person who does not know its relevance.

बन्दर क्या जान अदरक का स्वाद।

**Incorrect** : To **throw** pearls the swine.

**Correct** : To **cast** pearls before the swine.

88. **Silence is half consent** - Keeping quiet over an issue may be taken as an approval to it.

चुप मान आधी मरजी।

**Incorrect** : Silence is half **approval**.

**Correct** : Silence is half **consent**.

89. **To the good, the world appears good** - A person who has goodness in his heart, believes in the goodness of others.

आप भला ता जग भला।

- Incorrect** : To the good, the world **is** good.  
**Correct** : To the good, the world **appears** good.
- 90. To make castles in the air** - To dream about something and come to conclusions even before the events have happened in reality.  
 हवा म पुल बाधना। हवाइ किल बनाना।  
**Incorrect** : To **build** castles in the air.  
**Correct** : To **make** castles in the air.
- 91. Beneath the rose lies the serpent** - There is some evil dormant even when one is surrounded by goodness.  
 बिष-रस भरा कनक-घट जस।  
**Incorrect** : Beneath **a** rose lies the serpent.  
**Correct** : Beneath **the** rose lies the serpent.
- 92. Crows are never the whiter for washing** - Bad/evil cannot be turned around by mere advice.  
 नीम न मीठी हाय सीचा गुड-घी स।  
**Incorrect** : Crows are never the whiter **after** nwashing.  
**Correct** : Crows are never the whiter **for** washing.
- 93. A drop in the ocean**- A little effort when the need is of a massive one.  
 उफट क मुह म जीरा।  
**Incorrect** : A **drip** in the ocean.  
**Correct** : A **drop** in the ocean.
- 94. Familiarity breeds contempt**- One ceases to be fully aware of and to appreciate the qualities of someone too close.  
 घर का जागी जागडा आन गाव का सि।  
**Incorrect** : Familiarity **produces** contempt.  
**Correct** : Familiarity **breeds** contempt.
- 95. He who would sow will must reap well** - A person who has taken wise decisions often gets good results for them.  
 अच्छा करा अच्छा पाआ। कर भला, हा भला।  
**Incorrect** : He who would sow well, must **rip** well.  
**Correct** : He who would sow well, must **reap** well.
- 96. It takes all sorts to make the world** - In this world there are people of all kinds and types.  
 तुलसी एहि ससार म, भाति-भाति क लाग।  
**Incorrect** : It takes all sorts to **build** the world.  
**Correct** : It takes all sorts to **make** the world.
- 97. No one knows the weight of another's burden** - One who is not involved would not grasp the other's problems.  
 जाक पाव न पफटी बिवाइ सा का जान पीर पराइ।  
**Incorrect** : No one knows the **wait** of another's burden.  
**Correct** : No one knows the **weight** of another's burden.
- 98. One flower makes no garland** - No situation in life can be dealt with only idea, a holistic picture is necessary.  
 एक पूफल स माला नही बनती।

**Incorrect** : One flower **builds** no garland.

**Correct** : One flower **makes** no garland.

**99. Self-praise is no recommendation** - Praising oneself does not prove one's worth.

अपन मुह मिया मिटतू बनन स काम नही चलता।

**Incorrect** : Self-praise is no **praise**.

**Correct** : Self-praise is no **recommendation**.

**100. Where there is a will, there is a way** - Whatever the difficulty, if there is the wish to override it, it can be done.

जहा चाह, वहा राह।

**Incorrect** : Where there is a determination, there is a way.

**Correct** : Where there is a will, there is a way.

**101. Let bygones be bygones** - It is better to carry on forgetting the past.

बीती सा बीती, बीती ताहि विसार द, आग की सुधि लगा।

**Incorrect** : Let by gones **go** bygones.

**Correct** : Let by gones **be** bygones.

**102. Hard work always pays** - One always gets the result of hard work.

परिश्रम ही सबस बडा धन ह।

**Incorrect** : Hard work **ever** pays.

**Correct** : Hard work **always** pays.

**103. Idleness is the root cause of all ills** - Idle mind is the devil's workshop.

सुस्ती सभी रागा की जड ह।

**Incorrect** : Idleness is the root cause of all **evils**.

**Correct** : Idleness is the root cause of all **ills**.

**104. All roads lead to Rome** - One can attain a particular goal by adopting all possible ways and means.

रास्त अलग-अलग, पर मजिल एक

**Incorrect** : All roads **go** to Rome.

**Correct** : All roads **lead** to Rome.

**105. Vows made in storm, are forgotten in calm** - Resolutions taken during adverse times are forgotten the moment times change for the better.

दुःख म सुमिरन सब कर, सुख म कर न काय।

**Incorrect** : Vows **created** in storm are forgotten in calm.

**Correct** : Vows **made** in storm are forgotten in calm.

**106. Respect yourself and you will be respected** - To gain respect from others we must first respect and value ourselves.

अपनी इज्जत अपन हाथ।

**Incorrect** : Respect yourself and you will **get** respected.

**Correct** : Respect yourself and you will **be** respected.

**107. Living from hand to mouth**-Living in absolute poverty.

राज कुआ खादना राज पानी पीना।

**Incorrect** : Living **by** hand to mouth.

**Correct** : Living **from** hand to mouth.

**108. Handsome is, that handsome does** - A person is judged good, by his good actions.

सुन्दर वह जा सुन्दर काम कर।

**Incorrect** : Handsome is, that handsome **works**.

**Correct** : Handsome is, that handsome **does**.

**109. A divided house cannot stand** - Without unity there are liable to be quarrels.

जिस घर में पूछट हा, वह खड़ा नहीं रह सकता।

**Incorrect** : A divided **home** cannot stand.

**Correct** : A divided **house** cannot stand.

**110. Between two stools we come to the ground** - To reach higher goals we have to undergo severe struggles.

दुविध में दाना गए, माया मिली न राम।

**Incorrect** : Between two **stoles** we come to the ground.

**Correct** : Between two **stools** we come to the ground.

**111. Do good and cast it into the river** - One should not expect the results of goodness done, ~~is~~ should be done for itself.

नकी कर दरिया में डाल।

**Incorrect** : Do good and cast it **to** the river.

**Correct** : Do good and cast it **into** the river.

**112. Courtesy costs nothing** - To extend civility does not take any extra effort.

शरापफत में कुछ खच नहीं हाता।

**Incorrect** : Courtesy **casts** nothing.

**Correct** : Courtesy **costs** nothing.

**113. Every ass loves his bray** - Each of us is appreciative of his/her actions irrespective of the fact that it may not be so good.

हर गधे का अपनी आवाज सुरीली लगती है।

**Incorrect** : Every **donkey** loves his bray.

**Correct** : Every **ass** loves his bray.

**114. Good marksman may miss** - Everyone however expert may make mistakes.

घाड़ का सवार भी गिरता है।

**Incorrect** : Good marksman may **lose**.

**Correct** : Good marksman may **miss**.

**115. His wits are gone a wool gathering** - When one acts without a semblance of thought or rationality.

उसकी अक्ल चरन गई है।

**Incorrect** : His wits are **on** a wool gathering.

**Correct** : His wits are **gone** a wool gathering.

**116. It is hard to live in Rome and fight the Pope** - One cannot always fight with the people and circumstances one lives with.

जल में रहकर मगर में बर करना उचित नहीं।

**Incorrect** : It is hard to live in Rome and **quarrel** the Pope.

**Correct** : It is hard to live in Rome and **fight** the Pope.

**117. Measure for measure** - Blow for blow.

हत्या के बदले पफासी/जस का तसा।

**Incorrect** : Measure **by** measure.



**Correct** : Measure **for** measure.

**118. Nothing is stable in this world** - Every situation is liable to change any moment.

ससार म कुछ भी स्थायी नहीं।

**Incorrect** : Nothing is stable **at** this world.

**Correct** : Nothing is stable **in** this world.

**119. One today is better than two tomorrows** - The present however unsatisfactory is better than the dreams of a beautiful tomorrow.

ना नगद न तरह उधर।

**Incorrect** : One today is better **then** two tomorrow.

**Correct** : One today is better **than** two tomorrow.

**120. Praising you at your face is flattery.**

मुह पर की गइ पशसा खुशामद हाती ह।

**Incorrect** : Praising you **in** your face is flattery.

**Correct** : Praising you **at** your face is flattery.

**121. Society moulds man** - The nature and behaviour of a person is dependent upon his surrounding both manimate and animate.

खरबूज का देखकर खरबूजा रग पकड़ता ह।

**Incorrect** : Society **creates** man.

**Correct** : Society **moulds** man.

**123. The once lost cannot be regained** - What had happened in the past cannot be erased, one can only be in command of their present.

गया वक्त पिफर हाथ नहीं आता।

**Incorrect** : Time **if** lost cannot be regained.

**Correct** : Time **once** lost cannot be regained.

**124. Something is better than nothing** - What little you own is better than nothing.

नहीं स कुछ भला/नाही मामा स काना मामा आच्छ।

**Incorrect** : Something is **bitter** than nothing.

**Correct** : Something is **better** than nothing.

**125. The wearer best knows where the shoe pinches** - The person who is undergoing a situation best knows the difficulties involved.

जिसका दुःख वही जनता ह।/जाक पाव ना पफटी बिवाइ, सा क्या जान पीर पराइ।

**Incorrect** : The **bearer** best knows where the shoe pinches.

**Correct** : The **wearer** best knows where the shoe pinches.

**126. Prosperity gains friends, but adversity tries them** - When times are good, friends are aplenty. Only when we face bad times does one get to see the true colours of these people.

खुशहाली मित्रा बनाती ह, परन्तु विपदा उनका परखती ह।

**Incorrect** : Prosperity gains friends, but adversity **tests** them.

**Correct** : Prosperity gains friends, but adversity **tries** them.

**127. Many heads, many minds** - The More the men, the more the ideas they offer.

नाना मुनि नाना मति।

**Incorrect** : Many heads, many **moods**.

**Correct** : Many heads, many **minds**.

128. High winds blow on high hills The bigger you are the bigger the difficulties you are likely to face.

बड़ा की बड़ी बात।

**Incorrect** : High winds blow on high **heels**.

**Correct** : High winds blow on high **hills**.

129. **experience teaches the unskilled** - Repeated action is the way to perfection.

काम का काम सिखाता है।

**Incorrect** : Experience **trains** the unskilled.

**Correct** : Experience **teaches** the unskilled.

130. **Good mind, good find** - A man with good intentions views the world in the same manner.

आप भला तो जग भला।

**Incorrect** : Good mind, good **discovery**.

**Correct** : Good mind, good **find**.

131. **Guilty conscience is always suspicious** - One who is in the wrong, doubts all around him.

चार की दाढ़ी में तिनका।

**Incorrect** : Guilty **conscience** is **ever** suspicious.

**Correct** : Guilty **conscience** is **always** suspicious.

132. **Everything looks yellow to the jaundiced eye** - A person who is prejudiced and with evil intentions, thinks the same of all around him.

बुरी नजर से बुरा ही देखता है।

**Incorrect** : Everything looks yellow **with** the jaundiced eye.

**Correct** : Everything looks yellow **to** the jaundiced eye.

133. **He breaks his wife's head and then buys a plaster for it** - Hurting intentionally and then providing solace and balm for the injury.

चूहा मारकर गाबर सुधाना।

**Incorrect** : He breaks his wife's head and **than** buys a plaster for it.

**Correct** : He breaks his wife's head and **then** buys a plaster for it.

134. **Out of the frying pan into the fire** - From one bad situation to another.

आसमान से टपकाए खजूर में अटका।

**Incorrect** : Out of the frying pan **for** the fire.

**Correct** : Out of the frying pan **into** the fire.

135. **Man is a slave to his stomach** - All efforts are done merely to satisfy the hunger of our stomach.

आदमी पेट का दास है।

**Incorrect** : Man is a slave for his **strmach**.

**Correct** : Man is a slave to his **stomach**.

136. **He who would catch the fish must not mind getting wet** - A person who aims high must not be bothered by its associated problems.

नाचन उठ तो घूघट कसा

**Incorrect** : He who would **hold** the fish must not mind getting wet.

**Correct** : He who would **catch** the fish must not mind getting wet.

137. **He that is warm thinks all are so** - A person who is good and happy thinks the same of everyone around him.

आप सुखी तो जग सुखी।

**Incorrect** : He that is **worm** thinks all are so.

**Correct** : He that is **warm** thinks all are so.

**138. Fortune favours the brave** - A person who makes the efforts is the one liable to get the result.

पुरुष सिंह ज उद्यमी, लक्ष्मी ताकी चरि।

**Incorrect** : Fortune **supports** the brave.

**Correct** : Fortune **favours** the brave.

**139. Give loan, enemy own** - Extending credit is the surest way to make enemies.

उधर दीज, दुश्मन कीज।

**Incorrect** : Give **credit**, enemy own.

**Correct** : Give **loan**, enemy own.

**140. Coming events cast their shadows before** - One is often forewarned before a happening.

हानहार बिरवान क हात चीकन पात।

**Incorrect** : Coming events **cost** their shadows before.

**Correct** : Coming events **cast** their shadows before.

**141. As the king, so are the subjects** - The nature of the leader is reflected in his followers.

जस राजा वस पजा

**Incorrect** : As the king, **such** are the subjects.

**Correct** : As the king, **so** are the subjects.

**142. A thing is valued where it belongs** - The value of everything is judged according to its appropriateness.

जगल म माती की कद नही हाती।

**Incorrect** : A **thig** is valued where it stays.

**Correct** : A **thing** is valued where it belongs.

**143. Cattle do not die from crow's cursing** - Good cannot be harmed by mere evil wishes.

बिल्ली क सराप छीका नही टूटता

**Incorrect** : Cattle do not die **at** crow's cursing.

**Correct** : Cattle do not die **from** crow's cursing.

**144. Deep rivers move with silent majesty, shallow brooks are noisy** - A person with conviction moves ahead with confidence, it's the one who is in self-doubt that acts otherwise attracting a lot of attention.

जस माया वस गया।

**Incorrect** : Deep rivers move **in** silent majesty, shallow brooks are noisy.

**Correct** : Deep rivers move **with** silent majesty, shallow brooks are noisy.

**145. Fool to others, to himself a sage** - One who has a very high opinion of himself is pite of the poor thought of others.

अपन मुह मिया मिटतू।

**Incorrect** : **Foll** to others, to himself a saint.

**Correct** : **Fool** to others, to himself a sage.

**146. One lie leads to another** - When we try to justify one's lies, we merely end up with more lies in order to cover up the first one.

झूठ का अन्त नही

**Incorrect** : One lie **takes** to another.

**Correct** : One lie **leads** to another.

**147. The more haste, the worse speed** - When we hurry, we end up making more mistakes that slow us

down.

आग दाड, पीछ छाड।

**Incorrect** : The more haste, the **slower** speed.

**Correct** : The more haste, the **worse** speed.

**148. Truth lies at the bottom of the well** - The quest for truth is arduous, as it lies surrounded by many lies.

माती गहर पानी म हाता ह।

**Incorrect** : Truth lies at the **end** of the well.

**Correct** : Truth lies at the **bottom** of the well.

**149. To count one's chickens before they are hatched** - To rejoice about the results before the conclusion have been reached.

घर घाडा नकास माल।

**Incorrect** : To count one's chickens before they are **born**.

**Correct** : To count one's chickens before they are **hatched**.